C328.4 - N87 1870-71

LIBRARY

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA,

Endowed by the Dialectic and Philanthropic Societies.

ALCOVE SHELF

Presented to Library by Dr John Manning 1896.

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00033985634

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

EXECUTIVE

AND

LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS

LAID BEFORE THE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

SESSION 1870–'71.

RALEIGH:
JAMES H. MOORE, STATE PRINTER AND BINDER.
1871.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)

http://www.archive.org/details/executivelegisla187071nort

INDEX.

No. Doc.
1.—Governor's Message.
2.—Report Secretary of State.
3.—Auditor's Report.
4 —Treasurer's Report.
5.—Report of Code Commissioners.
6.—Report of Superintendent of Public Instruction
7.—Senate Rules of Order.
8.—Report of Superintendent Insane Asylum.
9.—Report of Jacob Siler, Agent for Collection Cherokee Bonds.
10.—House Rules of Order.
11.—Second Report of Superintendent of Public Instruction.
12.—Report of Librarian.
13.—Second Report of Treasurer.
14.—Report of Superintendent of Public Works.
15.—Second Report of Superintendent of Public Works.
16.—Report of Clerk of Supreme Court.
17.—Message from the Governor.
18.—Articles of Impeachment.
19.—Message from the Governor.
20.—List of Pardons, &c.
21.—Report Western Division Western North Carolina Railroad.
22.—Rules for Government of Impeachment Trial.
23.—Proceedings of Impeachment.
24.—Report of Adjutant General.
25.—Report of Special Committee in relation to Western North Carolina Railroad Bonds.
25.—Report of Joint Committee on Insane Asylum.
26.—Second Report of Treasurer.
27.—Report of Finance Committee.
28.—Second Auditor's Report.
29.—Report of State Geologist.
31.—Report of the Keeper of the Capitol.
32.—Report of Special House Committee on the University.
33.—Report of Western Division Western North Carolina Railroad.

DOCUMENT No. 1.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

THIRD ANNUAL MESSAGE OF GOVERNOR W. W. HOLDEN, NOVEMBER, 1870.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,
RALEIGH, Nov. 22, 1870.

To the Honorable the General Assembly of North Carolina:

GENTLEMEN:—The people have committed to you the Legislative authority of the State. It is your duty to enact laws, and it is the duty of the judiciary to expound, and of the Executive to enforce these laws. Our form of government is thus a simple one. It derives all its force and efficiency from the people. They established it, and they alone, through the forms prescribed in the Constitution, have the right to modify or change it. Very important trusts have been reposed in you, as in all former General Assemblies. The people, who have thus given you their confidence and clothed you with power, will look to you, as they look to the two other departments of the government, with the expectation that this confidence will be justified, and this power wielded for the general good.

We have cause to be thankful to Almighty God, the giver of every good and perfect gift, for the abundant harvests of the year now closing, and for the general peace and quiet now prevailing throughout the State. Scarcity of the means to support

life is no longer felt. All our people who labor can have their "daily bread," and many are retrieving and rebuilding the fortunes which were lost or impaired during the late war. We are entering as a people on a new career. Time, labor, patience, and harmony and good will among ourselves, will make North Carolina more prosperous, more wealthy and more respected than she has heretofore been at any period in her history.

The finances of the State are at all times important and interesting. The people who pay the taxes for the support of government and to improve the State, are especially concerned as to the manner in which the finances are conducted. If errors are committed, it is their right and duty to apply the remedy. They can do this only through you, their representatives in General Assembly convened. Executive and ministerial officers have no power to levy taxes or contract debts. They can do only what you command. If, therefore, onerous taxes have been levied, or a large debt contracted, they are not responsible. Their duty is to observe *the law*, and to carry out as Executive agents whatever may have been regarded by you as most expedient for the general welfare.

The present debt of the State is stated as follows:

Old or ante-war bonds, $8,378,200. Bonds issued the Railroad Companies during the war, under acts passed prior to May 20th, 1861, $913,000. Bonds issued to Chatham Railroad Company under Ordinance of Convention, 1861, $215,000. Bonds issued since the close of the war, not special tax, $8,986,845. Special tax bonds, $11,407,000. Total, $29,900,045.

As will be seen, there are included in the above amount, coupon bonds amounting to $1,128,000 issued on account of certain Railroad Companies in 1861, '62 and '63, the greater portion of which was expended for work done on the roads. These bonds are not marketable, having been issued during the war, but it is contended that they were not issued in aid of the rebellion and ought to be recognized. It is believed

that the large portion of these are in the possession of citizens of the State.

Under an act of the General Assembly "to restore the credit of the State and to facilitate the construction of our unfinished Railroads," bonds to the amount of $4,343,000 were returned to the Treasury, including $1,650,000 of the issue of $2,000,000 to the Chatham Railroad Company, pronunced unconstitutional by a decision of the Supreme Court. This issue to the Chatham Railroad Company, was omitted by the State Treasurer in the statement of the debt accompanying his report for 1869, by reason of the decision of the Supreme Court referred to. The debt is, therefore, actually reduced $2,693,000.

The entire debt is, therefore, about thirty millions of dollars, to pay the interest on which, at six per cent., together with the amount necessary to conduct the State government, will require an annual tax of $2,500,000.

Will the people of the State submit to the annual payment of this amount of tax? To be candid with you, gentlemen, I do not believe they will. I have not changed my opinion on this subject. I still believe it would be wise, and would be sound economy in the end, to pay the interest on the debt, and every dollar of it when due; yet I need not tell you, who are fresh from the people, that this is not to be expected or hoped for. The people reason thus on this subject: They say they lost their slaves and a large amount of property by the rebellion; that this rebellion was not anticipated when a part of this debt was contracted, and that no provision could be made against it, that they lost their Bank stock, nearly all the value of their Bank notes, all their State Treasury notes and Confederate bonds and notes, and nearly all of their old debts; that the bonds issued previously to the rebellion were based to a large extent on slave property; that the war left them impoverished, their lands neglected and reduced in value, the whole system of labor changed; that many of the special tax bonds have been hypothecated for small sums and lost; that their internal im-

provements, projected since the rebellion, are languishing, and have for the most part failed, on account of the loss of State credit, no matter from what cause ;—and that upon the whole, *they will pay a part of the old State debt, and they will pay on the new or special tax debt such amounts as were realized from the sale of bonds from first hands.* Is there a member of your body who will say that this is not the feeling of the people? Gentlemen, this is not my judgment. I would pay it all in good faith if every other man in the State should say nay ; yet I am, with yourselves, a servant of the people, and it is my duty to obey their commands. The demoralization and loss occasioned by the rebellion is such that many of our people can not or will not pay their own individual debts; can you expect those who can not or who will not do this, to submit to be taxed heavily to pay the State debt?

There must be a compromise. The State debt must be consolidated, and interest paid accordingly, and the sooner it is done the better.

Assume, for example, that the debt is $30,000,000. Three per cent. on this would be $900,000 per annum. But reduce the debt, by issuing new bonds, to $15,000,000—the interest would be, at six per cent., the same amount as the above. The debt, however, would be still further reduced, if certain of the special tax bonds should be recognized and met only at the amounts which they commanded from first hands. The people would pay one million five hundred thousand dollars per annum to meet the interest, and to carry on the State government, but I doubt if two millions five hundred thousand dollars, as above stated, could be collected. I have deemed it my duty to speak freely on this subject. If I were disposed to court popularity at the expense of duty, or if I feared the consequences of stating plainly what I know to be the feelings of our people, I would have avoided the expression of these views to your honorable body ; but this question must be met, and the longer its settlement is postponed the greater will be the difficulties that will surrounnd it. The interest on the

bonds is constantly accumulating. This interest is not paid, and the debt is, therefore, growing larger and larger. Promptitude in the payment of interest is indispensable to credit. It is better to pay three per cent. promptly on the whole debt than to pay six per cent. once in two or three years, and then *promise* to pay, and fail to meet the promise.

I invite your early and earnest attention to this subject, and I trust you will not adjourn without such legislation as will meet the wishes of the people, and satisfy, as far as may be, the just expectations of our creditors.

Allow me in this connection to invite your attention to the report of the Public Treasurer. That officer has been indefatigable and zealous in the discharge of his important duties; and I am satisfied that, if his suggestions had been heeded and adopted by the last General Assembly, the State finances and the State credit would have been on a much better footing than they at present occupy.

Our revenue laws are defective. Your attention is invited to the importance of so amending these laws as to ensure prompt payments by the Sheriffs, and also to provide some effectual check on the Sheriffs as to the taxes collected of merchants and dealers.

The Presidents of the various corporations in which the State is interested will report to you through the Superintendent of Public Works. I regret to state that our unfinished Railroads have not been pressed to completion as it was hoped at one time they would be, and as the people had a right to expect. The mistake in this business was, in issuing at one time so large an amount of bonds to the Railroad corporations. It is true the former mode of issuing them to the Presidents of the corporations was observed; yet the amount suddenly thrown upon the market, together with the gold speculation in New York in October last, operated to put the bonds, as a general rule, to a figure not more than one-fourth their value. It would have been fortunate for these corporations and for the

part of the State in which they are situated increases, and as capital and labor are applied to fit them for cultivation. I am sustained in this view of the unprofitable character of these lands by the experience of preceding administrations. But they ought not to be sacrificed. The State can afford to hold them, and, after a while, they will be sought, purchased and occupied, and thus add to the general wealth.

The reports of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, of the Superintendent of Public Works, of the Auditor, of the Secretary of State, of the Attorney General, of the Principals of the two Asylums, and of the Penitentiary Commissioners, will afford valuable information for your honorable body.

The revenue for the support of public schools, for the school year commencing October 1st, 1869, and closing September 30, 1870, was, from all sources, $152,281.82. The amount paid during the year for wages of teachers was $42,862.40. The amount actually paid into the Treasury for schools for the year ending September 30, 1871, is $90,407.80. There have been schools during the past year in seventy-four of the ninety counties. There are about eight hundred Townships in the State, and schools have been kept in three hundred and fifteen of these, making about twelve hundred and fifty schools. It is estimated that about forty-five thousand children have attended these schools. Of these there were white, thirty-two thousand six hundred and fifty, and colored, twelve thousand three hundred and fifty. The number of school-houses reported is seven hundred and nine, and the average monthly pay of teachers is twenty-four dollars.

Up to the commencement of the late war, North Carolina had the best system of common schools of any State south of the Potomac. In former days the leading public men of all parties vied with each other in caring for and promoting the education of all the children. Would that those days would return! Our present system is in its infancy, is poorly endowed, and has to contend with many difficulties. We should not despond in the prosecution of this good work. Every man and woman

who loves North Carolina should lend a helping hand to this cause. It is vain to hope that the rising and coming generations will govern themselves properly, and guard and maintain their liberties, if they are deprived of the advantages of education and allowed to grow up in ignorance.

I trust that the government of the United States will turn its attention to this matter and establish a national system of public instruction. Such a policy on the part of that government would confer immeasurable benefits on the people of the Southern States, and would give the strength of adamant to the pillars which sustain the national edifice. I trust the Senators and Representatives in Congress from this State and from all the Southern States, will urge this subject on that body with an earnestness and perseverance which will take no denial.

I regret to inform you, gentlemen, that the State University is burdened with debt, and is in a languishing condition. I respectfully urge you to take some steps to sustain it, and to place it on a footing which will command the patronage of the people. All that I have ever desired, or do now desire in relation to this institution is, that national, and not sectional sentiments shall be inculcated in it. Let it be *an institution of learning*, to which the youths of the State will flock to be fitted for educators and leaders of the people, and to adorn society in their day and generation. It has been suggested that the University be leased for a term of years to a person or persons who will conduct it properly, and who will labor to build it up as a State institution. There are various schemes by which it is hoped the University will be placed on a permanent footing. Without indicating any preference as to these schemes, but with an ardent desire to see the University again in a prosperous condition, I submit the whole matter to the Trustees and to your honorable body.

I cannot dismiss this subject without bearing my testimony to the energy and zeal which have characterized the President and Professors of this institution. It is due also to the Rev. S. S. Ashley, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, and to Rev.

J. W. Hood, his Assistant, to state that they have been unwearied in the discharge of their duties, and that the success of our public school system thus far is to be attributed in a great degree to their enlightened and well-directed efforts.

A large proportion of our people are farmers. Agriculture is, therefore, a subject of primary importance. The preservation of the original fertility of the soil, and the increase of its fertility, depend on the practice of a few fundamental principles. These principles are simple, and can be easily comprehended by any one of ordinary intellect. By observing these principles population is increased, the interests of society are promoted, and the enjoyments of life are multiplied. It is the duty, as it is to the interest of every State and every community to encourage the acquisition of knowledge in farming. The simple elements of agriculture should be taught in all our schools, both public and private, as well as in the University and in the colleges. I respectfully and earnestly appeal to you, gentlemen, to give this subject your attention, and to devise such means as may be in your power to spread the knowledge of agriculture among the people and to benefit the farming interests. The State fairs and the county fairs should be encouraged. An annual appropriation of $25,000 to these fairs would repay the State four fold in increased production, and in the excellence of production of all kinds.

The Insane Asylum has been conducted with remarkable ability and success by its Superintendent, Dr. Eugene Grissom. It is now crowded to repletion with the unfortunate, and there are hundreds of insane who should be cared for, and who can not be received into the institution for the want of room. It is a sacred duty which we owe to these unfortunates, to their families, to society and to ourselves, to make provision for every person within our borders who is thus afflicted. I am sure, gentlemen, that you concur with me in this, and that you will do all you can to provide for the insane who are deprived of the benefits of the asylum.

Mr. Wiley J. Palmer, for many years the efficient and zeal-

ous Principal of the State Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind, has recently felt constrained, by a sense of duty to his family and to himself, to leave the State, and to accept a similar position in Canada, where his compensation is much better than it was here, coupled with the prospect of employment for life. The loss of Mr. Palmer is sensibly felt by the Institution, and the Board of Directors has not been able thus far to select a suitable successor. I commend this Institution to your attention and care, not doubting that you will do whatever may be best to promote its prosperity, and to provide further and still greater advantages for the comparatively benighted and helpless ones for whose benefit it was established.

The salaries of the Judges of the Supreme and Superior Courts are inadequate, and should be increased. The Attorney General is also inadequately remunerated. He is one of the most useful and indispensable officers of the government, and should receive a compensation at least equal to that allowed to the other Heads of Departments.

There are now two hundred and twenty convicts in the State Penitentiary, and there are probably two hundred more in the various County prisons who should be in it. The contractors are progressing rapidly with the main building. The site is believed to be an excellent one; and the affairs of the Penitentiary have in all respects been economically, honestly and ably managed by the Commissioners. This is an indispensable establishment, and should be pressed to completion as rapidly as the means of the State will allow.

The present government of North Carolina commenced its operations on the 4th day of July, 1868. This government is based on the political and civil equality of all men, and it was lawfully and constitutionally established by the whole people of the State. The State had just emerged from a protracted and desperate conflict with the government of our common country, in which many valuable lives and a vast amount of property had been sacrificed. It was hoped and expected that the government thus established, after so much suffering and

so many calamities, would be allowed to move quietly forward, protecting all alike, dispensing its benefits with an equal hand, and preparing the way for a realization of that prosperity which the State had formerly enjoyed. But the validity of the reconstruction acts was questioned, and the authority of the State was represented as having been derived in such a manner as to render it binding on the people only until an opportunity should be offered to throw it off. Combinations were formed in various parts of the State, of a secret character, the object of which was to render practically null and void the reconstruction acts, and to set at naught those provisions of the Federal and State Constitutions which secure political and civil equality to the whole body of our people. My attention was first called to those combinations in October, 1868, and I then deemed it my duty to issue a proclamation, setting forth the nature of our government, the manner in which it had been established, vindicating its authority as a government, not merely *de facto* but *de jure*, and giving warning of the consequences that must follow, if any attempt should be made to subvert the government, or to assail by force the right of suffrage as guaranteed to any portion of our citizens. In that proclamation I said: "Every race of men in this State is free. The colored citizen is equally entitled with the white citizen to the right of suffrage. The poor and the humble must be protected in this right equally with the affluent and the exalted." It was also enjoined upon "all magistrates, sheriffs and other peace officers to be vigilant, impartial, faithful and firm in the discharge of their duties, magnifying and enforcing the law, ferreting out offenders, protecting the weak against the strong who may attempt to deprive them of their rights; to the end that the *wicked may be restrained*, the peace of society preserved, the good name of the State maintained, and the government perpetuated on the basis of freedom and justice to all."

And in April, 1869, after the General Assemby had passed "An act making the act of going masked, disguised or painted,

a felony," I issued another proclamation setting forth this act, and giving notice that "bands of men who go masked and armed at night, causing alarm and terror in neighborhoods, and committing acts of violence on the inoffensive and defenceless," and "depredators and robbers, who live on the honest earnings of others," would be followed and made to feel the penalty due to their crimes.

And in October, 1869, I deemed it my duty to issue another proclamation, setting forth the fact that in the counties of Lenoir, Jones, Orange and Chatham, "there is, and has been for some months past, a feeling of insubordination and insurrection, insomuch that many good citizens are put in terror for their lives and property, and it is difficult, if not impossible, to secure a full and fair enforcement of the law." I gave notice in this proclamation that violations of law and outrages in the aforesaid Counties must cease; otherwise I would "proclaim those Counties in a state of insurrection," and would "exert the whole power of the State to enforce the law, to protect those who are assailed or injured, and to bring criminals to justice,"

And in March, 1870, I was forced by a sense of duty to "proclaim and declare that the County of Alamance is in a state of insurrection."

And in June, 1870, I issued another proclamation, in which, on account of ten murders mentioned, committed in four Counties, and other acts of violence, such as whipping, and the driving a State Senator from the State, I offered rewards for the arrest and conviction of murderers, amounting in the aggregate to a large sum. In this proclamation I denounced the outrages, such as murders and scourgings, by the Kuklux Klan, and also retaliation by others, such as the burning of stables, mills and dwelling houses; and I urged all officers, both civil and military, to aid in bringing offenders to justice and restoring peace and good order to those portions of the State.

And in July, 1870, I was forced by a sense of duty to "declare the County of Caswell in a state of insurrection."

These proclamations are printed in the "Appendix" to this document, and I trust every member of your honorable body will give them a careful perusal.

In additions to these proclamations I addressed letters to various civil and military officers, and to citizens, urging the necessity of repressing these outrages and of enforcing the law. For the space of twelve months, while the laws were thus being set at naught, and while grand juries were failing to find bills, or, if they were found, petit juries refused to convict, I was almost constantly importuned by letters, and in person, by many of the victims of these outrages, and was urged to adopt some means of protection to society, and especially to the victims of the secret combinations referred to.

These combinations were at first purely political in their character, and many good cittzens were induced to join them. But gradually, under the leadership of ambitious and discontented politicians, and under the pretext that society needed to be regulated by some authority outside or above the law, their character was changed, and these secret Klans began to commit murder, to rob, whip, scourge and mutilate unoffending citizens. This organization or these combinations were called the Ku Klux Klan, and were revealed to the public, as the result of the measures which I adopted, as "*The Constitutional Union Guards*," "*The White Brotherhood*," and "*The Invisible Empire*." Unlike other secret political associations, they authorized the use of force, with deadly weapons, to influence the elections. The members were united by oaths which ignored or repudiated the ordinary oaths or obligations resting upon all other citizens to respect the laws and to uphold the government; these oaths inculcated hatred by the white race against the colored race; the members of the Klan, as above stated, were hostile to the principles on which the government of the State had been reconstructed, and, in many respects, hostile to the government of the United States. They met in secret, in disguise, with arms, in a dress of a certain kind intended to conceal their persons

and their horses, and to terrify those whom they menaced or assaulted. They held their camps, and under their leaders they decreed judgment against their peaceable fellow-citizens, from mere intimidation to scourgings, mutilations, the burning of churches, school houses, mills, and in many cases to murder. This organization, under different names, but cemented by a common purpose, is believed to have embraced not less than forty thousand voters in North Carolina. It was governed by rules more or less military in their character, and it struck its victims with such secrecy, swiftness and certainty as to leave them little hope either for escape or mercy. The members were sworn to obey the orders of their camps even to assassination and murder. They were taught to regard oaths administered before magistrates and in Courts of Justice, as in no degree binding when they were called upon to give testimony against their confederates. They were sworn to keep the secrets of the order—to obey the commands of the Chief—to go to the rescue of a member at all hazards, and to swear for him as a witness, and acquit him as a juror. Consequently, Grand Juries in many counties frequently refused to find bills against the members of this Klan for the gravest and most flagrant violations of law; and when bills were found, and the parties were arraigned for trial, witnesses, members of the order, would in nearly every case come forward, and, taking an oath before the Court on the Holy Evangelists to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, would swear falsely, and would thus defeat the ends of justice. There are, at least, four Judges and four Solicitors in the State who will bear witness to the fact, from their own experience, that it was very difficult, if not impossible, to convict members of this Klan of crimes and misdemeanors. I have information of not less than twenty-five murders committed by members of this Klan, in various counties of the State, and of hundreds of cases of scourging and whipping. Very few, if any, convictions have followed in these cases. The civil law was powerless. One State Senator was murdered in the open day in a County court

house, and another State Senator was driven from the State, solely on account of their political opinions. In neither case was a bill found by a Grand Jury. A respectable and unoffending colored man was taken from his bed at night, and hanged by the neck until he was dead, within a short distance of a County court house. Another colored man was drowned, because he spoke publicly of persons who aided in the commission of this crime. No bills were found in these cases. A crippled white man, a native of Vermont, was cruelly whipped because he was teaching a colored school. No bill was found in this case. The Sheriff of a County was waylaid, shot and killed on a public highway, and the Colonel of a County was shot and killed in the open day, while engaged in his usual business. A County jail was broken open, and five men taken out and their throats cut. Another jail was broken open, and men taken out and shot, one of whom died of his wound. Another jail was broken open, and a United State's prisoner released. No punishments followed in these cases. The members of this Klan, under the orders of their Chiefs, had ridden through many neighborhoods at night, and had punished free citizens on account of their political opinions, and had so terrified many of them by threats of future visitations of vengeance that they fled from their houses, took refuge in the woods, and did not dare to appear in public to exercise their right of suffrage. Some of these victims were shot, some of them were whipped, some of them were hanged, some of them were drowned, some of them were tortured, some had their mouths lacerated with gags, one of them had his ear cropped, and others, of both sexes, were subjected to indignities which were disgraceful not merely to civilization but to humanity itself. The members of this Klan, under the orders of their Chiefs, had ridden, defiantly and unmolested, through the towns of Hillsborough, Chapel Hill, Pittsborough and Graham, committing crimes, defying the lawful authorities, and causing real alarm to all good people. In fine, gentlemen, there was no remedy for these evils through the civil law, and

but for the use of the military arm, to which I was compelled to resort, the whole fabric of society in the State would have been undermined and destroyed, and a reign of lawlessness and anarchy would have been established. The present State government would thus have failed in the great purpose for which it was created, to-wit: the protection of life and property under equal laws; and, necessarily the national government would have interfered, and, in all probability would have placed us again and for an indefinite period under miltary rule.

In June, 1869, about twelve months before I declared the Counties of Alamance and Caswell in a state of insurrection, I caused eighteen men, murderers and robbers, to be arrested in Lenoir and Jones. They were examined before Judge Thomas. Five of them turned State's evidence, and exposed the secrets of the Klan, and the crimes of their confederates. None of them have been convicted. Yet the result of these arrests was, that peace and order were almost immediately re-established in those counties.

In the early part of 1870, I employed, in Chatham, Capt. N. A. Ramsay, and in Orange, Capt. Pride Jones, both belonging to the political party opposed to my administration, to aid in repressing the Ku Klux and in composing the troubles in those Counties. They performed their duty in a manner which entitles them to the thanks of every friend of law and order.

In July, of the present year, I deemed it my duty to embody a portion of the militia, and to make a number of arrests of suspected persons in the Counties of Alamance and Caswell, I exercised this power by virtue of the State Constitution, which declares that "the Governor shall be Commander-in-Chief, and have power to call out the militia to execute the law, suppress riots or insurrection, and to repel invasion." And also by virtue of an act of the General Assembly, passed at the session of 1869–'70, which provides that the "Governor is hereby authorized and empowered, whenever in his judgment the civil authorities in any County are unable to protect

its citizens in the enjoyment of life and property, to declare such county to be in a state of insurrection, and to call into active service the militia of the State to such an extent as may become necessary to suppress such insurrection; and in such case the Governor is further authorized to call upon the President for such assistance, if any, as in his judgment may be necessary to enforce the law."

This was my authority, gentleman, for the course which I adopted in this grave emergency. It was my sworn duty, as Chief Magistrate of the State, to "execute justice and maintain truth." I was satisfied that the civil authorities in the counties referred to were not able to protect their citizens in the enjoyment of life and property; and, after much forbearance, and many remonstrances, and when patience was exhausted, I could adopt no other course which promised to restore civil law and to re-establish peace and order in those counties

Many of the persons thus arrested were examined before the Chief Justice and two of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court, in this City, and forty-nine of them were bound over to appear and answer to the Superior Courts of Caswell and Alamance. It is supposed that not less than twenty or thirty of the worst characters in Caswell and Alamance and other counties, have fled the State, to escape arrest and punishment for their numerous crimes.

The correspondence between the Chief Justice and myself in relation to these matters, and all the material evidence elicited in the cases, are given in the Appendix to this document, to which I invite your attention.

I did not proceed to final action in this matter until I had consulted the President of the United States, which I did in person in July last. It will be seen, by his letter published in the Appendix, that he sustained me in my action. The federal troops in the State at that time were re-inforced by his order, and every precaution was taken to prevent resistance to the steps which I deemed absolutely indispensable

to the restoration of the civil law and the re-establishment of peace and order.

The report of the Adjutant General, which will be laid before you, will contain information as to the operations of the militia in Alamance and Caswell, and statements of the expense of the same. Any information on this or other subjects which the General Assembly may desire, will be promptly and cheerfully furnished.

The result of this action on the part of the Executive, in pursuance of the Constitution and the laws, has been in the highest degree fortunate and beneficial. The power of the State government to protect, maintain, and perpetuate itself has been tested and demonstrated. The secret organization which disturbed the peace of society, which was sapping the foundations of the government, setting the law at defiance, and inflicting manifold wrongs on a large portion of our people, has been exposed and broken up. Well meaning, honest men, who had been decoyed into this organization, have availed themselves of this opportunity to escape from it, and will henceforth bear their testimony against it as wholly evil in its principles and its modes of operation. A score or more of wicked men have been driven from the State, while those of the same character who remain have been made to tremble before the avenging hand of power. The majesty of the law has been vindicated. The poor and the humble now sleep unmolested in their houses, and are no longer scourged or murdered on account of their political opinions. Peace and good order have been restored to all parts of the State, with the exception of the County of Robeson, in which some murderers and robbers are still at large, but it is expected they will speedily be arrested and brought to punishment. In view of this altered and gratifying condition of things, I issued another proclamation on the 10th of this month, revoking former proclamations which placed Alamance and Caswell in a state of insurrection. Allow me, gentlemen, to say to you in the language of this proclamation of the 10th instant, that I trust that peace and

good order may continue; that partizan rancor and bitterness may abate; that our people of all classes and conditions may cultivate harmony and good will among themselves; and that the whole people of the State, without respect to party, may unite fraternally and cordially to build up North Carolina, and to elevate her to the proud eminence which she once occupied as a member of the American Union.

It will afford me pleasure, gentlemen, to co-operate with you in such measures as may be considered best calculated to promote the prosperity and happiness of our people.

I have the honor to be, with great respect,

Your obedient servant,

W. W. HOLDEN.

DOCUMENT No. 3.] [SESSION 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JO. W. HOLDEN, State Printer and Binder.

THIRD ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDITOR OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS AT THE PUBLIC TREASURY OF NORTH CAROLINA, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
AUDITOR'S OFFICE,
Raleigh, November, 16, 1870.

His Excellency W. W. HOLDEN,
Governor of North Carolina:

SIR: I herewith transmit to you my Annual Report of the receipts and disbursements at the Public Treasury of the State of North Carolina, during the fiscal year ending the 30th day of September, 1870. In doing so, I shall simply reiterate what I stated in my last Annual Report, relative to value of taxable property and exemptions.

VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY.

During the past few years, different standards of value have unfortunately been adopted, not only in different counties, but even in different Townships of the same county. This is not

only unjust in itself, but creates dissatisfaction among the people, and therefore, seriously hinders the administration of the revenue laws, and should, if possible, be corrected. It is impossible to find a perfect remedy, but I am inclined to believe that if the plans adopted in many Western States of having a regular officer to make the assessments, with a salary large enough to secure a first rate man, should be put in force here, the business would be better done than in the present blundering way. This officer should report to the *County Commissioners*, who should equalize the valuations of the several Townships. They should forward an abstract thereof to this department, whereupon a Board, say the Governor, Treasurer, Auditor and Secretary of State, should be charged with the duty of revising and equalizing the valuations of the counties. In this way the monstrous inequality of one county paying a much larger sum to the State than its neighbor, on exactly the same taxable property, may be obviated.

EXEMPTIONS.

The General Assembly has power to exempt certain specified articles, the clause of the Constitution in this regard being as follows: "Property belonging to the State or to municipal corporations, shall be exempt from taxation. The General Assembly may exempt cemetaries, and property held for educational, scientific, literary, charitable or religious purposes; also wearing apparel, arms for muster, household and kitchen furniture, the mechanical and agricultural implements of mechanics and farmers, libraries and scientific instruments, to a value not exceeding three hundred dollars."

Your honorable body exercised this power to the extent of $300. I feel bound to report that in my opinion the charitable intent of the Legislature has generally failed to accomplish its object, while it has lost large sums to the Treasury.

Poor men have so small an amount of the exempted articles that their relief is quite too inconsiderable. But very many

men have under this $300 exemption law, been relieved to the extent of $500 or $1,000. I firmly believe that it would be best either to have no exemption at all, or be reduced to $50.

Thus the rule would more universally apply, "each man pay according to what he is worth," be it much or be it little. Whenever this rule is departed from, under the plea of relieving the poor man, a wide door is open to intentional and unintentional defrauding the revenue.

I have the honor to be,

With very great respect,

Your obedient servant,

H. ADAMS,

Auditor.

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

GENERAL STATEMENT.

Balance in hands of Public Treasurer, October 1st, 1869,			$ 16,196	73
Receipts of Educational Fund for fiscal year ending September 30th, 1870,	$ 333,973	76½		
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending September 30th, 1870.	3,557,867	48	3,891,841	24½
			3,908,037	97½
Disbursements of Educational Fund for fiscal year ending September 30th 1870,	203,411	01		
Disbursements of Public Fund, for fiscal year ending September 30th, 1870,	3,454,214	10	3,657,625	11
Leaving in hands of Public Treasurer, October 1st, 1870,			$ 250,412	86½

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

OF EDUCATIONAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30TH, 1870.

		Receipts.		Disbursem'nts.	
1869.	October,	$ 167,655	90	$ 100	
	November,	580	15	150,332	75
	December,	74,359	19	2,125	
1870.	January,	17,999	82	259	20
	February,	7,297	94	3,798	40
	March,	15,187	58½	4,768	09
	April,	13,741	13½	5,605	06
	May,	1,653	04	10,970	19
	June,	136	56	5,764	21
	July,	3,292	54½	4,966	36
	August,	151	81	5,347	02
	September,	31,918	09	9,374	73
		$ 333,973	76½	$ 203,411	01

STATEMENT A.

EDUCATIONAL FUND RECEIPTS.

Exhibiting the several sources from which the receipts of the Educational Fund was derived.

Entries of Vacant Lands,	$ 1,848	46
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures,	6,711	91
State Loans,	164,320	00
Tax on Auctioneers,	193	17
" " Polls,	136,076	92
" " Retailers of Spiritous Liquors,	24,823	30
	$ 333,973	76

DETAILED AS FOLLOWS:

1869. Oct.	Sundry persons on account of entries of vacant lands as follows:		
	James T. Ritter, Cumberland county,	$	70
	Phebe Tuttle, Stokes county,		25
	James L. Grant, Transylvania county,	1	
	Elizabeth Johnson, Johnston county,	2	84
	Sundry persons on account of fines, penalties and forfeitures as follows:		
	L. E. Johnson, Clerk Superior Court, Davidson county,	71	
	B. F. Shaw, Clerk Superior Court, Harnett county,	12	10
	M. O. Sherrill, Clerk Superior Court, Catawba county,	46	
	E. Spruell, Clerk Superior Court, Tyrrell county,	17	20
	C. L. Summers, Clerk Superior Court, Iredell county,	212	05

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.			
Oct.	F. A. Ragland, Clerk Superior Court, Rockingham county,	$ 215	05
	W. G. Curtis, Clerk Superior Court, Brunswick county,	100	
	W. H. Orchard, Clerk Superior Court, Cabarrus county,	5	
	J. C. Asley, Clerk Superior Court, Cherokee county,	16	94
	J. A. Nelson, Clerk Superior Court, Washington county,	63	06
	C. Cox, Clerk Superior Court, Pitt county,	25	
	W. S. Foulks, Clerk Superior Court, Richmond county,	5	
	G. H. Brown, Clerk Superior Court, Wilkes county,	200	
	E. R. Brink, Treasurer New Hanover county,	82	
	The following persons for tax on polls:		
	S. E. Belk, Treasurer Mecklenburg county,	359	82
	A. F. Hurley, Sheriff Cabarrus county,	1,639	89
	A. F. Hurley, Sheriff Cabarrus county, for tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors,	261	
Nov.	Sundry persons on account of entries of vacant lands as follows:		
	B. S. Gaither and J. Queen, Burke county,	30	
	Wm. Melvin, Cumberland county,		12
	Wiley B. Childers, Mitchell county,	6	25
	J. K. Hawkins, McDowell county,		48
	A. R. Shipman, Henderson county	5	75
	E. R. Nelson and J. G. Duncan, Henderson county,	7	37
	Wm Reese, Henderson county,	2	37
	Wesley Laws, Alexander county,	3	37
	Jas. H. Fartling, Watauga county,	1	25
	Sundry persons on account of fines, penalties and forfeitures as follows:		

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.			
Nov.	G. J. Robinson, Superior Court Clerk, Wayne county,	$ 101	10
	G. J. Robinson, Superior Court Clerk, Wayne county,	55	
	E. A. Warlick, Superior Court Clerk,	15	
	G. Garland, " " "	15	
	T. D. Johnson, Treasurer of Caswell county,	30	
	S. E. Belk, Treasurer of Mecklenburg county, for tax on polls,	307	09
Dec.	Sundry persons on account of entries of vacant lands as follows:		
	John F. Finley, Wilkes county,	2	50
	Daniel Hume, Cumberland "		75
	Ransom Burlington, Johnston "	3	
	Asa Ross, Brunswick "		12
	John B. Respass, Brunswick "	13	12
	John B. Respass, " "	12	50
	R. W. Bridgen, New Hanover "	24	
	Noah Black, Ashe, "		56
	S. J. Pace, Henderson "	4	87
	Wm. Canon, Beaufort "	10	18
	Jas. E. Ward, Duplin "	1	38
	J. M. Estes, Caldwell "	1	
	E. F. Chesson, Washington "	12	50
	S. A. Hinsley, McDowell "	5	50
	Josiah Wiseman, " "	6	25
	W. W. Gilbert, " "	2	75
	Balmy Baird, Watauga "	6	25
	William Bragg, Watauga "	11	75
	Eyrus P. Culver, " "	11	25
	Larkin Hodgins, " "	3	
	Daniel Cockahurn, Surry "	6	75
	Robert Sheaver, Watauga "	11	25
	Jas. A. Wallace, Montgomery "	2	25
	Moore Snow, Surry "	22	50
	J. C. Copfey, Watauga "	12	50
	John Wilson, " "	1	25
	A. V. English, Transylvania "	12	50
	Jas. Bright, McDowell "	12	50
	Thos. Lovelace, Rutherford "	4	12

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.				
Dec.	J. W. Hawkins. McDowall	county,	$ 51	
	Jas. J. Maffitt "	"	6	25
	Samuel Carpenter, Caldwell	"	164	28
	B. T. Summers, Currituck	"	16	65
	B. T. Summers, "	"	9	62
	Rebecca J. Epley, Burke	"		62
	Wm. Porter, Wilkes	"	2	50
	A. L. Maxwell, Henderson	"	5	87
	H. Strickland, Cumberland	"	19	95
	Riley Dunnan, Surry	"	1	25
	Henry Ingold, Catawba	"		25
	J. H. Bramble, Bladen	"	1	81
	Sundry Sheriffs for tax on auctioneers as follows:			
	R. M. White, Mecklenburg	county	23	75
	R. B. Salisbury, Martin	"	4	75
	W. A. Walton, Rowan	"	10	56
	Sundry Sheriffs taxes on Polls, as follows:			
	W. J. Taylor, Green	county	1,031	41
	B. F. Briggs, Wilson	"	1,395	50
	J. H. King, Lincoln	"	992	52
	R. M. White, Mecklenburg	"	2,352	77
	R. Watts, Alexander	"	731	17
	W. F. Wasson, Iredell	"	1,508	08
	P. C. Riley, Montgomery	"	792	78
	A. S. C. Powell, Sampson	"	1,969	07
	G. N. Lewis, Nash	"	1,371	80
	A. Murray, Alamance	"	1,509	85
	W. E. Piercy, Yancey	"	585	54
	C. C. Vest, Cherokee	"	716	21
	M. C. Brinkle, Chowan	"	752	12
	R. M. Stafford, Guilford	"	2,723	18
	John Turner, Orange	"	1,863	33
	A. G. Tweed, Madison	"	808	97
	John Pearce, Jones	"	727	23
	William Haymore, Surry	"	997	50
	R. S. Trogdon, Randolph	"	2,104	68
	G. W. Willoughby, Anson	"	936	64
	W. H. Higdon, Macon	"	783	85
	J. D. Davis, Carteret	"	779	45

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.				
Dec.	G. W. McKee, Gaston	county,	$ 1,037	40
	R. B. Salsbury, Martin	"	1,200	99
	Abner Aydlett, Camden	"	607	48
	Geo. Credle, Hyde,	"	831	92
	Battle Bryan, Edgecombe	"	3,087	84
	John Patterson, Clay	"	335	16
	A. J. Murray, Haywood	"	809	97
	Bland Wallace, Duplin	"	1,495	35
	R. R. McCall, Caldwell	"	762	09
	E. A. Gupton, Franklin	"	1,498	25
	J. A. Sowers, Davidson,	"	2,096	75
	Jonas Cline, Catawba	"	1,024	43
	Martin Walker, Rutherford	"	1,171	07
	A. H. Simmons, McDowell	"	744	14
	Isaac Pipkin, Hertford	"	1,035	41
	Wm. Latham, Ashe	"	920	70
	J. C. Rhodes, Wayne	"	1,539	15
	N. B. Hampton, Polk	"	312	22
	Geo. Nicks, Yadkin	"	1,004	49
	V. V. Richardson, Columbus	"	1,252	86
	E. G. Hill, Johnston	"	2,062	83
	B. A. Howell, Robeson	"	2,208	56
	Henry White, Perquimans	"	752	07
	M. Martin, Forsythe	"	1,557	10
	W. A. Walton, Rowan	"	1,968	07
	B. F. Willey, Gates	"	885	78
	Joseph Marshal, Stanly	"	800	
	J. L. Wood, Pasquotank	"	746	10
	E. Murrill, Onslow	"	958	60
	Sundry Sheriffs for tax on retailers of spirituous liquors as follows:			
	W. J. Taylor, Green	county	456	49
	B. F. Biggs, Wilson	"	294	03
	J. H. King, Lincoln	"	104	50
	R. M. White, Mecklenburg	"	611	25
	R. Watts, Alexander	"	74	10
	W. F. Wasson, Iredell	"	85	90
	P. C. Riley, Montgomery,	"	85	50
	A. S. C. Powell, Sampson,	"	281	68
	Geo. N. Lewis, Nash	"	369	39
	A. Murray, Alamance	"	133	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.					
Dec.	C. C. Vest, Cherokee	county,	$	52	25
	M. E. Brinkley, Chowan	"		513	56
	R. M. Stafford, Guilford	"		351	50
	John Turner, Orange	"		147	25
	A. G. Tweed, Madison	"		80	75
	John Pearce, Jones	"		97	38
	Wm. Haymore, Surry	"		164	36
	R. F. Trogdon, Randolph	"		96	98
	G. W. Willoughby, Anson	"		315	36
	W. H. Higdon, Macon	"		16	63
	J. D. Davis, Carteret	"		272	41
	G. W. McKee, Gaston	"		161	50
	R. B. Salsbury, Martin	"		627	29
	Abner Aydlett, Camden	"		158	64
	Geo. Credle, Hyde	"		364	44
	Battle Bryan, Edgecombe	"		808	75
	A. J. Murray, Haywood	"		63	46
	Bland Wallace, Duplin	"		404	54
	E. A. Gupton, Franklin	"		47	12
	J. A. Sowers, Davidson	"		262	77
	Martin Walker, Rutherford	"		99	75
	A. H. Simmons, McDowell	"		99	75
	Isaac Pipkin, Hertford	"		116	85
	Wm. Latham, Ashe	"		33	25
	J. C. Rhodes, Wayne	"		697	44
	N. B. Hampton, Polk	"		99	75
	Geo. Nicks, Yadkin	"		58	07
	V. V. Richardson, Columbus	"		249	84
	E. G. Hill, Johnston	"		566	47
	B. A. Howell, Robeson	"		786	51
	Henry White, Perquimans	"		134	67
	W. A. Walton, Rowan	"		449	45
	B. F. Willey, Gates	"		53	58
	Joseph Marshall, Stanly	"		158	10
	J. L. Wood, Pasquotank	"		225	51
	E. Murrill, Onslow	"		158	17
	Sundry persons on account of fines, penalties and forfeitures as follows:				
	C. C. Hade, Montgomery	county,		25	
	R. F. Trogdon, Randolph	"		33	75
	S. Harrell, Hertford	"		56	10

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.			
	A. C. Huggins, Onslow county,	$ 57	
	W. R. Odoms, Northampton "	30	
1870.			
Jan'y.	Sundry Sheriffs and Tax Collectors for tax levied on polls as follows:		
	E. R. Outlaw, Bertie county,	1,383	54
	J. J. Hasty, Union "	1,054	36
	C. Garland, Mitchell "	483	79
	R. Hamilton, Transylvania "	461	85
	W. W. N. Hunter, Lenoir "	1,028	43
	Samuel T. Carrow, Beaufort "	1,718	70
	S. P. Swain, Brunswick "	1,139	10
	G. M. Webb, Tax Collector Cleaveland county,	1,069	32
	J. M. Bateman, Washington county,	871	82
	R. S. Ledbetter, Tax Collector Richmond county,	1,127	18
	J. J. E. Jones, Alleghany county,	357	10
	R. J. Harrell, Tyrrell "	703	24
	H. T. Grant, Northampton "	2,088	77
	J. W. Hays, Wilkes "	1,089	18
	Sundry Sheriffs and Tax Collectors for tax on retailers of spirituous liquors as follows:		
	E. R. Outlaw, Bertie "	218	85
	J. J. Hasty, Union "	152	
	R. Hamilton, Transylvania "	21	
	W. W. N. Hunter, Lenoir "	300	33
	Samuel T. Carron, Beaufort "	444	13
	S. P. Swain, Brunswick "	342	33
	J. M. Bateman, Washington "	353	
	R. G. Ledbetter, Tax collector, Richmond county.	48	49
	R. J. Hassell, Tyrrell county	99	75
	Henry T. Grant, Northampton "	384	15
	J. W. Hayes, Wilkes "	94	89
	The following Sheriffs, for tax on Auctioneers:		
	W. W. N. Hunter, Lenoir county	25	25
	J. M. Bateman, Washington "	11	65

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
Jan.	Sundry persons on account of fines, penalties and forfeiturs, as follows:		
	W. W. Watts, Clerk Superior Court, Martin county,	$ 51	30
	Henry Clapp, Justice of the Peace, Guilford county,	21	85
	B. F. Shaw, Clerk Superior Court, Harnett county,	10	
	E. M. Stevenson, Clerk Superior Court Alexander county,	30	
	Geo. Laws, Clerk Superior Court Orange county,	85	
	S. Fisher, Justice of the Peace, Cabarrus county,	5	
	P. T. Massey, Clerk Superior Court, Johnston county,	28	05
	J. D. Massey, Justice of the Peace Johnston county,	12	
	Jas. Rumley, Clerk Superior Court, Carteret county,	27	
	H. R. Alston, Clerk Superior Court, Davie county,	45	
	J. A. Ragland, Clerk Superior Court, Rockingham county,	21	30
	—— Litterson, Clerk Superior Court, Martin county,	313	32
	W. H. Rockett, Justice of the Peace, Catawba county,	5	
	H. T. Brandon, Clerk Superior Court, Caswell county,	131	80
	A. Clapp, Clerk Superior Court, Guilford county,	141	
Feb.	Sundry persons on account of entries of vacant lands as follows:		
	E. B. Clayton, Geo. W. Wilson and J. W. Clayton, Transylvania county,	3	62
	Joseph Erckerhan, Surry county, (2 receipts,)	27	10
	The following Sheriffs for tax on auctioners:		
	John Riley, Cumberland county,	5	98

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.			
Feb.	T. F. Lee, Wake county, (for 1868)	$ 48	06
	The following persons on account of fines, penalties and forfeitures:		
	J. N. Bunting, Clerk Superior Court, Wake county,	47	
	W. H. Orcheard, Clerk Super'r Court,	10	
	Sundry Sheriffs, &c., for tax on polls as follows:		
	John H. Thees, Treasurer Brunswick county,	788	04
	Thomas F. Baxter, Sheriff Currituck county,	837	87
	John Riley, Sheriff Cumberland c'nty,	1,304	77
	John T. Patterson, Sheriff Burke c'nty,	902	74
	W. H. Gentry, Sheriff Stokes county,	1,168	08
	Sundry Sheriffs, for tax on retailers of spirituous liquors as follows:		
	Thos. Baxter, Currituck county,	514	06
	John Riley, Cumberland "	1,039	12
	John T. Patterson, Burke "	206	15
	W. H. Gentry, Stokes "	145	35
	T. F. Lee, Wake county, (for 1868),	250	
Mar'h.	Sundry persons on account of entries of vacant lands, as follows:		
	J. H. Wilkrow, Rutherford county,	1	18
	A. Payne, H. Payne & L. Rice, Alexander county,	3	70
	Archibald Hamrick, Rutherford county,	7	25
	Mary Parker, Catawba "	1	05
	J. E. Hendrick, " "		20
	Squire Venable, Stokes "	4	40
	Josiah Bradshaw, Alexander "	1	84
	A. J. Steel, " "	11	37
	J. H. Childers, " "	43	80
	Wm. Todd, Mecklenburg "		95
	S. H. Caldwell, Currituck "	5	
	John F. Frost, " "	3	05
	Hodges Gallop, " "	5	25
	Malcom T. Oliver, Moore "		75
	Jeremiah Smith, Burke "	9	37
	John Lewis Hicks, Watauga "	1	87

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. M'ch.	C. E. Baird, " county,	$	6	87
	G. F. Blackburn, Wilkes "		5	75
	G. W. Hendrix, " "		4	48
	W. G. Miller and others, Rutherford county,		19	35
	C. A. Conley, Mitchell county,		7	60
	J. D. Conley, " "		12	50
	Geo. Conley, " "		6	25
	M. L. Robeson, Henderson "			85
	H. McL. Cameron, Harnett "		16	50
	Samuel Fowler, Granville "		9	
	N. Poyner, Currituck "		13	62
	W. F. Nash, Stanley "		1	75
	Alexander West, McDowell "		36	90
	J. B. Gillespie, Rutherford "		3	12
	Hardin Powers, Ashe "		6	
	John R. Draughan, Sampson "		7	63
	F. W. Foster, New Hanover, "			12
	J. P. Dickerson, Mitchell, "		5	
	Jas. H. Carter, Burke, "		7	62
	J. A. Corpening, Caldwell, "		2	62
	Jas. Smith, Burke, "		34	42
	Thos. V. Hamlin, " "		11	
	G. A. Lowe, Surry, "		25	05
	C. H. Ashborn, " "		28	50
	John Johnson, " "		21	
	H. C. Hampton, and Jas. Badgett, Surry county,		5	75
	A. C. Osborne, Alleghany "		5	
	Joseph Dixon, Caldwell, "		12	50
	H. Price and J. W. Walker, McDowell, county,		2	50
	J. F. Hailes, Burke county,		3	12
	Sundry persons on account of fines, penalties and forfeitures as follows:			
	R. Parsons, Clerk Superior Court Ashe county,		20	
	G. W. Britt, Justice of the Peace, Johnston county,		15	67
	L. A. Galloway, Justice of the Peace, Brunswick county,		30	

1870.			
M'ch.	Z. D. Spruell, Justice of the Peace, Washington county,	$ 11	35
	J. M. Bateman, Sheriff Washington county,	70	
	Jackson Powell, Justice of the Peace, Columbus county,	6	
	Sundry Sheriffs for tax on polls as follows:		
	C. L. Aldred, Moore county,	1,114	21
	John Barnett, Person "	1,283	79
	J. I. Moore, Granville "	1,779	54
	J. W. Schenck, Jr., N. Hanover "	2,934	65
	John A. Reid, Halifax "	2,076	80
	J. C. Griffith, Caswell "	1,340	64
	Sundry Shereffs, &c., for tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors, as follows:		
	C. L. Alldred, Moore county,	38	58
	John Barnett, Person "	117	80
	John Foley, Pitt "	250	
	J. I. Moore, Granville "	666	54
	J. W. Schenck, Jr., New Hanover "	1,787	33
	John A. Reid, Halifax "	1,096	59
	J. C. Griffith, Caswell "	124	69
April.	Sundry persons oy account of entries of Vacant Lands, as follows:		
	W. F. Blackwood, Harnett county	3	25
	Abraham Starling, Ashe "	4	53
	Wm. Prett, Caswell "	9	50
	Wesley Thompson, Ashe "	1	06
	W. M. Pratt and J. C. Blair, Caldwell county,	1	44
	John B. Downing, Cumberland county	8	75
	T. J. Sharpe, Alexander "	1	62
	Tircy Webb, Mitchell "	1	25
	Joseph Walker, Burke "	3	12
	John Thompson, Ashe "	3	53
	Elias Hurley, Montgomery "	2	50
	Andrew Richardson, Ashe "	1	
	Jas. M. Watts, Alexander "	6	25
	Calvin Graybeal, Ashe "	2	91
	Edward Manning, Martin "	12	05

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.					
April.	J. F. Barrett, Union	county,	$	30	75
	J. N. Sharpe, Alexander	"		1	25
	Moses Teague, Alexander	"		1	37
	Mark M. Waters, Ashe	"		3	62
	W. H. Blevins, Ashe	"		12	50
	John Clark, Randolph	"		12	25
	John M. Denton, Burke	"		6	25
	David Mace, "	"		4	62
	A. B. Mast, Watauga	"		7	62
	Benj. F. Baird, "	"		3	75
	Ephriam Abee, Burke	"		9	37
	J. M. Estes, Caldwell	"		7	50
	Geo. Hughes, Davidson	"		7	75
	Alex. Payne, Caldwell	"		1	75
	Lawson H. Link, "	"		3	
	W. B. Barbee, Chatham	"		5	25
	H. S. Pearson, Burke	"		12	50
	G. H. Phillips, Ashe	"		4	
	Tason A. Taylor, Burke	"		6	75
	Andrew Powers, Ashe	"		5	62
	Eli Osborn, Alleghany	"		8	75
	John L. Rhyne, Gaston	"		10	49
	Jas. Lane, Henderson	"		4	80
	John Bickman, Henderson	"		30	
	J. E. Smith, Johnston	"		3	
	Wm. G. Lydas, Henderson	"		2	75
	Elite Simmons, Mitchell	"		12	50
	J. B. Grayson, McDowell	"		7	50
	Jas. Cronly, Haywood	"		7	50
	J. J. Hamlin, Randolph	"		5	25
	E. B. Clayton and J. W. Transylvania	Clayton, county,		6	25
	Garret Boon, Yancey	"		6	
	Wm. Horton, Watauga	"		35	25
	Henry Taylor, Watauga	"		2	50
	D. A. Andrews, Transylvania	"		12	
	Isaac Holloway, Wilkes	"		4	31
	Robt. Brooks, Surry	"		10	
	James Conley, Mitchell	"		6	18
	Wm. Puett and J. C. Blair,	Caldwell county,		72	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. April.	W. R. Henesee and J. R. Hawkins, McDowell county,	$ 23	25
	J. R. Hawkins and W. R. Henesee, McDowell county,	78	
	Meredith Queen, McDowell county,	3	25
	Albert Conley, McDowell "	12	50
	G. W. Kitchens, Transylvania "	18	75
	John A. Long, Cabarrus "	7	62
	Jas. W. Hackett, Wilkes "	1	75
	Jas. Shepperd, " "	6	25
	Spencer Elliott, McDowell "	12	50
	John Antey, Mitchell "	6	25
	F. E. Alfred, Craven "	29	10
	John R. Ford, Wilkes "	12	50
	Burges Waddle, Wilkes "	11	87
	Miles Hoffman, Gaston "	1	75
	F. Hoffman and S E. Poteit, Burke county,	3	62
	Jeremiah Green, Watauga county,		25
	N. B. Brookshire, " "		62
	Sundry persons on account of fines, penalties and forfeitures as follows:		
	E. G. Irvin, J. P., Cabarrus county,	8	
	E. Spruill, Clerk Superior Court, Tyrrell county,	63	65
	B. F. Shaw, Clerk Superior Court, Harnett county,	30	
	T. A. Ragland, Clerk Superior Court, Rockingham county,	36	13
	Jonathan Trull, J. P., Union county,	5	
	Seth B. Forbes, J. P., Camden county,	12	
	H. R. Austin, Clerk Superior Court, Davie county,	5	80
	P. R. Martin and others, J. P., Davie county,	39	57
	F. S. Jones, J. P., Tyrrell county,	13	50
	G. J. Robinson, Clerk Superior Court, Wayne county,	222	05
	L. E. Johnston, Clerk Superior Court. Davidson county,	24	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. April.	W. G. Curtis, Clerk Superior Court, Brunswick county,	$ 10	
	E. M. Stevenson, Clerk Superior Court, Alexander county,	65	
	E. A. Osborne, Clerk Superior Court, Mecklenburg county,	66	
	R. H. Timberlake, Clerk Superior Court, Franklin county,	24	68
	Abraham Clapp, Clerk Superior Court, Guilford county,	81	50
	W. S. Cox, Clerk Superior Court, Hyde county,	1	
	S. A. Long, Clerk Superior Court, Hyde county,	1	
	E. Betts, Clerk Superior Court, Granville county,	15	
	S. E. Belk, Treasurer, Mecklenburg county,	60	
	J. A. McDonall, Clerk Superior Court, Cabarrus county,	32	
	R. R. Wakefield, Clerk Superior Court, Caldwell county,	52	37
	N. R. Odam, Clerk Superior Court, Northampton county,	35	
	J. E. Reid, Clerk Superior Court, Buncombe county,	46	75
	G. L. Windley, Clerk Superior Court, Beaufort county,	42	
	J. E. Asley, Clerk Superior Court. Cherokee county,	33	
	J. D. Southerland, Clerk Superior Court, Duplin county,	82	
	T. F. Lee, Sheriff of Wake county, for tax on Auctioneers,	49	50
	Sundry Sheriffs, for tax on polls as follows:		
	G. J. Williams, Chatham county,	1,945	13
	T. W. Patterson, Rockingham "	1,261	84
	T. F. Lee, Wake "	3,157	
	N. R. Jones, Warren, "	1,935	15

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.			
	The following Sheriffs, for tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors:		
April.	G. J. Williams, Chatham county,	$ 175	75
	T. W. Patterson, Rockingham "	228	
	T. F. Lee, Wake, "	1,048	42
	N. R. Jones, Warren "	633	30
	Sundry Sheriffs, for tax on Polls for the year 1869, as follows:		
	T. W. Taylor, Henderson county,	814	15
	John Horton, Watauga "	636	40
	T. W. Taylor, Sheriff of Henderson county, for tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors, for the year 1869,	62	40
May.	Sundry persons during this month on account of entries of vacant lands as follows:		
	Mc. C. Coffey, Caldwell county,	3	75
	Burrell Pinner, Henderson "	3	75
	John Lynch, Stokes "	1	55
	Cany Maxwell, Henderson "	3	12
	Hugh Ballew, McDowell, "	8	75
	James Calhoon, Ashe "	1	37
	Eli Graybeal. " "	1	75
	Daniel Reynolds, Buncombe "	4	12
	Sundry persons during this month on account of fines, penalties and forfeitures as follows:		
	A. H. Freeman, Clerk Superior Court Surry county,	10	
	H. F. Brandon, Clerk Superior Court Caswell county,	250	
	J. A. Martin, Clerk Superior Court Yadkin county,	135	
	J. E. West, Clerk Superior Court Craven county,	1	
	S. S. Harrell, Clerk Superior Court Hertford county,	20	
	J. H. C. Bryan, Clerk Superior Court Jones county,	38	
	Geo. Laws, Clerk Superior Court Orange county,	20	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
May.	Peter McRae, Clerk Superior Court Richmond county,	$ 10	
	R. F. Trogdon, Sh'ff, Randolph county,	39	38
	B. B. Bulla, Clerk Superior Court Randolph county,	120	
	M. V. B. Gilbert, Clerk Superior Court Currituck county,	14	
	Geo. H. Brown, Clerk Superior Court Wilkes county,	142	50
	Calvin Cox, Clerk Superior Court Pitt county,	265	
	J. J. Gudger, Clerk Superior Court Madison county,	55	
	J. A. Martin, Clerk Superior Court Yakkin county,	105	
	C .C. McMickle, Treasurer, Surry c'nty for tax on Polls for the year 1863,	400	
June.	Sundry persons on account of Entries of Vacant Lands, as follows:		
	David Greer, Ashe county,		75
	Ashley Woodan, Beaufort "	28	35
	A. B. Mart, Watauga "	3	12
	J. O. White, Cleveland "		30
	Enoch Perry, Wilkes "	5	75
	N. M. Vennellon, Henderson "	3	12
	Geo. A. Sawyer, Beaufort "	5	12
	A. J. Volira " "	1	50
	S. Keerans and C. C. Waide, Montgom- county,		43
	Sundry persons on account of Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, as follows:		
	G. Garland, Clerk Superior Court, Mitchell county,	29	50
	W. G. Curtis, Clerk Superior Court, Brunswick county,	53	80
	J. K. Morrisey, Clerk Superior Court, Sampson county,	4	82
July.	Sundry persons on account of Entries of Various Lands, as follows:		
	Aaron Sanders, Caldwell county,	12	50
	Thos. J. Page, Bladen "	1	75

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. July.	E. King, Onslow county,	$ 9	25
	Alexanker Elrod, Watauga "	12	50
	N. B. Bernett, Brunswick "	12	50
	C. Van Shyck, Currituck "	4	25
	J. Mathews, Sampson "		62
	Jonathan Corter, Cumberland "	1	87
	D. Horne, Cumberland "	1	25
	Sundry persons on account of Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, as follows:		
	C. L. Sommers, Clerk Superior Court, Iredell county,	98	80
	N. R. Odorn, Clerk Superior Court, Northampton County,	18	10
	J. A. Nelson, Clerk Superior Court, Washington county,	21	85
	T. A. Ragland, Clerk Superior Court, Rockingham county,	19	06
	F. D. Irwin, Clerk Superior Court Burke county,	27	
	P. T. Massey, Clerk Superior Court Johnston county,	34	75
	M. O. Sherrill, Clerk Superior Court Catawba county,	67	25
	Eli Spruill, Clerk Superior Court Tyrrell county,	10	20
	H. R. Austin, Clerk Superior Court Davie county,	19	45
	J. T. Gregory, Clerk Superior Court Halifax county,	159	40
	A. J. Mason, Clerk Superior Court Rowan county,	93	
	R. M. Wakefield, Clerk Superior Court Caldwell county,	72	75
	E. A. Osborne, Clerk Superior Court Mecklenburg county,	85	
	J. P. Jenkins, Clerk Superior Court Nash county,	83	95
	D. O. H. W. Gillispie, Clerk Superior Court McDowell county,	57	80
	J. Jenkins, Clerk Superior Court Cleavland county,	57	50

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
July.	S. T. Petty, Clerk Superior Court Chatham county,	$ 59	
	L. E. Johnston, Clerk Superior Court Davidson county,	54	50
	J. E. Reed, Clerk Superior Court Buncombe county,	22	75
	Abraham Clapp, Clerk Superior Court Guilford county,	21	80
	W. R. Skinner, Clerk Superior Court Chowan county,	5	50
	C. C. Wade, Clerk Superior Court Montgomery county,	18	45
	B. F. Shaw, Clerk Superior Court Harnett county,	10	
	Calvin Cox, Clerk Superior Court Pitt county,	54	
	R. K. Timberlake, Clerk Superior Court Franklin county,	7	
	W. P. Gurley, Clerk Superior Court Bertie county,	60	
	C. M. Pace, Clerk Superior Court Henderson county,	77	90
	J. J. Gudger, Clerk Superior Court Madison county,	30	
	J. M. Covington, Clerk Superior Court Anson county,	38	
	The following persons for 75 per cent. county capitation tax:		
	S. E. Belk, Treasurer of Mecklenburg county,	536	11
	N. R. Jones, Sheriff of Warren county,	1,315	18
Aug.	Sundry persons on account of entries of vacant lands as follows:		
	H. Ledford, Mitchell county,		62
	J. R. Neal, McDowell "	5	
	O. P. Moore, " "	12	50
	James Bailey, Mitchell "	1	37
	Stephen Williams, Watauga "	5	
	Sundry persons on account of fines, penalties and forfeitures as follows:		

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.			
Aug.	W. J. Critchen, Clerk Superior Court Watauga county,	$ 10	
	J. A. Long, Clerk Superior Court Richmond county,	5	
	James Martin, Clerk Superior Court Stokes county,	45	
	M. V. B. Gilbert, Clerk Superior C'rt Currituck county,	1	
	G. W. Flow, Clerk Superior Court Union county,	50	
	W. G. Curtis, Clerk Superior Court Brunswick county,	16	32
Sept.	S. P. Sherrill, Clerk Superior Court Lincoln county,	35	
	G. H. Brown, Clerk Superior Court Wilkes county,	118	84
	Received of sundry Sheriffs and tax collectors, during this month, tax on polls for the year 1870, as follows:		
	R. B. McCall, Sheriff Caldwell county,	729	16
	R. M. White, Sheriff Mecklenb'g c'nty,	2,429	63
	J. L. Laxton, Treasurer Burke county, 75 per cent. county capitation tax,	643	
	Joseph Marshall, Sh'r'ff Stanley cn'ty,	700	63
	Bland Wallace, " Duplin "	1,674	09
	Elijah Murrill, " Onslow "	933	19
	A. F. Hurley, " Cabarrus "	1,640	65
	J. M. Johnson tax col. Davie "	1,220	56
	Abner Aydlett, Sheriff Camden "	556	99
	P. C. Riley. " Mt'gom'ry "	841	23
	A. S. C. Powell, " Sampson "	2,029	39
	John Patterson, tax col. Craven "	2,495	46
	W. F. Wasson, Sheriff of Iredell c'nty,	1,561	53
	H. W. Mays, " Alexander "	691	79
	R. C. Perkins, " Burke "	963	49
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston "	1,118	15
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	1,139	43
	J. H. Duncan, Tax Col., McDowall county,	759	72
	W. J. Taylor, Sheriff of Greene county,	997	98

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Sept.	J. L. Smathers, Tax Colllector of Haywood county,	$	816	81
	R. M. Stafford, Sheriff of Guilford c'nty,		247	81
	J. H. Lanning, " Transylvania "		392	92
	J. M. Roane, " Macon "		886	16
	Thos. N. Jordan, Tax Col., Caswell "		1,891	45
	Received of Sundry Sheriffs and Tax Collectors during this month, tax on Retailers, as follows:			
	R. M. White, Sheriff of Mecklenburg county,		488	98
	James Marshall, Sheriff Stanley c'nty,		102	57
	Bland Wallace, " Duplin "		287	41
	Elijah Murrill, " Onslow "		23	75
	A. F. Hurley, " Cabarrus "		55	48
	J. M. Johnson, Tax Col. Davie, "		3	23
	Abner Aydlett, Sheriff Camden "		168	90
	P. C. Riley, " Montgomery "		54	27
	A. S. C. Powell, " Sampson "		136	57
	W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "		47	50
	H. W. Mayes, " Alexander "		31	60
	R. C. Perkins, " Burke "		114	
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston "		34	44
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "		23	75
	W. J. Taylor, " Greene "		133	19
	J. L. Smathers, Tax Col. Haywood "		26	01
	R. M. Stafford, Sheriff Guilford "		204	30
	J. H. Lanning, " Transylvania "		47	50
	Thos. L. Jordan, Tax Col. Caswell "		244	91
	Received of sundry Sheriffs during this month, Tax on Auctioneers, as follows:			
	R. M. White, Sheriff of Mecklenburg county,		10	93
	Abner Aydlett, Sheriff of Camden c'nty,		2	74

STATEMENT B.

EDUCATIONAL FUND—(DISBURSEMENTS.)

Showing the different purposes for which the Disbursements of the Educational Fund were made.

	Common Schools,	$ 38,981	86
	Expense account,	2,014	
	Investment in special tax bonds,	150,000	
	Loan to University of North Carolina,	10,000	
	Loan to the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind,	2,000	
	Tax on polls refunded,	415	15
		$ 203,411	01

DETAILED AS FOLLOWS:

1869.			
Oct.	Rev. J. W. Hood, Agent for Board of Education, salary for the month of September, 1869,	$ 100	
	D. A. Jenkins, Public Treasurer, in full for three notes bearing date April 6th, 10th and 13th, 1869, for amount loaned the State of North Carolina by the Board of Education of said State, the principal of each note being respectively $30,000, $70,000 and $58,000—total $158,000. Interest on the above notes from their respective dates to October 11th, 1869, at 8 per cent. per annum, $6,320,	164,320	
Nov.	Rev. J. W. Hood, Agent for Board of Education, salary for the month of October, 1869,	100	
	D. A. Jenkins, Treasurer Board of Ed-		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.	ucation, for expenses incurred in travelling to and from New York on business for said Board in regard to the school fund,	$ 87	
Nov.	Rev. J. W. Hood, Agent Board of Education, for services rendered said Board for the month ending November 30th, 1869,	145	75
	Invested by order of Board of Education of North Carolina, in special tax coupon bonds issued for Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad, amounting to four hundred and fifty thousand dollars ($450,000),	150,000	
Dec.	Rev. J. W. Hood, Agent for Board of Education, salary for the month of December, 1869,	125	
	R. W. Lassiter, Treasurer for the University of North Carolina, for amount loaned to said University for the payment of salaries and other necssary expenses,	2,000	
1870.			
Jan.	D. A. Jenkins for advertising proposals for the delivery of certain bonds, as per bill on file in office of Dept. Pub. Instruction, dated New York, Oct. 27th, 1869,	44	20
	Rev. J. W. Hood, Agent for Board of Education, salary for the month of January, 1870,	125	
	John A. Small for the payment of wages of Public School teachers in Pasquotank county,	90	
Feb.	Rev. J. W. Hood, Agent for Board of Education, for expenses incurred in travelling on business for said Board,	182	85
	Rev. J. W. Hood, Agent for Board of Education, salary for month of February, 1870,	125	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.				
	Sundry persons to pay the wages of Public School teachers employed in the following counties, viz:			
Feb.	J. F. Randolph, Treas. Beaufort c'nty,	$	314	65
	Jno. C. McCraw, " Warren "		368	
	W. G. Pool, " Pasquot'k "		857	50
	Geo. A. Ikerd, " Catawba "		1,250	40
	W. S. Buchanan, " Mitchell "		700	
M'ch.	Sundry persons to pay thewages of Public School Teachers, employed in the following counties, viz:			
	Geo. A. Ikerd Treas. Catawba c'nty,		343	25
	E. R. Brink, " New Hanover "		258	
	A. H. Foster, " Craven "		170	
	J. McCraw, " Warren "		35	
	J. F. Randolph, " Beaufort "		96	60
	J. T. Perry, " Alexander "		172	50
	J. A. Woodard, " Chowan "		240	
	C. A. Carlton, " Iredell "		305	
	Stephen Johnson, " Wilkes "		720	24
	W. G. Pool, " Pasquotank "		302	50
	Hon. R. W. Lassiter, Treasurer for the University of North Carolina, for Amount loaned to said University, for the payment of salaries and other necessary expenses.		2,000	
	Rev. J. W. Hood, Agent for the Board of Education, Salary for the month of March, 1870.		125	
April.	Sundry persons to pay the wages of Public School Teachers employed in the following counties, viz:			
	E. R. Brink, Treas. N. Hanover c'nty		497	
	E. T. Clark, " Halifax "		282	25
	E. D. Johnson, " Robeson "		221	
	Daniel E. Lee, " Tyrell "		265	
	C. A. Carlton, " Iredell "		307	
	J. A. Woodard, " Chowan "		204	50
	R. J. Powell, " Lenoir "		90	
	A. H. Foster, " Craven "		120	
	Stephen Johnson, " Wilkes "		891	86

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.				
April.	R. F. Lynville, Treas.	Forsythe co'ty,	$ 512	
	W. G. Pool, "	Pasquotank "	100	
	J. T. Perry, "	Alexander "	438	50
	J. F. Randolph, Treas.	Beaufort c'nty,	276	
	J. N. Null, "	Stokes "	25	
	J. L. Hood, "	Henderson "	908	95
	Wm. Vuncannon, "	Watauga "	143	50
	A. Holland, "	Johnston "	122	50
	W. H. Soper, for 2000 1st and 2d grades teachers' certificates furnished to Sup't of Pub. Instruction,		75	
	Rev. J. W. Hood, agent for Board of Education, salary for the month of April, 1870,		125	
May,	Sundry persons during this month to pay the wages of public school teachers in various counties as follows:			
	E. D. Johnson, Treas.	Robeson c'nty,	105	
	Alfred Holland, "	Johnston "	70	
	C. C. McMickle, "	Surry "	410	50
	W. L. Cecil, "	Davidson "	977	14
	J. F. Randolph, "	Beaufort "	56	25
	Stephen Johnson, "	Wilkes "	358	63
	R. F. Linville, "	Forsythe "	446	
	J. N. Null, "	Stokes "	50	
	W. L. Cecil, "	Davidson "	626	74
	S. N. Welch, "	Cumberland "	100	
	J. W. Foster, "	Rockingham "	50	
	W. S. Buchanan, "	Mitchell "	232	
	E. R. Brink, "	N. Hanover "	233	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven "	70	
	W. L. Cecil, "	Davidson "	255	64
	Alfred Holland, "	Johnston "	60	
	E. T. Clark, "	Halifax "	274	50
	C. C. McMickle, "	Surry "	150	
	Wm. Vuncanon, "	Watauga "	60	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven "	80	
	J. A. Woodard, "	Chowan "	195	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven "	270	
	J. S. McCubbins, "	Rowan "	180	
	J. A. McArther "	Duplin "	190	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.				
May.	J. F. Randolph, Treas.	Beaufort co'ty,	$ 30	
	S. T. Wilder, "	Franklin "	79	50
	A. Holland, "	Johnston "	45	
	E. T. Clark. "	Halifax "	242	
	Stephen Johnson, "	Wilkes "	90	24
	John C. McCraw, "	Warren "	100	
	Henry Rieger, "	Carteret "	73	50
	J. C. McCraw, "	Warren "	85	
	J. F. Randolph, "	Beaufort "	50	
	John Hall, "	Guilford "	98	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven "	80	
	W. T. McCoy, "	Lincoln "	313	70
	John C. McCraw, "	Warren "	245	
	J. A. Woodard, "	Chowan "	140	
	C. C. McMickle, "	Surry, "	113	
	S. N. Welch, "	Cumberland "	65	
	Alfred Holland, "	Johnston "	35	
	C. A. Carlton, "	Iredell "	170	
	Wm Vuncannon, "	Watauga "	56	25
	Alfred Holland, "	Johnston "	45	
	W. J. Riddick, Clerk U. S. Circuit Court, for cost in the case of State of North Carolina and Board of Education vs. Chas. Dewey assignee &c.,		29	20
	R. F. Trogdon, Sheriff Randolph county, for allowances made by Board of county commissioners of said county on account of poll taxes, 1869,		134	40
	R. W. Lassiter, Treasurer University of North Carolina, for first payment of a loan of $6000, as per vote on May 16th,		3,000	
June.	Paid Treasurers of sundry counties to pay the wages of Public School teachas as follows:			
	Henry Rieger, Treas.	Carteret c'nty,	40	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland "	25	
	E. T. Clark, "	Halifax "	92	
	R. F. Linville, "	Forsythe "	176	
	E. R. Brink, "	N. Hanover "	75	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven "	70	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.				
June.	J. A. McAuthur, Tr.	Duplin county,	$ 175	
	C. C. McMickle, "	Surry "	232	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland "	175	
	Alfred Holland "	Johnston "	245	
	W. T. McCoy, "	Lincoln "	909	
	J. N. Null, "	Stokes "	99	
	J. A. McAuthur, "	Duplin "	819	25
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven "	120	
	J. C. McCraw, "	Warren "	115	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland "	175	
	W. L. Cecil, "	Davidson "	304	64
	Stephen Johnston, "	Wilkes "	120	32
	John Hall, "	Guilford "	183	50
	J. F. Randolph, "	Beaufort "	171	75
	C. A. Carlton, "	Iredell "	30	
	Daniel E. Lee, "	Tyrrell "	165	
	R. P. Taylor, "	Granville "	190	
	J. C. McCraw, "	Warren "	65	
	S. E. Belk, "	Mecklenb'rg "	160	
	S. T. Wilder, "	Franklin "	30	
	E. D. Johnston, "	Robeson "	80	
	R. J. Powell, "	Lenoir "	401	75
	H. Wilkerson, "	Bladen "	70	
	Paid J. W. Hood, Agt. for Board of Education, salary for the months of May and June, 1870, ($125 per month,)		250	
	Sundry county Treasurers to pay the wages of Public School teachers in the following counties:			
July,	J. A. Woodard, Treas.	Chowan c'nty,	138	
	W. T. McCoy, "	Lincoln "	56	
	Edw'd R. Brink, "	N. Hanover "	66	
	R. P. Taylor, "	Granville "	130	
	R. P. Taylor, "	Granville "	140	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland "	120	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland "	200	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven "	680	
	S. T. Wilder, "	Franklin "	110	
	J. W. Duncan, "	McDowell, "	170	
	R. F. Taylor, "	Granville "	725	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.				
July,	Henry Reiger, Treas.	Carteret co'ty,	$ 563	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland "	150	
	Eli Graybeal, "	Ashe "	74	
	J. C. McCraw, "	Warren "	340	
	J. C. McCraw, "	Warren "	72	
	C. A. Carlton, "	Iredell "	48	
	Alfred Holland, "	Johnston "	195	
	John W. Foster, "	Rockingham "	170	
	Josiah Nicholson, "	Perquimans "	210	
	Daniel E. Lee, "	Tyrrell "	30	
	Stephen Johnston "	Wilkes "	40	
	J. M. Moseley, "	Sampson "	91	
	W. L. Cecil, "	Davidson "	60	
	D. S. Thompson, "	Alamance "	48	
	J. W. Hood, Agent Board of Education, salary for the m'th of July, 1870		125	
	R. B. Salisbury, sheriff of Martin county for tax refunded on insolvent polls, for the year 1869,		215	25
Aug.	The Treasurers of Sundry Counties, to pay the wages of Public School Teachers, as follows:			
	A. H. Foster Treas.	Craven c'nty	74	
	Josi'h Nicholson, "	Perq'm'ns "	120	
	Mathew Fulford, "	Davie "	120	
	Henry Reiger, "	Carteret "	65	
	Jno. Hall, "	Guilford "	35	40
	R. F. Linville, "	Forsythe "	49	
	R. P. Taylor, "	Granville "	535	
	S N. Welsh, "	C'mb'l'nd "	307	50
	W. G. Pool, "	P'sq'tank "	35	
	D. S. Thompson, "	Alam'nce "	125	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven "	150	
	J. A. McArthur, "	Duplin "	50	
	Mathew Fulford, "	Davie "	50	
	Ed. R. Brink, "	N. Hanover "	100	
	Daniel E. Lee, "	Tyrrell "	60	
	R. P. Taylor, "	Granville "	140	
	" "	" "	190	
	Sam'l T. Wilder, "	Franklin "	120	
	J. F. Randolph, "	Beaufort "	46	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.					
Aug.	Eli Graybeal, Treas.	Ashe	county,	$ 20	
	" "	"	"	38	
	A. R. Thompson, "	Bertie	"	60	
	" "	"	"	80	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland	"	80	
	Alfred Holland, "	Johnston	"	56	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven	"	10	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven	"	20	
	A. H. Foster, "	Craven	"	28	
	Jno. Hall, "	Guilford	"	21	
	J. S. Hyatt, "	Yancey	"	292	
	Stephen Johnson, "	Wilkes	"	112	
	J. F. Randolph, "	Beaufort	"	60	
	E. R. Brink, "	N. Hanover	"	72	
	Alfred Holland, "	Johnston	"	30	
	Josiah Nicholson, "	Perquimans	"	331	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland	"	250	
	J. C. McCraw, "	Warren	"	80	50
	Stephen Johnson, "	Wilkes	"	43	25
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland	"	150	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland	"	130	
	Henry Reiger, "	Carteret	"	100	
	L. C. Taylor, "	Granville	"	100	
	L. C. Taylor, "	Granville	"	97	
	L. C. Taylor, "	Granville	"	170	
	S. N. Welsh, "	Cumberland	"	75	
	J. S. McCubbins, "	Rowan	"	180	
	S. E. Belk, "	Mecklenb'g	"	14	37
	J. F. Randolph, "	Beaufort	"	100	
	J. N. Null, "	Stokes	"	25	
	J. N. Null, "	Stokes	"	25	
	J. W. Hood, agent for Board of Education, Salary for the month of August 1870,			125	
Sep.	Paid J. W. Hood, Agent for Board of Education, salary for the month of September, 1870,			125	
	Paid sundry County Treasurers to pay the wages of Public School teachers as follows:				

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.						
Sept.	S. T. Wilder,	Treas.	Franklin	c'nty,	$ 50	
	S. N. Welsh,	"	Cumberl'd	"	170	
	A. H. Foster,	"	Craven	"	28	
	Geo. A. Ikerd,	"	Catawba	"	60	
	W. L. Cecil,	"	Davidson	"	81	
	Jno. C. McCraw,	"	Warren	"	25	
	C. A. Carlton,	"	Iredell	"	32	
	C. A. Carlton,	"	Iredell	"	54	
	Eli Coalman,	"	Clay	"	80	
	S. E. Belk,	"	Mecklenb'g	"	200	
	Jas. A. Woodard,	"	Chowan,	"	80	
	A. H. Foster,	"	Craven,	"	30	
	A. H. Foster,	"	"	"	68	
	S. T. Wilder,	"	Franklin	"	120	
	Edmund Coor,	"	Wayne	"	105	
	R. F. Linville,	"	Forsythe	"	31	
	R. F. Linville,	"	"	"	126	
	S. E. Belk,	"	Mecklenb'g	"	57	25
	C. A. Carlton,	"	Iredell	"	20	
	S. T. Wilder,	"	Franklin	"	90	
	Eli Coalman,	"	Clay	"	40	
	Henry Rieger,	"	Carteret	"	100	
	A. H. Foster,	"	Craven	"	60	
	Alfred Holland,	"	Johnston	"	17	
	Alfred Holland,	"	"	"	46	
	B. P. Clitton,	"	Franklin	"	337	
	J. C. McCraw,	"	Warren	"	18	
	J. C. McCraw,	Treas.	Warren	c'nty,	60	
	Alfred Holland,	"	Johnston	"	22	50
	E. D. Johnson,	"	Robeson	"	80	
	Jno. B. Powell,	"	Caldwell	"	19	50
	A. R. Foushee,	"	Person	"	75	
	Watson Curtis,	"	Clay	"	60	
	Jno. W. Foster,	"	Rock'gham	"	50	
	S. E. Belk,	"	Mecklenb'g	"	45	
	A. R. Foushee,	"	Person	"	37	50
	Henry Reiger,	"	Carteret	"	25	
	Jno. A. McArther,	"	Duplin	"	60	
	Alfred Holland,	"	Johnston	'	30	
	J. C. Ferebee,	"	Camden	"	570	
	C. A. Carlton,	"	Iredell	"	82	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.				
Sept.	C. A. Carlton, Treas. Iredell county,	$	30	
	J. T. Perry, " Alexander "		179	
	W. S. McKee, " Gaston "		160	
	Henry Reiger, " Carteret, "		167	37
	S. E. Belk, " Mecklenb'g "		124	21
	Henry Reiger, " Carteret "		181	90
	Refunded to E. Murrill, Sheriff of Onslow county, tax on Polls for the years 1866 and 1867,		65	50
	Paid R. W. Lassiter, Treasurer, &c., of University of North Carolina, on account of a loan to said University of $6,000, on May 16th, 1870,		3,000	
	Paid John Nichols, Treasurer Institution Deaf and Dumb and the Blind of N. C., for which a note is given by said Nichols, payable in 90 days with interest, (Towls note as collateral,)		2,000	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSMENTS,

Of Public Fund for Fiscal Year Ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

		RECEIPTS.		DISBURSEMENTS.	
1869.	October,	$ 848,608	56	$ 1,131,479	13
	November,	105		42,540	16
	December,	2,018,540	66	1,598,638	99
1870.	January,	115,325	75	207,255	08
	February,	46,468	99	24,474	26
	March,	113,663	70	178,948	23
	April,	206,398	92	51,314	37
	May,	3,713	92	23,140	92
	June,	540		26,483	20
	July,	93,205	53	103,199	84
	August,	236	08	35,252	15
	September,	111,060	37	31,487	77
		$ 3,557,867	48	$ 3,454,214	10

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

STATEMENT C.

PUBLIC FUND RECEIPTS.

Exhibiting the several sources from which the receipts of Public Fund were derived.

Atlantic Tenn. & Ohio R. R. Co., coupons surrendered,	$ 60,000	
Blank Books and Stationery,	7,396	05
Convention Tax,	1,742	26
Contingencies,	25	
Funding,	302	08
Marion and Asheville Turnpike, (special tax),	7,147	04
N. W. N. C. Railroad, (special tax),	57,628	01
Public Taxes,	483,196	45
Quarantine Regulations,	125	
Railroad Dividends,	180,000	
Sales of State property,	560	
Special Tax for support of Public Schools,	22,905	82
Special tax for the erection and support of Penitentiary,	22,905	82
Tax on Express Companies,	462	88
Tax on Insurance Companies,	14,420	
Tax on Corporations,	275	89
Tax on Attorney's Licenses,	266	
Tax on Seals,	27	50
W. C. & R. Railroad Company, for State Coupon bonds on account of stock subscribed to by State in said road,	2,001,250	
W. N. C. Railroad (Western Division) for matured coupon bonds, and State coupon bonds on account of stock subscribed to by State,	270,000	

	W. N. C. Railroad, (special tax)	201,605	41
	W. C. and R. Railroad " "	143,998	92
	W. and T. Railroad " "	38,418	60
	Western Railroad " "	43,208	75
		$ 3,557,867	48

DETAILED AS FOLLOWS:

1869. Oct.	Dr. Wm. Sloan, President Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Co., State Coupon Bonds in part payment of Stock subscribed by the State to said Company, including accrued interest on said Bonds,	$ 501,250	
	Wm. Johnson, President Atlantic, Tennessee & O. R. R. Co., Coupons due October 1st, 1869, required by act issuing Bonds to said Company, to be surrendered to the Public Treasurer,	60,000	
	G. W. Swepson, President Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Co., Cash in compliance with Section 19, of "An Act amendatory of an Act to incorporate the W. N. C. R. R. Co.," ratified January 29th, 1869, to meet first installment of interest,	3,000	
	G. W. Swepson, (President &c., as above) Matured Coupon Bonds issued in compliance with the above act, said coupons falling due April 1st, 1869,	87,000	
	A. F. Hurley, Sheriff Cabarrus county on account of Public Taxes, 1869,	7,964	14
	A. F. Hurley, (Sheriff &c.,) as above,) in full for Special Taxes levied to pay		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.	interest on Coupon Bonds issued to the following Roads:		
Oct.	Williamston and Tarboro R. R. Co.,	$ 733	81
	Western North Carolina " "	3,852	50
	Wilmingt'n,Ch'rl'tte & R'th'f'rd " "	2,751	79
	Western " "	825	54
	North Western North Carolina " "	1,100	72
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike "	110	06
	G. W. Swepson, President Western Division Western North Carolina Railroad Co., Coupon Bonds on account of State Stock subscribed to said Company, authorized by General Assembly,	180,000	
	J. B. Davis, Quarantine Medical Officer at Beaufort Harbor, fees from vessels in Quarantine at Port of Beaufort, N. C.,	20	
Nov.	W. G. Curtis, Quarantine Medical Officer, fees received from vessels in Quarantine at Port of Wilmington,	105	
Dec.	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Public Tax, as follows:		
	W. G. Taylor, Sh'ff Greene c'nty,	4,840	18
	B. F. Briggs, " Wilson "	4,347	32
	J. H. King " Lincoln "	3,897	49
	R. M. White, " Mecklenburg "	17,617	33
	R. Watts, " Alexander "	2,420	65
	W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "	5,844	75
	P. C. Riley, " Montgomery "	2,622	03
	A. S. C. Powell, " Sampson "	4,511	
	G. N. Lewis, " Nash "	5,085	93
	A. Murray, " Alamance "	5,737	68
	W. E. Piercy, " Yancy "	1,237	20
	C. C. Vest, " Cherokee "	2,340	09
	M. C. Brinkley, " Chowan "	1,329	67
	R. M. Stafford, " Guilford "	14,100	65
	John Turner, " Orange "	7,598	09
	A. G. Tweed, " Madison "	1,825	78
	John Pierce, " Jones "	2,226	40
	Wm. Haymore, " Surry "	4,657	89

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.					
Dec.	R. F. Trogdon, sheriff	Randolph c'ty,	$ 7,649	91
	G. W. Willoughby, "	Anson "	5,001	87
	W. H. Higdon, "	Macon "	2,588	90
	J. D. Davis, "	Carteret "	2,142	30
	R. B. Salisbury, "	Martin "	5,092	43
	Abner Aydlett, "	Camden "	1,719	56
	George Credle, "	Hyde "	2,278	67
	Battle Bryan, "	Edgecombe "	15,587	70
	John Patterson, "	Clay "	681	87
	A. J. Murray, "	Haywood "	2,972	18
	Bland Wallace, "	Duplin "	2,238	96
	R. R. McCall, "	Caldwell "	3,420	83
	E. A. Gupton, "	Franklin "	4,905	63
	J. A. Sowers, "	Davidson "	7,634	49
	Jonas Kline, "	Catawba "	5,862	06
	Martin Walker, "	Rutherford "	3,142	18
	A. H. Simmonds, "	McDowell "	2,548	52
	Isaac Pipkin, "	Hertford "	3,933	15
	Wm. Latham, "	Ashe "	2,873	16
	J. C. Rhodes, "	Wayne "	10,092	94
	W. B. Hampton, "	Polk "	1,383	36
	Geo. Nicks, "	Yadkin "	3,587	77
	V. V. Richardson, "	Columbus "	2,968	50
	E. G. Hill, "	Johnston "	6,613	17
	B. A. Howell, "	Robeson "	3,476	32
	Henry White, "	Perquimans "	3,484	96
	M. Masten, "	Forsythe "	7,790	23
	W. A. Walton, "	Rowan "	9,295	46
	B. F. Willey, "	Gates "	2,368	15
	Joseph Marshal, "	Stanley "	2,461	10
	John L. Wood, "	Pasquotank "	3,380	56
	E. Murrell, "	Onslow "	3,120	10
	Sundry Sheriffs for tax levied to pay interest on coupon bonds issued to Williamston and Tarboro' Railroad Company as follows:			
	W. J. Taylor, Sh'ff	Greene c'nty,	384	62
	B. F. Briggs, "	Wilson "	498	59
	J. H. King, "	Lincoln "	434	09
	R. M. White "	Mecklenb'rg "	1,410	56
	R. Watts, "	Alexander "	207	06

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.					
Dec.	W. F. Wasson,	Sh'ff,	Iredell co'ty,	$ 657	99
	P. C. Riley,	"	Montgomery "	227	71
	A. S. C. Powell,	"	Sampson "	406	95
	G. N. Lewis,	"	Nash "	417	32
	A. Murray,	"	Alamance "	516	17
	W. E. Piercey,	"	Yancy "	107	44
	C. C. Vest,	"	Cherokee "	216	49
	R. M. Stafford,	"	Guilford "	1,141	63
	M. C. Brinkley,	"	Chowan "	165	28
	John Turner,	"	Orange "	646	29
	A. G. Tweed,	"	Madison "	142	16
	John Pierce,	"	Jones "	217	40
	G. W. Willoughby,	"	Anson "	416	48
	Wm. Haymore,	"	Surry "	412	60
	R. F. Trogdon,	"	Randolph "	672	22
	W. H. Higdon,	"	Macon "	215	84
	J. D. Davis,	"	Carteret "	209	86
	G. W. McKee,	"	Gaston "	486	47
	R. B. Salisbury,	"	Martin "	487	09
	Abner Aydlett,	"	Camden "	124	82
	George Credle,	"	Hyde "	185	60
	Battle Bryan,	"	Edgecombe "	1,432	93
	John Patterson,	"	Clay "	53	39
	A. J. Murray,	"	Haywood "	254	65
	Bland Wallace,	"	Duplin "	375	13
	R. R. McCall,	"	Caldwell "	303	08
	E. A. Gupton,	"	Franklin "	576	97
	J. A. Sowers,	"	Davidson, "	669	39
	Jonas Kline,	"	Catawba "	500	32
	Martin Walker,	"	Rutherford "	418	43
	A. H. Simonds,	"	McDowell "	228	79
	Isaac Pipkin,	"	Hertford "	338	23
	Wm. Latham,	"	Ashe, "	263	85
	J. C. Rhodes,	"	Wayne "	866	97
	N. B. Hampton,	"	Polk "	133	86
	Geo. Nicks,	"	Yadkin "	309	
	V. V. Richardson,	"	Columbus "	259	19
	E. G. Hill,	"	Johnston "	595	34
	B. A. Howell,	"	Robeson "	466	07
	Henry White,	"	Perquimans "	299	40
	M. Masten,	"	Forsythe "	684	21

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.					
Dec.	W. A. Walton,	Sh'ff,	Rowan co'ty,	$ 781	57
	B. F. Willey,	"	Gates "	202	
	Joseph Marshall,	"	Stanley "	216	16
	J. L. Wood,	"	Pasquotank "	557	59
	E. Murrell,	"	Onslow "	270	49
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied for interest on Coupon Bonds issued to the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, as follows:				
	W. J. Taylor,	Sh'ff	Greene "	2,019	55
	B. F. Briggs,	"	Wilson "	2,617	60
	J. H. King,	"	Lincoln "	2,278	96
	R. M. White,	"	Mecklenb'g "	7,405	39
	R. Watts,	"	Alexander "	1,087	12
	W. F. Wasson,	"	Iredell "	3,454	46
	P. C. Riley,	"	Montgomery "	1,195	47
	A. S. C. Powell,	"	Sampson "	2,136	53
	G. N. Lewis,	"	Nash "	2,190	92
	A. Murray,	"	Alamance "	2,709	91
	W. E. Piercy,	"	Yancy "	564	05
	C. C. Vest,	"	Cherokee "	1,136	60
	M. C. Brinkley,	"	Chowan "	867	67
	R. M. Stafford,	"	Guilford "	5,993	50
	John Turner,	"	Orange "	3,392	99
	A. G. Tweed,	"	Madison "	746	36
	John Pearce,	"	Jones "	1,141	37
	Wm. Haymore,	"	Surry "	2,166	11
	R. F. Trogdon,	"	Randolph "	3,529	17
	W. H. Higdon,	"	Macon "	1,133	18
	G. W. Willoughby,	"	Anson "	2,186	52
	J. D. Davis,	"	Carteret "	1,116	49
	G. W. McKee,	"	Gaston "	2,553	94
	R. B. Salisbury,	"	Martin "	2,558	19
	Abner Aydlett,	"	Camden "	655	38
	George Credle,	"	Hyde "	974	41
	Battle Bryan,	"	Edgecombe "	7,522	88
	John Patterson,	"	Clay "	280	30
	A. J. Murray,	"	Haywood "	1,336	98
	Bland Wallace,	"	Duplin "	1,969	42
	R. R. McCall,	"	Caldwell "	1,591	20
	E. A. Gupton	"	Franklin "	3,029	08

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.					
Dec.	J. A. Sowers,	Sh'ff	Davidson, c'ty,	$ 3,514	28
	Jonas Kline,	"	Catawba "	2,626	61
	M. Walker,	"	Rutherford "	2,196	75
	A. H. Simmonds,	"	McDowell "	1,201	16
	Isaac Pipkin,	"	Hertford "	1,775	73
	Wm. Latham,	"	Ashe, "	1,385	21
	J. C. Rhodes,	"	Wayne "	4,551	41
	N. B. Hampton	"	Polk "	708	96
	George Nicks,	"	Yadkin "	1,622	27
	V. V. Richardson,	"	Columbus "	1,360	78
	E. G. Hill,	"	Johnston "	3,125	53
	B. A. Howell,	"	Robeson "	2,446	84
	Henry White,	"	Perquim'ns "	1,571	80
	M. Masten,	"	Forsythe "	3,592	10
	W. A. Walton,	"	Rowan "	4,103	56
	B. F. Willey,	"	Gates "	1,060	62
	Joseph Marshall,	"	Stanley "	1,134	83
	J. L. Wood,	"	Pasquotank "	1,868	67
	E. Murrell,	"	Onslow "	1,420	05
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied for interest on Coupon Bonds issued to the Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford R. R. Co., as follows:				
	W. J. Taylor,	Sh'ff	Greene c'nty,	1,442	63
	B. F. Briggs,	"	Wilson "	1,869	74
	J. H. King,	"	Lincoln "	1,627	82
	R. M. White,	"	Mecklenb'rg "	5,287	56
	R. Watts,	"	Alexander "	776	51
	P. C. Riley,	"	Montgomery "	853	90
	W. F. Wasson,	"	Iredell "	2,467	46
	A. S. C. Powell,	"	Sampson "	1,526	09
	G. N. Lewis,	"	Nash "	1,565	01
	A. Murray,	"	Alamance "	1,935	60
	W. E. Piercey,	"	Yancy "	402	90
	C. C. Vest,	"	Cherokee "	811	86
	M. C. Brinkley,	"	Chowan "	619	78
	R. M. Stafford,	"	Guilford "	4,281	07
	John Turner,	"	Orange "	2,423	57
	A. G. Tweed,	"	Madison "	533	11
	John Pearce,	"	Jones "	815	26
	Wm. Haymore,	"	Surry "	1,547	25

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.					
Dec.	G. W. Willoughby	Sh'ff,	Anson co'ty,	$ 1,561	80
	R. F. Trogdon,	"	Randolph "	2,520	83
	W. H. Higdon,	"	Macon "	809	43
	J. D. Davis,	"	Carteret "	797	83
	G. W. McKee,	"	Gaston "	1,824	27
	R. B. Salisbury,	"	Martin "	1,827	28
	Abner Aydlett,	"	Camden "	468	13
	Geo. Credle,	"	Hyde "	695	58
	Battle Bryan,	"	Edgecombe "	5,373	49
	John Patterson,	"	Clay "	200	22
	A. J. Murray,	"	Haywood "	954	98
	Bland Wallace,	"	Duplin "	1,406	72
	R. R. McCall,	"	Caldwell "	1,136	57
	E. A. Gupton,	"	Franklin "	2,163	64
	J. A. Sowers,	"	Davidson "	2,510	20
	Jonas Kline,	"	Catawba "	1,876	15
	M. Walker,	"	Rutherford "	1,569	11
	A. H. Simmonds	"	McDowell "	857	97
	Isaac Pipkin,	"	Hertford "	1,268	38
	Wm. Latham,	"	Ashe "	989	44
	J. C. Rhodes,	"	Wayne "	3,251	09
	N. B. Hampton,	"	Polk "	505	73
	Geo. Nicks,	"	Yadkin "	1,158	77
	V. V. Richardson,	"	Columbus "	971	99
	E. G. Hill,	"	Johnston "	2,232	52
	B. A. Howell,	"	Robeson "	1,747	74
	Henry White,	"	Perquimans "	1,122	74
	M. Masten,	"	Forsythe "	2,565	79
	W. A. Walton,	"	Rowan "	2,931	12
	B. F. Willey,	"	Gates "	757	58
	Joseph Marshall,	"	Stanley "	810	60
	J. L. Wood,	"	Pasquotank "	1,334	18
	E. Murrell,	"	Onslow "	1,014	34
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied for interest on Coupon Bonds issued to the North-western North Carolina R. R. Co., as follows:				
	W. J. Taylor,	Sh'ff	Greene county,	577	03
	B. F. Briggs,	"	Wilson "	747	89
	J. H. King,	"	Lincoln "	651	13
	R. M. White,	"	Mecklenburg"	2,115	83

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.						
Dec.	R. Watts,	Sh'ff,	Alexander co'ty,	$	310	61
	W. F. Wasson,	"	Iredell "		986	99
	P. C. Riley,	"	Montgomery "		341	56
	A. S. C. Powell,	"	Sampson "		610	44
	G. N. Lewis,	"	Nash "		625	98
	A. Murray,	"	Alamance "		774	30
	W. E. Piercy,	"	Yancy "		161	24
	C. C. Vest,	"	Cherokee "		324	74
	M. C. Brinkley,	"	Chowan "		247	91
	R. M. Stafford,	"	Guilford "		1,712	43
	John Turner,	"	Orange "		969	43
	A. G. Tweed,	"	Madison "		213	25
	John Pierce,	"	Jones "		326	11
	G. W. Willoughby,	"	Anson "		624	73
	Wm. Haymore,	"	Surry "		618	89
	R. T. Trogdon,	"	Randolph "		1,004	33
	W. H. Higdon,	"	Macon "		323	77
	J. D. Davis,	"	Carteret "		318	73
	G. W. McKee,	"	Gaston "		729	71
	R. B. Salisbury,	"	Martin "		730	92
	Abner Aydlett,	"	Camden "		187	25
	George Credle,	"	Hyde "		278	41
	Battle Bryan,	"	Edgecombe "		2,149	40
	John Patterson,	"	Clay "		80	09
	A. J. Murray,	"	Haywood "		381	99
	Bland Wallace,	"	Duplin "		862	70
	R .R. McCall,	"	Caldwell "		454	63
	E. A. Gupton,	"	Franklin "		865	46
	J. A. Sowers,	"	Davidson "		1,004	09
	Jonas Kline,	"	Catawba, "		750	48
	W. Walker,	"	Rutherford "		627	64
	A. H. Simmonds,	"	McDowell "		343	19
	Isaac Pipkin,	"	Hertford "		507	35
	Wm. Latham,	"	Ashe "		395	77
	J. C. Rhodes,	"	Wayne "		1,300	43
	N. B. Hampton,	"	Polk "		202	29
	Geo. Nicks,	"	Yadkin "		463	51
	V. V. Richardson,	"	Columbus "		388	79
	E. G. Hill,	"	Johnston "		893	01
	B. A. Howell,	"	Robeson "		699	11
	Henry White,	"	Perquimans "		449	10

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.					
Dec.	M. Masten,	Sh'ff,	Forsythe co'ty,	$ 1,026	32
	W. A. Walton,	"	Rowan "	1,172	46
	B. F. Willey,	"	Gates "	303	03
	Joe Marshall,	"	Stanley "	324	24
	J. L. Wood,	"	Pasquotank "	584	76
	E. Murrell,	"	Onslow "	405	73
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied for interest on Coupon Bonds issued to Western R. R. Co., as follows:				
	W. J. Taylor,	Sh'ff	Greene c'nty,	432	60
	B. F. Briggs,	"	Wilson "	560	97
	J. H. King,	"	Lincoln "	488	35
	R. M. White,	"	Mecklenburg "	1,586	87
	R. Watts,	"	Alexander "	231	95
	W. F. Wasson,	"	Iredell "	740	26
	P. C. Riley,	"	Montgomery "	256	17
	A. S. C. Powell,	"	Sampson "	457	83
	G. N. Lewis,	"	Nash "	469	48
	A. Murray,	"	Alamance "	580	70
	W. E. Piercy,	"	Yancy "	120	80
	C. C. Vest,	"	Cherokee "	243	55
	M, C. Brinkley,	"	Chowan "	186	17
	R. M. Stafford,	"	Guilford "	1,284	32
	John Turner,	"	Orange "	727	07
	A. G. Tweed	"	Madison "	159	94
	John Pierce,	"	Jones "	244	58
	G.W. Willoughby	"	Anson "	468	55
	Wm. Haymore,	"	Surry "	464	17
	R. F. Trogdon,	"	Randolph "	756	25
	W. H. Higdon,	"	Macon "	242	82
	J. D. Davis,	"	Carteret "	239	29
	G. W. McKee,	"	Gaston "	547	28
	R. B. Salisbury,	"	Martin "	548	18
	Abner Aydlett,	"	Camden "	140	44
	George Credle,	"	Hyde "	208	80
	Battle Bryan,	"	Edgecombe "	1,612	03
	John Patterson,	"	Clay "	60	05
	A. J. Murray,	"	Haywood "	286	50
	Bland Wallace,	"	Duplin "	422	02
	R. R. McCall,	"	Caldwell "	340	97

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.					
Dec.	E. A. Gupton,	Sh'ff,	Franklin co'ty,	$ 649	09
	J. A. Sowers,	"	Davidson "	753	01
	Jonas Kline,	"	Catawba "	562	85
	M. Walker,	"	Rutherford "	470	80
	A. H. Simmonds,	"	McDowell "	257	39
	Isaac Pipkin,	"	Hertford "	380	51
	Wm. Latham,	"	Ashe "	296	83
	J. C. Rhodes,	"	Wayne "	975	33
	N. B. Hampton,	"	Polk "	151	71
	Geo. Nicks,	"	Yadkin "	290	63
	V. V. Richardson,	"	Columbus "	291	60
	E. G. Hill,	"	Johnston "	669	75
	B. A. Howell,	"	Robeson "	524	32
	Henry White,	"	Perquimans "	336	81
	M. Masten,	"	Forsythe "	767	74
	W. A. Walton,	"	Rowan "	879	32
	B. F. Willey,	"	Gates "	227	27
	Joe Marshall,	"	Stanley "	243	18
	J. L. Wood,	"	Pasquotank "	399	80
	E. Murrell,	"	Onslow "	304	31
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied for payment of State appropriation to the Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co., as follows:				
	W. J. Taylor,	Sh'ff	Greene county,	57	56
	B. F. Briggs,	"	Wilson "	74	79
	J. H. King,	"	Lincoln "	65	12
	R. M. White,	"	Mecklenburg "	211	58
	R. Watts,	"	Alexander "	31	33
	W. F. Wasson,	"	Iredell "	98	69
	P. C. Riley,	"	Montgomery "	34	16
	A. S. C. Powell,	"	Sampson "	61	04
	G. N. Lewis,	"	Nash "	62	60
	A. Murray,	"	Alamance "	77	43
	W. E. Piercy,	"	Yancy "	16	13
	C. C. Vest,	"	Cherokee "	32	48
	M. C. Brinkley,	"	Chowan "	24	81
	R. M. Stafford,	"	Guilford "	171	24
	John Turner,	"	Orange "	96	94
	A. G. Tweed,	"	Madison "	21	32

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.					
Dec.	John Pearce, Sh'ff	Jones	"	$ 32	61
	G. W. Willoughby, "	Anson	"	62	48
	Wm. Haymore, "	Surry	"	61	88
	R. F. Trogdon, "	Randolph	"	101	84
	W. H. Higdon, "	Macon	"	32	38
	J. D. Davis, "	Carteret	"	31	90
	G. W. McKee, "	Gaston	"	72	97
	R. B. Salisbury, "	Martin	"	73	09
	Abner Aydlett, "	Camden	"	18	73
	George Credle, "	Hyde	"	29	17
	Battle Bryan, "	Edgecombe	"	214	94
	John Patterson, "	Clay	"	8	01
	A. J. Murray, "	Haywood	"	38	19
	Bland Wallace, "	Duplin	"	56	27
	R. R. McCall, "	Caldwell	"	45	56
	E. A. Gupton, "	Franklin	"	86	55
	J. A. Sowers, "	Davidson	"	100	43
	Jonas Kline, "	Catawba	"	75	04
	W. Walker, "	Rutherford	"	62	70
	A. H. Simmonds, "	McDowell	"	34	35
	Isaac Pipkin, "	Hertford	"	50	73
	Wm. Latham, "	Ashe	"	39	58
	J. C. Rhodes, "	Wayne	"	130	04
	N B. Hampton, "	Polk	"	20	23
	Geo. Nicks, "	Yadkin	"	46	36
	V. V. Richardson, "	Columbus	"	38	88
	E. G. Hill, "	Johnston	"	89	30
	B. A. Howell, "	Robeson	"	69	91
	Henry White, "	Perquimans	"	44	90
	M. Masten, "	Forsythe	"	102	64
	W. A. Walton "	Rowan	"	117	24
	B. F. Willey, "	Gates	"	30	30
	Joseph Marshall, "	Stanley	"	32	43
	J. L. Wood, "	Pasquotank	"	53	64
	E. Murrell, "	Onslow	"	40	57
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Blank Books and Stationery furnished by Secretary of State to the following Counties:				
	R. Watts, Sh'ff	Alexander c'nty,		147	15
	W. F. Wasson, "	Iredell	"	147	15

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.			
Dec.	P. C. Riley, Sheriff Montgomery c'ty,	$ 135	15
	A. S. C. Powell " Sampson "	134	65
	G. N. Lewis, " Nash "	134	90
	A. Murray, " Alamance "	131	90
	C. C. Vest, " Cherokee "	165	40
	M. C. Brinkley, " Chowan "	136	65
	R. M. Stafford, " Guilford "	133	15
	Wm. Haymore, " Surry "	146	40
	G. W. Willoughby " Anson "	134	90
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston "	134	15
	W. F. Crawford, " Martin "	135	90
	Abner Aydlett, " Camden "	135	15
	Battle Bryan, " Edgecombe "	134	90
	J. A. Sowers, " Davidson "	133	15
	M. Walker, " Rutherford "	147	15
	J. C. Rhodes, " Wayne "	131	90
	Henry White, " Perquimans "	136	15
	W. A. Walton, " Rowan "	133	40
	Jos. Marshall, " Stanley "	133	40
	J. M. Bateman, " Washington "	136	15
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied on Insurance Companies incorporated out of the State, as follows:		
	R. M. White, Sh'ff Mecklenb'g c'nty,	1,026	50
	M. C. Brinkley, " Chowan "	70	83
	R. M. Stafford, " Guilford "	72	58
	B. A. Howell, " Robeson "	12	76
	Calvin Cowles, President Wilmington Charlotte and Rutherford R. R. Co., State Coupon Bonds in part payment of Stock subscribed to by the State in said Co.,	1,500,000	
	A. P. Bryan, Agent Southern Express Co., 1 per cent. Tax on gross receipts in the State from July 1st, 1868 to April 1st, 1869, and 2 per cent. on gross receipts from April 1st, 1869, to Oct. 1st, 1869.	310	40
1870.			
Jan.	Sundry Sheriffs and Tax Collectors on account of Public Tax, as follows:		

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.				
Jan.	E. R. Outlaw Sh'ff Bertie c'nty,	$ 6,055	02
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	5,925	14
	C. Garland, " Mitchell "	1,225	32
	R. Hamilton, " Transylvania "	1,393	11
	W. W. N. Hunter, " Lenoir "	4,732	40
	Sam'l T. Carrow, " Beaufort "	4,610	39
	S. P. Swain, " Brunswick "	1,781	28
	G. M. Webb, Tax col. Cleveland "	4,828	62
	R. S. Ledbetter, " Richmond "	5,142	93
	J. M. Bateman, Sh'ff Washington "	1,509	88
	J. C. Jones, " Alleghany "	1,501	
	R. J. Haswell, " Tyrrell "	1,649	01
	H. T. Grant, " Northampton "	7,708	30
	J. W. Hays, " Wilkes "	3,903	81
	J. J. Hasty, Sheriff of Union county, on account of additional Public Tax for 1868,	65	79
	J. J. Hasty, Sheriff of Union county, on account of additional Convention Tax for 1868,	31	
	Sundry Sheriffs and Tax Collectors on account of Blank Books and Stationery furnished various counties by the Secretary of State for the year 1869, as follows:		
	J. J. Hasty, Sh'ff Union c'nty,	133	40
	Robt. Hamilton, " Tr'nsylvania "	165	40
	W. W. H. Hunter, " Lenoir "	134	90
	R S. Ledbetter, Tax Col. Richm'nd "	134	90
	R. J. Haswell, Sh'ff Tyrrell "	135	40
	H. T. Grant, " N'rthampt'n "	136	65
	Sunday Sheriffs, &c., on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds issued to Williamston and Tarboro R. R. Co., as follows:		
	E. R. Outlaw, Sh'ff Bertie c'nty.	510	43
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	534	18
	C. Garland, " Mitchell "	104	58
	R. Hamilton, " Transylv'nia "	119	17
	W. W. N. Hunter, " Lenoir "	379	05
	Sam'l T. Carrow, " Beaufort "	484	33

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Jan.	S. P. Swain, Sheriff Brunswick c'ty,	$ 292	74
	G. M. Webb, Tax Col. Cleveland "	440	31
	R. S. Ledbetter, " Richmond "	455	01
	J. M. Bateman, Sh'ff Washington "	201	97
	J. C. Jones, " Alleghany "	134	52
	R. J. Haswell, " Tyrrell "	131	92
	H. T. Grant, " Northampt'n "	752	75
	J. W. Hayes, " Wilkes "	338	16
	Sundry Sheriffs, &c., on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to Western North Carolina R. R. Co., as follows:		
	E. R. Outlaw, Sh'ff Bertie c'nty	2,679	70
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	2,804	50
	C. Garland, " Mitchell "	549	04
	R. Hamilton, " Transylvania "	625	27
	W. W. N. Hunter " Lenoir "	1,990	02
	Sam'l T. Carrow, " Beaufort "	2,542	75
	S. P. Swain, " Brunswick "	1,536	80
	G. M. Webb, Tax col. Cleveland "	2,311	63
	R. S. Ledbetter " " Richmond "	2,388	82
	J. M. Bateman, Sh'ff Washington "	1,060	33
	J. C. Jones, " Alleghany "	706	20
	R. J. Haswell, " Tyrrell "	680	62
	H. T. Grant, " North'pton "	3,951	95
	J. W. Hays, " Wilkes "	1,775	33
	Sundry Sheriffs &c., on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the Wilmington Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Company as follows:		
	E. R. Outlaw, Sh'ff Bertie "	1,914	09
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	2,003	21
	C. Garland, " Mitchell "	392	17
	R. Hamilton, " Transylvania "	446	91
	W. W. N. Hunter " Lenoir "	1,421	47
	Sam'l T. Carrow " Beaufort "	1,816	24
	S. P. Swain, " Brunswick "	1,097	76
	G. M. Webb, Tax col. Cleveland "	1,651	17
	R. S. Ledbetter " " Richmond "	1,706	33

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. Jan.	J. M. Bateman, Sh'ff Washington c'ty,	$ 757	39
	J. C. Jones, " Alleghany "	504	43
	R. J. Haswell, " Tyrrell "	450	49
	H. T. Grant, " Northampton "	2,822	80
	J. W. Hays, " Wilkes "	1,268	09
	Sundry Sheriffs, &c., on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the North Western North Carolina R. R. Co., as follows:		
	E. R. Outlaw, Sh'ff Bertie county,	765	64
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	801	30
	C. Garland " Mitchell "	156	87
	R. Hamilton, " Transylvania "	178	76
	W. W. N. Hunter, " Lenoir "	568	58
	S. P. Swain, " Brunswick "	439	10
	Sam'l T. Carrow, " Beaufort "	726	49
	G. M. Webb, Tax col. Cleveland "	660	47
	R. S. Ledbetter, " Richmond "	682	53
	J. M. Bateman, Sh'ff Washington "	302	95
	J. C. Jones, " Alleghany "	201	78
	R. J. Haswell, " Tyrrell "	197	33
	H. T. Grant, " Northa'pton "	1,129	12
	J. W. Hays, " Wilkes "	507	24
	Sundry Sheriffs, &c., on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the Western R. R. Co., as follows:		
	E. R. Outlaw, Sh'ff Bertie county,	574	22
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	600	97
	C. Garland, " Mitchell "	117	65
	R. Hamilton, " Transylvania "	134	07
	W. W. N. Hunter, " Lenoir "	426	33
	S. T. Carrow, " Beaufort "	544	88
	S. P. Swain, " Brunswick "	329	32
	J. M. Bateman, " Washington "	227	22
	G. M. Webb, Tax col. Cleveland "	495	35
	R. S. Ledbetter, " Richmond "	511	89
	J. C. Jones, Sh'ff Alleghany "	151	33
	R. J. Haswell, " Tyrrell "	161	37
	H. T. Grant, " Northampton "	846	85
	J. W. Hays, " Wilkes "	380	42

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
	Sundry Sheriffs &c., on account of Tax levied to pay State appropriation to the Marion and Asheville Turnpike Company as follows:		
Jan.	E. R. Outlaw, Sh'ff Bertie county,	$ 76	57
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	80	13
	C. Garland, " Mitchell "	15	69
	R. Hamilton, " Transylvania "	17	87
	W. W. N. Hunter " Lenoir "	56	86
	S. T. Carrow, " Beaufort "	72	65
	S. P. Swain, " Brunswick "	43	90
	J. M. Bateman, " Washington "	30	29
	G. M. Webb, Tax col. Cleveland "	66	04
	R. S. Ledbetter, " " Richmond "	68	25
	J. C. Jones, Sheriff Alleghany "	21	18
	R. J. Haswell, " Tyrrell "	19	08
	H. T. Grant, " Northampton "	112	90
	J. W. Hayes, " Wilkes "	50	73
Feb'y	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Blank Books and Stationery furnished by the Secretary of State to various Counties, as follows:		
	John Riley Sheriff Cumberland c'nty,	134	90
	W. H. Gentry " Stokes "	133	65
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Public Tax for 1869, as follows:		
	T. F. Lee, Sheriff of Wake county for 1868,	6,769	31
	T. F. Raxter, Sheriff Currituck c'nty,	2,220	51
	John Riley, " Cumberland "	7,773	51
	W. H. Gentry, " Stokes "	3,730	99
	J. P. Patterson, " Burke "	4,003	87
	T. F. Lee, Sheriff of Wake county on account of Convention Tax for 1868,	1,711	26
	Sundry Sheriffs, on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the Williamston and Tarboro R. R. Co., as follows:		
	T. F. Baxter, Sh'ff Currituck c'nty,	184	28
	John Riley. " Cumberland "	685	17
	Jno. P. Patterson, " Burke "	320	62

1870. Feb.	W. H. Gentry, Sh'ff, Stokes county,	$ 330	97
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the Western North Carolina R. R. Co., as follows:		
	T. F. Baxter, Sh'ff Currituck c'nty,	967	40
	John Riley, " Cumberland "	3,597	12
	John P. Patterson " Burke "	1,683	29
	W. H. Gentry, " Stokes "	1,737	52
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds, to the Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford R. R. Co., as follows:		
	T. F. Baxter, Sh'ff Currituck c'nty,	691	02
	Jonn Riley, " Cumberland "	2,569	40
	John P. Patterson, " Burke "	1,202	35
	W. H. Gentry, " Stokes "	1,241	09
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the Northwestern North Carolina R. R. Co., as follows:		
	T. F. Baxter, Sh'ff Currituck c'nty,	276	41
	John Riley, " Cumberland "	1,027	76
	John P. Patterson " Burke "	480	94
	W. H. Gentry, " Stokes "	496	40
	Sundry Sheriffs, on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the Western R. R. Co., as follows:		
	T. F. Baxter, Sh'ff Currituck c'nty,	207	29
	John Riley, " Cumberland "	770	82
	John P. Patterson, " Burke "	360	71
	W. H. Gentry, " Stokes "	372	32
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on State appropriation to Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co., as follows:		
	T. F. Baxter, Sheriff Currituck c'nty,	27	60
	John Riley, " Cumberland "	102	78
	John Patterson, " Burke "	48	09
	W. H. Gentry, " Stokes, "	49	64

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
	J. J. Jackson, Agent, amount collected by him for State cotton, less his commissions 20 per cent.,	$ 560	
Mar.	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Public Tax for 1869, as follows:		
	C. L. Aldrid, Tax col. Moore county,	3,355	29
	John Barnett, Sh'ff Person "	1,335	01
	John Foley, " Pitt "	364	73
	J. I. Moore, " Granville "	11,834	57
	J. W. Schenck, Jr. " N. Hanover "	23,084	39
	John A. Reid, " Halifax "	8,106	75
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston "	1,125	25
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the Williamston and Tarboro' R. R. Co., as follows:		
	C. L. Aldrid, Tax col. Moore county,	298	48
	John Barnett, Sh'ff Person "	408	81
	J. I. Moore, " Granville "	1,045	51
	Jno. A. Reid, " Halifax "	780	35
	J. W. Schenck, Jr. " N. Hanover "	1,898	94
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "	484	89
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the Western North Carolina R. R. Co., as follows:		
	C. L. Aldrid, Tax Collector Moore county,	1,567	01
	John Barnett, Sheriff Person county,	2,147	89
	J. I. Moore, " Granville "	5,393	92
	John A. Reid, " Halifax "	4,096	71
	J.W. Schenck, Jr. " N. Hanover "	9,969	07
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "	2,545	76
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to Wilmington Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Company as follows:		
	C. L. Aldrid, Tax Collector Moore county,	1,119	29
	John Barnett, Sheriff Person county,	1,524	43

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. March.	J. I. Moore, Sheriff Granville c'ty,	$ 3,922	56
	J.W. Schenck, Jr. " N. Hanover "	7,120	80
	J. A. Reid, " Halifax "	2,926	30
	J. C. Griffith " Caswell "	1,818	39
	Sundry Sheriffs, &c., on account of Tax levied to pay interest on State Coupon Bonds to the North Western North Carolina Railroad Company as follows:		
	C. L. Aldrid, Tax Collector Moore county,	447	72
	John Barnett, Sheriff Person county,	613	69
	J. W. Schenck, Jr. " N. Hanover "	2,848	32
	J. I. Moore, " Granville "	1,568	02
	John A. Reid, " Halifax "	1,170	50
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "	727	35
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to the Western Railroad Company as follows:		
	C. L. Aldrid, Tax Collector Moore county.	337	79
	John Barnett, Sheriff Moore county,	460	25
	J. I. Moore, " Granville "	1,176	20
	J. W. Schenck, Jr. " N. Hanover "	2,136	22
	J. A. Reid, " Halifax "	877	90
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "	545	50
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay State appropriation to Marion and Asheville Turnpike Company, as follows:		
	C. L. Aldrid, Tax Collector Moore county,	44	78
	John Barnett, Sh'ff Person c'nty,	61	37
	J. I Moore, " Granville "	156	83
	J.W.Schenck, Jr., " N. Hanover "	284	83
	John A. Reid, " Halifax "	117	06
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "	72	73
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Blank Books and Stationery furnished vari-		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
	ous counties by the Secretary of State for 1869, as follows:		
March.	J. I. Moore, Sh'ff Granville c'nty,	$ 133	15
	J. A. Reid, " Halifax "	134	90
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "	132	65
	Wm. W. N. Hunter, Sheriff Lenoir county, on account of Public Tax refunded having been over allowed in settlement of 1869,	64	44
	A. P. Bryan, Agent Southern Express Company, 2 per cent. tax on receipts of said Company from Oct. 1st, 1869, to December 31st, 1869 inclusive, in State of North Carolina,	150	89
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary State, incorporation Tax of "Sonthern Copper Company,"	25	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, Incorporation tax of "Young Men's Intelligent and Enterprising Association,"	25	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, Incorporation tax of the "North Carolina Center Iron Man'fact'ring Co.,"	25	
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of tax on Insurance Companies as follows: (for 1869.)		
	J. I. Moore Sh'ff Granville c'nty,	7	35
	J. W. Schenck, Jr. " N. Hanover "	1,045	06
April.	Sundry Sheriffs, on account of Blank Books and Stationery furnished various counties by the Secretary of State, for the year 1869, as follows:		
	E. H. Fallenwider, Treas. Cl'v'l'nd c'nty	134	40
	John Chandly, " Madison "	165	40
	S. E. Belk, Treas. Mecklenburg "	133	65
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, Corporation Tax from Oil Hill Manufacturing Company,	25	
	Sundry General Agents of Insurance Companies, License tax as follows:		

1870. April.	W. H. Crow, Agent Ætna Life Insurance Company,	$ 100
	Burroughs & Springs, Agents Equitable Insurance Company of United States,	100
	Laurence & Hummer, Agents St Louis Mutual Life Insurance Company,	100
	Alex. Stoddart, Agent Underwriters' Agency, N. Y.	100
	A. W. Lawrence, Agent Broklyn Life Insurance Company,	100
	Norwood Giles, Agent Hartford Life Annuity Insurance Company,	100
	W. L. Smith, Agent Manhattan Life Insurance Company, N. Y.,	100
	Martin & Finch, Agents Widows and Orphans Life Insurance Company of N. Y.,	100
	S. D. Waitt, Agent Connecticut Mutual,	100
	P. F. Pescud, Agent National Life Insurance Company, U. S. A.,	100
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents City Fire Insurance Company, of Hartford, Conn.,	100
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Home Fire Insurance Company of New Haven, Connecticut,	100
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Atlantic Fire Insurance Company of Brooklyn, Conn.,	100
	W. L. Smith, Agent Widows' and Orphans' Fund Life Insurance Company of Nashville, Tenn.,	100
	A. S. Caldwell, Agent American Life Insurance Company of Philadelphia,	100
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Washington Life Insurance Company of N. Y.	100
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Putnam Life Insurance Company of Hartford, Conn.,	100
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Merchants and Mechanics Insurance Company,	100

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. April.	P. F. Pescud, Agent Georgia Home Insurance Company,	$ 100
	A. J. Derossett, Agent Ætna Fire Insurance Company, of Hartford, Connecticut,	100
	J. J. Litchford, DeSoto Life Insurance Company of St. Louis, Mo.,	100
	Barry Brothers, Agents Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Company,	100
	W. M. Withers, Agent North American Life Insurance Company of New York,	100
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent North American Fire Insurance Company of New York,	100
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent Virginia Home Insurance Company,	100
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent North America Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, Conn.,	100
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent Piedmont and Arlington Insurance Company of Virginia,	100
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent Securety Insurance Co., N. Y.,	100
	E. P. George, Agent Phœnix Insurance Co., Brooklyn,	100
	E. P. George, Agent International Insurance Company, N. Y.,	100
	Lavalle, Black & Gibbs, Agent Cotton States Life Iusurance Company,	100
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Phœnix Insurance Company, Hartfort, Conn.,	100
	E. P. George, Agent Hartford Fire Insurance Company,	100
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Mechanics Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn.,	100
	G. M. Scott, Agent Anchor Life Insurance Company, New Jersey,	100
	The following balance paid by Sundry	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.			
	Agents due the State under Revenue Law of 1869:		
April.	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Merchants Insurance Company, Hartford,	$ 248	46
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Merchants and Mechanics Fire Insurance Company of Baltimore, Md.,	306	86
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Union Fire Insurance Company of Baltimore, Maryland,	319	18
	DeRossett & Co., Agents Worlds Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York,	334	37
	Norwood Giles, Agent Hartford Life Annuity of N. Y.,	168	86
	Sundry persons under Revenue Act of 1869, on Insurance Companies,		
	T. F. Lee, Sh'ff Wake county,	547	01
	N. R. Jones, " Warren "	7	80
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Sundry Insurance Companies, balance of Tax for 1869,	611	46
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Public Tax for 1869, as follows:		
	G. J. Williams, Sh'ff Chatham c'nty,	8,253	21
	T. W. Patterson, " Rockingham "	8,188	20
	T. F. Lee, " Wake "	24,155	16
	N. R. Jones, " Warren "	6,120	49
	T. W. Taylor, " Henderson "	3,681	40
	John Horton, " Watauga "	1,839	26
	G. M. Lee, Treasurer of North Carolina R. R. Co., first payment of 3 per cent. dividend, No. 10, due April 1st, 1870, to the State of North Carolina on its 30,000 shares of Stock,	90,000	
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to Williamston and Tarboro R. R. company, as follows:		
	G. J. Williams, Sh'ff Chatham c'nty,	752	96
	T. M. Patterson, " Rockingham "	737	98

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. April.	T. F. Lee, Sheriff Wake county,	$ 1,916	15
	N. R. Jones, " Warren "	598	85
	T. W. Taylor, " Henderson "	340	01
	John Horton, " Watauga "	155	95
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to Western North Carolina R. R. Company, as follows:		
	G. J. Williams, Sh'ff Chatham "	3,953	07
	T. M. Patterson, " Rockingham "	3,874	40
	T. F. Lee, " Wake "	10,059	74
	N. R. Jones, " Warren "	3,143	90
	T. W. Taylor, " Henderson "	1,785	04
	John Horton, " Watauga "	818	75
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford R. R. Co., as follows:		
	G. J. Williams, Sh'ff Chatham "	2,823	63
	J. M. Patterson, " Rockingham "	2,767	43
	T. F. Lee, " Wake "	7,185	54
	N. R. Jones, " Warren "	2,217	16
	T. W. Taylor, " Henderson "	1,275	03
	John Horton, " Watauga "	584	83
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to Northwestern North Carolina R. R. Co., as follows:		
	G. J. Williams, Sh'ff Chatham c'nty,	1,129	45
	T. M. Patterson, " Rockingham "	1,106	98
	T. F. Lee, " Wake "	2,874	21
	N. R. Jones, " Warren "	898	26
	T. W, Taylor, " Henderson "	510	01
	John Horton, " Watauga "	233	93
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of tax levied to pay interest on Coupon Bonds to Western Railroad Company as follows:		
	G. J. Williams, Sh'ff Chatham county,	874	10
	T. M. Patterson " Rockingham "	830	21
	T. F. Lee, " Wake "	2,155	66

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.			
April.	N. R. Jones, Sheriff Warren county,	$ 703	22
	T. W. Taylor, " Henderson "	382	57
	John Horton, " Watauga "	175	45
	Sundry Sheriffs on account of Tax levied to pay appropriations made by the State to the Marion and Asheville Turnpike Company as follows:		
	G. J. Williams, Sh'ff Chatham county,	112	94
	T. M. Patterson, " Rockingham "	110	70
	T. F. Lee, " Wake "	287	42
	N. R. Jones, " Warren "	88	74
	T. W. Taylor " Henderson "	51	
	John Horton, " Watauga "	23	39
May,	Sundry persons on account of Blank Books and Stationery furnished various counties by the Secretary of State for 1869, as follows:		
	G. A. Ikerd, Treas. Catawba county,	136	65
	J. B. Powell, " Caldwell "	147	15
	W. J. Taylor, Sh'ff Greene "	134	90
	S. A. Kelly " Davie "	146	15
	Sundry persons on account of Tax levied on Insurance Companies as follows:		
	D. W. Courts, Agent Piedmont & Arlington Insurance Company,	100	
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Union Fire Insurance Company of Baltimore,	100	
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agents Phœnix Insurance Company of Hartford,	5	
	Corley & Hay, Agents Southern Life Insurance Company,	100	
	R. F. Hoke, Agent Carolina Insurance Company,	100	
	Martin & Finch, Agents Old Dominion Insurance Company,	100	
	E. P. George, Agent Hartford Fire Insurance Company,	181	40
	E. P. George, Agent International Insurance Company,	289	80

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.				
May.	Derossett & Co., Agents World's Life Insurance Company, of New York,	$	100	
	J. A. Young, Agent Universal Insurance Company,		100	
	H. H. Goodloe, Globe Mutual Insurance Company,		100	
	E. P. George, Agent Phœnix Insurance Company,		282	95
	A. W. Lawrence, Agent Imperial Insurance Company, of London,		100	
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Putnam Fire Insurance Company,		293	62
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Atlantic Fire Insurance Company,		164	82
	P. H. Gibson, Agent Continental Insurance Company, of New York,		100	
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Monumental Insurance Company,		251	64
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Georgia Home Insurance Company,		278	76
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Excelsior Life Insurance Company, of New York,		100	
	Souter & Co., late Funding Agents, for cash received by them in funding operations under funding act of August 20, 1868,		302	08
June.	J. H. Duncan, Treasurer of McDowell county, for stationery, &c., furnished said county by Secretary of State for 1869,		140	
	Sundry persons on account of tax levied on Insurance Companies as follows:			
	J. B. Rankin, Agent Misssissippi Valley Life Insurance Company,		100	
	Young & Cockran, Agents U. S. Branch of N. B. & M. Insurance Company, of London and Edinburg,		100	
	B. F. Long, Agent Empire Mutual Life Insurance Company, of New York,		100	
	S. T. Carrow, Agent Farmers' & Mechanics' Life Insurance Company,		100	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. July.	E. R. Brink, Treasurer of New Hanover county, on account of Blank Books and Stationery for said county for 1869, furnished by the Secretary of State,	$ 132	90
	G. M. Lea, Treasurer of N. C. Railroad Co., 2d payment of 3 per cent. dividend No. 10, due July 1, 1870, on 30,000 shares of State Stock in said Company,	90,000	
	W. H. Bagley, Clerk Supreme Court, for Attorney's Licences granted during June Term 1870 of Supreme Court, less commission,	266	
	A. P. Bryan, Agent Southern Express Co., 2 per cent. State tax on gross receipts in State of North Carolina, for quarter ending June 30, 1870,	152	48
	Sundry persons on account of Insurance Tax, as follows:		
	W. L. Smith Ag't Sundry Companies,	10	37
	DeRosset & Co., Agent World's United Life Insurance Company,	3	97
	T. C. Davis, Craftsman Life Insurance Company of N. Y.,	100	
	T. C. Deleon, Agent Merchants' Insurance Company, of N. Y.,	100	
	Martin & Finch, Agent Widows' and Orphans' Fire Insurance Company,	210	60
	Martin & Finch, Agent Widows' and Orphans' Fire Insurance Company,	70	06
	Martin & Finch, Agent Old Dominion Fire Insurance Company,	2	97
	A. S. Caldwell, Agent American Life Insurance Company,	19	96
	Burroughs & Springs, Agent Equitable Assurance Society, U. S.,	153	14
	P. F. Pescud, Agent National Life Inrance Company, U. S.	32	68
	P. F. Pascud, Agent Excelsior Life Insurance Company, N. Y.,	11	89

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. July.	W. L. Smith & Co., Agent Phœnix Life Insurance Company, Hartford,	$	10	51
	W. L. Smith & Co, Agent City Fire Insurance Company, Hartford,		13	82
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agent Merchants' Life Insurance Company, Hartford,		7	32
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agent Manhattan Life Insurance Company, N. Y.,		9	33
	W. L. Smith & Co., Agent Widows' and Orphan's Fund Insurance Co.,		3	27
	J. A. Byrns, New York Life Insurance Company,		35	23
	J. C. Davis, Craftsman Life Insurance Company, N. Y.,		3	15
	Alex. Stoddart, Agent Underwriters' Agency, N. Y.,		25	57
	A. J. DeRossett, Agent Ætna Fire Insurance Company,		8	19
	W. M. Weathers, Agent North American Life Insurance Company,		80	54
	W. H. Crow, Agent Ætna Life Insurance Company,		371	78
	A. W. Lawrence, Agent Brooklyn Life Insurance Company,		120	42
	A. W. Lawrence, Agent Imperial Fire Insurance Company,		5	85
	E. T. George, Agent Hartford Fire Insurance Company,		11	98
	E. P. George, Agent Phœnix Fire Insurance Company,		4	82
	E. P. George, Agent International Insurance Company,		4	21
	S. D. Wait, Agent Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company,		59	53
	Barry Brothers, Agents Liverpool and London Globe Insurance Company,		92	89
	G. M. Scott, Agent Anchor Life Insurance Company,		5	59
	Norwood Giles, Agent Hartford Life Insurance Company,		1	55

1870.				
July.	Harman & Lawrence, Agents St. Louis Mutual Life Insurance Company,	$	31	11
	J. J. Litchford, Agent De Soto Life Insurance Company,		54	32
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent Virginia Home Insurance Company,		5	77
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent North American Fire Insurance Company,		4	46
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent North American Fire Insurance Company,		3	80
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent Security Fire Insurance Company,		39	56
	J. W. Atkinson, Agent Piedmont and Arlington Life Insurance Company,		30	93
	Corley & Hay, Agents Southern Life Insurance Company,		16	96
	John A. Young, Agent Universal Life Insurance Company,		20	13
	J. A. Byrns, Agent New York Life Insurance Company,		100	
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Putnam Fire Insurance Company,		3	41
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Home Insurance Company, New Haven,		22	59
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Atlantic Fire Insurance Company,		11	75
	P. F. Pescud, Agent Georgia Home Insurance Company,		20	34
	Battle & Sons, Attorneys at Law for State Treasurer, for amount collected by them from sureties of J. S. Snow, former Sheriff of Halifax county, less expenses and fees for professional services, the same being applied to execution on account of State taxes for 1867,		694	83
Aug.	J. H. Duncan, Treasurer McDowell county, for part payment for Blank Books and Stationery,		25	40
	Sundry persons on account of Insurance Tax 1870, as follows:			

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
Aug.	W. L. Smith, Agent Travelers' Accident and Life Insurance Company,	$ 100	
	Lavalle, Black & Gibbs, Agents Cotton States Life Insurance Company,	1	68
	Thomas C Williams, Agent Delaware Mutual Life Insurance Company,	100	
	Sundry persons on account of Tax levied on Seals for the year 1870,	9	
Sept.	Sundry Sheriffs and Tax Collectors on account of Public Tax levied for 1870, as follows:		
	R. R. McCall, Sh'ff Caldwell c'nty,	1,943	73
	R. M. White, " Mecklenburg "	9,861	76
	Jos. Marshall, " Stanley "	1,327	31
	Bland Wallace, " Duplin "	2,504	61
	E. Murrell, " Onslow "	1,780	20
	A. F. Hurley, " Cabarras "	4,584	12
	J. W. Johnson, Tax Col. Davie c'nty,	2,229	13
	A. Aydlett, Sh'ff Camden "	792	
	P. C. Riley, " Montgomery "	1,315	41
	A. S. C. Powell, " Sampson, "	2,139	20
	John Patterson, Tax Collector Craven county,	3,953	21
	W. F. Wasson, Sh'ff Iredell county	3,832	04
	H. W. Mays, " Alexander "	1,174	97
	H. C. Perkins, " Burke "	1,786	98
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston "	2,908	
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	2,763	78
	J. H. Duncan, Tax Collector McDowell. county,	1,173	88
	W. J. Taylor, Sheriff Green county,	2,431	73
	J. L. Smathers Tax Collector Haywood, county,	1,255	12
	R. M. Stafford, Sh'ff Guilford county,	7,618	97
	J. H. Lanning, " Translvania "	685	26
	J. M. Roane, " Macon "	1,263	28
	T. N. Jordan, Tax Collector, Caswell county,	2,637	33
	Sundry Sheriffs and Tax Collectors on account of Tax levied for the sup-		

1870. Sept.	port of Public Schools for 1870, as follows:		
	R. R. McCall, Sh'ff Caldwell c'nty,	$ 743	64
	R. M. White, " Mecklenb'rg "	3,121	11
	Jos. Marshall, " Stanley "	494	26
	Bland Wallace, " Davie "	822	61
	E. Murrell, Sheriff Onslow county,	606	60
	A. F. Hurley, " Cabarrus "	1,678	61
	J. M. Johnson, Tax col. Davie "	824	96
	A. Aydlett, Sh'ff. Camden "	267	90
	P. C. Riley, Montgomery "	521	56
	A. S. C. Powell, Sampsom "	869	80
	Jno. Patterson, Tax col. Craven "	1,556	14
	W. F. Wasson, Sh'ff Iredell "	1,501	85
	H. W. Mays, " Alexander "	466	54
	H. C. Perkins, " Burke "	683	46
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston "	1,179	20
	J. J. Hasty, " Union, "	1,166	05
	J. H. Duncan, Tax col. McDowell "	483	43
	W. J. Taylor, Sheriff Greene "	975	01
	J. L. Smathers, Tax col. Haywood "	512	77
	R. M. Stafford, Sheriff Guilford, "	2,638	20
	J. H. Lanning, " Transylvania "	263	34
	J. M. Roane, Macon "	502	31
	T. N. Jordan, Tax col. Caswell "	1,026	39
	Sundry Sh'ffs and Tax col's on account of Tax lexied for the erection of Penitentiary and support of convicts 1870, as follows:		
	R. R. McCall, Sheriff Caldwell county,	743	64
	R. M. White, " Mecklenburg "	3,121	11
	Joe Marshall, " Stanley "	494	26
	Bland Wallace, " Duplin "	822	61
	E. Murrell, " Onslow, "	606	60
	A. F. Hurley, " Cabarrus, "	1,678	61
	J. M. Johnson, Tax col. Davie "	824	96
	A. Aydlett, Sheriff, Camden "	267	90
	P. C. Riley, " Montgomery "	521	56
	A S C Powell, " Sampson "	869	80
	John Patterson, Tax Collector Craven county,	1,556	14

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Sept.	W. F. Wasson, Sh'ff Iredell county,	$ 1,501	84
	H. W. Mays, " Alexander "	466	54
	H. C. Perkins, " Burke "	683	46
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston "	1,179	28
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	1,166	05
	J. H. Duncan, Tax Collector McDowell county,	483	43
	W. J. Taylor, Sheriff Greene county,	975	01
	J. L. Smathers, Tax Collector Haywood county,	512	77
	R. M. Stafford, Sh'ff Guilford "	2,638	20
	J. H. Lanning, " Transylvania "	263	34
	J. M. Roane, " Macon "	502	31
	T. N. Jordan, Tax Collector Caswell county,	1,026	39
	Sundry Sheriffs and Tax Collectors on account of tax levied 1870 to pay State appropriation to Marion and Asheville Turnpike Company, as follows:		
	R. R. McCall, Sh'ff Caldwell county,	44	62
	R. M. White, " Mecklenburg "	187	27
	Jos. Marshall, " Stanley "	29	65
	Bland Wallace, " Duplin "	49	36
	E. Murrill, " Onslow "	36	40
	A. F. Hurley, " Cabarrus "	100	72
	J. M. Johnson, Tax Collector Davie county,	49	50
	A. Aydlett, Sheriff Camden county,	16	08
	P. C. Riley, " Montgomery "	31	30
	A. S. C. Powell, " Sampson "	52	19
	John Patterson, Tax Collector Craven county,	93	37
	W. F. Wasson, Sh'ff Iredell county,	90	71
	H. W. Mays, " Alexander "	27	99
	H. C. Perkins, " Burke "	41	01
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston "	70	76
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	69	96
	J. H. Duncan, Tax Collector McDowell county,	29	01
	W. J. Taylor, Sheriff Greene county,	58	56

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. Sept.	J. L. Smathers, Tax Collector Haywood county,	$ 30	77
	R. M. Stafford, Sh'ff Guilford c'nty,	158	29
	J. H. Lanning, " Transylvania "	15	80
	J. M. Roane, " Macon "	37	74
	T. N. Jordan, Tax Collector Caswell county,	61	58
	Sundry Sheriffs, &c., on account of Blank Books, Stationery, &c., furnished various counties 1870, as follows:		
	Bland Wallace, Sh'ff Duplin county,	134	90
	E. Murrell, " Onslow "	134	90
	A. F. Hurley, " Cabarrus "	133	90
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	84	74
	J. H. Duncan, Tax Collector McDowell county,	61	90
	W. J. Taylor, Sheriff Greene county,	114	03
	J. L Smathers, Tax Collector Haywood county,	198	75
	R. M. Stafford, Sheriff Guilford county,	139	80
	T. N. Jordan, Tax Collector Caswell county,	101	38
	D. W. Courts, Agent Piedmont and Arlington Life Insurance Company, one per cent. tax on gross receipts in State to August 16, 1870,	29	05
	Sundry persons on account of Tax on Seals 1870, as follows:		
	W. H. Mitchell,	2	
	W. G. Lewis,		50
	J. B. Neathery,	13	
	C. W. Horner,	3	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, Tax on Charter of Bank of Tarboro', N. C.,	25	
	C. M. Farriss, for amount refunded, having been over paid on Wood acc't.	25	
	R. M. White, Sheriff of Mecklenburg county, on account of Insurance Tax,	661	77
	W. J. Taylor, Sheriff of Greene county, on account of Insurance Tax,	41	11

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

STATEMENT D.

PUBLIC FUND DISBURSEMENTS.

Showing the different purposes for which the Disbursements of Public Fund were made.

Auditor's Department,	$ 5,029	13
Adjutant General's Department,	900	
Appropriation for Artificial Limbs,	510	
Agricultural Societies,	1,550	
Albemarle & Chesapeake Canal Co.,	975	60
Contingencies,	57,884	82
Capitol Square,	3,805	75
Copying Laws,	863	25
Convict Account, (For keeping, maintaining, and conveying to Penitentiary,)	4,188	29
Department of Public Instruction,	3,962	96
Department of Public Works,	3,430	40
Distributing Laws,	337	50
Executive Department,	9,024	75
Fugitives from Justice,	7,195	68
General Assembly,	161,431	70
Geological Survey,	5,000	
Insane Asylum,	63,780	99
Insane Asylum, (Expense Account,)	1,091	05
Institution for Deaf, Dumb and Blind,	39,218	53
Interest on State Coupon Bonds,	1,776	
Interest on State Coupon Bonds, issued to A. T., and O. R. R. Co ,	60,000	
Interest on State Loans,	9,887	23
Interest on State Coupon Bonds issued to W. N. C. R. R. Co., (Western Division,)	87,000	
Investigating Committees,	788	85
Judiciary,	58,302	90

Keeper of Capitol, and Weights and Measures,	$ 949	92
Marion and Asheville Turnpike,	7,775	44
Militia,	74,742	70
N.W. N. C. R. R.,(Spec'l Tax refund'd),	53	72
Public Printing,	34,503	43
Penitentiary,	74,000	
Presidential and Senatorial Elections,	537	80
Public Arms,	60	
Public Charities,	172	
Public Tax Refunded, &c.,	12,173	97
Quarantine Regulations,	1,831	32
Resolutions of General Assembly,	432	50
Revised Code,	7,600	
State Department,	6,263	71
State Loans,	241,126	57
State Library,	1,179	82
Sheriffs, for settling Taxes,	4,354	32
Treasury Department,	7,762	50
Turnpike Road in Cartaret and Craven Counties,	1,785	
Tax Refunded to Insurance Companies,	10	78
W. N. C. Railroad Company, (Special Tax, Bonds, &c.,)	137,766	26
W. C. and R. Railroad Company, (Interest on Special Tax, Bonds, and Special Tax refunded,)	29,530	93
W. C. and R. Railroad Company, (Coupon Bonds on account of State subscription,)	2,000,000	
W. and T. Railroad Company, (Interest on Special Tax, Bonds, and Special Tax refunded,	11,227	65
Western Railroad Company, (Interest on Special Tax, Bonds, and Special Tax refunded,)	30,338	47
W. N. C. Railroad Company, (Western Division,) (on account of State subscription to Stock,)	180,000	
	$ 3,454,214	10

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

DETAILED AS FOLLOWS:

1869.			
Oct.	W. H. Jones, Treasurer N. C. Agricultural Society, amount of appropriation of General Assembly to said Society for 1869,	$ 1,500	
	Joel T Crawford, commutation for loss of arm,	50	
	H. Adams, State Auditor, salary for the month of October, 1869,	200	
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to Auditor, salary for the month of October, 1869,	75	
	Jas. H. Adams, Clerk to Auditor, salary for the month of October, 1869,	83	33
	Solomon Bragg and others, for services rendered on capitol square and guarding Arsenal for the month of October, 1869,	180	
	W. W. Holden, Governor of N. C., salary for 3d quarter, 1869,	1,250	
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, salary for the month of Oct., 1869,	83	33
	W. H. Sauls, Messenger, salary for the month of October, 1869,	41	66
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to Governor, salary for the month of October, 1869,	100	
	Sundry persons, under "An act prescribing the powers and duties of the Governor in regard to fugitives from justice," as follows:		
	G. R. Kimball,	90	
	L. H. Mowers,	255	73
	J. P. Parrott,	156	
	G. W. Tillou,	205	50
	G. R. Kimball,	90	
	A. W. Fisher, Adjutant General, two months' salary and expenses in charge of "Detective Force,"	150	
	W. C. Kerr, State Geologist, on account		

947.2

1869. Oct.	of appropriation for Geological Survey,	$ 2,000	
	C. W. Horner, Treasurer Insane Asylum, part of appropriation for said Asylum for 1869,	5,000	
	C. W. Horner, Treasurer Insane Asylum, part of appropriation for said Asylum for 1869,	3,000	
	W. J. Hook, expenses in removing Mary E. Hook from Insane Asylum,	17	
	Dr. J. H. Miller, expenses for bringing Mrs. Margaret H. Hines to the Insane Asylum,	34	
	John Nichols, Treasurer of Institution for Deaf, Dumb and the Blind, part of appropriation for said Institution, for 1869,	1,500	
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, salary for the month of September 1869,	125	
	A. W. Tourgee, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3rd quarter, 1869,	625	
	W. R. Cox, Solicitor, 1 certificate,	40	
	P. A. Wiley, Cashier Raleigh National Bank, for J. A. Richardson, Solicitor 3 certificate,	120	
	E. W. Jones, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter 1869,	625	
	C. C. Pool, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter 1869,	625	
	R. M. Pearson, Judge Supreme Court. salary for 3d quarter 1869,	625	
	J. B. Sherard, Solicitor, 1 certificate,	40	
	Nichols and Gorman, printing and binding 165 copies of Supreme Court Reports and postage on 17 copies mailed.	537	20
	Neil McKay, Solicitor, 5 certificates,	200	
	S. W. Watts, Judge Superior Court, Salary for 3d quarter 1869,	625	
	R. P. Buxton, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter 1869,	625	
	P. A. Wiley, Cashier Raleigh National		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869. Oct.	Bank for J. A. Richardson, Solicitor, 1 certificate,	$ 40	
	R. P. Dick, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 3d quarter 1869,	625	
	J. V. Sherard, Solicitor, 1 certificate,	40	
	W. R. Cox, Solicitor, 2 certificates,	80	
	G. W. Logan, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter 1869,	625	
	C. R. Thomas, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter 1869,	625	
	E. G. Reade, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 3d quarter 1869,	625	
	W. L. Tate, Solicitor, 1 certificate,	40	
	A. H. Joyce, Solicitor, 4 certificates,	160	
	J. W. Albertson, Solicitor 1 certificate,	40	
	Souter & Co., New York, interest on Coupon Bonds,	1,776	
	John Rosemond, expenses in organizing Company "B" North Carolina Detailed Militia,	10	
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman Penitentiary Commissioners to locate and erect Penitentiary. Part of appropriation,	10,000	
	M. S. Littlefield, State Printer, printing Public Laws of the General Assembly,	2,352	16
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, indexing Public Laws 1868–'69 of North Carolina,	100	
	M. S. Littlefield, State Printer, printing for sundry Departments as per bills filed,	974	99
	S. M. Parish, practical printer, examining accounts of State Printer,	3	
	M. S. Littlefield, State Printer, publishing sundry Proclamations of the Governor, and binding 1370 copies Public Laws,	536	60
	M. S. Littlefield, State Printer, printing for Executive, Treasurer and State Departments, as per bills filed,	945	60

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869. Oct.	J. B. Davis, Quarantine Medical Officer, for services in establishing suitable Quarantine Regulations at Port of Beaufort North Carolina,	$ 150	
	Benjamin Lee, Craft and Rossiter Simpson, on account of appropriation for purchasing a site and erecting a Quartine Hospital at Beaufort Harbor, North Carolina,	175	
	V. C. Barringer, Code Commissioner salary for the month of Sept. 1869,	200	
	V. C. Barringer, Code Commissioner salary for the month of October 1869,	200	
	A. F. Hurley, Sheriff of Cabarras county, for settling Taxes 1869,	30	
	C. M. Farriss, keeper of Capitol and Weights and Measures, salary for the month of October 1869,	79	16
	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, salary for 3rd quarter 1869,	175	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for the months of August and September, 1869,	400	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month Oct. 1869,	83	33
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month Oct. 1869,	75	
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month Oct. 1869,	75	
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent of Public Works, salary for the month of October 1869,	200	
	Thomas Hampson, Clerk to Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of October 1869,	75	
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent of Public Instruction, salary for the month of October 1869,	200	
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superintendent of Public Instruction, salary for the month of October 1869	83	33

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869. Oct.	G. W. Swepson, President Western Division Western North Carolina R. R. Company, on note for one hundred thousand dollars, (100,000) to said Swepson, President of the said road, said note bearing date April 8, 1869, at 8 per cent. interest per annum,	$ 63,000	
	G. W. Swepson, President Western Division Western North Carolina R. R. Company, balance due on above note of one hundred thousand dollars,	20,126	57
	D. A. Jenkins, Public Treasurer, salary for 3d quarter, 1869,	750	
	D. W. Bain, Chief Clerk Treasury Department, salary for 3d quarter 1869,	375	
	D. A. Jenkins, Treasurer Board of Education, payment of principal of (3) three notes for money borrowed of Board of Education, to-wit: April 6th 1869, $30,000; April 10th 1869, $70,000; April 13th 1869, $58,000,	158.000	
	D. A. Jenkins, Treasurer Board of Education on three notes for 6 months at 8 per cent. per annum, bearing date as follows: April 6th 1869, $30,000; April 10th 1869, $70,000; April 13th 1869, $58,000,	6,320	
	G. W. Swepson, President, Western Division of Western North Carolina R. R. Company, interest on note for one hundred thousand dollars dated April 8th 1869,	3,567	23
	Wm. Sloan, President of Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford R. R. Company, five hundred $1,000 State Coupon Bonds issued to said Road in part payment of State subscription to stock in the same,	500,000	
	W. U. Telegraph Company, telegrams sent and received by Executive Treas		

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869. Oct.	urer and State Department during month of September 1869,	$ 34	72
	J. J. Sawyer, expenses incurred and services rendered while distributing Constitutions of U. S. Statues of 1867–'68 and laws of 1868, in 24 counties in the extreme western portion of the State,	360	
	Wm. Grant, putting Coal Grate in Office of State Auditor,	8	50
	Southern Express Company, charges on Sundry packages as per bills,	64	85
	Phil Thiem, for 9,664 lbs. ice, at 3½c. per lb., furnished to the various Departments in Capitol, from July 1st, to October 5th, 1869,	338	24
	D. W. Bain, travelling expenses to and from New York, on business connected with Treasurer's Department,	93	95
	D. A. Jenkins, Public Treasurer, expenses incurred in visiting New York to settle the funding operations with Souter & Co., State Agents,	137	78
	Forest Manufacturing Co., for 200 reams No. 1 Book Paper, 26x40, 50 lbs. ream at $10 per ream,	2,000	
	Raleigh Gas Light Co., Gas consumed in Capitol for month of September, 1869,	20	80
	Wm. Gant, putting 2 grates in office of Superintendent of Public Instruction, $17, and repairing done in Library and Adjutant General's office, $5,	22	
	W. H. and R. S. Tucker & Co., for 92¾ yards of Carpet at $2.25; 3 ruggs, $14; 18⅛ yards of Damask, $45.33; window-shades and fixtures, $32; 1 desk, $65; 1 desk, $45; 1 dozen chairs, $45; 1 Walnut table, $23, and sundry other articles for use of offices in Capitol, as per bill,	497	70

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

186 .			
Oct.	Raleigh Post Office, for Postage for the various Departments in Capitol, as per bills,	$ 301	64
	R. W. Best, services rendered Auditors, Treasurers and Secretary of State, in examining requisitions for stationery of State Officers and the officers in the several counties,	15	
	S. D. Harrison, for matches, candles, buckets, &c., for use of Capitol, as per bill on file,	15	50
	Souter & Co., one years' salary to October 1st, 1869, as Financial Agents of the State of North Carolina, in the City of New York,	1,000	
	Souter & Co., expenses as Financial Agents of North Carolina in advertising in sundry newspapers and sundry Telegrams and stationery, $329.42, interest on funds advanced in payment of State Coupon Bonds October, 1868, and also of above expenses, $68.66,	398	08
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, for sealing 500 bonds of Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Company, at 10c each,	50	
	Southern Express Company for charges on packages shipped by State Department, Treasury Department, Auditor's Department and State Library as per bills on file,	222	50
	J. E. King repairing on Capitol Square and as watchman,	8	25
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, for sealing 360 bonds for North Western North Carolina Railroad Company at 10c.,	36	
	K. B. Wait, making 36 boxes for State Department at $1.15,	29	90
	D. J. Pruyne, 160 cords wood at $4 25		

1869. Oct.	per cord, for use of Capitol, as per bill,	$ 680	
	E. Via, Dry Goods Commission House, 500 yards carpeting at $2.19 for the House of Commons,	1,095	
	W. J. Yates, publishing Governors Proclamation and also instructions to County Commissioners in regard to arranging Tax lists,	25	
	Thomas Manly and others for cutting wood for Capitol as per bill,	69	
	John Harris, repairing walks around Executive Mansion,	90	31
	K. B. Wait, making 12 boxes at $1.15 each,	13	80
	A. S. McNeil, for delivering Public Laws in Harnett county,	2	
	G. W. Steadman, for delivering Public Laws in Chatham county,	3	
	E. Via, for 6 cane matts for Senate Chamber and House of Representatives at $9.75,	58	50
	Thomas Manly, and others for cutting wood and packing it in wood house for use of Capitol,	30	75
	Sentinel Office, for publishing Governor's Proclamation 3 times,	36	
	C. Keuster, for repairing locks and furnishing keys to doors in Capitol,	78	20
	Douglas Bell, for 24 tons coal at $9, per ton, $216, freight, drayage and commissions on same $123.96,	339	96
	Rufus Page, for 210 feet lumber for repairing Capitol Square woodhouse,	3	36
	"Asheville Pioneer," Balance for publishing Laws of 1868 and 1869,	166	22
	K. B. Wait, for 19 boxes at $1.15 each for State Department,	21	85
	Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, for freight on 2 boxes of Books, for Superintendent Public Instruction,	12	30

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870

1869.			
Oct.	Atlantic and North Carolina R. R Company, for transportation for five men from New Berne to Goldsboro, $15—twenty six men from Goldsboro to New Berne, $78—sixteen men from New Berne to Goldsboro, $48—freight on fifteen boxes of guns and cartridges, $9,	$ 150	
	Friday Jones, Watchman in Capitol, Salary for month of October, 1869,	46	50
	Alex. Turner, Waiter in Capitol, Salary for month of October, 1869,	22	50
	H. P. Buncombe, Waiter in Capitol, Salary for month of October, 1869,	22	50
	Southern Express Company, charges on Packages from Harrisburg, for the Executive Department,	1	75
	J. J. Sawyer, for distributing Laws of 1868-9, Constitutions and Auditor's Statements, in 24 extreme Western counties of the State, as per agreement with Secretary of State,	460	
	Seth Howell, freight on Ordinance Stores,	2	
	Thos. Manly and others, for cleaning House of Representatives, removing coal, packing wood, and hauling rubbish from Capitol Square,	34	50
	Wm. Johnson, President A. T. & O. R. R. Co, Interest on State Coupon Bonds, issued to said Road,	60,000	
	G. W. Swepson, President Western Division W. N. C. R. R. Co., Interest on State Coupon Bonds issued to said Road,	87,000	
	G. W. Swepson, President Western Division W. N. C. R. R. Co. State Coupon Bonds, in part payment of State subscription to stock in said Company,	180,000	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869. Nov.	A. W. Fisher, Adjutant General, Salary for three months, ending 31st October, 1869,	$ 300	
	W. W. Jones, Treasurer Granville Agricultural Society, in accordance with Sec. 8, Chapt. II, Revised Code,	50	
	H. Adams, State Auditor, Salary for the month of November, 1869,	200	
	J. H. Adams, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for month of November, 1869,	83	33
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for month of November, 1869,	75	
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for 15 days,	37	50
	Solomon Bragg and others, for services rendered on Capitol Square, in State House and guarding Arsenal during November, 1869, as per weekly bills, including extra labor in offices in State House,	205	75
	E. Williams, repairing 4 gates to fence around Capitol Square,	9	
	John E. Henley, for three days work in measuring Rock Creek and work done on Carteret Co. Turnpike Road,	6	
	John Simpkins, for three days surveying on above Turnpike Road,	9	
	A. W. Tourgee, Code Commissioner, salary for the month of Oct., 1869,	200	
	V. C. Barringer, Code Commissioner, salary for the month of Nov., 1869,	200	
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of October, 1869,	200	
	S. M. Parish, for services rendered to Department of Public Instruction,	15	
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of November, 1869,	200	
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superinten-		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869. Nov.	dent Public Instruction, salary for the month of November, 1869,		$ 83	33
	W. H. Sauls, Messenger Executive Department, salary for the month of November, 1869,		41	66
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, salary for the month of Nov., 1869,		83	33
	W. J. Clark, prosecuting prisoners captured on account of crimes committed in the Counties of Jones, Lenoir and Greene,		100	
	Sundry persons under "An act prescribing the powers and duties of the Governor with regard to fugitives from justice," viz:			
	G. R. Kimbal,		100	
	L. H. Mowers,		157	70
	W. T. Gautney,		200	
	R. F. Lehman, prosecuting prisoners captured on account of crimes committed in Jones, Lenoir and Greene Counties,		100	
	A. H. Dowell, Jr., publishing Governor's proclamation in "Asheville Pioneer," Sept. 3, for the apprehension of John Stalcaps,		15	
	"Roanoke News," publishing reward offered for the capture of George Bayline,		6	
	A. S. Seymore, for prosecuting prisoners captured on account of crimes committed in the counties of Jones, Lenoir and Greene.		100	
	Sundry Members of the General Assembly as follows:			
	Blythe, James	Senator,	116	80
	Beeman, P. T.	"	102	
	Bellamy, N. B.	"	100	20
	Beasley, J. W.	"	98	
	Epps, Henry	"	104	60
	Etheridge, J. W.	"	110	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.					
Nov.	Eves, J. B.	Senator,	$	102	80
	Galloway, A. H.	"		101	80
	Hyman, J. A.	"		102	60
	Love, W. L.	"		196	
	Long, P. A.	"		101	60
	Martindale, F. G.	"		104	
	Mason, L. A.	"		101	
	Moore, W. M.	"		108	40
	Shoffner, T. M.	"		98	
	Stevens, J. B.	"		109	
	Sweet, W. H. H.	"		100	
	White, E.	"		100	
	Wilson, P. A.	"		100	
	Argo, T. M.	Representative,		100	
	Ames, Wm.	"		100	40
	Armstrong, N. E.	"		94	80
	Barnes, Henry	"		102	20
	Barnett, S. C.	"		95	60
	Blair, E. T.	"		98	80
	Cawthorn, Wm.	"		95	60
	Carson, M.	"		90	
	Candler, W. H.	"		121	60
	Crawford, J. H.	Representative,		97	
	Carey, W.	"		102	
	Cherry, H. C.	"		95	40
	Clayton, J. W.	"		140	
	Davidson, G. F.	"		96	
	Eagles, J. W. S.	"		102	20
	Ellington, D. S.	"		98	60
	Ferrebre, W. B.	"		104	40
	Falkner, R.	"		102	60
	Farrow, T.	"		97	
	Greene, L.	"		106	
	Greir, W. W.	"		105	
	Gunter, W. T.	"		101	
	Gahagan, G. W.	"		84	
	Gilbert, W. W.	"		102	40
	Graham, Geo.	"		70	
	Hilliard, R. J.	"		98	89
	Hinnant, R. B.	"		98	80
	Hendrix, A. L.	"		80	80

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.					
Nov.	Hicks, J. O.	Representative,	$	200	
	Hudgins, J.	"		43	60
	High, D. H.	"		98	80
	Hawkins, J. A.	"		102	
	Hodnett, P.	"		102	
	Holden, Jo. W.	Speaker of House of Representatives,		100	
	Humphries, T. C.	Representative,		100	20
	Harris, J. H.	"		105	
	Hodgin, D.	"		97	80
	Ingram, D.	"		105	20
	Justice, J. M.	"		104	
	Justus, W. P.	"		120	
	Kelly, A.	"		100	
	Kinney, Geo.	"		96	60
	Laflin, B.	"		70	80
	Leary, J. L.	"		105	
	Morris, B. W.	"		121	
	Moring, F. G.	"		89	60
	McMillan, J. C.	"		100	60
	Mayo, C.	"		26	
	Moore, J. A.	"		101	
	Mendenhall, J. R.	"		76	20
	Morrill, D. B.	"		101	
	Mathewson, R. P.	"		100	
	McCanless, W. W.	"		102	
	Moore, W. A.	"		63	
	Proctor, E. K.	"		101	80
	Peck, G. P.	"		96	20
	Pearson, J. T.	"		97	
	Painter, E. M.	"		200	60
	Renfrow, J. H.	"		117	
	Ragland, J. W.	"		69	80
	Reynolds, J. T.	"		98	60
	Robinson, J. S.	"		197	60
	Robbins, P. D.	"		92	
	Rea, J. J.	"		108	40
	Shaver, J. M.	"		102	
	Sykes, T. A.	"		98	80
	Simmonds, J. R.	"		280	
	Seigrist, W. B.	"		77	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.				
Nov.	Smith, J. L;	Representative,	$ 104	
	Stevens, A. W.	"	101	
	Smith, J. J.	"	104	
	Stilley, H. E.	"	100	40
	Sweet, J.	"	105	
	Smith, D. E.	"	101	
	Vest, J. P.	"	96	
	Williamson, J. H.	"	91	80
	Wilkie, L. D.	"	99	80
	Waldrop, J. E.	"	112	
	Welch, W. P.	"	128	
	Byrnes, T. A., Secretary of Senate,		56	
	Boner, J. H. Clerk to House of Representatives,		46	
	Candler, T. J. Assistant Clerk House of Representatives,		120	
	Johnson, T. J. Engrossing Clerk Senate,		18	
	O'Harra, J. E. Engrossing Clerk House of Representative,		97	
	Miller, Edgar Doorkeeper House of Representatives,		109	60
	Page, James Doorkeeper House of Representatives,		83	80
	Gibble, Francis Assistant Doorkeeper Senate,		101	20
	Abbott, J. B. Assistant Doorkeeper House of Representatives,		44	
	Caldwell, C. Senate Page,		86	80
	Boyde, W. A. Senate Page,		30	
	Hardie, J. H. Page House of Representates,		42	
	C. W. Horner, Treasurer Insane Asylum, on account of said Asylum, according to an act of General Assembly and proceedings of the Board of Supervisors, at their meeting held October 8th, 1869,		5,000	
	Wm. Dulin, conveying Mrs. Dulin to Insane Asylum,		20	
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, salary for the month of October, 1869,		125	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869 Nov. .	Dan'l G. Russell, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter, 1869,	$ 625	
	J. A. Richardson, Solicitor, 1 certificate,	40	
	J. W. Albertson, Solicitor, 1 certificate,	40	
	J. L. Henry, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d and 4th quarters, 1869,	1,250	
	C. R. Thomas, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625	
	W. R. Cox, Solicitor, 3 Certificates,	120	
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, salary for the month of November 1869,	125	
	J. A. Richardson, Solicitor, 2 certificates,	80	
	Capt. R. T. Bosher, expenses allowed while commanding militia in Jones county, $24, 4 days traveling expenses while organizing company of N. C. D. M., $12,	36	
	J. S. Montgomery, Engineer under an act of General Assembly, establishing a turnpike road from Marion to Asheville,	247	66
	Charles Burleson, Commissioner under above act,	160	50
	D. W. Ellis, Commissioner under above act,	252	
	D. W. Ellis and Charles Burleson, Commissioners under above act,	1,566	
	Wm Smith, Commissioner under above act,	483	46
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman Penitentiary Commissioners, part of appropriation provided by an act of the General Assembly for the erection of a Penitentiary,	6,000	
	M. S. Littlefield, State Printer, composition on 96 pages school laws, presswork and cover and binding 1,500 copies school laws, and binding (in paper) 900 vols. public laws,	702	04
	M. S. Littlefield, State Printer, binding		

1869. Nov.	977 volumes public laws, 200 Senate Journals, 200 House Journals, printing documents 1868 '69, presswork on 84 forms of documents, binding 200 copies private laws,	$ 2,440	58
	W. G. Curtis, quarantine medical officer, for establishing suitable quarantine regulations at the port of Wilmington, N. C.,	463	
	Wm. Harvey, for services as one of the crew of quarantine boat at Beaufort Harbor, N. C.,	40	
	C. Hanners, for 12,786 feet of lumber for the construction of Hospital at Beaufort Harbor, N. C.,	216	97
	John Davis, for 2 months services as one of the crew of quarantine boat and taking care of quarantine material,	50	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for the month of Oct., 1869,	200	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for the month of November, 1869,	200	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of November, 1869,	83	33
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, Salary for the month of November, 1869,	75	
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, Salary for the month of November, 1869,	75	
	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, Salary for October and November, 1869,	116	66
	C. M. Farriss, keeper of Capitol and Weights and Measures, salary for November, 1869,	79	16
	J. H. Enniss, for sundry articles of Stationery, and balance due on account of Public Library,	13	95

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.				
Nov.	Wilson, Hinkle, & Co., for 500 White Graded School Registers, boxing and drayage, as per bill,	$	302	60
	Western Union Telegraph Company, Telegrams sent and received by the various Departments, as per bill, for the month of November, 1869,		42	30
	New Berne Daily Times, for publishing Governor's Proclamation, (1 column,) three times, and Proposals for Stationery, (1 column,) 6 times,		65	
	Wilmington Post, for publishing Proposals for Stationery, (15 squares,) 5 times,		45	
	Southern Express Company, for freight on sundry articles shipped for Executive Department, including packages shipped by Secretary of State, containing Public Laws, as per bill, for November, 1869,		337	53
	K. B. Wait, for making 27 boxes for Secretary of State, at $1.15,		31	05
	A. H. Dowell, publishing Governor's Proclamation in Asheville Pioneer,		12	
	A. H. Dowell, publishing Proposals for Stationery in Asheville Pioneer, (19 squares,) 3 times,		28	50
	Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Co., for freight on 10 cases of Paper and 4 boxes of Ink,		24	96
	Andrew Jackson, for drayage for State Department,		1	25
	A. J. Partin, for services in Treasury Department, preparing statement of account of Souter & Co., late funding Agents of the State,		75	
	S. M. Parish, for repairing windows in Capitol,		4	30
	G. W. Wynne & Co., for hire of horse and buggy; also, horses and carriages for C. W. Horner, C. M. Farris, and			

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869. Nov.	G. R. Kimball, on business for the Adjutant General's Department,	$ 22	50
	J. W. Coleman & Co., for Stationery purchased by Secretary of State,	2,175	90
	Thomas Manley and others, for packing wood, cleaning Capitol, arranging Libraries in Commous Hall and Senate Chamber, moving Law Books, &c.,	44	
	E. Via, for 3 Velvet Rugs, for Senate and House of Representatives,	24	
	D. J. Pryne, for 190 cords of wood at $4.25,	807	50
	Raleigh Gas Light Company for gas consumed in State House from October 1st to November 1st, 1869,	48	
	Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company for freight on 9 cases of paper and 6 boxes of ink,	20	85
	Handy Lockhart, for repairing 50 desks in Senate Chamber and 52 chairs, repairing Speaker and Clerk's stand and 120 seats in House of Representatives,	465	
	Carpenter & Logan, for printing 132 and 6-20 columns laws of N. C., (Standard measure,)	661	22
	Southern Express Co., for charges on package for Department of Public Instruction,	1	25
	H. J. Hesselbach, for 5 grates, 1 stove and sundry articles for use of Capitol,	213	
	E. Via, for 2 ruggs for Senate Chamber,	4	
	M. Rosenbaum, for 200 yards C. Matting for Senate and House of Representatives, 43 yards Canvas Carpet for House of Representatives and 1 piece of Ribbon for Executive Department,	272	25
	K. B. Wait, for making 24 boxes for State Department,	27	60
	W. U. Telegraph Co., for telegrams sent		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869. Nov.	and received by Executive, State and Treasury Departments,	$ 25	25
	W. B. Hutchins & Co., for 1 Mail Bag for use of Capitol,	6	
	S. M. Parish, for 1 Glass 18x24 and glazing, also examining accounts of State Printer,	4	
	Wilmington Post, for publishing Governor's Proclamation of June 24, 1869, calling election to fill vacancy of Gen. Estes,	21	
	T. M. Shoffner, for expenses incurred in conveying the remains of R. I. Wynne to Louisburg,	5	
	A. W. Frapps, for 36 Arm Chairs $90, for Senate Chamber; 1 Wardrobe $60, 1 Looking Glass $15, 1 Wash Bureau $22, for Executive Department, and 1 Chair for Speaker of the House of Representatives, as per bill on file,	193	25
	W. J. Gant, for repairing fire-places in Senate Chamber, House of Representatives, Executive, Auditors, Public Instruction, Adjutant General, Attorney Generals, Supreme Court and Supreme Court Clerks Offices,	154	
	S. Kline & Co., for 4 dozen Spittoons, 1 dozen Tumblers, and sundry other articles for Senate Chamber & House of Representatives,	104	05
	H. T. Clawson & Co., for cutting and sewing 400 yards carpet, work done and articles furnished for Senate Chamber and House of Representatives,	626	82
	E. A. White, for 23 days attendance as Committee of Investigation of Chesapeake & Albemarle Canal Company, at $4 per day,	92	
	R. W. Best, for prepairing Table for		

1869.			
Nov.	Treasurers Report 1868–'69, 7 days at $5 per day,	$ 35	
	John Ransom, for glazing in Treasury Department,		50
	Alex. Turner, waiter in Capitol salary for the month of Nov. 1869.	22	50
	H. P. Buncomb, waiter in Capital, salary for the month of Nov. 1869.	22	50
	Friday Jones, Watchman in Capitol salary for the month of Nov. 1869.	45	
	E. Norwood, for repairing gun racks in Arsenal,	20	
Dec.	Solomon Bragg, and others, for 4 weeks services on Capital Square in Capital Building and guarding Arsenal.	263	70
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superintendent of Public Instruction, salary for the month of December 1869,	83	33
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent Public Instruction salary, for the month of December, 1869,	200	
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent of Public Works, salary for the month of November, 1869,	200	
	Thomas Hampson, Clerk to Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of November, 1869,	75	
	H. W. Moore, Clerk to Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of December, 1869,	75	
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to Executive, salary for the month of Nov. 1869,	100	
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to Executive, salary for the month of Dec. 1869,	100	
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, for the month of December, 1869,	83	33
	Sundry persons under an "act prescribing the powers and duties of the Governors' in regard to fugitives from justice" as follows:		
	L. H. Mowers,	50	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.				
Dec.	G. W. Tillou,		$ 41	
	J. V. Parrott,		36	50
	G. R. Kimball,		100	
	A. J. Rutjes for L. H. Mowers,		40	50
	E. K. Proctor for M. McDonald,		100	
	Sundry members of the General Assembly, as follows:			
	Bellamy, N. B.	Senator,	203	
	Blythe, James	"	252	
	Brogden, C. H.	"	272	
	Beall, R. L.	"	340	
	Burns, Silas	"	264	80
	Beeman, P. T.	"	238	
	Beasley, J. W.	"	255	
	Barnes, Joshua	"	212	40
	Cook, J. B.	"	262	40
	Cherry, W. A.	"	266	80
	Colgrove, D. D.	"	304	40
	Caldwell, Todd R. President of the Senate,		444	
	Davis, J. H.	Senator,	324	
	Etheridge, J. W.	"	742	
	Epps, Henry	"	189	
	Forkner, S.	"	314	
	Graham, J. W.	"	268	
	Galloway, A. H.	"	203	
	Harrington, J. S.	"	268	
	Hawkins, P. B.	"	267	60
	Hyman, J. A.	"	175	
	Hays, O. S.	"	341	20
	Jones, H. C.	"	322	
	Jones, W. D.	"	252	
	Jones, A. J.	"	322	40
	Lassiter, R. W.	"	274	
	Love, W. L.	"	252	
	Lindsay, J. M.	"	296	40
	Long, P. A.	"	196	
	Legg, E.	"	320	
	Moore, W. A.	"	31[illegible]	20
	Mason, L. A.	"	231	
	Moore, W. M.	"	252	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.					
Dec.	Melchor, C.	Senator,	$	316	
	Martindale, F. G.	"		252	
	Murphy, C. T.	"		292	
	Respass, J. B.	"		322	
	Richardson, W. B.	"		282	
	Robbins, W. M.	"		304	
	Stephens, J. W.	"		203	
	Scott, J. W.	"		312	80
	Smith, S. P.	"		333	60
	Sweet, W. H. S.	"		196	
	Shoffner, T. M.	"		182	
	Welker, G. W.	"		102	
	White, E. A.	"		252	
	Winstead, C. S.	"		277	60
	Wilson, P. A.	"		196	
	Ashworth, J.	Representative,		100	20
	Argo, T. M.	"		168	
	Armstrong, N. E.	"		196	
	Allison, J. J.	"		270	
	Ames, W.	"		182	
	Banner, L. B.	"		358	
	Bowman, J. W.	"		262	
	Bodie, W. W.	"		294	
	Barnett, S. C.	"		182	
	Blair, E. T.	"		196	
	Crawford, J. H.	"		175	
	Clayton, J. W.	"		252	
	Carson, M.	"		252	
	Cawthorn, W.	"		182	
	Cherry, H. C.	"		203	
	Carey, W.	"		210	
	Candler, W. G.	"		252	
	Davis, J. H.	"		311	20
	Durham, P.	"		345	
	Dixon, Joseph	"		290	
	Davidson, G. F.	"		224	
	Downing, H.	"		328	40
	Ellington, D. S.	"		168	
	Eagles, J. S. W.	"		203	
	Ellis, J. R.	"		332	
	Ferrebee, W. B.	"		238	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.					
Dec.	Franklin, S. D.	Representative,	$	254	40
	French, G. Z.	"		305	20
	Foster, F. W.	"		328	
	Farrow, T.	"		231	
	Falkner, R.	"		175	
	Gibson, J. P.	"		313	20
	Gilbert, W. W.	"		252	
	Greene, L.	"		210	
	Grier, W. W.	"		217	
	Gatling, John	"		101	
	Graham, G. A.	"		252	
	Gunter, W. T.	"		161	
	Hodgin, D.	"		189	
	Hendricks, A. L.	"		221	
	Hays, W. T. J.	"		293	60
	Harris, J. H.	"		147	
	Hudgins, J.	"		252	
	Harris, J. T.	"		266	
	Holden, Jo. W.,	Speaker House of Representatives,		260	
	Hilliard, R. J.	Representative,		224	
	Humphries, T. C.	"		245	
	High, D. P.	"		224	
	Hoffman, J.	"		332	
	Hinnant, B. R.	"		168	
	Hawkins, J. A.	"		210	
	Hicks, J. O.	"		252	
	Horney, L. G.	"		292	
	Hodnet, S.	"		210	
	Ingram, D.	"		252	
	Jarvis, T. J.	"		366	
	Justus, W. D.	"		252	
	Justice, J. M.	"		252	
	Kelley, J. A.	"		314	
	Kelley, A.	"		168	
	Kinney, George	"		203	
	Leary, J. S.	"		203	
	Long, J. B.	"		262	
	Long, R. T.	"		112	80
	Morrill, D. B.	"		217	
	Moore, J. A.	"		178	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.				
Dec.	Malone, W. H.	Representative,	$ 340	
	McMillan, J. C.	"	189	
	Morris, B. W.	"	175	
	Moring, F. G.	"	168	
	Mendenhall, J. R.	"	217	
	Moore, W. A.	"	275	
	Mayo, C.	"	252	
	Matthewson, R. P.	"	224	
	McCanless, W. W.	"	210	
	Nicholson, T. A.	"	324	40
	Pearson, J. T.	"	175	
	Proctor, E.	"	231	
	Price, G. W.	"	306	60
	Parker, R. C.	"	306	
	Peck, G. P.	"	203	
	Pou, E. W.	"	262	
	Proffitt, D.	"	365	20
	Painter, E. M.	"	252	
	Reynolds, J. T.	"	203	
	Ragland, J. W.	"	203	
	Robinson, J. L.	"	252	
	Renfrou, J. H.	"	175	
	Shaver, J. M.	"	210	
	Staunton, G. W.	"	286	40
	Seigrist, W. B.	"	258	20
	Smith, J. L.	"	238	
	Seymore, A. L.	"	296	
	Sinclair, J.	"	332	
	Simmonds, J. R.	"	252	
	Sweat, I.	"	203	
	Stevens, A. W.	"	203	
	Smith, D. E.	"	175	
	Snipes, E. T.	"	312	
	Sikes, T. A.	"	252	
	Thompson, F.	"	296	80
	Vestal, T. M.	"	320	
	Vest, J. P.	"	203	
	Wilson, S. C.	"	342	80
	Whitley, R. D.	"	101	20
	Wilkie, L. D.	"	203	
	Williams, B. C.	"	262	40

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869. Dec.	Williams, J. C.	Representative,	$ 296	80
	Wiswald, A. C.	"	334	
	White, J.	"	342	
	Welch, W. P.	"	252	
	Williamson, J. H.	"	175	
	Waldrop, J. A.	"	252	
	Byrns, T. A., Secretary of the Senate,		252	
	Harris, J. C. L., Assistant Secretary of the Senate,		252	
	McDonald, J. A., Enrolling Clerk of the General Assembly,		265	20
	Whitted, W. B., Assistant Enrolling Clerk,		252	
	Johnson, T. J., Engrossing Clerk of the Senate,		203	
	Foster, T. J., Assistant Engrossing Clerk of the Senate,		203	
	Ball, J. T., Doorkeeper of the Senate,		252	
	Gibble, F., Assistant Doorkeeper of the Senate,		210	
	Caldwell, C., Page of the Senate,		108	
	Boyd, W. A. " " " "		103	60
	Boner, J. H., Clerk of the House of Representatives,		252	
	O'Hara, J. E., Engrossing Clerk, of the House of Representatives,		175	
	Page, James, Doorkeeper of the House of Representatives,		217	
	Abbott, J. B., Assistant Doorkeeper of the House of Representatives,		252	
	Alston, T., Page of the House of Representatives,		149	60
	Hardee, I. H., Page of the House of Representatives,		66	
	Harris, D. W., Page of the House of Representatives,		154	40
	C. W. Horner, Treasurer of the Insane Asylum, part of the appropriation to said Asylum, for the year 1869.		13,831	74
	J Nichols, Treasurer Institution for Deaf Dumb and Blind, for part of			

1869. Dec.	appropriation for said Institution for 1869,	$ 3,718	53
	Raleigh National Bank, interest on Special Tax Bonds,	19,560	
	S. W. Watts, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625	
	Neil McKay, Solicitor, 3 Certificates,	120	
	R. P. Buxton, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625	
	V. S. Lusk, Solicitor, 5 Certificates,	200	
	J. R. Bulla, " 7 "	280	
	J. J. Martin, " 5 "	200	
	R. H. Cannon, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d and 4th quarters, 1869,	1,250	
	J. A. Richardson, Solicitor, 1 Certificate,	40	
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, salary for the month of December, 1869,	125	
	W. M. Moore, under an " act to establish a Turnpike road from Marion to Asheville,"	542	96
	G. W. F. Harper, under the above act,	486	
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman Penitentiary Commissioners, part of the appropriation to erect a Penitentiary,	5,000	
	Sundry Sheriffs for settling Taxes, as follows:		
	R. R. McCall, Sh'ff Caldwell c'nty,	15	40
	J. B. Watson, " Hyde "	36	
	A. G. Tweed, " Madison "	60	
	J. C. Bryan, " Cleveland "	12	
	M. Walker, " Rutherford, "	7	20
	W. Latham, " Ashe "	22	20
	J. Cline, " Catawba "	35	
	W. B. Hampton, " Polk "	5	60
	J. C. Jones, " Alleghany "	27	40
	E. G. Hill, " Johnston "	5	80
	E. Longerzer, for Tax refunded under a Resolution of General Assembly of April 7th, 1869,	12	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869.			
Dec.	S. M. Parish, for examining accounts of State Printer,	$ 3	
	G. W. McKee, Sheriff of Gaston county for public tax over credited in Aug., 1869, and transferred to special tax and school fund this month,	1,305	01
	E. A. Boner, for transcribing report of Special Committee appointed to investigate the affairs of the Chesapeake & Albemarle Canal Company,	30	
	A. W. Tourgee, Code Commissioner, salary for the month of November, 1869,	200	
	Sundry Sheriffs for making Presidential election returns, as follows:		
	W. J. Taylor, Sh'ff Greene county,	15	
	B. F. Briggs, " Wilson "	14	
	J. H. King, " Lincoln "	41	60
	R. M. White, " Mecklenb'g, "	35	
	R. M. Watts, Tax Collector Alexander county,	67	
	W. F. Wasson, Sh'ff Iredell county,	32	
	A. S. C. Powell, " Sampson "	16	40
	P. C. Riley, " Montgomery "	30	40
	A. Murray, " Alamance "	12	
	G. N. Lewis, " Nash "	19	20
	W. E. Pearcy, " Yancey "	56	60
	M. C. Brinkley, " Chowan "	47	
	R. M. Stafford, " Guilford "	19	
	John Turner, " Orange "	7	60
	G. W. Willoughby " Anson "	46	80
	W. Haymore, " Surry "	31	
	John Pierce, " Jones, "	50	60
	John Patterson, " Clay "	100	
	R. J. Tregdon, " Randolph "	36	
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston "	40	
	W. H. Higdon, " Macon "	118	80
	J. D. Davis, " Carteret "	66	90
	W. T. Crawford, " Martin "	58	
	R. R. McCall, " Caldwell "	56	
	A. Aydlett, " Camden, "	50	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869. Dec.	B. Bryan, Sheriff,	Edgecombe c'ty,	$ 24	20
	A. J. Murray, "	Haywood "	77	50
	Bland Wallace, "	Duplin "	20	
	A. G. Tweed, "	Madison "	60	
	E. A. Gupton, "	Franklin "	25	40
	J. A. Sowers, "	Davidson "	38	15
	J. Kline, "	Catawba "	35	
	M. Walker, "	Rutherford "	59	
	A. H. Simonds, "	McDowell "	51	20
	W. Latham, "	Ashe "	50	
	I. Pipkin, "	Hertford "	28	
	Geo. Nicks, "	Yadkin "	51	
	N. B. Hampton, "	Polk "	65	
	J. C. Rhodes, "	Wayne "	10	
	V. V. Richardson, "	Columbus "	35	40
	B. A. Howell, "	Robeson "	68	50
	E. G. Hill, "	Johnston "	10	80
	Henry White, "	Perquimans "	50	
	W. A. Walton, "	Rowan "	26	
	M. Masten, "	Forsythe "	27	12
	B. F. Willey, "	Gates "	44	30
	Joseph Marshall, "	Stanley "	43	
	J. L. Wood, "	Pasquotank "	44	
	E. Murrell, "	Onslow "	44	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for the month of Dec., 1869,		200	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of December, 1869,		83	33
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of December, 1869,		75	
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of December, 1869,		75	
	J. J. Sawyer, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for 8 days, at $2.50 per day,		20	
	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, salary for the month of December, 1869,		58	33
	C. M. Farris, Keeper of the Capitol,			

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1869. Dec.	and Weights and Measures, salary for the month of December, 1869,	$ 79	16
	D. W. Bain, Chief Clerk Treasury Department, salary for quarter ending December 31st, 1869,	375	
	A. D. Jenkins, Teller Treasury Department, salary for quarter ending December 31st, 1869,	250	
	L. M. Hoffman, Bookkeeper, Treasury Department, salary for 6 months ending December 31st, 1869,	375	
	C. J. Cowles, President Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Rail Road Company, in State Coupon Bonds, in part payment of Stock subscribed by the State to said Road, (1,500 of $1,000 each,)	1,500,000	
	John Armstrong, for binding 400 copies Code of Civil Procedure, at 75c. each $300, two quires medium paper $2, one Ledger $3,	305	
	E. Williams, for sharpening hoes &c., used on Capitol Square,	2	50
	Southern Express Company, for freight on sundry packages for Treasurer's Department, $78.75, for State Department, $36.50, for sundry other Departments $3,	118	25
	K. B. Wait, for making boxes for State Department,	10	05
	T. H. Briggs, for sundry articles of Merchandise, for use of Capitol and Capitol Square,	53	15
	W. H. Battle & Sons, services rendered Auditor's Department,	100	
	W. U. Telegraph Company, for Telegrams sent and received by Executive and Treasury Departments this month,	19	54
	John Ransom, for hauling 4 loads of Ordinance Store to Arsenal.	2	50

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1869.			
Dec.	J. & S. Sanson, for 24 gross of Magnesiun Pens,	$ 88	
	S. D. Harrison, for Bowl and Pitcher, 61 lbs, Soap, 1 gross matches,	13	95
	Raleigh & Gaston Rail Road Company, for freight on 3 cases of Stationery,	4	98
	H. P. Buncomb, waiter in Capitol, salary for month of December, 1869,	22	50
	Alex. Turner, waiter in Capitol, salary for month of December, 1869,	22	50
	Friday Jones, Watchman in Capitol, salary for month of December, 1869,	46	50
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent Public Instruction, for travelling expenses from September 1st to December 31st, 1869,	100	
	A. W. Fisher, Adjutant General, salary for the months of November and December, 1869,	200	
	H. Adams, Auditor of State, salary for month of December, 1869,	200	
	Charles Hatfield, Clerk to Auditor, salary for 10 days at $2.50 per day,	25	
	J. H. Adams, Clerk to Auditor, salary for the month of December, 1869,	83	33
	Charles Hatfield, for 13 days services in Auditor's office at $2.50 per day,	32	50
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to Auditor, salary for the month of December, 1869,	75	
1870.			
Jan.	B. F. Taylor, Commutation for arm,	50	
	F. M. Mitchell, " " leg,	50	
	Chas. Hatfield, for services in Auditor's office from December 25, 1869, to January 2, 1870, inclusive, at $2.50 per day,	22	50
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of December, 1869,	200	
	W. H. Bagley, Clerk Supreme Court, salary for 3d and 4th quarters, 1869,	500	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.				
Jan.	V. S. Lusk, Solicitor, 1 Certificate,		$ 40	
	J. J. Martin, Solicitor, 1 Certificate,		40	
	Sundry members and officers of General Assembly, as follows:			
	Ashworth, J.	Representative,	203	
	Barns, H	"	203	
	Rea, J.	"	252	
	Long, R. T.	"	238	
	Gahagan, G. W.	"	288	
	Candler, T. J., Assistant Clerk House of Representatives,		252	
	Whitly, R. D.	Representative,	224	
	Smith, J. J	"	252	
	Robbins, P. D.	"	252	
	Gatling, John	"	231	
	Ellington, D. S.	"	35	
	Stilley, H. E.	"	210	
	Welker, G. W.	Senator,	182	
	John Nichols, Treasurer Institution for Deaf Dumb and Blind, part of appropriation for said Institution for 1870,		5,000	
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman Penitentiary Commissioners on account of appropriation for erection of Penitentiary,		5,000	
	E. A. Gupton, Sheriff of Franklin County, for State Tax overpaid on 12½ miles of Raleigh & Gaston R. R. in Franklin County,		342	78
	G. W. Willoughby, Sheriff of Anson county, for amount overpaid in settling taxes for 1869,		9	50
	B. A. Howell, Sheriff Robeson county for tax on attorneys' license refunded to said sheriff, being erroneously entered on tax abstract of 1869,		20	
	G. W. Gahagan, for services as member of a joint committee appointed to investigate the Banks of the State,		77	50
	E. A. Gupton, Sheriff of Franklin			

1870.			
Jan.	county, special tax refunded on the following Railroads, &c.:		
	Williamston and Tarboro' Railroad,	$ 32	68
	Western North Carolina Railroad,	171	39
	Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad,	122	43
	North Western North Carolina Railroad,	48	97
	Western Railroad,	36	72
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike Road,	4	89
	Sundry Sheriffs, &c., for settling taxes, as follows:		
	E. R. Outlaw, Sheriff Bertie county,	50	
	J. J. Hasty, " Union "	55	20
	C. Garland, " Mitchell "	57	50
	R. Hamilton, " Trans'lvania "	74	75
	W. W. N. Hunter, " Lenoir "	16	
	S. T. Carrow, " Beaufort "	28	
	S. P. Swain, " Brunswick "	34	20
	G. M. Webb, Tax Collector of Cleaveland county,	46	40
	J. M. Bateman, Sheriff of Washington county,	51	
	R. S. Ledbetter, Tax Collector of Richmond county,	59	40
	Sundry persons for interest on special tax bonds on the following roads:		
	Western North Carolina Railroad,	120,510	
	Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad,	29,400	
	Williamston and Tarboro' Railroad,	8,700	
	Western Railroad,	30,300	
	Western Union Telegraph Company, for telegrams sent and received during this month by Executive, Treasury and Auditor's Departments,	14	59
	D. A. Jenkins, Public Treasurer, expenses to and from New York on business connected with the State,	65	
	Raleigh Post Office, for postage for the		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
Jan.	several Departments to December 31, 1869,	$ 331	11
	Augustus Doepp & Co., for stationery furnished as per contract with Secretary of State,	2,870	60
Feb.	R. M. Pearson, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625	
	W. B. Rodman, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 3d and 4th quarters, 1869,	1,250	
	R. P. Dick, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625	
	E. G. Read, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625	
	Thos. P. Settle, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625	
	A. H. Joyce, Solicitor, 3 Certificates,	120	
	J. M. Cloud, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d and 4th quarters, 1869,	1,250	
	E. W. Jones, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625	
	W. P. Bynum, Solicitor, 7 Certificates,	280	
	G. W. Logan, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625	
	A. Mitchell, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d and 4th quarters, 1869,	1,250	
	J. W. Albertson, Solicitor, 4 Certificates,	160	
	Sundry members of the General Assembly, as follows:		
	A. L. Hendricks, Representative,	231	
	B. Laflin, "	252	
	Wm. Smith, Engineer Marion & Asheville Turnpike Road on account of said road,	1,282	83
	N. A. Ramsey, under "An act to secure the better protection for life and property,"	150	
	John Horton, Sheriff Watauga County, for making Presidential election returns,	68	
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman of Penitentiary Commissioners, part of appro-		

1870.			
Feb.	priation for the erection of a Penitentiary,	$ 5,000	
	Sundry Sheriffs for settling Taxes, as follows:		
	T. F. Baxter, Sh'ff Currituck c'nty,	87	60
	C. C. Vest, " Cherokee "	120	20
	H. T. Grant, " Northa'pton "	22	60
	J. W. Hayes, " Wilkes "	40	
	J. C. Jones, " Alleghany "	80	
	R. J. Haswell, " Tyrrell "	57	
	J. T. Patterson, " Burke "	42	20
	J. Horton, " Watauga "	50	
	W. H. Gentry, " Stokes "	57	
	John Riley, " Cumberland "	28	
	Southern Express Co., for freight on sundry packages for the several Departments during this month,	67	20
	Tax over charged to Public Treasurer, as entered on Treasurers' and Auditors' Books, (Tax 1868,)	8,778	63
Mar.	A. W. Fisher, Adjutant General, salary for the month of January, 1870,	100	
	Sundry persons, for expenses as members of joint Committee to investigate the affairs of Chesapeake and Albemarle Canal Co., as follows:		
	T. C. Humphries,	20	
	John Gatling,	101	
	F. G. Martaindale,	63	60
	E. A. White,	32	
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, under an Act ratified March 17th, 1870, with regard to Chesapeake and Albemarle Canal Co.,	750	
	C. R. Morgan, commutation for leg,	50	
	E. Randolph, commutation for arm,	50	
	Dr. E. B. Haywood, for medical examination of disabled soldiers who applied for commutation under Resolution of March 1st, 1867,	35	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. March.	H. Adams, State Auditor, salary for the month of January, 1870,	$ 200	
	H. Adams, State Auditor, salary for February and March, 1870,	400	
	J. H. Adams, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for January, February and March, 1870,	249	99
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for January, February and March, 1870,	225	
	H. Roberts, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for 8 days at $2.50 per day,	20	
	H. Roberts, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for February and March,	150	
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to State Auditor, for extra services during October and November, 1869,	75	
	Solomon Bragg and others, for services on Capitol Square and State House, also guarding Arsenal during January, February and March, 1870,	827	
	John Harrison and others, for removing wire grass, preparing ground and sowing seed in Capitol Square,	126	
	John Harris, for hauling 32 loads of rubbish from Capitol Square, $16; furnishing and hauling 12 loads manure to Capitol Square, $12,	28	
	Richard Sheppard, for 10 days plowing in Capitol Square, at $3 per day,	30	
	T. F. Lee, 18 days work for double team hauling from Capitol Square at $4 per day,	72	
	Friday Jones, for hauling 178 loads of manure to Capitol Square at 50 cts.,	89	
	Friday Jones, for hauling 23 loads of Stationery for Secretary of State,	5	75
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, for copies of sundry acts and resolutions of the General Assembly, ses-		

1870. March.	sion 1869, for the various Departments, &c.,	$ 54	75
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for January, February and March, 1870,	600	
	L. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for January, February and March, 1870,	249	99
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent Public Works, for expenses for inspecting the various Railroads in the State, during the year 1869,	49	
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent Public Works, salary for January, February and March, 1870,	600	
	H. W. Moore, Clerk to Superintendent Public Works, salary for January, February and March, 1870,	225	
	A. Prempert, for packing Documents, Laws and Journals, 1868-'69,	37	50
	W. W. Holden, Governor North Carolina, salary for 4th quarter 1869, and 1st quarter 1870,	2,500	
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, salary for January, February and March, 1870,	249	99
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to Executive, salary for January, February and March 1870,	300	
	W. H. Sauls, Messenger to Executive, salary for December, 1869, and January, February and March, 1870,	166	64
	W. J. Clark, for prosecuting prisoners captured on account of crimes committed in the counties of Jones, Lenoir and Greene,	250	
	Sundry persons under an "act prescribing the powers and duties of the Governor with regard to fugitives from Justice," as follows:		
	L. H. Mowers,	360	45

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.				
March.	A. W. Fisher,		$ 50	
	G. R. Kimbal,		199	
	J. P. Parrot,		304	25
	G. W. Tillou,		450	75
	G. R. Kimbal,		54	
	W. C. Kerr, State Geologist, part of appropriation for the fiscal year for Geological Survey, &c.		3,000	
	H. Parish, for conveying E. Hill to Insane Asylum,		10	
	E. K. Irvin, for conveying A. E. Rhodes to Insane Asylum,		69	90
	E. A. Whitaker, for sending Milton Moss and Margaret Evans, discharged patients, to their respective homes,		43	
	W. B. Jones, for conveying C. U. Parker to Insane Asylum,		32	
	W. S. Buchanan, for conveying J. U. Easley to Insane Asylum,		82	
	Sundry members and officers of General Assembly as follows:			
	Caldwell, Tod R., President of the Senate,		780	
	Beal, R. L.	Senator,	546	
	Brogden, C. H.	"	546	
	Bellamy, N. B.	"	546	
	Blythe, J.	"	546	
	Beasley, J. W.	"	546	
	Barns, J.	"	616	
	Burns, S.	"	546	
	Beeman, P. T.	"	546	
	Colgrove, D. D.	"	546	
	Cherry, H. A.	"	546	
	Cook, J. B.	"	546	
	Davis, J. H.	"	546	
	Ethridge, J. W.	"	546	
	Eppes, Henry	"	546	
	Forkner, S.	"	546	
	Flythe, J.	"	594	80
	Graham, J. W.	"	546	
	Galloway, A. H.	"	546	

1870. March.	Hyman, J. A.	Senator,	$ 546	
	Hays, O. S.	"	546	
	Hawkins, P. B.	"	546	
	Harrington, J. S.	"	546	
	Jones, H. C.	"	546	
	Jones, A. J.	"	497	
	Jones, W. D.	"	546	
	Legg, E.	"	546	
	Lassiter, R. W.	"	546	
	Love, W. L.	"	546	
	Long, P. A.	"	546	
	Lindsay, J. M.	"	546	
	Moore, W. M.	"	497	
	Mason, L. A.	"	546	
	McLaughlin, J. H.	"	862	
	Murphy, C. T.	"	546	
	Moore, W. A.	"	546	
	Martindale, F. G.	"	546	
	Melchor, C.	"	546	
	Robbins, W. M.	"	546	
	Richardson, W. B.	"	546	
	Respass, J. B.	"	546	
	Stephens, J. W.	"	546	
	Sweet, W. H. S.	"	546	
	Smith, S. P.	"	546	
	Shoffner, T. M.	"	546	
	Scott, J. G.	"	546	
	Welker, G. W.	"	546	
	Whiteside, G. M.	"	648	80
	Winstead, C. S.	"	462	
	White, E. A.	"	546	
	Wilson, P. A.	"	546	
	Byrnes, T. A., Secretary of Senate,		546	
	Harris, J. C. L., Assistant Secretary of Senate,		646	
	Johnston, J. T., Engrossing Clerk of Senate,		645	
	McDonald, J. A., Enrolling Clerk to General Assembly,		546	
	Ball, J. T., Doorkeeper Senate,		546	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. March.	Gibble, F. W., Assistant Doorkeeper of the Senate,	$	546
	Boyd, W. A., Page to Senate,		234
	Caldwell, C., " "		234
	McGuire, A., Assistant Enrolling Clerk,		21
	Rich, W. B., " " "		28
	Wetherell, W. P. " " "		147
	Cross, S. G., " " "		28
	Burge, W., " " "		28
	Whitted, W. D., " Enrolling "		329
	Hendrix, S. B, " " "		105
	Hicks, T. W., " " "		427
	Sawyer, J. J., " " "		98
	Whitted, W. D., " " "		238
	Holden, Jo. W, Speaker House of Representatives,		680
	Moore, W. A., Speaker House of Representatives,		110
	Argo, T. M. Representative,		546
	Ames, W. "		497
	Armstrong, N. E. "		546
	Ashworth, J. "		546
	Bodie, W. W. "		546
	Barnes, H. "		546
	Banner, L. B. "		546
	Bowman, J. W. "		602
	Barnett, S. C. "		546
	Blair, E. T. "		546
	Carson, M. "		546
	Candler, W. G. "		546
	Cherry, H. C. "		546
	Cawthorn, W. "		546
	Carey, W. "		546
	Crawford, J. H. "		546
	Clayton, J. W. "		546
	Davis, J. H. "		497
	Davidson, G. F. "		546
	Downing, H. "		546
	Dixon, J. "		546
	Durham, P. "		546
	Eagles, J. L. W. "		546

1870. March.	Ellis, J. R.	Representative,	$ 546
	Ellington, D. S.	"	546
	Falkner, R.	"	546
	Foster, F. W.	"	546
	Ferrebee, W. B.	"	546
	Franklin, S. D.	"	546
	French, G. Z.	"	546
	Farrow, T.	"	546
	Gahagan, G. W,	"	546
	Grier, W. W.	"	546
	Gibson, J. B.	"	546
	Greene, L.	"	546
	Gatling, John	"	546
	Gunter, W. T.	"	546
	Gilbert, W. W.	"	546
	Graham, G. A.	"	546
	Horney, S. W.	"	546
	Hinnant, B. R.	"	546
	Hoffman, J.	"	546
	Hendricks, J. L.	"	546
	Harris, J. H.	"	546
	Harris, J. T.	"	546
	Hicks, J. O.	"	546
	Hilliard, R. J.	"	546
	High, D. P.	"	546
	Hawkins, J. A.	"	546
	Hays, W. T. J.	"	546
	Hodgins, D.	"	546
	Hodnett, D.	"	546
	Hudgins, J.	"	546
	Humphries, T. C.	"	546
	Ingram, D.	"	546
	Justus, W. D.	"	546
	Justice, J. M.	"	546
	Jarvis, T. J.	"	546
	Kelly, J. A.	"	546
	Kinney, Geo.	"	546
	Kelly, A.	"	546
	Laflin, B.	"	546
	Long, R. T.	"	546
	Long, J. B.	"	546

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.				
Mar.	Leary, J. L.	Representative,	$	546
	Moore, W. H.	"		469
	McMillan, J. C.	"		546
	Mayo, C.	"		546
	Moring, F. J.	"		546
	Morrill, D. B.	"		546
	Matheson, R. P.	"		546
	Malone, W. H.	"		546
	Mendenhall, J. R.	"		546
	Moore, J. A.	"		546
	McCanless, W. W.	"		546
	Morris, B. W.	"		546
	Nicholson, T. A.	"		546
	Proffitt, D.	"		546
	Painter, E. M.	"		546
	Pearson, J. T.	"		546
	Proctor, E. K.	"		546
	Price, G. W.	"		546
	Pon, E. W.	"		546
	Peck, G. P.	"		546
	Robbins, P. D.	"		546
	Rea, J. J.	"		546
	Renfrow, J. H.	"		665
	Robinson, J. L.	"		546
	Reynolds, J. T.	"		546
	Ragland, J. W.	"		546
	Smith, J. L.	"		546
	Sweat, I.	"		546
	Smith, D. E.	"		546
	Seymore, A. S.	"		546
	Seigrist, W. B.	"		546
	Stilley, H. E.	"		448
	Staunton, G. W.	"		546
	Sturdwick, F. M.	"		268
	Sykes, T. A.	"		546
	Sinclair, J.	"		546
	Stevens, A. W.	"		546
	Smith, J. J.	"		546
	Shaver, J. M.	"		546
	Simmonds, J. R.	"		546
	Snipes, E. T.	"		546

1870. Mar.	Thompson, F.	Representative,	$ 546	
	Vest, J. T.	"	546	
	Vestal, T. M.	"	546	
	Williams, B. C.	"	546	
	Waldrop, J. E.	"	546	
	Welch, W. P.	"	546	
	Wilson, L. C.	"	546	
	Whitley, R. D.	"	546	
	Williams, J. E.	"	546	
	White, J.	"	546	
	Wilkie, S. B.	"	546	
	Williamson, J. H.	"	546	
	Boner, J. H., Clerk House of Representatives,		539	
	Boner, J. H., extra pay under Resolution of April 12th, 1870,		100	
	Candler, T. J., Assistant Clerk House of Representatives,		49	
	O'Hara, J. E., Engrossing Clerk House of Representatives,		637	
	Page, J., Doorkeeper House of Representatives,		546	
	Abbott, J. B., Assistant Doorkeeper House of Representatives,		576	
	Hardie, I. H., Page to House of Representatives,		234	
	Allston, T., Page to House of Representatives,		234	
	Harris, D. W., Page to House of Representatives,		234	
	Boner, E. A., Assistant Engrossing Clerk House of Representatives,		126	
	Alford, J. H., Assistant Reading Clerk House of Representatives,		100	
	Alford, J. H., Clerk to Committee of the Whole,		21	
	Boner, J. H., Copying House journal for Printer, August 4th, 1869,		175	
	Williams, Alfred, Stationery furnished Committee on Contingent Expenses,		42	50
	C. W. Horner, Treasurer Insane Asy-			

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Mar.	lum, part of the appropriation for the year 1870,	$ 7,000
	John Nichols, Treasurer Institution for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, part of appropriation for 1870,	10,000
	H. M. Miller, for services of Clerk to Senate Investigating Committee,	161
	E. F. Page, for services as Clerk to Senate Investigating Committee,	20
	J. W. Albertson, Solicit'r, 5 C'rtific't's,	200
	R. M. Henry, " 6 "	240
	V. S. Lusk, " 9 "	360
	J. J. Martin, " 2 "	80
	W. P. Caldwell, " 7 "	280
	Neil McKay, " 3 "	120
	D. L. Russell, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625
	A. W. Tourgee, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625
	T. Settle, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	625
	C. C. Pool, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1869,	625
	R. M. Pearson, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	625
	J. H. Henry, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	625
	A. W. Tougee, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter 1870,	625
	R. P. Dick, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	625
	D. A. Wicker, Marshal of Supreme Court, for 67 days, at $3 per day,	201
	W. H. Bagley, Clerk Supreme Court, for copying matter ordered by the Supreme Court, under Sections 11 and 12, Chapter 23, Revised Code,	13
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, salary for January and February,	250
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, attend-	

1870. Mar.	ance on January Term Supreme Court, 1870,	$ 100	
	Wm. Smith, Engineer Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company, under Section 9 of "An Act to establish a Turnpike Road, from Marion to Asheville,"	618	
	Wm. Moore, under the same Act,	40	
	T. F. Lee for 26 uniform hats for Co. "A" N. C. D. M., sent to Jones county, at $1.25 each,	32	50
	N. A. Ramsey, under an "Act to secure the better protection of life and property,	150	
	Col. T. B. Long, A. D. C., for 21 days special duty in Chatham county,	170	11
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman Penitentiary Commissioners, part of the appropriation for the erection of a Penitentiary,	4,000	
	Sundry Sheriffs for making Presidential returns as follows:		
	J. L. Robinson, Deputy Sheriff,	98	80
	C. C. Vest, "	104	
	G. D. Parker, "	28	
	G. W. Blacknall, for travelling expenses as member of Board of Pub. Charities,	172	
	M. S. Littlefield, State Printer, for printing for General Assembly and sundry Departments, as per bills on file,	7,734	47
	Nichols & Gorman, for printing and binding first annual report of Board of Public Charities,	232	87
	Nichols & Gorman, for printing for General Assembly, session 1869–'70, as per bills,	962	59
	J. C. Griffith, Sheriff of Caswell co., for public tax over credited for 1869,	1,322	50
	T. F. Lee, Sheriff of Wake county, for tax overpaid by him for 1868,	352	67
	Henderson & Enniss, for public tax		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Mar.	overpaid and refunded under a Resolution of General Assembly,	$ 22	68
	Henderson & Enniss, for special tax overpaid and refunded under a Resolution of General Assembly as follows:		
	Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad,	4	
	Western North Carolina "	10	87
	Wilmington & Charlotte "	7	
	North Western North N. C. "	4	
	Western "	1	
	Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	1	
	W. A. Moore, for payment of laborers on Hospital at port of Beaufort,	193	35
	W. A. Moore, for payment of laborers and material furnished in erecting Quarantine Hospital at port of Beaufort, N. C.,	549	
	Sundry persons under resolutions of General Assembly, as follows:		
	M. Q. Waddell,	100	
	J. J. Sawyer,	50	
	J. E. O'Harra,	50	
	V. C. Barringer, Code Commissioner, salary for December 1869, and January, February and March 1870,	800	
	A. W. Tourgee, Code Commissioner, salary for December 1869, and January, February and March 1870,	800	
	W. B. Rodman, Code Commissioner, salary for seven months at $200 per month, ending February 28, 1869,	1,400	
	Sundry sheriffs &c., for settling Taxes 1868 and 1869, as follows:		
	George Credle, Sh'ff Hyde county	40	
	C. L. Aldrid, Tax col. Moore "	51	80
	T. F. Lee, Sheriff Wake " for (1868)	3	
	T. W. Taylor Sh'ff Henderson county,	60	
	Sureties of John Barnett, late Sheriff of Person county,	12	80

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. Mar.	J. I. Moore, Sh'ff Granville county,	$ 36	20
	J. W. Schenck Jr., Sh'ff New Hanover county,	26	40
	J. A. Reid, Sheriff Halifax county,	21	40
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "	14	
	G. J. Williams " Chatham "	32	
	H. D. Coley, State Libarian, salary for January, February and March 1870,	174	99
	F. A. Olds, for one copy of Mark Twains " Innocence Abroad,"	4	
	C. M. Farris, keeper of Capitol and Weights and Measures, salary for the months of January, February and March, 1870,	237	48
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for January, February and March, 1870,	600	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for January, February, and March, 1870,	249	99
	S. M. Parrish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for January, February, and March, 1870,	225	
	A. Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for January, February, and March, 1870,	225	
	D. A. Jenkins, Public Treasurer, salary for 4th quarter 1869, and 1st quarter 1870,	1,500	
	D. W. Bain, Chief Clerk to Treasurer, salary for 1st quarter 1870,	375	
	A. D. Jenkins, Teller Treasury Department, for salary 1st quarter 1870,	250	
	L. M. Hoffman, Bookkeeper Treasury Department, salary for 1st quarter, 1870.	187	50
	R. W. Best, Posting books in Treasury Department,	50	
	E. T. Page, for services rendered in Treasury Department,	100	
	D. B. Wharton, for 30 days service su-		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Mar.	perintending the construction of a Turnpike Road in Carteret county,	$ 60	
	Abram Congleton, under an "act establishing said Turnpike road,	1,710	
	Southern Express Company for freight on sundry packages shipped by the various Departments during this month,	14	60
	Alexander Turner, waiter in the Capitol, salary for Jan. Feb. and March, 1870,	67	50
	W. F. King, for repairing gate lamps,	8	
	Handy Lockhart, for making desk and letter-box for Senate Chamber and repairing chairs,	52	27
	Friday Jones, watchman in Capitol, salary for January February and March, 1870,	135	
	Sentinel Office, publishing sundry Proclamations of the Governor and accompanying acts,	164	
	J. H. Ennis, for blank book, $1.25, journal for Treasury Department $5, Record Book for Supreme Court, $4.80,	11	05
	H. T. Clawson & Co., for window shades, cords, tassels, and fixtures, furnished and hanging same in State House, as per bill,	611	85
	S. D. Harrison, for brooms, brushes, and oil, for House of Representatives,	18	25
	W. J. Gant, for furnishing grate and putting in same in Adjut'nt General's Office,	39	87
	Dennis Miller, for repairing grate in Adjutant General's Office,	1	50
	Douglass Bell, for 1990 lbs coal $14.93; 17 tons and 1,840 lbs. coal $260.88; 4 bags Guano $38.39; soap $6,	320	20
	John Ransom, for painting walls in Adjutant General's Office,	3	

1870. Mar.	Western Union Telegraph Company, for telegrams sent and received by Executive and Treasury Departments during this month,	$ 52	81
	Shanks & Barrett, for pump and lightning rods, &c.,	10	50
	K. B. Wait, for work done, and lumber furnished for Secretary of State's Office,	10	
	L. B. Blum, for publishing Governor's Proclamation in "Peoples Press,"	18	
	Hillsboro' Recorder, for publishing Governor's Proclamation,	30	
	John Armstrong, for 8 Dockets for Supreme Court, $12.00; 1 Record Book, $1.00; 1 Blank Book for State Department, $6.25,	19	25
	Alonzo Williams, for removing and cutting 275 cords of wood,	187	50
	W. R. Andrews, for 100 cords of wood, at $4.50,	450	
	S. Kline & Co., for spittoons, pitchers, bowles and goblets for the House of Representatives, Senate Chamber and sundry offices,	27	
	Shanks & Barrett, for repairing water-closets,	8	25
	Phil. Thiem, for 9 baskets and sundry other articles as per bill,	39	
	H. P. Buncombe, waiter in Capitol, salary January, February and March, 1870,	67	50
	Eli Williams, for repairing wheelbarrow, picks and gates,	6	
	Newbern Daily Times, for publishing sundry Proclamations in Dec., 1869,	72	
	J. P. Johnson, for 1 Lawn Mower, $38; freight on same $2,	40	
	Forest Manufacturing Co., for 200 Reams No. 1 Book Paper, 24x38, at $9 per ream,	1,800	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Mar.	A. Williams, for stationery for Superintendent Public Works, $5.80; for State Department, $15.03; for Superintendent Pub. Instruction, $2.20,	$ 23	03
	A. Williams, for stationery for Executive and Treasury Departments,	41	40
	Thomas Gilman & Co., for 2½ gross improved gas economizers at $60 per gross,	150	
	D. G. Pruyne, for 100 cords of wood, at $4,	400	
	Wilmington Post, for advertising stationery bill for Sec. of State's Dept.,	45	
	Augustus Doepp & Co., for stationery purchased by Sec. of State under contract,	1,735	47
	Wilmington Post, for publishing Governor's Proclamation,	8	
	A. W. Fraps, for 1 table for Senate Chamber, $8; 1 desk for Supreme Court Clerk, $75; repairing sofa in Attorney General's office, $13; 1 pivot chair for Speaker of the House of Representatives, $18; repairing chairs, &c., in various Departments, $76,	190	
	H. Mahler, repairing State Seal, $10; Seal for Supreme Court, $5; repairing 2 clocks, $7.50; 2 gold pens and staffs, $7; 1 cancelling stamp, $14,	43	50
	Raleigh Gas Light Company, for gas consumed in the State House and 8 gate Lamps for 5 months ending February, 28th 1870,	572	
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, sealing 1500 Bonds W. C. & R. R. R.	150	
	Tucker & Co., for sundry articles furnished the Legislature under a Resolution of March 8, 1870,	74	43
	Charles Kuester, for new keys, repairing locks to doors and desk-		

1870. Mar.	drawers, Senate Chamber, House of Representatives, Supreme Court room and other Departments,	$ 97	75
	Agustus Doepp & Co., for stationery furnished under contract with Secretary of State,	2,180	
	Augustus Doepp & Co., for stationery furnished under contract with Secretary of State,	2,129	40
	Raleigh & Gaston Rail Road Company, for freight on sundry cases of paper (stationery,)	416	22
	H. D. Coley, sundry Books, Periodicals, rent of Post Office box and postage for State Library,	61	
	J. M. Pool, for 12 ornamental trees for Capitol Square,	12	
	A. W. Fraps, for 1 Desk, for Superintendent Public Works Office,	8	
	J. H. Ennis, for sundry articles of stationery,	23	10
	G. Goodin, agent for J. P. Russ, and others, for 46 cords of wood, at $4.75,	187	
	Thos. H. Briggs, for Glasses, Rakes, Spades, Pitchforks, Shovel and Tonges, Well Buckett, &c., as per bill,	50	78
	J. H. Ennis, for 2 gross pencils $11.50 1 Ivory Pen maker for State Department $4,	15	50
	S. D. Harrison, for Candles, Candlesticks, water Dipper and Brooms, for use in State House, as per bill,	15	75
	Newbern Daily Times, for publishing Governors' Proclamation,	45	
	H. F. Brandon, Clerk Superior Court Caswell County, for fees and allowances in the case of the Attorney General for the State, vs. Sheriff, Treasurer, and Commissioners of said County,	49	31

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
Mar.	J. N. Bunting, for certified copy of record, in case of R. C. Keogh, vs. the Atlantic Tennessee and Ohio R. R. Co., and D. A. Jenkins, Public Treasurer, for the Senate Investigating Committee,	$ 9	
	Mrs. W. R. Andrews, for 34½ Cords of Wood, at $4 per cord,	138	
	Handy Lockhart, for repairing chairs in Senate Chamber and House of Representatives, and work done in sundry offices in the State House,	56	87
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker & Co., for crape and ribbon furnished the General Assembly, under Resolution of March 16th, 1870,	64	50
April.	Sundry persons on account of artificial limbs, as follows:		
	Madison Eakes, commutation for loss of leg,	50	
	Edward Lowry, commutation for loss of leg,	50	
	N. R. Ferguson, commutation for loss of leg,	50	
	H. Adams, State Auditor, salary for the month of April, 1870,	200	
	J. H. Adams, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of April, 1870,	83	33
	H. H. Roberts, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of April, 1870,	75	
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of April, 1870,	75	
	Solomon Bragg and others, for labor on Capitol Square and State House, during the month of April, 1870, as per bills,	281	75
	R. H. Allen & Co., for 16 bushels Lawn Seed at $6 per bushel, $96; 1 Garden Roller, $36; 1 Swift's Lawn Mower, $33; boxing and drayage on same, $5,	170	

1870. April.	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of April, 1870,	$ 200	
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of April, 1870,	83	33
	J. B. Neathery, Clerk to Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of April, 1870,	75	
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of April, 1870,	200	
	H. W. Moore, Clerk to Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of April, 1870,	75	
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, salary for the month of April, 1870,	83	33
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to Executive, salary for the month of April, 1870,	100	
	W. H. Sauls, Messenger to Executive, salary for the month of April, 1870,	41	66
	Sundry persons, under an "Act prescribing the powers and duties of the Governor with regard to fugitives from Justice," as follows:		
	N. R. Sutton,	150	
	L. H. Mowers,	150	
	A. W. Fisher,	304	50
	G. W. Tillou,	121	90
	E. R. Stanley,	350	80
	J. R. Parrott,	150	
	D. J. Uzzle,	50	
	T. A. Byrnes, Secretary of Senate, transcribing Senate Journal for Printer, Session 1869–'70.	275	
	J. H. Boner, Clerk of House of Representatives, for one day's services,	7	
	J. E. O'Hara, Engrossing Clerk of the House of Representatives, three days' services,	21	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.				
April.	H. M. Miller, Assistant Enrolling Clerk, for four days services,	$	28	
	H. E. Stilley, Representative, fourteen days attendance,		98	
	J. H. Davis, Representative, seven days attendance,		49	
	John Nichols, Treasurer Institution for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, part of the appropriation for 1870 for said Institution,		10,000	
	C. W. Horner, Treasurer of Insane Asylum, part of appropriation for said Asylum for 1870,		13,000	
	T. W. Taylor, for conveying W. B. Stepp to Insane Asylum,		116	
	N. Milleson, for conveying R. M. Anderson to Insane Asylum,		17	
	S. W. Tillinghast, for conveying J. M. Tillinghast to Insane Asylum,		20	
	John Frailey, for conveying Chas. Mendenhall to Insane Asylum,		64	90
	Ruth Gallamore, for expenses in returning home from Insane Asylum,		11	50
	Thos. Bragg, for 24 days attendance on Investigating Committee, at $7 per day,		168	
	W. L. Scott, for 24 days attendance on Investigating Committee, at $7 per day,		168	
	S. F. Phillips, for 24 days attendance on Investigating Committee, at $7 per day,		168	
	W. L. Scott, for expenses incurred as one of Senate Investigating Committee,		84	25
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, salary for the months of March and April, 1870,		250	
	S. W. Watts, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter 1870,		625	
	C. C. Pool, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter 1870,		625	

1870. April.	E. W. Jones, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter 1870,	$ 625	
	D. L. Russell, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter 1870,	625	
	G. W. Logan, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter 1870,	625	
	Ralph Buxton, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	625	
	E. G. Read, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	625	
	C. R. Thomas, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	625	
	W. R. Cox, Solicitor, 6 Certificates,	240	
	J. J. Martin, " 2 "	80	
	J. W. Albertson, " 2 "	80	
	J. A. Richardson, " 4 "	160	
	Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad Co., transportation for R. Bryan, Co. "A," No. 5, N. C. D. M., from Newbern to Raleigh,	6	
	Pride Jones, under "An Act to organize Militia," &c.,	178	50
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman Penitentiary Commissioners, part of appropriation for the erection of Penitentiary,	5,000	
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for printing and ruling 18,000 Tax Lists on both sides, $378; for printing for State Department, $326.26; for State Treasurer's and Auditor's Departments, $892.41,	1,596	67
	S. M. Parish, for examining accounts of State Printer,	3	
	J. G. Colgrove, for services rendered as Clerk to Joint Committee appointed to investigate the affairs of the State Banks,	25	
	V. C. Barringer, Code Commissioner, salary for the month of April, 1870,	200	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. April.	A. W. Tourgee, Code Commissioner, salary for the month of April, 1870,	$ 200	
	T. W. Patterson, Sheriff of Rockingham county, for settling Taxes,	32	40
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of April, 1870,	83	33
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of April, 1870,	75	
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of April, 1870,	75	
	J. J. Sawyer, Clerk to Secretary of State, for 23½ days services, at $2.50 per day,	58	75
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for extra services copying Laws,	80	
	Miss Lizzie Moss, services rendered Secretary of State Department, copying Laws,	7	50
	Miss Mollie Jones, service rendered Secretary of State Department, copying Laws,	18	50
	S. M. Parish, extra services rendered Secretary State Department, copying Laws,	23	50
	Lawrence Hagerty, service rendered Secretary of State Department, copying Laws,	75	
	C. M. Farris, Keeper of Capitol and Weights and Measures, salary for the month of April, 1870,	79	16
	E. J. Hale & Sons, for Sundry Books for State Library,	139	66
	Little, Brown & Co., for subscription to American Law Review for February,	5	
	A. J. Jones, for 1 vol. Wallace's U. S. Supreme Court Report,	6	
	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, salary for the month of April 1870,	58	33
	J. A. Askew, for 20 days services as Clerk in Treasury Department,	50	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. April.	T. F. Lee, Sheriff of Wake county, for keeping and maintaining 26 prisoners in Wake county jail, 5,861 days at 60 cents. per day,	$ 3,516	60
	T. F. Lee, Sheriff Wake county for expenses in carrying prisoners to the Penitentiary $7.00; turnkeys $19.50,	26	50
	G. M. Lee, Treasurer North Carolina Rail Road Company, for 5 per cent U. S. Tax on $90,000, first payment of 3 per cent dividend No. 10 to April 1st, 1870,	4,500	
	Southern Express Company for freight on sundry packages shipped by Treasury and Auditors Department, during this month,	59	65
	Henry Biggs, for services as waiter in Capitol for 1 week, Supreme Court,	4	50
	Newbern Daily Times, for publishing Governor's Proclamation in relation to Alamance county, $25; advertising "act for the better protection of life and property," $35,	60	
	Commissioners of Henderson county, for keeping Young Becknell and Wm. Stepp, Lunatics, 1 year each, at $100,	200	
	W. & A. Page, for cutting wood 38 days at $1.00 per day,	38	
	H. J. Hessellbach, for Grates, Stoves, &c., for use of Capitol,	74	40
	Hillsboro' Recorder, for publishing sundry Proclamations of the Governor,	68	
	W. U. Telegraph Company, for telegrams sent and received by the several Departments to April 2, 1870,	33	03
	W. A. Smith & Co., for printing 600 Alamance Proclamations $12,00; for publishing Governor's Proclamation in relation to Alamance county, $100; Proclamation concerning es-		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. April.	caped convicts from the State Penitentiary $19,50,	$	131	50
	Friday Jones, for 5 cords of wood at $4,00 per cord,		20	
	Wm. King, for repairing valves and wires in water tank, putting new pipe in water closet, furnishing pipe to conduct water from Capital building to eastern reservoir, &c.,		37	
	Seth Nowell, for hauling stationery,		1	
	Sentinel Office, for publishing Schedule "B," Revenue Law,		96	83
	W. A. Smith & Co., for printing for Department of State, as per bill,		119	75
	Raleigh Gas Light Company, for gas consumed in State House and 8 gate lamps,		161	60
	K. B. Wait, for work done in Secretary of State's Office,		5	
	W. H. Morris & Co., for 1 spring-seat chair for Supreme Court Room,		13	50
	Nichols & Gorman, for printing for Treasury and Auditor's Department,		24	
	E. A. Williams, for cleaning and repairing time-keeper in Executive Office,		5	
	H. Fendt, for bowls, dippers, tub, &c.,		3	50
	Cutter, Tower & Co., for 5,000 gilt seals at $5 per 1,000,		25	
	W. A. Smith & Co., for advertising notice to Sheriffs and others and sundry printing for Departments as per bills,		133	50
	Mrs. W. R. Andrews, for 6 cords wood at $4 per cord,		24	
	J. H. Ennis for stationery furnished various Departments,		6	30
	R. S. Tucker, for 2 car loads ice, 8,178 lbs. each, at 1c. per pound,		163	56
	J. W. Coleman, for 12 reams Imperial			

1870. April.	paper, 32¼x33 at $22 per ream, $264, two cases $2,	$ 266	
	Friday Jones, Watchman in Capitol, salary for month of April, 1870,	45	
	Alex. Turner, waiter in Capitol, salary for month of April, 1870,	22	50
	H. P. Buncombe, waiter in Capitol, salary for month of April, 1870,	22	50
	F. Taylor for 6 loads pine wood at $4,	24	
	Engelhard & Price, for publishing Governor's proclamation offering a reward for A. Devane,	6	
	Lougee & Bro., for two wire files for Executive Department,	1	
	W. R. Richardson, for sealing 150 bonds Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad,	15	
	Shanks & Barrett, for pump, valves, and work done in plumbing on Capitol premises,	8	10
May.	H. Adams, State Auditor, salary for the month of May, 1870,	200	
	J. H. Adams, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of May, 1870,	83	33
	H. H. Roberts, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of May, 1870,	75	
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of May, 1870,	75	
	Solomon Bragg and others, for services on Capitol Square, in State House, and guarding Arsenal, for the month of May, 1870,	225	
	S. S Ashley, Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of May, 1870,	200	
	S. S. Ashley, for expenses in travelling to and from Halifax, Northampton, Perquimans, Beaufort and Wayne Counties on business connected with his office,	48	
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superinten-		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. May.	dent Public Instruction, salary for the month of May, 1870,	$ 83	33
	J. B. Neathery, Clerk to Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of May, 1870,	75	
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of May, 1870,	200	
	J. C. L. Harris, Clerk to Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of May, 1870,	75	
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary salary for the month of May, 1870,	83	33
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to Executive, salary for the month of May, 1870,	100	
	W. H. Sauls Messenger to Executive, salary for the month of May, 1870,	41	66
	Sundry persons under "an act prescribing the powers and duties of the Governor with regard to fugitives from justice," as follows:		
	P. A. Wiley for L. H. Mowers,	50	
	L. H. Mowers,	116	05
	A. W. Fisher,	790	
	W. Ames, Representatives from Lenoir County,	49	
	J. C. L. Harris, indexing Senate Journal Session 1869 and 1870,	100	
	J. H. Boner, indexing House Journal Session 1869 and 1870,	100	
	F. T. Baxter, for conveying Mrs. W. Westerfield to Insane Asylum,	55	05
	A. P. Duke, for conveying Nancy Russel to Insane Asylum,	26	75
	John Nichols, Treasurer Institution for Deat Dumb and Blind, part of appropriation to said Institution,	3,000	
	D. E. Bunting, for attendance on the Senate Investigating Committee $6, for travelling 272 miles at 5c per mile $13.60,	19	60

1870. May.	R. H. Cannon, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	$ 625	
	R. M. Henry, Solicitor, 4 Certificates,	160	
	J. C. Gudger, Solicitor, 1 Certificate,	40	
	J. V. Sherard, Solicitor, 13 Certificates,	520	
	J. W. Albertson, Solicitor, 2 Certificates,	80	
	W. R. Cox, Solicitor, 1 Certificate,	40	
	J. R. Bulla, Solicitor, 8 Certificates,	320	
	Nichols & Gorman, for printing Supreme Court Reports, 424 pages, at $1.50 per p., $636,00; binding 167 copies, at 10c., $16.70; postage paid on 17 copies to Judges, $4.25,	656	95
	S. F. Phillips, Reporter for Supreme Court, last half year's salary, ending Dec. 31, 1869, and first half year's salary, 1870,	600	
	William Smith, Engineer Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co., under an "Act to establish a Turnpike from Marion to Asheville,"	536	31
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman Penitentiary Commissioners, part of appropriation for the erection of a Penitentiary,	6,000	
	Jos. W. Holden, State Printer, for printing on House Journal, House and Senate Rolls, Certificates of per diem, School Laws, Index to Journal of House, Documents for General Assembly, Tax Lists and Abstracts for Auditor's Department, sundry printing for Treasurer, Adjutant General and Superintendent of Public Instruction, as per bills on file,	798	59
	M. S. Littlefield (Public Printer, 1869) printing General Orders No. 6 and 8, and Badges, Co. "M" for officers and men for Adjutant General's Department, as per bills,	17	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. May.	M. S. Littlefield, printing Dockets, Record Books, and for State Department, as per contract with Secretary of State, per bill filed,	$ 5,677	55
	S. M. Parish, for examining accounts of State Printer,	3	
	R. F. Trogdon, Sheriff of Randolph Co., for Public Tax refunded,	7	20
	R. F. Trogdon, Sheriff of Randolph Co., for special tax refunded on the following roads: Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad, $1.00; Western North Carolina Railroad, $4.00; Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Company, $1.50; Northwestern North Carolina Railroad, 75c.; Western Railroad Co., 75c.; Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co., 17c.,	8	17
	A. W. Tourgee, Code Commissioner, salary for the month of May, 1870,	200	
	V. C. Barringer, Code Commissioner, salary for the month of May, 1870,	200	
	N. R. Jones, Sheriff of Warren county, for settling taxes,	12	80
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for month of May, 1870,	200	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of May, 1870,	83	33
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of May, 1870,	75	
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of May, 1870,	75	
	J. J. Sawyer, Clerk to Secretary of State, 37 days at $2.50 per day,	92	50
	D. C. Syme, for copying laws for Secretary of State,	3	
	C. M. Farris, Keeper of Capitol and Weights and Measures, salary for May, 1870,	79	16
	Southern Express Company, for freight on sundry packages from the various		

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. May.	Departments during the month of May, 1870,	$ 74	75
	James Towles, for 1 refrigerator,	8	
	Western Union Telegraph Company, for telegrams sent and received by Executive Treasury and State Departments,	20	55
	Raleigh Post Office, for postage for the various Departments, for the month of May 1870,	261	67
	W. J. Yates, for publishing Governor's Proclamation concerning escaped convicts,	14	
	S. D. Harrison, for matches and soap,	18	50
	Wilmington Post, for publishing Governor's Proclamation concerning A. Devane,	6	
	K. B. Wait, for material and labor on woodhouse $17.07, making 2 doors and putting pigeon holes in desk in Secretary of State's office $7,	24	07
	New Berne Daily Times, for publishsng Governor's Proclamation,	42	
	A. W. Fraps, for 1 desk $12, 1 stool $1.25, 1 stool $3 for Department of Public Instruction,	16	25
	John Armstrong for 12 dockets for Supreme Court, at $1.50,	18	
	Goldsboro News, publishing Governor's Proclamation concerning A. Devane,	6	
	Jo. W. Holden, publishing Proclamations, &c.,	43	75
	Nichols & Gorman, Printing for Supreme Court,	81	50
	Thomas H. Coates, for work done in Treasurer's Department $10, and putting safe in office of Superintendent of Public Instruction $10,	20	
	Raleigh Gas Light Company, for Gas consumed in Capitol and 8 gate Lamps for month of May 1870,	58	40

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.				
May.	John Harris, for hauling 14 loads of trash from Capitol Square at 50 c'ts per load,	$	7	
	Jo. W. Holden, for printing for Executive Department,		10	50
	Nichols & Gorman, for printing 100 subpœnas,		2	
	J. A. Jones, for 1 copy U. S. Supreme Court Report $6.00; 1 copy Benjaman on Sales $7.50,		13	50
	Friday Jones, Watchman in Capitol, salary for month of May, 1870,		46	50
	Alex. Turner, Waiter in Capitol, salary for month of May, 1870,		22	50
	H. P. Buncombe, Waiter in Capitol, salary per month of May, 1870,		22	50
	H. D. Coley, State Lebrarian, salary for month of May, 1870,		58	33
	Phil Theim for 460 lbs. of ice, at 4 c'ts. $19.84; balance on ice for 1869, $2.75; 8 brushes and 3 balls of twine $14.00,		36	59
	Sentinel Office, for publishing Governor's Proclamation of May 25th, 1870,		8	
	Lewis Ford, for hauling 4 loads of Hay at 25 cents,		1	
June.	H. H. Roberts, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for month of June, 1870,		75	
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for month of June, 1870,		75	
	J. H. Adams, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for month of June, 1870,		83	33
	Hon. H. Adams, State Auditor, salary for the month of June, 1870,		200	
	Solomon Bragg and others, for labor on Capitol Square, State House and guarding Arsenal during the month of June, 1870,		290	75
	Friday Jones, for hauling 20 loads to Capitol Square at 50 cents. per load,		10	
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent Public			

1870. June.	Instruction, salary for the month of June, 1870,	$ 200	
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of June, 1870,	83	33
	J. B. Neathery, Clerk to Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of June, 1870,	75	
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of June, 1870,	200	
	J. C. L. Harris, Clerk to Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of June, 1870,	75	
	W. W. Holden, Governor of North Carolina, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	1,250	
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, salary for the month of June, 1870,	83	33
	W. H. Sauls, Messenger to Executive, salary for the month of June 1870,	41	66
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to Executive, salary for the month of June, 1870,	100	
	Sundry persons, under an "Act prescribing the powers and duties of the Governor with regard to fugitives from justice," as follows:		
	A. W. Fisher,	485	
	L. H. Mowers,	50	
	Sundry persons for attendance on General Assembly, as follows:		
	R. C. Parker, Representative,	392	
	T. J. Candler, Assistant Clerk to House of Representatives,	497	
	Sundry persons for conveying lunatics to the Asylum, as follows:		
	Thomas Grier, conveying Susan A. Grier,	40	
	D. S. Swain, conveying F. A. Ballentine,	36	50
	W. B. Jones, conveying C. A. Parker,	18	25

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. June.	J. A. Richardson, Solicitor 4th District, 3 Certificates,	$	120
	W. R. Cox, Solicitor 6th District, 2 Certificates,		80
	Neill McKay, Solicitor 5th District, 5 Certificates,		200
	J. W. Albertson, Solicitor 1st District, 2 Certificates,		80
	J. V. Sherard, Solicitor 3rd District, 1 Certificate,		40
	Marcus Erwin, Solicitor 12th District, 1 Certificate,		40
	A. H. Joyce, Solicitor 8th District, 7 Certificates,		280
	W. P. Bynum, Solicitor 9th District, 7 Certificates,		280
	V. S. Lusk, Solicitor 11th Dictrict, 2 Certificates,		80
	S. W. Watts, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,		625
	C. R. Thomas, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,		625
	R. P. Buxton, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,		625
	C. C. Pool, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,		625
	E. W. Jones, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,		625
	D. L. Russell, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,		625
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, salary for the month of May, 1870,		125
	D. A. Wicker, Marshal of Sup'me Court, salary for 25 days, at $3 per day,		75
	G. W. Kirk, under an "Act for the better protection of life and property,		1,000
	W. J. Clark, under an "Act for the better protection of life and property,		500
	W. S. McKee, under an "Act for the better protection of life and property,		300
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman Peniten-		

1870. June.	tiary Commissioners, part of the appropriation for the erection of Penitentiary,	$ 6,000	
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for sundry printing, as per bills,	588	
	V. C. Barringer, Code Commissioner, salary for month of June, 1870,	200	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for months of April and June, 1870,	400	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of June, 1870,	83	33
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of June, 1870,	75	
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of June, 1870,	75	
	J. J. Sawyer, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of June, 1870,	75	
	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, salary for month of June, 1870.	58	33
	C. M. Farris, keeper of Capitol, and Weights and Measures, salary for month of Jnne, 1870,	79	16
	D. A. Jenkins, Public Treasurer, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	750	
	D. W. Bain, Chief Clerk to Treasurer, salary for 2nd quarter, 1870,	375	
	A. D. Jenkins, Teller to Treasurer, salary for 2nd quarter, 1870,	250	
	L. M. Hoffman, Bookkeeper to Treasurer, salary for 2nd quarter, 1870,	187	50
	M. Rosenbaum, for oil-cloth, ribbons, towels, &c., for use of Capitol,	69	17
	W. U. Telegraph Co., for sundry telegrams, sent and received by Executive, State and Treasury Departments,	41	85
	Southern Express Co., for freight on sundry packages shipped and re-		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. June.	ceived by State and Auditor's Departments, and State Library,	$ 27	50
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent Public Works, for actual expenses while traveling to attend to the Marion and Asheville Turnpike affairs.	65	75
	T. & J. W. Johnson & Co., for sundry Books for Supreme Court, per bill,	40	
	E. J. Hale & Sons, for sundry Books for Supreme Court, per bill,	9	76
	Sundry publishers and newspapers, for publishing various Proclamations of the Governor, as per bills on file, as follows:		
	Republican Publishing Company,	26	
	New Berne Daily Times,	15	
	W. B. Alligree, for Hillsboro Recorder,	7	
	Goldsboro News,	25	
	W. A. Smith, & Co.,	54	50
	C. J. Grady, Wilmington Post,	24	
	Sentinel Office,	43	
	Asheville Pioneer,	7	50
	H. C. Smith, for repairing State House roof, and water Pipes,	24	
	Mrs. M. J. Mosely, for 1 lot of flowers for Capitol Square,	18	
	A. W. Fraps, for 1 Black Walnut Desk, for the Secretary of State' Office,	45	
	Forrest Manufacturing Company, for part payment for 600 Reams of No. 1 Book Paper 26x40,	4,000	
	W. S. Ball, under a resolution authorizing the Governor to employ counsel, in certain cases,	100	
	R. C. Badger, under same resolution,	200	
	Raleigh Gas Light Company, for Gas consumed in State House and 8 gate Lamps,	52	
	John Armstrong, for 86 sets indexes to Supreme Court Dockets at 60c,	51	60
	W. Dunston and others, for packing		

1870.			
June.	wood, removing stationery from Arsenal, &c.,	$ 29	25
	H. P. Buncombe, waiter in Capitol, salary for the month of June, 1870,	30	
	Alex. Turner, waiter in Capitol, salary for the month of June, 1870,	30	
	Friday Jones, watchmen in Capitol, salary for the month of June, 1870,	45	
	L. Levi, for 1 Iron Safe for Secretary of State,	50	
	A. W. Frapps, for 1 Desk for Executive Office,	37	
	N. C. Railroad Company, for freight on Guns and Ammunition, &c., shipped from Raleigh to Salisbury,	19	85
	Austin Gilmore, for cleaning and Bronzing the statute of Washington,	75	
	Wall Street Journal, for subscription for the Wall Street Journal for Treasurer's Department,	15	
	Henry Turner, for hauling 26 loads from Armory and 13 loads from Capitol Square,	9	75
	E. J. Hale & Sons, for Books for Supreme Court Library,	19	50
July.	H. Adams, State Auditor, salary for the month of July, 1870,	200	
	H. H. Roberts Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of July, 1870,	75	
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of July, 1870,	75	
	Jas. H. Adams, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of July, 1870,	83	33
	Solomon Bragg and others, for labor on Capitol Square, in State House, and guarding Arsenal during the month of July, 1870,	390	
	London Williams, for 84 days labor, cutting wood, at $1.00 per day,	84	
	W. B. Jones, Deputy Sheriff of Davie		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. July.	Co., for keeping, conveying and guarding convicts to Penitentiary,	137	25
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, for furnishing the State Printer with copies of Laws of 1869–'70, and sundry resolutions, as per bill,	808	50
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent of Public Instruction, salary for the month of July, 1870,	200	
	J. B. Neathery, Clerk to Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for the month of July, 1870,	75	
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of July, 1870,	200	
	J. C. L. Harris, Clerk to Superintendent Public Works, salary for the month of July, 1870,	75	
	W. R. Richardson, Private Secretary, salary from 1st to 18th of July, 1870,	49	86
	W. H. Sauls, Messenger to Executive, salary for the month of July, 1870,	41	66
	Sundry persons, under an "act prescribing powers and duties of the Governor with regard to fugitives from justice," as follows:		
	L. H. Mowers,	163	50
	A. W. Fisher.	50	
	C. L. Estes,	50	
	S. A. Douglas,	200	
	John Nichols, Treasurer Institution for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, part of appropriation to said Institution,	2,000	
	John Nichols, Treasurer &c., on same account,	2,000	
	Chas. W. Horner, Treasurer Insane Asylum, part of appropriation for said Asylum,	5,000	
	Sundry persons, for conveying Lunatics' to Asylum, as follows:		
	J. W. Pearce,	43	

1870. July.	T. R. Davis,	$ 114	25
	L. E. Johnson,	36	50
	G. J. Pemberton,	73	20
	Hutchins Burroughs & Co., and Burroughs & Springs, for tax over paid by them as Insurance Agents, to the Sheriff of Mecklenburg county,	10	78
	Thomas Settle, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	625	
	R. P. Dick, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	625	
	E. G. Reade, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	625	
	R. M. Pearson, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	625	
	A. Mitchell, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	625	
	A. Mitchell, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	625	
	W. B. Rodman, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 1st quarter, 1870,	625	
	W. B. Rodman, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	625	
	A. W. Tourgee, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	625	
	J. L Henry, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	625	
	G. W. Logan, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter 1870,	625	
	W. P. Caldwell, Solicitor, 7 certificates,	280	
	J. W. Albertson, " 2 "	80	
	J. C. L. Gudger, " 1 "	40	
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, salary for the month of July, 1870,	125	
	W. H. Bagley, Clerk Supreme Court, salary for half year, ending June 30, 1870,	500	
	D. A. Wicker, Marshal Supreme Court, salary from 1st to 25th of July inclusive, at $3 per day,	75	
	Sundry persons under "an act for the		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
July.	better protection of life and property:"	$	
	John R. Harrison, Post Quartermaster under above act,	500	
	N. A. Ramsey, under above act,	158	
	Capt. Robert Hancock, under above act,	400	
	A. D. Jenkins, Paymaster, under above act,	61,000	
	Leach Bros., for 224 lbs bacon at 21c. for N. C. State Troops, per bill,	47	04
	J. Kraus & Co., for provisions for 1st Regiment N. C. S. Troops, per bill,	875	30
	Col. S. A. Douglass, under above act,	393	80
	G. W. Wynne & Co, for horses, wagons and horses per bill, under above act,	2,700	
	W. R. Albright, for 262 lbs bacon at 22c. for Col. G. W. Kirk's 2d Regiment of N. C. S. Troops, $59.06, for hire of 3 wagons and teams and drivers 5 days each at $4 per day, $60,	119	06
	Jo. W. Holden, for publishing sundry Proclamations of the Governor,	80	
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for printing Public Laws 1869–'70; and printing for various Departments, as per bills.	651	96
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for composition, press-work and binding House and Senate Journals including paper, ruling and binding 108 eight quire blank books per bills,	811	50
	S. M. Parish, for examining accounts of Public Printer,	6	
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for composition on Public Laws, captions to same, Auditor's Report &c., as per bill,	693	92
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for composition on Constitution, Public Laws 1869–'70, Index to same and advertising proposals for wood and coal,	188	03

1870. July.	W. B. Rodman, Code Commissioner, salary to July 1st, 1870,	$ 1,000	
	A. W. Tourgee, Code Commissioner, salary for June and July, 1870,	400	
	F. H. Busbee, for preparing Index to Public Laws 1869–'70,	100	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for month of July, 1870,	200	
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of July, 1870,	75	
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of July, 1870,	75	
	J. J. Sawyer, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of July, 1870,	75	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of July, 1870,	83	33
	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, salary for month of July, 1870,	58	33
	C. M. Farris, Keeper of Capitol and Weights and Measures, salary for month of July, 1870,	79	16
	G. M. Lee, Treasurer of North Carolina Rail Road Company, for 5 per cent. U. S. Tax on $90,000, 2nd payment of 3 per cent dividend No. 10 to July 1st, 1870,	4,500	
	John Armstrong, for 1 Journal Demy 8 quires for office of Secretary of State,	15	
	Henry Jones, for hauling 50 loads of wood at 50 cents. per load,	25	
	F. J. Menninger, for hauling 9 loads of trash from Capitol Square,	2	25
	W. A. Smith & Co., for binding newspapers and lettering 63 books for Library,	28	15
	J. P. Prairie, for work done on Arsenal,	88	80
	John Armstrong, for 1 Record Book 10 quires for Secretary of State's office,	20	
	A. H. Dowell, publishing Governor's		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. July.	Proclamation concerning Dan'l Blue and others,	$ 44	
	W. U. Telegraph Co., for telegrams sent and received by Executive, Treasury and State Departments, during this month,	72	06
	Charles Kuester, for keys, locks &c., made and repaired for State House, including 1 panel of Iron Fence around Square,	28	10
	Alfred Williams, for sundry articles of Stationery for Executive, Treasury and Department of Public Instruction Offices,	23	85
	Thos. H. Briggs, for sundry articles for use of Capitol and Square, as per bill,	54	91
	K. B. Wait, for 50 boxes for State Department,	45	
	C. J. Rogers, Post-Master, for postage from April 1st, to July 1st 1870, for the several Department Offices in State House,	493	91
	H. J. Menninger, for Newbern Daily Times, for publishing Governor's Proclamation, calling an election in 2nd Congressional District,	35	
	H. J. Menninger, for 4 extra dies for No. 4 Bank Stamp, $12; red and blue ribbons, $7,	19	
	Jas. H. Ennis, for stationery for Adjutant General, $13.95; Executive, Treasury and Auditor's Departments, and Supreme Court, as per bills, $20.70,	34	65
	S. Kline, for spittoons, goblets and pitchers for State House,	20	
	John Armstrong, for 75 Registration Books furnished State Department,	67	50
	J. E. Williams, for services in Executive Department,	7	50

1870.			
July.	Alex. Jones, for hauling 30 loads of trash, rubbish, papers, &c.,	$ 13	75
	Southern Express Co., for freight on sundry packages for Treasury and State Departments,	33	55
	Handy Lockhart, for r'p'ring 20 chairs,	10	
	Raleigh Gas Light Co., for gas consumed in State House, and Gate Lamps, during the month of June, 1870,	51	
	P. John, for publishing sundry proclamations of the Governor,	76	
	C. M. Farris, for 50 cords wood, at $4.25 per cord,	212	50
	Phil Thiem, for 1,676 lbs. Ice to date, $83.80; 2 gross matches, $7,	90	80
	W. J. Yates, for publishing Governor's Proclamation of June 6, 1870,	12	50
	W. H. Battle & Sons, for professional services, and retainer in several cases, in Supreme Court for State Treasury Department,	500	
	Phil. Theim, for 4 five-shot pistols at $10.50, $42.00; 16 packages of cartridges $2; 4 boxes waterproof caps, 80c.,	44	80
	R. H. Whitaker, for publishing proclamation calling an election to fill vacancy of John T. Deweese in Congress,	10	
	W. B. Hutchings, for one mail bag,	7	
	John Armstrong, for binding and lettering books for Library and State Department,	24	50
	F. Greene, for repairing steps on Capitol,	1	50
	H. P. Buncombe, waiter in Capitol, salary for month of July, 1870,	30	
	Alex. Turner, waiter in Capitol, salary for month of July, 1870,	30	
	New Berne Daily Times, for publi-hing		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
July.	Governor's Proclamation calling for troops,	$ 62	
	New Berne Daily Times, for publishing Governor's Proclamation calling an election to fill the vacancy of David Heaton, deceased,	35	
	W. A. Smith & Co., for publishing sundry Proclamations of the Governor,	115	
	F. H. Busbee, under an "act concerning the powers and duties of State officers,	50	
	Seth Nowell, for hauling 7 loads of Laws, &c.,	1	75
	W. H. Battle & Sons, for professional services rendered in Auditor's Department,	100	
	W. B. Allegree, for publishing Governor's Proclamation,	15	
	Thos. Day, for making 91 boxes for Secretary of State,	68	25
Aug.	H. Adams, State Auditor salary for the month of August, 1870,	200	
	H. H. Roberts, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of August, 1870,	75	
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of August, 1870,	75	
	Jas. H. Adams, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of August, 1870,	83	33
	Solomon Bragg and others, for services rendered on Capitol Square and in State House during this month,	287	
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent of Public Instruction, salary for the month of August, 1870,	200	
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superintendent of Public Instruction, salary for the month of July, 1870,	83	33
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superintendent of Public Instruction, salary for the month of August, 1870,	83	33
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent of Public		

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. Aug.	Works, salary for the month of August, 1870,	$ 200	
	J. C. L. Harris, Clerk to Superintendent of Public Works, salary for the month of August, 1870,	75	
	C. L. Harris, for expenses while taking contracts and bonds for the building Turnpike road from Bakersville to Sparta,	81	40
	J. J. Sawyer, for distributing Laws of 1869-70, to 24 Western counties,	300	
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to Executive, salary for the month of July, 1870,	100	
	Quint Busbee, for services in Executive Department,	50	
	J. B. Neathery, Private Secretary, salary for month of August, 1870,	83	33
	W. H. Sauls, Messenger to Executive, salary for month of August, 1870,	41	66
	Sundry persons under "An Act prescribing the powers and duties of the Governor with regard to fugitives from justice," as follows:		
	S. A. Douglass,	125	
	J. E. Prather,	42	
	C. L. Estes,	60	
	L. H. Mowers,	45	25
	W. C. Parker,	7	
	J. H. McGhee,	404	40
		683	65
	John Nichols, Treasurer, Institution of Deaf, Dumb and Blind, part of appropriation for said institution,	1,000	
	C. W. Horner, Treasurer Insane Asylum, part of appropriation for said Institution for fiscal year,	12,000	
	Albium Davis, for bringing A. Davis to Insane Asylum,	8	75
	J. M. Cloud, Judge Superior Court, salary for 1st and 2nd quarters, 1870,	1,250	
	D. A. Wicker, Marshal Supreme Court, fees and mileage serving writs,	45	75

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Aug.	D. A. Wicker, Marshal Supreme Court, salary for 8 days, at $3 per day,	$ 24	
	W. H. Bagley, Clerk Supreme Court, for copying 180 pages in the Judgment Docket, at June Term, 1869, and January and June Term, 1870,	180	50
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, for attendance on the Supreme Court, June Term, 1870,	100	
	Sam'l F. Phillips, for salary as reporter of Supreme Court, to Jan 1st, 1871,	300	
	J. S. McClannahan, under "An Act for the better protection of Life and Property,"	54	
	W. S. Petty, under "An Act for the better protection of Life and Property,"	112	
	S. A. Douglass, under "An Act for the better protection of Life and Property,"	497	40
	J. B. Neathery, under "An Act for the better protection of Life and Property,"	187	
	J. Q. A. Bryan, for traveling expenses from Trap Hill Wilkes county, to Raleigh,	31	
	C. M. Farris, Keeper of Arsenal, salary for year ending August 31st, 1870,	60	
	S. M. Parish, for examining accounts of Public Printer,	6	
	Jo. W. Holden, for composition on 14 pages Senate Journal, from page 761 to 774 (79 pages rule and figure) 18,522 ems, at 75 cents. $22,82; Press work on same, 6 tokens at 75 cents. $4,50; Press work on 953 tokens Public Laws of 1869–'70, at 75 cents. $714,75; for binding 1,000 copies Public Laws, 1869–70, calf binding at 30 cents. each, $300; for printing and binding on Public Laws 1869–'70,		

1870.			
Aug.	3,500 copies; printing and binding Register's Books and Dockets for Secretary of State, $2,289,12; for printing sundry Reports and binding 500 copies Public Laws, 1869–'70, full sheet, at 75 cents. each, $1,094,42,	$ 4,425	61
	V. C. Barringer, Code Commissioner, salary for the month of July, 1870,	200	
	E. J. Hale & Sons, for 1 copy Charles Lea, $3,00; 1 Hist Note 50c.; 1 Massachusetts $3,00; 1 House of Lords cases, 4 vols. and sundry other vols. as per bill,	46	20
	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, salary for the month of August, 1870,	58	33
	Quent Busbee, under several acts of General Assembly, relating to Library,	104	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for the month of August, 1870,	200	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of August, 1870,	83	33
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of August, 1870,	75	
	J. J. Sawyer, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of August, 1870,	75	
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of August, 1870,	75	
	C. M. Farris, Keeper of Capitol and Weights and Measures, salary for the month of August, 1870,	79	16
	Southern Express Company, for freight on Public Laws, &c., shipped by the Secretary of State, including sundry small packages for other Dept's.	334	95
	W. U. Telegraph Company, for Telegrams' sent and received, by Execu-		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
Aug.	tive and Treasurery Department, during this month,	$ 136	89
	Friday Jones, Watchman in Capitol, salary for month of July, 1870,	46	50
	Friday Jones, Watchmen in Capitol, salary for month of August, 1870,	46	50
	H. P. Buncombe, Waiter in Capitol, salary for month of August, 1870,	30	
	Alex. Turner, Waiter in Capitol, salary for month of August, 1870,	30	
	C. W. Farriss, for 50 cords of wood, at $4.25 per cord,	212	50
	K. B. Wait, for making 72 boxes, for Secretary of State,	58	50
	J. H. Ennis, for sundry articles of stationery as per bill,	15	85
	R. C. Badger, for professional services representing the State, before the Supreme Court, in *Habeas Corpus*, case A. E. Moore, J. E. Byrd, and others,	600	
	Asheville Pioneer, for publishing Governors' proclamation regarding Jas. Kennedy,	10	
	S. M. Parish, for indexing Private Laws 1869–'70,	9	
	J. J. Sawyer, for delivering Public Documents and Laws in Western Counties,	360	
	Douglas Bell, for 24 tons Coal, at $14 per ton and drayage,	354	
	Sundry Lawyers under an "Resolution authorizing the Governor to employ counsel in certain cases," as follows:		
	J. McCorkle,	300	
	N. Boyden,	300	
	W. H. Bailey,	300	
Sept.	A. W. Fisher, Adjutant General, salary for February, March & April, 1870,	300	
	Basil T. Jacobs, commutation for loss of leg,	75	

1870. Sept.	H. Adams, State Auditor, salary for the month of September, 1870,	$ 200	
	H. H. Roberts, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of September, 1870,	75	
	A. J. Partin, Clerk to State Auditor, salary for the month of September, 1870,	75	
	Solomon Bragg and others, for labor on Capitol, Square and in State House, during this month,	231	
	Jos. Marshal, for conveying Calvin Hunnicut, to Penitentiary,	64	10
	C. L. Harris, Superintendent Public Works, salary for month of September, 1870,	200	
	J. C. L. Harris, Clerk to Superintendent Public Works, salary for month of September, 1870,	75	
	S. S. Ashley, Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for month of September, 1870,	200	
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Superintendent Public Instruction, salary for month of September, 1870,	83	33
	W. W. Holden, Governor of North Carolina, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	1,250	
	J. B. Neathery, Private Secretary, salary for month of September, 1870,	83	33
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to the Executive, salary for month of August, 1870,	100	
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to the Executive, salary for month of September, 1870,	100	
	Quent Busbee, for services rendered in Executive Department,	100	
	J. M. Roan and A. L. Partin for the arrest of James Kennedy,	300	
	John Nichols, Treasurer of Institution for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, part of appropriation for said Institution,	1,000	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Sept.	James M. Rowland, for conveying I. G. Hendricks to Insane Asylum,	$ 12	
	J. Smith, for conveying Sarah Mattheson to Insane Asylum,	38	75
	W. H. Bagley, Clerk Supreme Court, for services at Chambers in the trial of the Caswell cases, from August 18th to 29th,	207	50
	L. P. Olds, Attorney General, salary for the month of August, 1870,	125	
	W. R. Cox, Solicitor 2 certificates,	80	
	V. S. Lusk, " 1 "	40	
	J. A. Richardson, 3 "	120	
	D. A. Wicker and others, for services on the Supreme Court at Chambers in Caswell cases including summons,	85	50
	D. A. Wicker, and others, for services on the Supreme Court at Chambers in Alamance cases, &c.,	44	
	W. H. Bagley, Clerk Supreme Court, for services as clerk at Chambers including fees, &c.,	102	50
	S. W. Watts, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	625	
	C. C. Pool, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	625	
	C. R. Thomas, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	625	
	A. W. Tourgee, Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	625	
	R. P. Dick, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	625	
	Thos. Settle, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	625	
	J. S. Montgomery, under "An act to establish the Marion & Asheville Turnpike,"	1,539	66
	C. L. Harris, for traveling expenses on account of said road,	14	
	J. A. Martling, under an "Act to se-		

1870. Sept.	cure the better protection of life and property,"	$ 144	
	Alfred Dockery, Chairman Penitentiary Commissioners, part of appropriation for erection of Penitentiary,	14,000	
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for work done for Executive Department,	277	70
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for work done for Superintendent Public Instruction Department,	95	
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for work done for Adjutant General's Department,	148	
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for sundry printing for various Dep'rtm'nts,	351	75
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, for binding 635 vol's. Senate Journal, 1869-70,	476	25
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, binding 500 vol's. Private Laws, 1869-70, at 60 cents, $300; binding 400 Pub. Doc., 1869-70, at 80 cents, $320,	620	
	V. C. Barringer, Code Commissioner, salary for month of August, 1870,	200	
	A. W. Tourgee, Code Commissioner, salary for months of August and September, 1870,	400	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for the month of Sept., 1870,	200	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of September, 1870,	83	33
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of September, 1870,	75	
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of September, 1870,	75	
	J. J. Sawyer, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for month of September, 1870, less 6 days,	60	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
Sept.	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, salary for the month of September, 1870,	$ 58	33
	Sundry Sheriffs for settling taxes, as follows:		
	R. R. McCall, Sh'ff, Caldwell c'nty,	48	
	R. M. White, " M'ckl'nb'rg "	35	
	B. Wallace, " Duplin "	20	
	Jos. Marshall, " Stanley "	33	
	E. Murrell, " Onslow, "	24	
	A. F. Hurley, " Cabarrus "	30	
	Abner Aydlett, " Camden "	50	
	J. M. Johnson, Tax Col. Davie "	30	
	P. C. Reiley, Sh'ff Montgomery "	30	80
	A. S. C. Powell, Sh'ff Sampson "	18	60
	John Patterson, Tax Col. Craven "	22	
	B. F. Wasson, Sh'ff Iredell "	32	
	W. H. Mays, " Alexander "	35	
	J. H. Duncan, TaxCol. McDowell "	47	
	J. J. Hasty, Sh'ff Union "	40	20
	R. C. Perkins, " Burke "	43	20
	G. W. McKee, " Gaston, "	40	
	W. J. Taylor, " Greene "	15	
	J. L. Smathers, Tax Col. Haywood "	61	
	R. M. Stafford, Sheriff Guilford "	20	
	J. H. Lanning, Sh'ff Transylvania "	62	
	J. M. Roane, Sheriff Macon county,	104	
	T. N. Jordan, Tax Collector Caswell county,	29	
	T. J. Patterson, for making Congressional election returns,	7	20
	J. J. Hasty, for making Congressional election returns,	5	20
	C. M. Farris, Keeper ot Capitol, and Weights, and Measures, salary for September, 1870,	79	16
	D. A. Jenkins, Public Treasurer, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	750	
	D. W. Bain, Chief Clerk to Public Treasurer, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	375	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870. Sept.	A. D. Jenkins Teller, to Public Treasurer, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	$ 250	
	L. M. Hoffman, Bookkeeper Public Treasurer, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	187	50
	W. U. Telegraph Company, for Telegrams sent and received, by Executive and State Departments, during this month,	67	18
	Southern Express Company, for packages shipped by Secretary of State, this month,	158	95
	K. B. Wait, for 36 boxes for the Secretary of State at $1.10,	39	60
	A. Hirshmiller, for repairing 1 Pivit Chair,	1	50
	Robt. Wyche, for hauling 2 loads boxes,	1	75
	S. D. Harrison, for 2 gross Matches,	7	
	Eagle Newspaper, for publishing Governors' Proclamation, of June 6th, 1870,	15	
	Friday Jones, Watchman in Capitol, salary for month of September, 1870,	45	
	Alex. Turner, Waiter in Capitol, salary for month of September, 1870,	30	
	H. P. Buncombe, Waiter in Capitol, salary for the month of September, 1870,	30	
	A. W. Fraps, for Ice for use of Capitol, as per bills,	46	50
	S. Kline & Co., for ½ dozen Goblets, for Executive Department,	6	
	W. R. Dicks, for labeling and lettering 87 Books for State Library,	4	35
	Alex. Jones, for hauling 16 loads at 25c.	4	
	J. A. Jones, for 1 copying Book, and 3 Erasers,	3	50
	J. E. Boyd, under a "Resolution authorizing the Governor to employ counsel in certain cases,	250	
	W. S. Ball, under a "Resolution au-		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870. Sept.	thorizing the Governor, to employ counsel in certain case,	100	
	Raleigh Gas Company, for gas consumed in State House, and gate Lamps, to September 1st, 1870,	91	80
	W. H. Bagley, Clerk Supreme Court, under a resolution authorizing the Governor to employ Counsel,	20	55
	J. A. Jones, for sundry books for Library,	31	
	J. W. Johnson, for survey for sewerage of Capitol Square,	35	

STATEMENT E,

Showing the Gross Tax for the year 1869, *derived from the several subjects of Taxation in the Counties of the State, the returns of which are on file in this Department.*

NOTE.—The Sheriffs of the Counties of Bladen, Buncombe, Craven, Davie, Harnett, Jackson and Pitt failed to make statement within the fiscal year, and the Statements of those Counties are omitted.

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 1.—ALAMANCE COUNTY.

A. MURRAY, Sheriff.

State Taxes:

Polls, 1,589.90; Land, 3,383.97;	$ 4,973	87
Town Lots, 134.78; Horses, 427.79,	562	59
Mules, 128.53; Cattle, 160.98,	289	01
Hogs, 73.15; Sheep, 20.56;	93	71
Farming Utensils,	62	78
Money on hand or on deposit,	98	87
Solvent credits,	612	15
Stock in incorporated companies,		01
Other personal property,	333	98
Net incomes and profits,	128	62
Circus, or Menagerie, 40; Side shows, 10,	50	
Retail liquor dealers,	35	90
Merchants and other dealers,	211	48
Hotels and boarding houses,	17	
Studs and jacks,	32	
Licensed retailers,	105	
Marriage license,	90	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	7	
Deeds admitted to registration,	11	75
Tax on N. C. Railroad Company,	62	88

Special Taxes:

Williamston & Tarboro' R. R Co.,	543	34
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	2,852	54
Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,037	52
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	815	01
Western Railroad Company,	611	25
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	81	50
Gross Amount,	$ 14,710	15

County Taxes:

All county purposes,	$ 6,533	17

1870.

No. 2.—ALEXANDER COUNTY.

R. WATTS, Tax Collector.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 769.64; Land, 1,340.38,	$ 1,417	34
Town Lots, 39.08; Horses, 202.04,	24	22
Mules, 110.65: Cattle, 109.09,	219	74
Hogs, 35.17; Sheep, 14.61,	46	88
Farming utensils,	26	63
Money on hand or on deposit,	46	01
Solvent credits,	104	65
Other personal property,	170	
Retail liquor dealers,	27	70
Wholesale liquor dealers,	2	80
On liqnors distilled from fruit,	78	85
Merchants, and other dealers,	100	
Hotels and boarding houses	3	
Studs and Jacks,	42	
Licensed retailers,	50	30
Marriage license,	64	60
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	4	75
Deeds admitted to registration,	35	39
Arrears for insolvents,	5	
Other tax added,	12	82
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro R. R. Co.,	217	96
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,144	33
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	817	38
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	326	95
Western R. R. Co.,	245	21
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	31	98
Gross Amount,	$ 6,180	50
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 4,963	32

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 3.—ALLEGHANY COUNTY.

J. C. JONES, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 357	90
Land,	904	34
Town lots,	5	31
Horses,	203	53
Mules, 9.15; Cattle, 138.94,	148	09
Hogs, 23.26; Sheep, 23.49,	46	75
Farming Utensils,	2	64
Money on hand or on deposit,	20	09
Solvent Credits,	101	33
Other personal property,	201	
Merchants and other dealers,	40	
Studs and Jacks,	20	
Itinerant Lighting Rod Men,	25	
Marriage License,	52	
Deeds in Trust and Mortgage Deeds,	3	
Deeds of real estate, and others admitted to Registration,	5	
Delinquents, for 1868,	3	
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	141	59
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	743	36
Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	530	97
North Western N. C. R. R. Co.,	212	39
Western Rail Road Company,	159	29
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Company,	21	24
Gross Amount,	$ 3,765	83
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 1,723	22

1870.

No. 4.—ANSON COUNTY.

G. W. WILLOUGHBY, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 985.95; Land, 2,315.29,	$ 4,301	24
Town lots, 115.86; Horses, 256.84,	372	70
Mules, 258.81; Cattle, 199.51,	458	32
Hogs, 75.86; Sheep, 14.38,	90	24
Farming Utensils,	118	49
Money on hand or on deposit,	244	58
Solvent credits,	366	61
Other personal property,	536	04
Net incomes and profits,	21	70
Circus, or Managerie,	80	
Retail liquor dealers,	120	
Merchants and other dealers,	325	11
Horse and mule drovers,	2	75
Licensed retailers,	211	95
Marriage license,	102	60
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	31	35
Deeds admitted to registration,	89	35
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	438	40
Western North Charolina R. R. Co.,	2,301	60
Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,644	
North Western N. C. Railroad Co.,	657	61
Western Railroad Company,	493	21
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	65	76
Gross amount,	$ 12,173	61
County Taxes:		
All County purposes,	$ 12,676	28

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 5.—ASHE COUNTY.

W. LATHAM, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 969.15; Land, 1,719.64,	$ 2,688	79
Town lots, 66.92; Horses, 356.19,	423	11
Mules, 23.13; Cattle, 295.20; Hogs, 46.76,	362	09
Sheep, 49.89; Farming utensils, 13.29,	62	47
Money on hand or on deposit,	80	89
Solvent credits,	179	51
Merchants and other dealers,	47	93
Studs and Jacks,	40	
Licensed Retailers,	35	
Peddlars,	30	
Marriage License,	60	46
Delinquents for 1868,	9	60
Arrears for insolvents,	5	
Special Taxes;		
Williamston & Tarboro R. R. Co.,	277	63
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,458	11
Wilmingt'n, Ch'rl'tt', & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	1,041	51
Northwestern North Carolina R. R. Co',	416	60
Western R. R. Co.,	312	45
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	41	66
Gross amount	$ 7,576	62
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 11,269	26

1870.

No. 6.—BEAUFORT COUNTY.

S. T. CARROW, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,809.15; Land, 2,195.41,	$ 4,004	56
Town lots, 638.22; Horses, 215.50,	843	72
Mules, 113.17; cattle 164.66; hogs, 93.22,	3,710	05
Sheep, 19.98; Farming utensils, 91.54,	111	52
Money on hand or on deposit,	131	20
Solvent credits,	341	65
Stock in incorporated companies,	15	75
Other personal property,	852	65
Net incomes and profits,	77	50
Retail liquor dealers,	277	50
Wholesale liquor dealers,	37	96
Tobacco Manufacturers,	135	
Merchants and other dealers,	787	50
Hotels and boarding houses,	29	
Gates across highways,	40	
Money exchange or broker,	25	
Studs and jacks,	27	50
Commission merchants,	317	50
Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	7	41
Licensed retailers,	190	
Marriage license,	187	15
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	45	60
Deeds admitted to registration,	143	70
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	502	82
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	2,676	57
Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,911	83
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	764	72
Western Railroad Company,	573	55
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	76	47
Gross amount,	$ 15,523	38
County Taxes:		
All County purposes.	$ 16,425	68

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 7.—BERTIE COUNTY.

E. R. OUTLAW, Sheriff,

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,456.35; Land 3,316.05,	$ 4,772	40
Town Lots, 211.59; Horses, 371.36,	582	90
Mules, 230,46; Cattle, 203,57,	434	03
Hogs, 160.57; Sheep, 15.55,	176	12
Farming Utensils,	196	51
Money on hand or on depost,	201	64
Solvent credits,	602	21
Stock in Incorporated Companies,	43	75
Other personal property,	2	49
Net incomes and profits,	159	80
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	30	
Circus, or Menagerie,	120	
Retail liquor dealers,	98	46
Merchants and other dealers,	209	16
Money exchange, &c.,	25	
Horse or Mule drovers,	4	
Licensed retailers,	131	90
Marriage license,	109	95
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	9	50
Deeds admitted to registration,	50	59
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	537	29
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	2,820	73
Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,014	83
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	805	93
Western Railroad Company,	604	44
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	80	59
Gross Amount,	$ 14,924	27
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,		

1870.

No. 8.—BRUNSWICK COUNTY.

S. P. SWAIN, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,199	05
Land,	1,842	99
Town Lots,	475	69
Horses,	98	23
Mules,	55	56
Cattle,	248	42
Hogs,	70	64
Sheep,	20	89
Farming Utensils,	131	03
Money on hand or on deposit,	67	69
Solvent credits,	118	34
Other personal property,	27	16
Retail liquor dealers,	185	34
Merchants and other dealers,	212	61
Licensed retailers,	175	
Marriage license,	39	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	9	50
Deeds admitted to registration,	36	22
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	308	14
Western N. C. Rail Road Company,	1,617	71
Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,155	53
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	462	21
Western Rail Road Company,	346	65
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	46	22
Gross Amount,	$ 8,949	82
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 14,124	63

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 9.—BURKE COUNTY.

J. J. PATTERSON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:

Polls, 950.25; Land, 2,092.38,	$ 3,042	63
Town lots, 296.81; Horses, 152.75,	449	56
Mules, 157.95; Cattle, 113.99,	271	94
Hogs, 53.23; Sheep, 14.62,	67	85
Farming utensils,	42	85
Money on hand or on deposit,	51	15
Solvent credits,	442	62
Other personal property,	181	95
Net incomes and profits,	50	
Collateral discents, demises, &c.,	44	
Circus, or Menagerie,	40	
Retail liquor dealers,	42	
Merchants and other dealers,	206	
Studs and jacks,	5	
Keepers of horses and vehicles for hire,	50	
Itinerant dentists, &c.,	175	
Marriage license,	141	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	5	
Deeds admitted to registration,	35	
Delinquents for 1868,	38	31

Special Taxes:

Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	337	50
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,771	88
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	1,265	63
North Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	506	25
Western R. R. Co.,	379	69
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	50	62
Gross amount,	$ 9,693	43

County Taxes:

All county purposes,	$ 4,049	21

1870.

No. 10.—CABARRUS COUNTY.

A. F. HURLEY, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,726.20; Land, 4,306.17,	$ 6,032	37
Town lots, 418.52; Horses, 424.34;	842	86
Mules, 256.95; Cattle 159.25; hogs 112.43,	528	63
Sheep, 16.46; Farming utensils, 99.42,	115	88
Money on hand or on deposit,	295	19
Solvent credits,	1,314	35
Other personal property,	703	68
Net incomes and profits,	91	52
Collateral Descents, Demises, &c.,	2	40
Traveling theatrical companies,	5	
Concerts and musical entertainments,	2	50
Circus, or Menagerie,	25	
Billiard Saloons,	50	
Merchants and other dealers,	276	
Studs and jacks,	25	
Horse or mule drovers,	7	30
Licensed retailers,	261	
Marriage license,	117	80
Deeds admitted to registration,	146	29
Special Taxes:		
Williamston and Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	772	43
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	4,055	26
Wil., Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,896	62
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	1,158	65
Western Railroad Company,	868	99
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	115	86
Gross amount,	$ 20,778	37
County Taxes:		
All County purposes,	$ 28,527	96

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 11.—CALDWELL COUNTY.

R. R. McCALL, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 802	20
Land,	2,304	65
Town lots,	95	06
Horses,	178	90
Mules,	119	92
Cattle,	138	38
Hogs,	53	82
Sheep,	19	23
Farming utensils,	41	35
Money on hand or on deposit,	67	71
Solvent Credits,	279	39
Other personal property,	74	05
Merchants and other dealers,	128	94
Gas Companies,	1	
Broker or banker,	3	
Playing Cards,	20	
Marriage License,	58	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	4	
Deeds admitted to registration,	13	50
Special Taxes:		
Williamston and Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	319	03
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	1,674	94
Wil. Char. and Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,196	38
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	478	55
Western Railroad Company,	358	91
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	47	85
Gross Amount,	$ 8,478	76
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 3,581	42

1870.

No. 12.—CAMDEN COUNTY.

ABNER AYRDLETT, Sheriff.

Polls, 639.45; Land, 846.04,	$ 1,485	47
Town Lots, 26.08; Horses, 122.06,	1,48	14
Mules, 46.69; Cattle, 58.94,	1,05	63
Hogs,	44	31
Sheep,	4	74
Farming Utensils,	7	16
Money on hand or on deposit,	12	52
Solvent credits,	203	81
Other personal property,	7	38
Circus, or Menagerie,	80	
Retail liquor dealers,	45	94
Merchants and other dealers,	207	08
Hotels and boarding houses,	2	50
Public ferries, toll gates and toll bridges,	6	
Studs and jacks,	16	
Licensed retailers,	121	04
Marriage License,	67	45
Deeds in trust and mortgage Deeds,	14	25
Deeds admitted to registration,	37	05
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Company,	131	40
Western N. C. R. R. Company,	689	87
Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	492	76
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	197	10
Western Rail Road Company,	147	83
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	19	71
Gross Amount,	$ 4,295	16
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 3,475	30

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 13.—CARTERET COUNTY.

J. D. DAVIS, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 820	47
Land,	984	12
Town lots,	491	40
Horses,	99	48
Mules,	19	04
Cattle,	91	49
Hogs, 29.81; Sheep, 7.59,	37	32
Farming utensils,	35	05
Money on hand or on deposit,	99	40
Solvent credits,	161	13
Other personal property,	82	02
Retail liquor dealers,	151	
Wholesale liquor dealers,	30	
Merchants and other dealers,	405	
Hotels and boarding houses,	10	
Licensed retailers,	135	75
Marriage license,	116	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	2	
Deeds admitted to registration,	21	75
Franchise on A. &. N. C. R. R. Co.,	93	10
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	223	90
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,175	25
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	839	82
North Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	335	50
Western Railroad Co.,	251	88
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	33	58
Gross amount,	$ 6,745	53
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 3,097	99

1870.

No. 14.—CASWELL COUNTY.

J. C. GRIFFITH, Sheriff.

State Taxes;		
Polls,	$ 1,411	20
Land,	1,809	87
Town lots,	258	58
Horses,	320	25
Mules,	182	74
Cattle,	135	34
Hogs,	99	67
Sheep,	14	18
Farming utensils,	110	94
Money on hand or on deposit,	229	95
Solvent Credits,	726	61
Other personal property,	397	68
Net incomes and profits,	12	50
Merchants and other dealers,	296	33
Studs and Jacks,	30	
Licensed retailers,	131	25
Marriage license,	181	45
Deeds admitted to registration,	46	03
Subjects unlisted,	175	80
Special Taxes:		
Williamston and Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	510	41
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	2,679	74
Wil. Char. and Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,914	09
Northwestern N. C. Railroad Co.,	765	63
Western Railroad Company,	574	21
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	76	55
Gross amount,	$ 13,091	00
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 20,986	63

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
	No. 15.—CATAWBA COUNTY.		
	JONAS CLINE, Sheriff.		
	State Taxes:		
	Polls, 1,078.35; Land, 3,654.79,	$ 4,733	14
	Town Lots,	157	09
	Horses 405.36; Mules, 205.92,	611	28
	Cattle, 161.85; Hogs, 74.01,	235	86
	Sheep,	29	49
	Farming Utensils,	51	29
	Money on hand or on deposit,	135	75
	Solvent credits,	465	36
	Stock in incorporated companies,		70
	Other personal property,	177	37
	Net incomes and profits,	29	09
	Merchants and other dealers,	320	
	Hotels and boarding houses,	4	75
	Studs and jacks,	10	
	Intinerant dentists, &c.,	17	75
	Marriage license,	139	
	Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	12	
	Deeds admitted to registration,	87	
	Delinquents, for 1868,		50
	Arrears for insolvents,	40	60
	Special Taxes:		
	Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	526	65
	Western N. C. Rail Road Company,	2,764	85
	Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,974	89
	Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	789	96
	Western Rail Road Company,	592	47
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	78	99
	Gross Amount,	$ 13,976	83
	County Taxes:		
	All county purposes,	$ 5,883	17

1870.

No. 16.—CHATHAM COUNTY.

G. J. WILLIAMS, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 2,047.50; Land, 5,227.90,	$ 7,275	40
Town lots, 181.38; Horses, 606.22,	787	60
Mules, 392.26; Cattle, 325.85,	718	11
Hogs, 137-66; Sheep, 48-66,	186	32
Farming utensils,	111	86
Money on hand or on deposit,	107	
Solvent Credits,	421	14
Stock in incorporated companies,		44
Other personal property,	651	06
Net incomes and profits,	17	90
Retail liquor dealers,	45	
Merchants and other dealers,	207	50
Hotels and boarding houses,	5	
Gates across highways,	13	28
Studs and Jacks,	15	
Licensed Retailers,	140	
Itinerant Dentists, &c.,	10	
Marriage License,	181	
Deeds in Trust and Mortgage Deeds,	7	50
Arrears for insolvents,	20	
Special Taxes:		
Williamston and Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	792	59
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	4,161	12
Wil. Char. and Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,972	24
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	1,188	89
Western Railroad Company,	891	68
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	118	88
Gross amount,	$ 21,045	51
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 9,922	60

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 17—CHEROKEE COUNTY.

C. C. VEST, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 753	90
Land,	1,723	67
Town lots,	90	40
Horses,	150	29
Mules, 60.91; Cattle, 201.95	82	86
Hogs, 65.03; Sheep, 29.43,	94	64
Farming utensils,	11	29
Money on hand or on dedosit,	5	69
Solvent credits,	31	79
Stock in incorporated companies,		69
Other personal property,	15	63
Circus, or menagerie,	80	
Itinerant companies,	10	
Retail liquor dealers,	55	
Merchants and other dealers,	70	
Money Exchange, or broker,	10	
Itinerant dentists, &c.,	10	
Marriage license,	60	
Deeds admitted to registration,	47	50
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	227	89
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,196	42
Wil. Charlotte, & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	854	58
North Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	341	83
Western R. R. Co.,	256	37
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	34	18
Gross amount,	$ 6,394	44
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 9,770	71

1870.

No. 18.—CHOWAN COUNTY.

M. C. BRINKLEY, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 791.70; Land, 838.94,	$ 1,630	64
Town lots, 428.38; horses, 101.64,	530	02
Mules, 55.44; Cattle, 36.01; Hogs, 46.76,	138	21
Sheep, 1.61; Farming utensils, 69.65,	71	26
Money on hand or on deposit,	26	65
Solvent Credits,	77	32
Other personal property,	75	41
Net incomes and profits,	65	75
Circus, or Menagerie,	40	
Retail liquor dealers,	240	59
Merchants and other dealers,	312	41
Insurance Companies,	74	56
Marriage license,	63	65
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	16	15
Deeds admitted to registration,	20	19
Subjects unlisted,	622	71
Arrears for insolvents,	3	
Special Taxes:		
Williamston and Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	173	97
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	913	36
Wil. Char. and Rutherford R. R. Co.,	652	40
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	260	96
Western Railroad Campany,	195	72
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	26	11
Gross amount,	$ 6,239	79
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 6,395	66

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 19.—CLAY COUNTY.

JOHN PATTERSON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	352	80
Land,	312	33
Town Lots,	7	94
Horses,	77	29
Mules,	28	06
Cattle,	62	30
Hogs,	25	02
Sheep,	8	21
Farming Utensils,	4	20
Money on hand or on deposit.	5	25
Solvent credits,	54	66
Other personal property,	1	68
Circus, or Menagerie,	50	
Merchants and other dealers,	12	57
Hotels and boarding houses,	3	36
Studs and jacks,	15	
Marriage License,	23	75
Deeds admitted to registration,	26	13
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	56	20
Western N. C. Rail Road Company,	295	05
Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	210	76
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	84	30
Western Rail Road Company,	63	21
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	8	43
Gross Amount,	1,788	50
County Taxes:		
All county purposes.	1,253	19

1870.

No. 20.—CLEVELAND COUNTY.

G. M. WEBB, Tax Collector.

State Taxes;		
Polls,	$1,125	60
Land,	2,531	92
Town lots,	252	21
Horses,	349	75
Mules,	257	64
Cattle,	201	61
Hogs,	86	38
Sheep,	28	79
Farming utensils,	34	59
Money on hand or on deposit,	90	02
Solvent Credits,	445	96
Other personal property,	404	97
Merchants and other dealers,	226	00
Money Exchange, or Broker,	20	83
Studs and jacks,	21	
Itinerant Dentists, &c.,	10	
Marriage License,	71	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	5	
Deeds admitted to registration,	39	
Special Taxes;		
Williamston and Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	463	48
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	2,433	30
Wil. Char. and Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,738	07
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	695	23
Western Railroad Company,	521	42
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	69	52
Gross amount,	$ 12,129	37
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 5,630	52

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 21.—COLUMBUS COUNTY.

.V V. RICHARDSON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,318.80; Land, 1,095.24;	$ 2,414	04
Town Lots,	72	89
Horses, 117.18; Mules, 92.57;	209	75
Cattle, 214.29; Hogs, 79.01; Sheep, 23.17,	316	48
Farming utensils,	34	86
Money on hand or on deposit,	92	90
Solvent credits,	215	21
Stock in incorporated companies,	4	20
Other personal property,	362	96
Net incomes and profits,	52	50
Circus, or menagerie,	10	
Side Shows,	250	
Retail liquor dealers,	263	98
Tobacco Manufacturers,	995	28
Hotels and boarding houses,	12	
Merchants and other dealers,	15	44
Horse or mule Drovers,	1	75
Itinerant Dentists,	20	
Marriage license,	92	15
Deeds admitted to registration,	93	95
Arrears for insolvents,	11	94
Wilmington & Manchester R. R. Co.,	92	60
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	272	83
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,432	40
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	1,023	14
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	409	25
Western Rail Road Company,	306	94
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	40	92
Gross Amount,	$ 8,797	39
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	5,331	62

1870.

No. 22.—CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

JOHN REILLEY, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,357.65; Land, 2,319.75;	$ 3,677	40
Town Lots, 1,943.43; Horses, 222,17;	2,165	60
Mules, 189.96; cattle, 167.25; hogs, 75.86;	433	07
Farming utensils, 170.04; sheep, 19.33;	189	37
Money on hand or on deposit,	203	11
Solvent Credits,	733	01
Stock in incorporated companies,	2	30
Other personal property,	1,247	37
Net incomes and profits,	148	65
Circus, &c., 80.00; Billiard saloons, 16.60;	96	60
Retail Liquor Dealers,	541	
Wholesale Liquor Dealers,	577	31
Distillers from grain, &c.,	120	
Merchants and other dealers,	1,206	
Hotels and boarding houses,	15	97
Gas Companies,	98	84
Public Ferries, Toll Gates and Bridges,	170	41
Money exchange, or broker,	200	
Horse or mule drovers,	37	07
Commis'n merch'ts, 111.60; Auct'rs, 6.30;	117	90
Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	22	21
Licensed retailers of liquors,	552	81
Sellers by sample,	87	50
Insurance Co's., 137.10; Peddlers, 113.40;	250	50
Marriage license,	241	30
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	29	45
Deeds admitted to registration,	126	12
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	621	23
Western North Carolina R. R Co.,	3,786	44
Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,704	63
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	1,081	85
Western Railroad Company,	811	38
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	108	18
Gross amount,	$ 22,501	48

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 23.—CURRITUCK COUNTY.

T. F. BAXTER, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 881	96
Land,	1,149	75
Horses,	176	60
Mules,	28	07
Cattle,	102	13
Hogs,	51	66
Sheep,	12	22
Farming Utensils,	24	54
Money on hand or on deposit,	58	53
Solvent credits,	281	66
Stock in incorporated companies,	7	
Other personal property,	85	36
Retail liquor dealers,	199	86
Merchants and other dealers,	220	
Studs and jacks,	29	
Licensed retailers,	341	25
Marriage License,	54	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	20	
Deeds of real estate,	36	85
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	193	97
Western N. C. R. R. Co.,	1,018	31
Wil., Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	727	38
Northwestern North Carolina R. R. Co.,	290	95
Western Railroad Company,	218	20
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	29	10
Gross Amount,	$ 6,238	35
County Taxes:		
All County purposes.	$ 2,766	08

1870.

No. 24.—DAVIDSON COUNTY.

J. A. SOWERS, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 2,207.10; Land, 4,595.10;	$ 6,812	20
Town Lots, 352.23; Horses, 562.85;	815	08
Mules, 184.93; cattle, 215.71; hogs, 115.39;	516	03
Sheep, 42.94; Farming Utensils, 77.63;	120	57
Money on hand or on deposit,	163	83
Solvent credits,	729	12
Stock in incorporated companies,	1	89
Other personal property,	13	89
Concerts and musical entertainments,	5	
Circus or menagerie,	20	
Retail liquor dealers,	43	
Distillers from grain, &c.,	265	50
Merchants and other dealers,	342	54
Hotels and boarding houses,	8	
Studs and jacks,	35	
Horse or mule drovers,	2	
Licensed retailers,	233	60
Marriage License,	211	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	11	
Deeds of real estate.	80	75
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	704	62
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	3,699	24
Wil., Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,642	31
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Co.,	1,056	93
Western Railroad Co.,	792	64
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	105	70
Gross Amount,	$ 19,521	44
County Taxes:		
All County purposes,	$ 8,727	79

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 25.—DUPLIN COUNTY.

BLAND WALLACE, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,573.95; Land, 2,022.73,	$ 3,596	68
Town Lots, 241.48; Horses, 279.40,	520	88
Mules, 129.31; cattle, 217.20; hogs, 109.25,	455	76
Sheep, 21.57; Farming utensils, 63.24,	84	81
Money on hand or on deposit,	82	70
Solvent credits,	270	48
Stock in incorporated companies,	1	29
Other personal property,	566	82
Net incomes and profits,	8	75
Concerts and musical entertainments,	7	50
Circus or Menagerie,	60	
Side shows,	2	50
Itinerant companies,	2	50
Retail liquor dealers,	100	
Merchants and other dealers,	357	33
Boarding houses,	6	
Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	20	
Licensed retailers,	325	83
Marriage license,	193	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	25	
Deeds admitted to registration,	47	
Subjects unlisted,	21	92
Special Taxes;		
Williamston & Tar. R. R. Co.	394	87
Western N. C. R. R. Company,	2,073	07
Wil., Char. & Ruth. R. R. Company,	1,480	76
Northwestern N. C. Railroad Company,	592	31
Western Railroad Company,	444	23
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	99	23
Gross amount,	$ 11,801	22
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 7,633	53

1870.

No. 26.—EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

BATTLE BRYAN, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 3,250.35; Land, 8,140.86;	$ 11,391	21
Town Lots, 840.15; Horses, 484.00;	1,324	15
Mules, 690.50; cattle, 209.40; hogs 192.52;	1,092	42
Sheep, 8.85; Farming Utensils, 497.95;	506	80
Money on hand or on deposit,	677	15
Solvent credits,	1,902	32
Stock in incorporated companies,	22	56
Other personal property,	2,188	82
Net incomes and profits,	463	80
Concerts and musical entertainments,	2	50
Museums, wax-works or curiosities,	5	
Circus, or Menagerie, 60; Side shows, 5;	65	
Billiard saloons,	50	
Retail liquor dealers,	256	58
Merchants and other dealers,	795	
Studs and jacks,	20	
Horse or mule drovers,	126	11
Licensed retailers,	594	81
Itinerant lightning rod men,	5	
Marriage license,	272	65
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	118	75
Deeds of real estate,	188	10
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	1,508	34
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	7,918	82
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	5,656	30
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Co.,	2,262	52
Western R. R. Co.,	1,696	87
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	226	25
Gross Amount,	$ 41,357	83
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 17,114	42

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 27.—FORSYTHE COUNTY.

M. MASTEN, Sheriff.

State Taxes:

Polls, 1,639.05; Land, 3,203.45,	$ 4,842	40
Town Lots, 847.47; Horses, 376.28,	1,223	75
Mules, 111.32; Cattle, 172.78; hogs, 99.78,	383	88
Sheep, 24.97; Farming utensils, 137.54,	162	51
Money on hand or on deposit,	365	47
Solvent credits,	1,370	89
Stock in incorporated companies,	347	13
Other personal property,	450	35
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	163	37
Itinerant companies,	5	
Tobacco Manufacturers,	60	
Merchants and other dealers,	331	46
Hotels and boarding houses,	14	50
Studs and Jacks,	14	
Marriage license,	101	65
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	1	90
Deeds admitted to registration,		95

Special Taxes:

Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	710	22
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.	3,781	15
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	2,700	83
Northwestern N. C. Railroad Company,	1,080	33
Western Railroad Company,	810	25
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	108	04
Gross amount,	$ 19,040	13

County Taxes:

All county purposes,	$ 6,688	44

1870.

No. 28.—FRANKLIN COUNTY.

E. A. GUPTON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,577	10
Land,	4,040	57
Town lots,	656	37
Horses,	333	93
Mules,	155	90
Cattle,	246	91
Hogs,	114	29
Sheep,	22	65
Farming utensils,	190	45
Money on hand or on deposit,	133	56
Other personal property,	16	07
Merchants and other dealers,	258	33
Licensed retailers,	49	60
Peddlers,	20	
Marriage License,	135	85
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	42	75
Deeds admitted to registration,	103	31
Subjects unlisted,	5	46
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	607	33
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	3,188	50
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,277	51
Northwestern North Carolina R. R. Co.,	911	01
Western Railroad Company,	683	25
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	91	01
Gross amount,	$ 15,601	98
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 15,558	98

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 29.—GASTON COUNTY.

G. W. McKEE, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, $1.181.25; Land, 3.104.77;	$ 4,186	02
Town Lots, 60.74; Horses, 273.17;	333	91
Mules, 274.53; Cattle, 130.97;	405	50
Hogs, 96.82; Sheep, 20.96;	1,17	78
Farming utensils,	53	84
Money on hand or on deposit,	670	61
Solvent credits,	440	61
Stock in incorporated companies,	1	39
Other personal property,	740	65
Retail liquor dealers,	30	
Merchants and other dealers,	150	
Hotels and boarding houses,	6	
Studs and Jacks,	7	
Licensed retailers,	140	
Marriage license,	30	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,		95
Deeds admitted to registration,	30	87
Special Taxes:		
Williamston and Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	512	07
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	2,688	35
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	1,920	28
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	768	11
Western Rail Road Company,	576	06
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	76	81
Gross Amount,	$ 13,298	66
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	6.754	25

1870.

No. 30.—GATES COUNTY.

B. F. WILLEY, Sheriff.

State Taxes :		
Polls,	$ 932	40
Land,	1,256	98
Town Lots,	49	17
Horses,	182	36
Mules,	41	84
Cattle,	82	69
Hogs,	83	15
Sheep,	8	05
Farming Utensils,	42	97
Money on hand or on deposit,	90	82
Solvent credits,	360	07
Other personal property,	29	24
Circus, or menagerie,	40	
Retail liquor dealers,	21	40
Merchants and other dealers,	100	
Public ferries, toll gates and bridges,	2	62
Studs and jacks,	15	
Licensed retailers,	35	
Marriage license,	71	
Deeds of real estate,	36	31
Special Taxes ;		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	212	65
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,116	44
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	797	45
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	318	98
Western R. R. Co.,	239	22
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	31	89
Gross Amount,	$ 6,198	22
County Taxes :		
All county purposes,	$ 8,713	02

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 31.—GRANVILLE COUNTY.

J. I. MOORE, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,873.20; Land, 6,790.98,	8,664	18
Town lots, 1,034.99; Horses, 697.79,	1,732	78
Mules, 228.17; cattle, 321.76; hogs, 167.61,	717	54
Sheep, 44.92; Farming utensils, 267.48,	312	40
Money on hand or on deposit,	219	01
Solvent credits,	771	97
Stock in incorporated companies,	5	56
Other personal property,	825	69
Net incomes and profits,	50	18
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	74	18
Retail liquor dealers,	246	62
Tobacco manufacturers,	116	27
Merchants and other dealers,	344	12
Hotels and boarding houses,	15	
Playing cards, 3; Studs and jacks, 18,	21	
Horse or mule drovers,	17	56
Licensed retailers,	455	
Insurance Companies,	7	50
Marriage license,	239	40
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	22	80
Deeds admitted to registration,	99	50
Delinquents, for 1868,	18	50
Arrears for insolvents, 1868,	63	
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Company,	$ 1,100	53
Western North Carolina R. R. Company,	5,677	81
Wil. Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	4,129	01
Northwestern North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,650	80
Western Railroad Company,	1,238	10
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Conpany,	165	08
Gross amount,	$ 29,001	09
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 23,564	87

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.

No. 32.—GREENE COUNTY.

W. J. TAYLOR, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$1,085	70
Land,	3,081	42
Town lots,	114	02
Horses,	183	38
Mules,	181	40
Cattle,	92	71
Hogs,	73	46
Sheep,	4	01
Farming utensils,	33	40
Money on hand or on deposit,	96	74
Solvent credits,	234	15
Other personal property,	514	07
Circus, or menagerie,	40	
Retail liquor dealers,	480	52
Distillers from fruit,	12	
Merchants and other dealers,	251	49
Hotels and boarding houses,	7	83
Horse and mule drovers,	16	77
Sellers of riding vehicles,	6	60
Marriage license,	59	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	68	
Deeds admitted to registration,	25	25
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	404	86
Western N. C. R. R. Company,	2,125	84
Wil. Char. & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	1,518	56
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Co.,	607	40
Western Railroad Co.,	455	37
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	60	59
Gross amount,	$11,833	75
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$19,915	28

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 33.—GUILFORD COUNTY.

R. M. STAFFORD, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 2,866.50; Land, 6,619.51;	$ 9,486	11
Town Lots, 1,330.07; Horses, 658.09;	1,988	16
Mules, 241.01; cattle, 302.35; hogs, 140.98;	684	34
Sheep, 43.59; Farming utensils, 138.50;	182	09
Money on hand or on deposit,	638	25
Solvent credits,	933	77
Stock in incorporated companies,	80	11
Other personal property,	988	89
Net incomes and profits,	221	55
Concerts and musical entertainments,	5	
Circus, or menagerie,	80	
Side shows,	5	
Billiard saloons,	50	
Ten pin alley, Bagatelle, &c.,	56	23
Distillers from grain,	1,200	
Tobacco manufacturers,	127	
Merchants and other dealers,	757	66
Hotels and boarding houses,	40	80
Horse or mule drovers,	59	57
Licensed retailers,	370	
Itinerant dentists, &c.,	10	
Peddlers,	6	66
Insurance companies,	76	40
Piedmont Railroad Company,	189	58
North Carolina R. R. Company,	125	55
Special Tax:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	1,201	71
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	6,308	95
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	4,506	39
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	1,802	55
Western R. R. Co.,	1,351	91
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	180	25
Gross Amount,	$ 34,379	92
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 14,571	47

1870.

No. 34.—HALIFAX COUNTY.

JOHN A. REID, Sheriff.

States Taxes:		
Polls, 2,186.10; Land, 4,388.18;	$ 6,574	28
Town Lots, 557.98; Horses, 360.26;	918	24
Mules, 385.76; Cattle, 234.26;	620	02
Hogs, 125.43; Sheep, 9.81;	135	24
Farming utensils,	149	15
Money on hand or on deposit,	199	57
Solvent credits,	566	49
Stock in incorporated companies,	1	87
Other person property,	1,594	29
Net incomes and profits,	101	
Circus, or menagerie,	40	
Billiard Saloons,	50	
Retail liquor dealers,	783	96
Merchants and other dealers,	662	08
Playing cards,	8	
Studs and jacks,	8	
Licensed retailers,	370	34
Marriage license,	352	45
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	101	65
Deeds admitted to registration,	163	40
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	821	42
Western North Carolina, R. R. Co.,	4,312	43
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	3,080	31
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	1,232	13
Western R. R. Co.,	924	10
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	123	22
Gross Amount,	$ 23,893	74
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 12,355	95

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 35.—HAYWOOD COUNTY.

A. J. MURRAY, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 852	60
Land,	1,491	50
Town lots,	32	63
Horses,	329	63
Mules,	101	50
Cattle,	262	90
Hogs,	73	22
Sheep,	41	11
Farming utensils,	47	80
Money on hand or on deposit,	39	93
Solvent credits,	172	90
Other personal property,	206	32
Retail liquor dealers,	22	55
Merchants and other dealers,	121	66
Gates across highways,	5	
Horse or mule drovers,	43	
Itinerant dentists, &c.,	44	35
Peddlers,	8	59
Marriage license,	72	40
Mortgage deeds,	1	
Deeds admitted to registration,	56	42
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	268	06
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,407	34
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,005	24
North-western N. C. Railroad Co.,	402	09
Western Railroad Company,	301	57
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	40	20
Gross amount,	$ 7,452	51
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 3,375	

1870.

No. 36.—HENDERSON COUNTY.

T. W. TAYLOR, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 857	
Land,	2,324	02
Town lots,	186	38
Horses,	169	95
Mules,	79	98
Cattle,	201	23
Hogs,	75	08
Sheep,	24	41
Farming utensils,	57	68
Money on hand or on deposit,	52	93
Solvent credits,	179	83
Other personal property,	284	33
Net incomes and profits,	11	25
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	5	45
Merchants and other dealers,	167	90
Retail liquor dealers,	65	68
Marriage license,	18	05
Deeds admitted to registration,	36	50
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	357	90
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,878	98
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	1,342	13
Northwestern N. C. Railroad Company,	536	85
Western Railroad Company,	402	64
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	53	65
Gross amount,	$ 9,370	03
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 4,185	58

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 37.—HERTFORD COUNTY.

ISAAC PIPKIN, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,089	10
Land,	1,643	88
Town lots,	255	37
Horses,	205	50
Mules,	88	75
Cattle,	77	22
Hogs,	59	09
Sheep,	9	89
Farming utensils,	92	70
Money on hand or on deposit,	205	15
Solvent credits,	497	73
Stock in incorporated companies,	33	39
Other personal property,	462	29
Net incomes and profits,	37	50
Circus or menagerie,	40	
Retail liquor dealers,	53	
Distillers from fruit,	70	
Merchants and other dealers,	180	
Hotels and boarding houses,	10	15
Studs and jacks,	10	
Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	5	
Licensed retailers,	70	
Marriage license,	100	
Mortgage deeds,	7	60
Deeds admitted to registration,	49	78
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	356	03
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,869	18
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,335	13
North-western N. C. Railroad Co.,	534	05
Western Railroad Company,	400	53
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	53	40
Gross amount,	$ 9,901	41
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 15,867	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.

No. 38.—HYDE COUNTY.

GEORGE CREDLE, Sheriff.

State Taxes:			
Polls,	$	875	70
Land,		1,288	61
Town lots,		22	13
Horses,		165	84
Mules,		29	74
Cattle,		93	58
Hogs,		38	79
Sheep,		7	53
Farming utensils,		29	41
Money on hand or on deposit,		95	08
Solvent credits,		217	45
Stock in incorporated companies,		13	07
Other personal property,		128	63
Net incomes and profits,		2	50
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,		2	50
Retail liquor dealers,		205	92
Merchants and other dealers,		180	
Licensed retailers,		177	59
Marriage license,		43	70
Mortgage deeds,		3	80
Deeds admitted to registration,		37	77
Special Taxes:			
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	$	195	37
Western N. C. Railroad Company,		1,025	69
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,		732	19
North-western N. C. Railroad Co.,		293	06
Western Railroad Company,		219	79
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,		29	30
Gross amount,	$	6,154	74
County Taxes:			
All county purposes,	$	2,942	10

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 39.—IREDELL COUNTY.

W. H. MASON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,587	45
Land,	2,815	36
Town lots,	323	42
Horses,	340	36
Mules,	329	50
Cattle,	219	13
Hogs,	111	73
Sheep,	34	70
Farming utensils,	97	63
Money on hand or on deposit,	161	47
Solvent credits,	890	94
Other personal property,	147	21
Net incomes and profits,	89	05
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	11	50
Retail liquor dealers,	20	
Distillers from fruit,	40	50
Tobacco manufacturers,	25	
Merchants and other dealers,	192	
Hotels and boarding houses,	14	
Studs and jacks,	35	
Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	10	
Licensed retailers,	70	
Marriage License,	151	05
Mortgage deeds,	10	
Deeds admitted to registration,	142	95
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	692	62
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	3,636	27
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,597	33
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	1,038	93
Western Railroad Company,	779	22
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	103	88
Gross amount,	$ 16,678	50
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 8,243	

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.

No. 40.—JOHNSTON COUNTY.

E. G. HILL, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 2,171	40
Land,	4,033	66
Town lots,	219	26
Horses,	335	52
Mules,	236	18
Cattle,	366	15
Hogs,	134	35
Sheep,	21	89
Farming utensils,	105	24
Money on hand or on deposit,	148	63
Solvent credits,	610	09
Stock in incorporated companies,	16	80
Other personal property,	417	90
Net incomes and profits,	33	75
Retail liquor dealers,	336	28
Distillers from grain, &c.,	96	80
Merchants and other dealers,	414	
Hotels and boarding houses,	7	33
Commission merchants,	13	
Licensed retailers,	260	
Itinerant dentists, &c.,	10	
Marriage license,	167	
Deeds admitted to registration,	100	
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	626	67
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	3,290	03
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,350	02
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	940	01
Western Railroad Company,	705	
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	94	
Gross amount,	$ 18,260	96
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 11,801	61

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 41.—JONES COUNTY.

JOHN PEARCE, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 765	45
Land,	1,536	25
Town Lots,	46	98
Horses,	96	95
Mules,	83	33
Cattle,	72	58
Hogs,	41	39
Sheep,	8	31
Farming utensils,	64	12
Money on hand or on deposit,	14	03
Solvent credits,	93	79
Other personal property,	69	61
Net incomes and profits,	5	00
Subjects unlisted,	313	29
Special Taxes;		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	228	84
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,201	44
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	858	17
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	343	27
Western Railroad Company,	257	45
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	34	32
Gross amount,	$ 6,410	59
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 14,755	17

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.

No. 42.—LENOIR COUNTY.

W. W. N. HUNTER, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,082.55; Land, 2,721.87,	$ 3,804	32
Town lots, 392.27; Horses, 177.25,	569	52
Mules, 170.65; Cattle, 86.52,	257	17
Hogs,	68	94
Sheep,	7	67
Money on hand or on deposit,	33	34
Solvent credits,	339	17
Stock in incorporated companies,	10	96
Net incomes and profits,	100	
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	10	82
Retail liquor dealers,	95	
Merchants and other dealers,	415	62
Hotels and boarding houses,	1	35
Studs and jacks,	5	
Horse or mule drovers,	3	75
Auctioneers,	26	57
Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	5	
Licensed retailers,	221	13
Itinerant dentists, &c.,	5	
Peddlers,	20	
Marriage license,	167	
Deeds admitted to registration,	175	50
Delinquents,	64	44
Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad,	98	43
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	399	
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,094	76
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,496	28
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	598	50
Western Railroad Company,	448	87
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	59	85
Gross amount,	$ 11,503	98
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 10,233	59

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
	No. 43.—LINCOLN COUNTY.		
	J. H. KING, Sheriff.		
	State Taxes:		
	Polls, 1,044.75; Land, 2,544.79;	$ 3,589	54
	Town lots, 381.41; horses, 250.60;	632	01
	Mules, 184.25; cattle, 115.59;	299	84
	Hogs,	56	48
	Sheep,	16	74
	Farming utensils,	69	72
	Money on hand or on deposit,	231	27
	Solvent credits,	359	60
	Stock in incorporated companies,	52	54
	Other personal property,	262	51
	Net incomes and profits,	20	62
	Side shows,	10	
	Retail liquor dealers,	110	
	Merchants and other dealers,	231	
	Hotels and boarding houses,	7	
	Gates across highways,	5	
	Studs and Jacks,	5	
	Marriage license,	102	
	Deeds of real estate,	66	87
	Subjects unlisted,	77	
	Special Taxes:		
	Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	456	93
	Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,398	90
	Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,713	50
	North-western N. C. Railroad Co.	685	40
	Western Railroad Company,	514	05
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	68	54
	Gross Amount,	$ 12,042	06
	County Taxes;		
	All county purposes,	$ 5,314	07

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.

No. 44.—MACON COUNTY.

W. H. HIGDON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 825	10
Land,	1,358	61
Town Lots,	70	05
Horses,	283	51
Mules,	69	89
Cattle,	203	24
Hogs,	68	70
Sheep,	28	21
Farming Utensils,	56	33
Money on hand or on deposit,	57	82
Solvent Credits,	193	35
Other personal property,	68	62
Net incomes and profits,	5	35
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	14	53
Merchants and other dealers,	100	00
Hotels and boarding houses,	3	00
Studs and jacks,	35	00
Licensed retailers,	17	50
Marriage License,	81	70
Deeds admitted to registration,	27	25
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	227	20
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,192	82
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	852	03
North-Western N. C. Railroad Company,	340	81
Western Railroad Company,	255	60
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	34	08
Gross amount,	$ 6,470	30
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 10,407	73

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 45.—MADISON COUNTY.

A. G. TWEED, Sheriff.

States Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 851	55
Land,	1,120	82
Town Lots,	17	79
Horses,	151	65
Mules,	58	55
Cattle,	162	30
Hogs,	51	40
Sheep,	24	46
Farming utensils,	7	53
Money on hand or on deposit,	31	24
Solvent credits,	70	60
Other personal property,	18	60
Merchants and other dealers,	85	43
Gates across highways,	5	
Studs and Jacks,	20	
Licensed retailers,	85	
Marriage license,	80	75
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	4	80
Deeds admitted to registration,	10	95
Special Taxes:		
Williamston and Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	149	64
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	785	64
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	561	17
Northwestern N. C. R. R. Company,	224	47
Western Rail Road Company,	168	35
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	22	44
Gross Amount,	$ 4770	13
County Taxes;		
All county purposes,	$ 3,133	47

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.

No. 46.—MARTIN COUNTY.

R. B. SALISBURY, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,264	20
Land,	3,190	83
Town Lots,	544	83
Horses,	247	47
Mules,	110	96
Cattle,	107	66
Hogs,	94	03
Sheep,	9	02
Farming utensils,	94	63
Money on hand or on deposit,	76	54
Solvent credits,	174	64
Stock in incorporated companies,	58	30
Other personal property,	547	72
Net incomes and profits,	101	25
Circus or menagerie,	40	00
Retail liquor dealers,	293	30
Distillers from grain, &c.,	15	00
Merchants and other dealers,	321	59
Hotels and boarding houses,	9	50
Horse or mule drovers,	11	19
Auctioneers,	5	00
Licensed retailers,	117	00
Marriage license,	115	00
Mortgage deeds,	7	60
Delinquants for 1868,	250	00
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	512	72
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,692	83
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,923	45
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	769	38
Western Railroad Company,	577	03
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	76	93
Gross amount,	$ 14,368	61
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 12,138	39

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 47.—McDOWELL COUNTY.

A. H. SIMMONDS, Sheriff.

State Taxes;

Polls,	$ 783	30
Land,	1,712	98
Town lots,	55	17
Horses,	144	30
Mules,	182	21
Cattle,	108	61
Hogs,	51	14
Sheep,	13	03
Farming utensils,	21	72
Money on hand or on deposit,	35	47
Solvent credits,	215	76
Other personal property,	51	33
Merchants and other dealers,	130	
Licensed retailers,	105	
Marriage license,	16	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	3	
Deeds of real estate,	5	

Spscial Taxes:

Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	240	83
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,264	37
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	903	12
Northwestern N. C. Railroad Co.,	361	25
Western Railroad Company,	207	93
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	36	12
Gross amount,	$ 6,647	64

County Taxes:

All County purposes,	$ 3,057	41

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.	No. 48—MECKLENBURG COUNTY R. M. WHITE, Sheriff.		
	State Taxes:		
	Polls, 2,476.60; Land, 5,335.07,	7,811	67
	Town Lots, 2,914.45; Horses, 413.21,	3,351	66
	Mules, 389.37; cattle, 247.61; hogs, 145.82	782	80
	Sheep, 19.80; Farming utensils, 1,019.48,	1,039	28
	Money on hand or on deposit,	547	44
	Solvent Credits,	2,384	01
	Stock in incorporated companies,	147	20
	Other personal property,	1,653	07
	Net incomes and profiits.	122	40
	Concerts and musical entertainments,	10	
	Circus, 80; Shows, 20; Billiard saloons, 75;	175	
	Retail dealers in liquors,	116	
	Distillers from grain, &c.,	90	
	Merchants and other dealers,	1,553	86
	Hotels, &c., 135; Gas companies, 30.80;	165	80
	Money exchange, 100; Horse drovers 31.78	131	78
	Auctioneers, 25; Com. merchants, 45.25;	70	25
	Keepers of horses to hire,	80	
	Insurance companies,	1,080	52
	Seals of notaries public, &c.,	69	
	Marriage License,	150	
	Deeds in trust and mortgage,	74	
	Deeds admitted to registration,	198	90
	Distress,	50	
	Delinquents, for 1868,	425	63
	Arrears for insolvents,	25	
	Railroad not otherwise listed,	519	48
	Special Taxes:		
	Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	1,484	70
	Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	7,795	14
	Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	5,567	97
	North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	2,227	18
	Western Railroad Company,	1,670	39
	Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	222	71
	Gross amount	$ 43,317	25
	County Taxes:		
	All county purposes,	$ 63,006	70

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 49.—MITCHELL COUNTY.

C. GARLAND, Sheriff,

State Taxes:

Polls,	$ 509	25
Land,	773	70
Town lots,	5	22
Horses,	150	57
Mules,	15	84
Cattle,	129	23
Hogs,	33	43
Sheep,	26	25
Farming utensils,	2	56
Money on Hand or on deposit,	13	34
Solvent credits,	17	46
Stock in incorporated companies,	2	10
Other personal property,		13
On liquors distilled from fruit,	10	
Merchants and other dealers,	60	
Marriage license,	50	

Special Taxes;

Williamston and Tarboro' Rail Road Co.,	110	08
Western North Carolina, Rail Road Co.,	577	93
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	412	81
North-western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	165	12
Western Rail Road Company,	123	84
Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	16	51
Gross Amount,	$ 3,205	37

County Taxes:

All county purposes,	2,973	16

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.

No. 50.—MONTGOMERY COUNTY.

P. C. RILEY, Sheriff.

State Taxes;		
Polls,	$ 834	50
Land,	1,582	40
Town lots,	24	28
Horses,	227	93
Mules,	83	14
Cattle,	141	18
Hogs,	47	20
Sheep,	24	53
Farming utensils,	16	72
Money on hand or on deposit,	130	68
Solvent credits,	191	81
Other personal property,	36	38
Retail liquor dealers,	20	
Liquors distilled from fruit,	2	
Merchants and other dealers,	100	
Hotels and boarding houses,	7	
Studs and Jacks,	5	
Retail liquor dealers,	70	
Marriage license,	96	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	1	
Deeds of real estate,	42	70
Special Taxes;		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	239	69
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,258	38
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	898	84
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	359	54
Western Railroad Company,	269	65
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	35	95
Gross amount,	$ 6,746	60
County Taxes;		
All County purposes,	$ 3,139	68

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 51.—MOORE COUNTY.

C. L. ALDRID, Tax Collector.

State Taxes :

Polls,	$ 1,172	85
Land,	2,122	66
Town lots,	43	84
Horses,	301	12
Mules,	135	71
Cattle,	186	35
Hogs,	59	13
Sheep,	31	70
Farming utensils,	40	76
Money on hand or on deposit,	47	20
Solvent Credits,	257	36
Other personal property,	31	79
Marriage license,	93	10
Deeds admitted to registration,	39	90
Distress,	181	87

Special Taxes :

Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	314	18
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,649	48
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,178	20
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	471	28
Western Railroad Company,	353	46
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	47	13
Gross amount,	$ 8,759	07

County Taxes :

All county purposes,	$ 4,086	50

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.	No. 52.—NASH COUNTY.		
	G. N. LEWIS, Sheriff.		
	States Taxes:		
	Polls, 1.440; Land, 2.657.31,	$ 4,097	31
	Town lots, 40.90; Horses, 218.63,	259	53
	Mules, 140.28; Cattle, 206.77,	346	05
	Hogs,	98	34
	Sheep,	12	18
	Farming utensils,	69	09
	Money on hand or on deposit,	143	31
	Solvent credits,	572	24
	Other personal property,	442	88
	Net incomes and profits,	12	50
	Retail liquor dealers,	107	23
	On liquors distilled from fruit,	386	64
	Merchants and other dealers,	174	
	Hotels, and boarding houses,	7	50
	Playing Cards,	1	50
	Studs and Jacks,	10	
	Licensed retailers,	281	59
	Peddlers,	8	30
	Marriage License,	103	
	Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	25	
	Deeds admitted to registration,	23	25
	Special Taxes:		
	Williamston & Tarboro' Rail Road Co.,	439	28
	Western North Carolina Rail Road Co.,	2,306	23
	Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,647	31
	North-western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	658	92
	Western Rail Road Company,	494	19
	Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	65	89
	Gross amount,	$ 12,798	26
	County Taxes:		
	All county purposes,	$ 5,612	58

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 53.—NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

H. T. GRANT, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 2,198	70
Land,	4,904	98
Town lots,	113	98
Horses,	432	02
Mules,	270	68
Cattle,	196	53
Hogs,	158	46
Sheep,	15	26
Farming utensils,	117	00
Money on hand or on deposit,	204	10
Solvent credits,	700	01
Stock in incorporated companies,	351	22
Other personal property,	530	01
Net incomes and profits,	67	00
Retail liquor dealers,	299	36
Merchants and other dealers,	294	97
Gates across highways,	10	00
Studs and Jacks,	65	00
Licensed retailers,	105	00
Marriage License,	158	46
Mortgage deeds,	53	60
Deeds admitted to registration,	78	02
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	792	36
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	4,159	94
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,971	36
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	1,188	55
Western Railroad Company,	891	42
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	118	86
Gross amount	$ 21,546	20
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 11,567	51

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.			
	No. 54.—NEW HANOVER COUNTY.		
	J. W. SCHENCK, Sheriff.		
	State Taxes:		
	Polls, 3,089.10; Land, 3,379.90;	$ 6,469	
	Town lots, 12,539.87; Horses, 291.59;	12,831	46
	Mules, 169.93; Cattle, 214.23;	384	16
	Hogs, 107.89; Sheep, 17.97;	125	86
	Farming utensils,	649	34
	Money on hand or on deposit,	442	60
	Solvent credits,	875	92
	Stock in incorporated companies,	91	40
	Other personal property,	2,619	48
	Net incomes and profits,	2,266	30
	Collateral descents,	2	30
	Traveling theatrical companies,	60	
	Concerts, 20; Billiard saloons, 87.50;	107	50
	Ten pin alley, &c.,	25	
	Retail liquor dealers,	538	96
	Wholesale liquor dealers,	178	50
	Merchant and other dealers,	3,427	23
	Hotels, &c.,	83	91
	Money exchange,	150	
	Auct'rs, 34.31; Com. merchants, 1,036.65;	1,070	96
	Keeper of horses for hire,	75	
	Licensed retailers of liquors,	1,342	43
	Peddlers, 20; Banks, 200;	220	
	Insurance companies,	1,736	84
	Seals of notaries publics,	5	50
	Marriage License,	450	30
	Deeds in trust,	59	85
	Deeds of real estate, 104.02; distress, 70.69,	84	71
	Special Taxes:		
	Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	1,998	88
	Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	10,493	77
	Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	7,495	57
	North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	2,998	23
	Western Railroad Company,	2,248	65
	Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	299	82
	Gross amount,	$ 61,999	43
	County Taxes:		
	All county purposes,	$ 23,659	51

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 55.—ONSLOW COUNTY.

E. MURRELL, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,009	05
Land,	1,764	44
Town lots,	79	76
Horses,	133	98
Mules,	96	81
Cattle,	124	05
Hogs,	72	82
Sheep,	14	50
Farming utensils,	18	30
Money on hand or on deposit,	58	87
Solvent credits,	261	76
Other personal property,	306	91
Net incomes and profits,	2	50
Merchants and other dealers,	171	
Gates across highways,	10	
Retail liquor dealers,	166	49
Marriage license,	85	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	15	
Deeds of real estate,	56	
Lelinquents for 1868,	12	16
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	284	72
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	1,494	78
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,067	72
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	427	08
Western Railroad Company,	320	32
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	42	70
Gross amount,	$ 8,097	22
County Taxes:		
All County purposes,	$ 4,614	24

1870.

No. 56.—ORANGE COUNTY.

JOHN TURNER, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,961.40; Land, 4,148.90,	$ 6,110	30
Town lots, 622.57; Horses, 499.66,	1,122	23
Mules, 209.90, Cattle, 251.08,	460	98
Hogs, 126.47; Sheep, 32.48.	158	95
Farming Utensils,	133	47
Money on hand or on deposit,	186	17
Solvent credits,	715	21
Other personal property,	20	69
Net incomes and profits,	326	45
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	6	
Circus, or Menagerie,	40	
Tobacco Manufacturers,	180	
Merchants and other dealers,	282	
Playing cards,	1	50
Studs and jacks,	10	
Retail liquor dealers,	155	
Marriage license,	160	55
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	9	50
Deeds admitted to registration,	35	39
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	680	30
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	3,571	57
Wil., Charlotte and Rutherford R. R. Co,	2,551	12
North Western N. C. Railroad Company,	1,020	45
Western Railroad Company,	765	33
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	102	04
Gross amount,	$ 11,805	20
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 8,980	49

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 57.—PASQUOTANK COUNTY.

J. L. WOOD, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 785	40
Land,	2,205	58
Town lots,	729	68
Horses,	161	04
Mules,	75	35
Cattle,	80	73
Hogs,	41	11
Sheep,	3	26
Farming utensils,	73	24
Money on hand or on deposit.	19	26
Solvent credits,	284	59
Other personal property,	167	37
Net incomes and profits,	150	50
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	473	
Circus, or menagerie,	40	
Itinerant companies,	5	
Retail dealers,	107	
Merchants and other dealers,	408	43
Hotels, and boarding houses,	4	73
Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	12	50
Licensed retailers,	130	37
Marriage license,	97	
Deeds admitted to registration,	104	74
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	376	41
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,967	02
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,404	39
North-western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	562	90
Western Rail Road Company,	420	84
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	56	46
Gross Amount,	$ 10,948	22
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 10,754	45

1870.

No. 58.—PERQUIMANS COUNTY.

HENRY WHITE, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 791.65; Land, 2,228.96,	$ 3,020	61
Town lots, 201.16; Horses, 182.97,	384	13
Mules,	82	75
Cattle,	92	72
Hogs,	58	97
Sheep,	6	09
Farming utensils,	51	74
Money on hand or on deposit,	21	54
Solvent credits,	172	62
Other personal property,	103	99
Net incomes and profits,	16	25
Circus and menagerie,	40	00
Side shows,	20	00
Retail liquor dealers,	71	75
Merchants and other dealers,	213	42
Sellers of riding vehicles,	7	87
Licensed retailers,	105	00
Itinerant Dentists,	10	00
Seals of notaries public, &c.,	1	18
Marriage license,	59	85
Mortgage deeds,	20	90
Deeds admitted to registration,	30	40
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	315	15
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,654	55
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,181	83
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	472	73
Western Railroad Company,	354	53
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	47	27
Gross amount	$ 8,617	84
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 17,450	79

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.			
	No. 59.—PERSON COUNTY.		
	J. L. HARRIS, for Sureties of J. Barnett, late Sheriff.		
	State Taxes;		
	Polls,	$ 1,351	35
	Land,	2,324	97
	Town Lots,	80	67
	Horses,	315	
	Mules,	157	80
	Cattle,	154	10
	Hogs,	81	26
	Sheep,	22	36
	Farming utensils,	65	
	Money on hand or on deposit,	153	83
	Solvent Credits,	325	80
	Other personal property,	648	15
	Net incomes and profits,	58	75
	Concerts, &c.,	5	
	Merchant and other dealers,	132	
	Hotels and boarding houses,	5	
	Studs and jacks,	10	
	Licensed retailers,	124	
	Marriage License,	94	
	Deeds admitted to registration,	40	
	Special Taxes;		
	Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	430	32
	Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,260	93
	Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,604	66
	North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	645	98
	Western Railroad Company,	484	47
	Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	64	59
	Gross amount,	$ 11,639	99
	County Taxes:		
	All county purposes,	$ 17,546	20

1870.

No. 60.—POLK COUNTY.

N. B. HAMPTON, Sheriff,

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 328	65
Land,	973	22
Town lots,	29	05
Horses,	73	43
Mules,	64	40
Cattle,	71	43
Hogs,	31	79
Sheep,	7	60
Farming utensils,	46	95
Money on hand or on deposit,	12	51
Solvent credits,	39	75
Other personal property,	2	49
Merchants and other dealers,	80	
Retail liquor dealers,	105	
Marriage license,	18	
Deeds of real estate,	5	50
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	141	95
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	745	22
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	532	34
North-western N. C. R. R. Company,	212	93
Western Railroad Company,	159	69
Marion & Ashville Turnpike Company,	21	29
Gross amount,	$ 3,703	24
County Taxes:		
All County purposes,	$ 1,580	20

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 61.—RANDOLPH COUNTY.

R. J. TROGDON, Sheriff,

States Taxes:

Polls,	$ 2,215	45
Land,	4,900	95
Town lots,	169	30
Horses,	746	32
Mules,	170	72
Cattle,	253	06
Hogs,	85	51
Sheep,	56	85
Farming utensils,	9	52
Money on hand or on deposit,	215	02
Solvent credits,	706	65
Other personal property,	174	35
Net incomes and profits,	73	50
Merchants and other dealers,	216	64
Licensed retailers,	102	08
Marriage License,	154	
Deeds admitted to registration,	117	

Special Taxes:

Williamston & Tarboro' Rail Road Co.,	707	60
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	3,714	91
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,653	50
North-western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	1,061	40
Western Railroad Company,	796	05
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	106	15
Gross Amount,	$ 19,406	53

County Taxes:

All county purposes,	$ 11,839	85

1870.

No. 62.—RICHMOND COUNTY.

R. S. LEDBETTER, Tax Collector.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,186	50
Land,	3,109	85
Town lots,	158	27
Horses,	233	11
Mules, 228.65; Cattle 184.85,	413	50
Hogs, 69.73; Sheep, 9.25,	79	98
Farming utensils,	69	54
Money on hand or on deposit,	175	57
Solvent credits,	395	29
Other personal property,	447	69
Net incomes and profits,	87	90
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	12	
Itinerant companies,	5	
Merchants and other dealers,	24	50
Horse or mule drovers,	9	45
Retail liquor dealers,	51	05
Itinerant liquor dealers,	9	37
Marriage license,	47	50
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	2	
Distress,	134	11
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	478	86
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,514	54
Wil., Charlotte and Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,796	13
Northwestern N. C. Railroad Company,	718	45
Western Railroad Company,	538	83
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	71	84
Gross amount,	$ 12,769	92
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 12,330	83

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 63.—ROBESON COUNTY.

B. A. HOWELL, Sheriff.

State Taxes:

Polls, 2,324.80; Land, 3,106.06,	$ 5,430	86
Town lots, 197.37; Horses, 362.05,	559	43
Mules, 272.26; Cattle, 252.46,	524	72
Hogs, 121.47; Sheep, 33.46,	154	93
Farming utensils,	42	02
Money on hand or on deposit,	78	29
Solvent credits,	296	77
Stock in incorporated companies,		78
Other personal property,	353	20
Net incomes and profits,	10	00
Itinerant companies,	5	00
Retail liquor dealers,	827	90
Merchants and other dealers,	460	00
Hotels and boarding houses,	20	00
Studs and Jacks,	10	00
Horse or mule drovers,	7	14
Itinerant dentists,	10	00
Insurance companies,	13	37
Marriage license,	173	00
Mortgage deeds,	143	85
Subjects unlisted,	20	00

Special Taxes:

Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	490	59
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,575	62
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,839	72
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	735	89
Western Railroad Company,	551	91
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	73	58
Gross amount,	$ 15,498	56

County Taxes:

All county purposes,	$ 9,623	90

1870.

No. 64.—ROCKINGAAM COUNTY.

T. W. PATTERSON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,328	25
Land,	5,050	12
Town lots,	227	87
Horses,	272	
Mules,	231	04
Cattle,	190	78
Hogs,	105	88
Sheep,	27	70
Farming utensils,	52	66
Money on hand or on deposit,	129	41
Solvent credits,	485	81
Stock in incorporated companies,	333	34
Other personal property,	779	18
Net incomes and profits,	79	75
Merchants and other dealers,	200	
Gates across highways,	5	
Horse or mule drovers,	8	63
Retail liquor dealers,	240	
Marriage license,	330	
Deeds of real estate,	110	
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	776	82
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	4,078	31
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,913	08
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	1,165	23
Western Railroad Company,	873	92
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	116	52
Gross amount,	$ 20,111	30
County Taxes:		
All County purposes,	$ 21,487	81

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 65.—ROWAN COUNTY.
W. A. WALTON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 2,071.65; Land, 4,655.43;	$ 6,727	08
Town lots, 1,251.35; Horses, 513.42	1,764	77
Mules, 206.03; Cattle, 183.14;	389	17
Hogs, 116.09; Sheep, 21.77;	137	86
Farming utensils,	168	24
Money on hand,	199	72
Solvent credits,	1,129	89
Stock in incorporated companies,	149	45
Other personal property,	22	94
Net incomes, 370.62; Concerts, 5;	375	62
Circus, 120; Ten pin alley, 37.50;	157	50
Retail dealers,	88	10
Wholesale dealers,	199	48
Distilled fruit,	100	10
Tobacco Manufacturers,	92	12
Merchants, 790.17; Hotels, &c, 56.70;	846	87
Gas companies, 60; Money exchange, 50;	110	
Studs, &c., 35; Sellers of vehicles, 31.50;	66	50
Auctioneers, 11.12; Com. mer.; 107.80;	118	92
Keepers of horses for hire,	35	
Licensed retailers,	385	
Seals of notaries public,	2	
Marriage License,	143	45
Deeds in trust,		95
Deeds admitted to registration,	5	47
Subjects unlisted, 63.69; Arrears, 20.50;	84	19
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Torboro' Railroad Co.,	822	77
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	4,319	53
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	3,085	38
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	1,234	16
Western Railroad Company,	925	61
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	123	41
Gross amount,	$ 24,011	25
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 9,739	16

1870.

No. 66.—RUTHERFORD COUNTY.

MARTIN WALKER, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,232	70
Land,	2,742	83
Town lots,	178	63
Horses,	264	86
Mules,	187	37
Cattle,	187	37
Hogs,	87	19
Sheep,	21	46
Farming utensils,	49	67
Money on hand or on deposit,	72	33
Solvent credits,	410	70
Other personal property,	435	41
Merchants and other dealers,	130	
Gates across highways,	10	
Studs and Jacks,	10	
Licensed retailers,	105	
Marriage license,	50	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	3	
Deeds admitted to registration,	45	50
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	440	45
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,312	26
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford, R. R. Co.,	1,651	69
North-western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	660	67
Western Railroad Company,	495	50
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	66	06
Gross Amount,	$ 11,850	97
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 7,099	29

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 67.—SAMPSON COUNTY.

A. S. C. POWELL, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 2,072	70
Land,	2,415	47
Town lots,	156	59
Horses,	363	73
Mules,	186	14
Cattle,	211	55
Hogs,	93	71
Sheep,	19	90
Farming utensils,	69	21
Money on hand or on deposit,	53	60
Solvent credits,	297	27
Other personal property,	609	59
Circus or menagerie,	40	
Retail liquor dealers,	111	50
Hotels and boarding houses,	14	40
Studs and Jacks,	30	
Licensed retailers,	185	
Marriage license,	114	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	1	
Deeds of real estate,	72	23
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co,,	428	37
Western N. C. Railroad Company,	2,248	97
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,606	41
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	642	56
Western Railroad Company,	481	92
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	64	25
Gross amount,	$ 12,590	09
County Taxes;		
All County purposes,	$ 9,762	07

1870.

No. 68.—STANLEY COUNTY.

JOSEPH MARSHALL, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 842	10
Land,	1,523	45
Town lots,	30	66
Horses,	276	90
Mules,	86	27
Cattle,	125	62
Hogs,	58	40
Sheep,	25	01
Farming utensils,	17	96
Money on hand or on deposit,	65	69
Solvent credits,	123	32
Retail liquor dealers,	94	50
Merchants and other dealers,	54	26
Hotels and boarding houses,	70	00
Licensed retailers,	71	94
Itinerant dentists,	10	00
Marriage license,	52	25
Mortgage deeds,	14	02
Arrears for insolvents,	7	65
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	227	53
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,194	56
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	853	26
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	341	30
Western Railroad Company,	255	98
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	34	13
Gross amount,	$ 6,505	93
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 11,101	81

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 69.—STOKES COUNTY.

W. H. GENTRY, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,229	55
Land,	2,041	41
Town Lots,	55	39
Horses,	181	34
Mules,	116	85
Cattle,	147	02
Hogs,	81	57
Sheep,	27	31
Farming utensils,	16	05
Money on hand or on deposit,	93	75
Solvent credits,	193	01
Other personal property,	431	59
Retail dealers,	13	
Distilled fruit,	163	56
Tobacco manufacturers,	217	
Merchants and other dealers,	110	
Licensed retailers,	140	
Marriage License,	37	
Deeds in trust,	1	
Deeds admitted to registration,	3	25
Subjects unlisted,	10	26
Special Taces:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	348	38
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,828	96
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,306	41
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	522	56
Western Railroad Company,	391	91
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	52	25
Gross amount,	$ 9,760	37
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 4,458	73

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.

No. 70.—SURRY COUNTY.

WM. HAYMORE, Sheriff.

States Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,055	20
Land,	2,761	08
Town lots,	128	25
Horses,	299	26
Mules,	121	69
Cattle,	227	17
Hogs,	80	55
Sheep,	30	01
Farming utensils,	29	84
Money on hand or on deposit,	156	20
Solvent credits,	492	63
Other personal property,	55	90
Retail dealers,	173	01
On liquors distilled from fruit,	123	33
Tobacco manufacturers,	13	40
Merchants and other dealers,	135	84
Studs and Jacks,	15	
Marriage license,	169	10
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	13	
Delinquents, for 1868,	10	
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	434	31
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,280	12
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,628	68
North-western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	651	46
Western Railroad Company,	488	60
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	65	14
Gross Amount,	$ 11,674	37
County Taxes;		
All county purposes,	$ 5,113	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

187.0

No. 71.—TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY

ROBERT HAMLINTON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 486	15
Land,	835	56
Town lots,	12	14
Horses,	93	83
Mules,	38	16
Cattle,	105	02
Hogs,	35	66
Sheep,	16	28
Farming utensils,	14	96
Money on hand or on deposit,	9	02
Solvent credits,	89	49
Other personal property,	74	23
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	3	60
Retail liquor dealers,	2	10
On liquors distilled from fruit,	5	00
Merchants and others dealers,	30	00
Hotels and boarding houses,	2	95
Playing cards,	6	00
Studs and Jacks,	5	00
Itinerant dentists,	20	00
Marriage license,	39	00
Mortgage deeds,	5	00
Deeds atmitted to registration,	36	57
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	125	44
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	658	59
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	470	42
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	188	16
Western Railroad Company,	141	12
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	18	81
Gross amount,	$ 3,548	27
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 3,135	94

1870.

No. 72.—TYRELL COUNTY.

R. J. HASWELL, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 740	25
Land,	858	78
Town lots,	44	05
Horses,	82	68
Mules, 43.51; Cattle, 58.33,	101	84
Hogs, 31.42; Sheep, 4.78,	36	20
Money on hand or on deposit,	30	60
Solvent credits,	55	59
Other personal property,	209	28
Net incomes and profits,	17	25
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	12	
Merchants and other dealers,	170	
Horse or mule drovers,	5	
Sellers of riding vehicles,	4	50
Retail liquor dealers,	105	
Marriage license,	29	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	14	
Deeds admitted to registration,	65	05
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	138	86
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	716	44
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	474	20
North-Western N. C. Railroad Company,	207	71
Western Railroad Company,	169	86
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	20	08
Gross amount,	$ 4,308	22
County Taxes;		
All county purposes,	$ 5,906	77

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 73.—UNION COUNTY.

J. J. HASTY, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,109	85
Land,	3,222	56
Town lots,	192	31
Horses,	461	04
Mules,	240	56
Cattle,	295	93
Hogs,	101	12
Sheep,	43	86
Farming utensils,	86	35
Money on hand or on deposit,	210	64
Solvent credits,	543	47
Stock in incorporated companies,		26
Other personal property,	497	60
Concerts	5	
Circus,	40	
Side shows,	10	
Retail dealers,	160	
Hotels and boarding houses,	140	
Studs and jacks,	10	
Marriage License,	88	
Deeds in trust,	16	
Deeds admitted to registration,	32	30
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	562	29
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,952	10
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,108	64
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	843	48
Western Railroad Company,	632	60
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	84	34
Gross amount,	$ 14,690	30
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 34,011	52

No. 74.—WAKE COUNTY. T. F. LEE, Sheriff.		
State Taxes:		
Polls, 3,323.25; Land, 6,521.27,	$ 9,844	52
Town lots, 5,128.69; Horses, 685.70,	5,814	37
Mules, 540.95; Cattle, 489.62,	1,030	57
Hogs, 196.68; Sheep, 58.08,	686	36
Farming utensils,	613	23
Money on hand or on deposit,	707	12
Solvent credits,	2,513	00
Stock in incorporated Companies,	50	47
Other personal property,	2,298	22
Net incomes and profits,	1,967	47
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	83	11
Travelling Theatrical Companies,	50	
Concerts and musical entertainments,	103	
Circus or menagerie, 100; Side shows, 10,	100	10
Billiard Saloon, 100; Ten pin alley, 25,	100	25
Retail liquor dealers,	403	65
Tobacco manufacturers,	74	76
Merchants and other dealers,	2,743	97
Hotels and boarding houses,	254	33
Gas companies,	156	44
Public ferries, toll gates and toll bridges,	10	
Studs and jacks,	20	
Horse or mule drovers,	17	32
Auctioneers,	52	
Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	55	
Licensed retailers, 700; Peddlers, 5,	705	
Ins. Cos., 575.80; Marriage license, 533.70,	1,109	50
Mortgage deeds, 184.00; Distress, 184.00,	368	
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	2,016	99
Western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	10,589	20
Wilmington, Charlotte & Ruth. R. R. Co.,	7,563	72
Northwestern N. C. Railroad Company,	3,025	48
Western Railroad Company,	2,269	11
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	302	54
Gross amount,	$ 57,300	85
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 29,440	44

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 75.—WARREN COUNTY.

N. R. JONES, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 2,037	
Land,	2,868	23
Town lots,	433	48
Horses,	366	10
Mules, 187.59; Cattle, 229.32;	416	91
Sheep, 16.96; Farming utensils, 214.68;	231	68
Money on hand or on deposit,	164	45
Solvent credits,	725	98
Stock in incorporated companies,	11	20
Other personal property,	33	18
Net incomes and profits,	182	50
Billiard saloons,	37	50
Retail dealers,	507	38
Merchants and other dealers,	503	03
Hotels and boarding houses,	28	95
Ferries, 1.20; gates across highways, 5,	6	20
Studs and jacks,	25	
Horse drovers,	11	50
Auctioneers,	20	
Licensed retailers,	96	25
Peddlers,	70	30
Insurance companies,	7	80
Marriage License,	102	
Deeds in trust,	25	
Deeds admitted to registration,	95	25
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	630	36
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	3,309	39
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	2,333	85
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	945	53
Western Railroad Company,	739	17
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	94	46
Gross amount,	$ 18,279	92
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 10,988	55

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

1870.

No. 76.—WASHINGTON COUNTY.

J. M. BATEMAN, Sheriff.

State Taxes;		
Polls,	$ 916	65
Land,	1,140	72
Town lots,	280	84
Horses,	122	87
Mules,	47	18
Cattle,	60	78
Hogs 34.12; Sheep, 6.18,	40	30
Farming utensils,	31	79
Money on hand or on deposit,	70	76
Solvent credits,	160	36
Other personal property,	251	45
Net incomes and profits,	37	60
Circus or menagerie,	20	00
Retail liquor dealers,	221	57
Mechants and other dealers,	296	73
Auctioneers,	12	28
Licensed retailers,	150	
Seals of notaries public, &c.,	8	55
Marriage license,	122	55
Mortgage deeds,	18	05
Deeds admitted to registration,	37	76
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	212	60
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,116	13
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	797	25
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	318	90
Western Railroad Company,	239	17
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	31	88
Gross amount,	$ 6,764	72
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 3,881	87

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 77.—WAUTAUGA COUNTY.

JOHN HORTON, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 669	90
Land,	1,172	76
Town lots,	16	46
Horses,	163	48
Mules,	20	17
Cattle,	173	90
Hogs,	28	80
Sheep,	25	74
Farming utensils,	6	88
Money on hand or on deposit,	19	86
Solvent credits,	90	93
Other personal property,	4	34
Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	26	
Merchants and other dealers,	112	
Studs and jacks,	40	
Peddlers,	20	
Marriage license,	7	
Deeds admitted to registration,	7	
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	164	16
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	861	84
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	615	61
North-western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	246	24
Western Railroad Company,	184	68
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	24	62
Gross amount,	$ 4,702	36
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 6,680	27

1870.

No. 78.—WAYNE COUNTY.

JOHN C. RHODES, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls, 1,620.15; Land, 5,705.31;	$ 7,325	46
Town lots, 1,097.53; Horses, 369.77;	1,467	30
Mules, 330.97; Cattle, 244.33;	575	30
Hogs, 144.47; Sheep, 18.00;	162	47
Farming utensils,	212	16
Money on hand or on deposit,	244	90
Solvent credits,	158	98
Other personal property,	687	27
Net incomes and profits,	138	60
Circus, 85.00; Concerts, 25.00,	110	
Ten pin alley,	25	
Retail dealers,	158	62
Merchants and other dealers,	807	52
Hotels and boarding houses,	97	90
Studs and jacks,	15	
Horse drovers,	51	95
Commission merchants,	25	
Licensed retailers,	575	53
Lightning rod men,	3	75
Seals of notaries public,	1	25
Marriage License,	279	
Deeds in trust,	368	72
Deeds admitted to registration,		75
Delinquents for 1868,	47	70
Arrears for insolvents,	69	90
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	912	59
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	4,791	06
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	3,422	20
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	1,368	87
Western Railroad Company,	1,026	66
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	136	88
Gross amount,	$ 25,268	29
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 10,802	43

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 79.—WILKES COUNTY.

J. W HAYES, Sheriffs.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,146	50
Land,	2,270	39
Town lots,	61	17
Horses,	279	09
Mules,	86	01
Cattle,	252	53
Hogs,	78	33
Sheep,	30	56
Farming utensils,	12	24
Money on hand or on deposits,	103	88
Solvent credits,	368	91
Distillers of liquors from grain,	6	65
On liquors distilled from fruit,	150	30
Tobacco manufacturers,	12	50
Merchants and other dealers,	210	
Hotels and boarding houses,	6	80
Studs and jacks,	25	
Licensed retailers,	99	88
Peddlars,	20	
Marriage license,	76	95
Mortgage deeds,	11	40
Deeds admitted to registration,	28	50
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	355	95
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,868	76
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,334	83
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	533	93
Western Railroad Company,	400	44
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	53	40
Gross amount,	$ 9,902	99
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 6,783	70

1870.

No. 80.—WILSON COUNTY.

B. F. BRIGGS, Sheriffs.

State Taxes ;		
Polls,	$ 1,468	32
Land,	2,419	09
Town lots,	594	05
Horses,	260	47
Mules,	205	27
Cattle,	155	37
Hogs,	95	25
Sheep,	8	57
Farming utensils,	152	79
Money on hand or on deposit,	136	31
Solvent credits,	707	41
Other personal property,	749	65
Net incomes and profits,	90	
Circus, or menagerie,	65	
Billiard saloons,	50	
Retail liquor dealers,	309	50
Merchants and other dealers,	290	50
Horse or mule drovers,	5	
Sellers of riding vehicles,	11	
Lieensed retailers,	10	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	150	
Special Taes :		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	524	82
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	2,755	37
Wil·, Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,968	14
North-western North Carolina R. R. Co.,	787	25
Western Railroad Company,	590	49
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	78	72
Gross amount,	$ 14,638	34
County Taxes ;		
All County purposes,	$ 25,169	82

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

1870.

No. 81.—YADKIN COUNTY.

GEORGE NICKS, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 1,057	35
Land,	2,194	17
Town lots,	61	46
Horses,	258	69
Mules,	88	14
Cattle,	118	26
Hogs,	51	98
Sheep,	18	70
Farming utensils,	21	24
Money on hand or on deposit,	51	54
Solvent credits,	298	24
Other personal property,	222	69
Merchant and other dealers,	140	
Studs and jacks,	12	
Licensed retailers	61	12
Marriage license,	97	
Deeds in trust,	7	
Deeds admitted to registration,	26	
Delinquents for 1868,	22	66
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	325	26
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	1,707	65
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	1,219	75
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	487	90
Western Railroad Company,	355	92
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	48	79
Gross amount,	$ 8,990	38
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 4,186	76

1870.

No. 82.—YANCEY COUNTY.

W. E. PEARCEY, Sheriff,

State Taxes:		
Polls,	$ 616	35
Land,	735	23
Town lots,	23	25
Horses,	145	94
Mules,	39	27
Cattle,	130	20
Hogs,	33	65
Sheep,	20	83
Farming utensils,	19	61
Money on hand or on deposit,	21	20
Solvent credits,	61	88
Merchants and other dealers,	29	92
Studs and jacks,	10	
Marriage license,	26	60
Mortgage deeds,	4	75
Special Taxes:		
Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	113	09
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	593	74
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	424	10
North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	169	64
Western Railroad Company,	127	23
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	16	96
Gross amount,	$ 3,363	44
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 2,023	97

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

STATEMENT F,

SHOWING THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF STATE TAXES DERIVED FROM THE VARIOUS SUBJECTS OF TAXATION IN THE STATE, AS TAKEN FROM SUCH LISTS AS ARE ON FILE.

1869.	Polls,	$ 108,987	60
	Land,	221,367	01
	Town lots,	43,531	96
	Horses,	23,418	18
	Mules,	12,992	73
	Cattle,	14,465	89
	Hogs, 6,834.80 ; Sheep, 1,757.35,	8,592	15
	Farming utensils,	8,109	83
	Money on hand or on deposit,	11,931	37
	Solvent credits,	37,092	62
	Stock in incorporated Companies,	1,859	12
	Other personal property,	32,067	19
	Net incomes and profits,	8,184	92
	Collateral descents, demises, &c.,	1,002	76
	Traveling theatrical companies,	115	
	Concerts and musical entertainments,	190	50
	Lecturers for reward,	5	
	Museums, wax-works or curiosities,	5	
	Circus, or menagerie,	1,735	
	Side shows,	75	
	Itinerant companies or persons who exhibit for amusement of the public,	5,252	50
	Billiard saloons,	566	60
	Ten pin alley, bowling saloon, &c.,	168	73
	Retail dealers in spiritous, vinous or malt liquors, selling in less quantities than three gallons.	8,758	63
	Wholesale dealers, &c.,	1,026	05
	Distillers of spirituous liquors from grain, potatoes, molasses and sugar cane,	1,613	55

STATEMENT F.—(CONTINUED.)

1869.	On liquors distilled from fruit,	1,322	27
	Tobacco manufacturers,	2,118	23
	Merchants and other dealers,	27,480	83
	Hotels, boarding houses, (except those for educational purposes) restaurants and eating houses,	1,182	48
	Gas Companies,	346	08
	Public ferries, toll gates and toll bridges,	191	23
	Gates across highways,	108	28
	Money exchange, &c., broker, private banker, or agent of a foreign broker or banker,	580	83
	Playing cards,	48	90
	Studs and jacks,	977	50
	Horse or mule drovers,	454	89
	Sellers of riding vehicles,	132	05
	Auctioneers,	122	
	Commission merchants,	1,654	80
	Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	377	12
	Licensed retailers of spirituous liquors, wines or cordials,	12,037	06
	Itinerant dentists, medical practitioners, portrait or Miniature Painters, daguerran artists,	342	10
	Peddlers,	1,040	59
	Itinerant lighting rod men,	33	75
	Itinerant sellers of spirituous liquors, &c., not product of their own farms,	9	37
	Sellers by sample,	87	50
	Banks, private bankers and Insurance Co., (incorporated by the State,)	215	
	Insurance Companies, (not incorporated by the State,	3,709	89
	Seals of notaries public, &c.,	87	53
	Marriage license,	9,634	92
	Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	1,802	88

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

STATEMENT F.—(CONTINUED.)

1869.	Deeds of real estate, and other admitted to registration,	3,993	46
	Distress,	184	10
	Subjects unlisted,	1,565	25
	Delinquents,	935	76
	Arrears for insolvents,	248	59
	Railroads not otherwise listed,	1,131	62
	Special Tax:		
	Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	40,601	75
	Western N. C. Railroad Company,	214,076	82
	Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	153,193	72
	North-western N. C. Railroad Co.,	60,891	36
	Western Railroad Company,	45,636	83
	Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	6,218	79
	Gross amount,	$ 1,142,691	02

STATEMENT G,

Showing the number of acres of land, valuation of land, and the aggregate valuation of real estate in every County in the State, from which returns were received prior to September 30, 1869.

COUNTIES.	NO. ACRES LAND.	VALUATION LAND.	VALUATION TOWN PROPERTY.	AGGREGATE VALUE REAL EST'TE
Alamance,	235,662	$ 1,050,570	$ 36,016	$ 1,086,586
Alexander,	151,154	408,770	11,170	419,940
Alleghany,	119,356	273,405	1,518	374,923
Anson,	312,123	661,514	61,675	723,189
Ashe,	239,137	515,543	19,120	534,663
Beaufort,	392,078	753,017	182,350	935,367
Bertie,	351,251	947,444	60,455	1,007,899
Bladen,	508,922	775,655	17,863	793,518
Brunswick,	540,926	558,588	126,385	684,973
Buncombe,	346,274	1,036,350	244,788	1,281,138
Burke,	194,389	587,516	80,595	668,111
Cabarrus,	221,661	1,231,130	119,577	1,350,707
Caldwell,	219,035	650,308	27,160	677,468
Camden,	110,883	241,725	7,450	249,175
Carteret,	144,155	281,176	140,400	421,576
Caswell,	265,338	823,876	73,880	897,756
Catawba,	251,669	1,045,163	43,555	1,088,718
Chatham,	494,712	1,525,643	51,536	1,577,179
Cherokee,	1,205,993	495,865	25,831	521,696
Chowan,	80,948	267,691	120,290	387,981
Clay,	99,060	90,139	2,270	92,409
Cleveland,	274,255	793,902	72,060	865,962
Columbus,	393,218	423,688	20,825	444,513
Craven,	469,640	626,128	754,786	1,380,914
Cumberland,	471,666	744,598	553,835	1,298,433
Currituck,	142,392	345,395	No report.	345,395

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

STATEMENT G.—(CONTINUED.)

COUNTIES.	NO. ACRES LAND.	VALUATION LAND.	VALUATION TOWN PROPERTY.	AGGREGATE VALUE REAL EST'TE
Davidson,	345,861	$ 1,414,644	$ 100,637	$ 1,515,281
Davie,	162,535	638,027	49,400	687,427
Duplin,	453,562	618,111	48,993	667,104
Edgecombe,	322,295	2,338,831	238,125	2,576,956
Forsythe,	208,580	921,918	241,822	1,163,740
Franklin,	300,132	1,187,072	190,970	1,378,042
Gaston,	220,556	746,832	17,355	764,187
Gates,	182,882	360,714	14,050	374,764
Granville,	487,927	1,987,380	295,712	2,283,092
Greene,	151,960	772,659	32,578	805,237
Guilford,	407,214	2,000,157	387,689	2,387,846
Halifax,	414,708	1,517,491	159,428	1,676,919
Harnett,	335,921	451,926	5,149	457,075
Haywood,	324,526	429,435	9,325	438,760
Henderson,	188,570	698,906	53,250	752,156
Hertford,	194,149	499,781	72,964	572,745
Hyde,	149,915	342,704	6,328	349,027
Iredell,	360,670	1,220,248	92,408	1,312,656
Jackson,	315,644	377,541	10,475	388,016
Johnson,	459,553	1,119,080	57,893	1,176,973
Jones,	203,496	517,649	13,425	531,074
Lenoir,	255,030	777,160	93,510	870,670
Lincoln,	177,247	804,860	108,977	913,837
Macon,	442,206	371,632	19,240	390,872
Madison,	207,616	279,711	4,560	284,271
Martin,	259,931	984,544	155,666	1,140,210
McDowell,	200,120	471,416	15,765	487,181
Mecklenburg,	311,006	1,493,170	824,345	2,317,515
Mitchell,	194,307	217,071	1.492	218,563
Montgomery,	278,300	455,114	6,937	462,051
Moore,	500,758	618,289	12,525	638,814
Nash,	310,075	760,937	11,685	772,622
New Hanover	496,893	1,134,051	3,296,600	3,430,651
Northampt'n,	316,358	1,412,418	31,850	1,444,268
Onslow,	287,497	518,515	22,790	541,305

STATEMENT F.—(CONTINUED.)

COUNTIES.	NO. ACRES LAND.	VALUATION LAND.	VALUATION TOWN PROPERTY.	AGGREGATE VALUE REAL EST'TE
Orange,	267,589	$ 1,235,743	$ 174,317	$ 1,410,060
Pasquotank,	124,870	650,992	208,480	859,472
Perquimans,	145,950	667,011	57,475	724,486
Person,	234,103	719,373	23,050	742,423
Pitt,	366,302	1,160,189	54,116	1,214,305
Polk,	130,592	317,451	8,300	325,751
Randolph,	497,227	1,383,572	48,371	1,431,943
Richmond,	480,915	872,366	45,222	917,588
Robeson,	571,337	897,441	56,393	953,834
Rockingham,	337,547	1,520,267	65,108	1,585,375
Rowan,	310,593	1,330,123	357,530	1,887,653
Rutherford,	302,988	779,917	51,045	830,962
Sampson,	507,132	696,173	44,724	740,897
Stanley,	238,341	440,032	8,760	448,792
Stokes,	258,462	661,152	15,826	676,978
Surry,	284,609	839,680	36,670	876,350
Transylvania,	155,341	235,257	4,519	239,776
Tyrrell,	114,157	245,367	12,588	257,955
Union,	399,685	923,175	54,944	978,119
Wake,	572,427	2,455,965	1,270,357	3,726,322
Warren,	317,976	1,146,657	123,850	1,270,507
Washington,	177,039	333,513	59,855	393,368
Watauga,	190,174	335,172	4,705	339,877
Wayne,	339,125	1,489,983	304,213	1,794,196
Wilkes,	383,574	681,331	18,210	699,541
Wilson,	202,036	690,972	169,731	860,703
Yadkin,	209,874	629,764	18,668	648,432
Yancy,	147,997	197,608	6,643	204,251
	26,871,860	$69,990,991	$ 9,566,353	$79,557,344

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

STATEMENT H,

SHOWING THE NUMBER OF POLLS IN THE SEVERAL COUNTIES OF THE STATE.

COUNTIES.	No. POLLS.	COUNTIES.	No. POLLS.
Alamance,	1,494	Forsythe,	1,561
Alexander,	658	Franklin,	1,502
Aleghany,	358	Gaston,	1,040
Anson,	962	Gates,	1,174
Ashe,	923	Granville,	888
Beaufort,	1,723	Greene,	1,045
Bertie,	1,408	Guilford,	2,725
Bladen,	1,639	Halifax,	2,904
Brunswick,	1,121	Harnett,	1,040
Buncombe,	1,788	Haywood,	812
Burke,	905	Henderson,	816
Cabarrus,	1,644	Hertford,	1,034
Caldwell,	764	Hyde,	874
Camden,	609	Iredell,	1,669
Carteret,	771	Jackson,	718
Caswell,	2,161	Johnson,	2,074
Catawba,	1,042	Jones,	729
Chatham,	1,950	Lenoir,	1,031
Cherokee,	718	Lincoln,	1,091
Chowan,	754	Macon,	786
Clay,	336	Madison,	811
Cleveland,	1,072	Martin,	1,204
Columbus,	1,244	McDowell,	746
Craven,	1,987	Mecklenburg,	2,256
Cumberland,	1,293	Mitchell,	485
Currituck,	706	Montgomery,	750
Davidson,	2,102	Moore,	1,118
Davie,	1,173	Nash,	1,335
Duplin,	1,499	New Hanover,	2,510
Edgecombe,	2,863	Northampton,	2,094

STATEMENT H.—(CONTINUED.)

COUNTIES.	No. POLLS.	COUNTIES.	No. POLLS.
Onslow,	981	Stokes,	1,117
Orange,	1,868	Surry,	1,014
Pasquotank,	784	Transylvania,	459
Perquimans,	667	Tyrrell,	705
Person,	1,287	Union,	657
Pitt,	2,092	Wake,	3,165
Polk,	313	Warren,	2,197
Randolph,	2,109	Washington,	873
Richmond,	1,115	Watauga,	637
Robeson,	2,160	Wayne,	1,539
Rockingham,	1,265	Wilkes,	1,092
Rowan,	1,973	Wilson,	1,189
Rutherford,	1,174	Yadkin,	1,007
Sampson,	1,919	Yancy,	587
Stanley,	802		

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

STATEMENT I,

SHOWING THE NUMBER AND VALUE OF HORSES, MULES, CATTLE, HOGS AND SHEEP, IN THE DIFFERENT COUNTIES OF THE STATE, AS TAKEN FROM RETURNS ON FILE IN THIS DEPARTMENT.

COUNTIES.	NO. OF HORSES.	VALUE OF HORSES.	NO. OF MULES.	VALUE OF MULES.	NO. OF CATTLE.	VALUE OF CATTLE.	NO. OF HOGS.	VALUE OF HOGS.	NO. OF SHEEP.	VALUE OF SHEEP.
Alamance,	2,106	122,227	518	$ 36,725	50,606	$ 45,995	12,466	$ 20,900	5,921	$ 5,876
Alexander,	901	57,727	368	31,615	3,731	31,171	7,856	10,049	4,124	4,177
Alleghany,	977	58,154	50	2,615	4,091	39,690	5,151	6,647	6,484	6,713
Anson,	1,069	73,383	925	73,946	6,838	57,003	11,238	21,677	4,221	4,111
Ashe,	1,778	101,771	151	6,609	8,585	84,344	10,367	13,362	13,435	14,257
Beaufort,	850	61,572	359	32,334	8,540	47,047	18,024	26,633	5,211	5,708
Bertie,	1,191	106,194	719	65,847	7,735	58,162	17,527	45,876	4,380	4,442
Bladen,	572	50,625	464	49,923	9,029	80,685	20,152	30,431	6,053	8,954
Brunswick,	353	28,238	175	15,873	8,233	70,835	15,260		3,790	5,971
Buncombe,	1,902	117,333	858	62,782	10,201	83,747	17,615	36,909	11,936	12,362
Burke,	844	43,644	692	45,129	4,810	32,570	10,026	15,210	4,178	4,178
Cabarrus,	2,075	121,240	1,064	73,413	6,543	45,499	14,924	32,409	5,203	4,702
Caldwell,	824	51,116	419	34,264	4,890	39,538	10,574	15,379	4,863	5,495
Camden,	684	34,875	222	13,340	2,955	16,840	6,348	12,659	1,381	1,355
Carteret,	878	28,425	92	5,440	4,382	26,141	6,467	8,519	1,900	2,169
Caswell,	1,650	91,500	907	52,212	4,897	38,669	12,031	28,476	4,035	4,050
Catawba,	1,721	115,688	708	58,834	6,750	46,245	13,957	21,145	8,424	8,411
Chatham,	2,721	173,207	1,397	112,074	11,464	93,099	28,046	39,331	13,902	13,902
Cherokee,	819	42,942	232	17,405	6,221	57,701	9,297	18,881	7,254	8,411
Chowan,	528	29,040	272	15,838	2,033	10,289	6,892	13,360	438	489
Clay,	472	22,084	150	8,019	2,652	17,800	5,256	7,149	2,742	2,346
Cleveland,	1,675	99,929	997	73,612	7,466	59,342	14,678	24,682	8,557	8,226
Columbus,	458	33,479	276	26,449	8,278	61,221	20,233	22,574	6,688	6,621

STATEMENT I—(CONTINUED,)

SHOWING THE NUNBER AND VALUE OF HORSES, MULES, CATTLE HOGS AND SHEEP IN THE DIFFERENT COUNTIES OF THE STATE, AS TAKEN FROM RETURNS ON FILE IN THIS DEPARTMENT.

COUNTIES.	NO. OF HORSES.	VALUE OF HORSES.	NO. OF MULES.	VALUE OF MULES.	NO. OF CATTLE.	VALUE OF CATTLE.	NO. OF HOGS.	VALUE OF HOGS.	NO. OF SHEEP.	VALUE OF SHEEP.
Craven,	783	$ 55,487	446	$ 37,384	7,245	$ 54,440	12,231	$ 37,616	4,051	$ 7,611
Cumberland,	914	63,478	671	53,705	8,008	47,787	18,051	21,676	5,710	5,323
Currituck,	977	50,459	129	8,020	5,190	29,179	9,659	14,759	3,686	3,490
Davidson,	3,073	160,816	1,127	52,838	8,286	61,632	23,235	32,971	11,950	12,269
Davie,	1,325	75,360	444	30,188	3,675	20,983	10,073	17,718	4,106	3,518
Duplin,	1,172	79,953	468	36,977	9,935	62,058	20,817	31,213	6,264	6,163
Edgecombe,	1,648	138,286	2,100	197,287	6,031	59,827	18,356	55,006	2,213	2,523
Forsythe,	1,838	107,509	508	31,806	5,527	49,366	12,409	28,510	6,954	7,136
Franklin,	1,525	95,410	621	44,541	6,482	70,545	14,260	32,655	4,457	6,471
Gaston,	1,210	78,049	923	78,436	6,523	37,421	12,050	27,662	6.178	5,989
Gates,	833	52,105	180	11,955	4,246	23,628	12,806	23,759	2,297	2,299
Granville,	3,044	199,370	879	91,932	10,634	91,932	23,004	47,890	8,775	12,835
Greene,	724	52,395	614	51,831	2,957	26,489	10,160	20,989	1,600	1,147
Guilford,	3,210	188,827	948	68,861	11,626	86,387	21,745	40,281	12,383	12,454
Halifax,	1,568	102,932	1,472	110,217	7,703	66,930	18,003	35,836	2,684	2,684
Harnett,	713	44,170	396	29,084	6,075	46,609	13,268	16,597	3,733	3,733
Haywood,	1,248	94,181	303	29,001	6,458	75,117	11.521	20,922	10,068	11,747
Henderson,	783	48,558	266	22,852	5,788	57,495	9,559	21,479	5,159	6,975
Hertford,	874	58,717	321	25,359	3,712	21,636	10,823	16,883	2,827	2,827
Hyde,	897	47,327	121	8,498	4,914	26,558	6,924	11,085	3,000	2,143
Iredell,	2,413	154,387	1,016	94,145	8,691	62,609	17,321	31,925	10,232	9,917

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

Jackson,	1,043	61,837	146	11,312	5,081	47,888	9,426	15,939	5,703	6,095
Johnston,	1,440	95,863	770	67,480	10,410	104,617	25,994	38,386	6,242	6,256
Jones,	412	27,700	307	23,810	3,207	20,737	7,469	11,827	2,081	2,375
Lenoir,	794	50,643	672	48,755	4,594	24,727	12,446	19,698	2,233	2,192
Lincoln,	1,177	71,600	704	52,644	4,824	33,027	10,056	16,139	4,785	4,785
Macon,	1,206	89,004	278	19,968	6,201	58,069	11,704	19,630	6,939	8,061
Madison,	833	43,327	321	16,730	5,403	46,374	9,820	14,682	7,277	6,991
Martin,	757	70,705	508	31,675	4,322	30,761	10,938	26,867	2,581	2,578
McDowell,	634	41,231	672	52,061	4,656	31,033	8,229	14,614	3,396	3,723
Mecklenburg,	2,266	118,233	1,885	111,571	8,911	70,872	17,998	41,711	6,900	5,660
Mitchell,	783	43,019	82	4,525	4,832	36,924	7,428	9,551	6,003	7,501
Montgomery,	1,084	65,122	314	23,755	5,430	40,337	9,996	18,487	7,010	7,010
Moore,	1,420	86,035	628	38,774	8,891	53,244	17,000	16,893	9,511	9,056
Nash,	1,724	62,466	559	40,080	5,982	59,077	14,852	28,098	3,221	3,381
New Hanover,	928	83,313	550	48,551	9,150	61,208	18,624	30,827	4,169	5,132
Northampton,	1,579	123,435	866	77,337	6,105	56,152	18,399	45,273	3,814	4,361
Onslow,	575	38,280	364	27,660	6,868	35,445	13,281	20,808	3,379	4,145
Orange,	2,388	142,761	834	59,972	8,828	71,738	20,155	36,136	8,825	9,281
Pasquotank,	819	46,013	281	21,530	3,283	23,067	7,072	11,746	985	934
Perquimans,	896	52,277	339	23,643	3,903	26,493	8,378	16,851	1,305	1,741
Person,	1,453	90,023	572	55,086	5,656	44,033	12,131	23,219	6,031	6,390
Pitt,	1,678	111,122	950	73,280	8,120	51,737	2,035	47,835	3,227	3,346
Polk,	354	20,980	201	18,416	2,938	20,411	4,549	9,084	1,724	2,174
Randolph,	3,042	213,236	625	48,778	11,309	72,305	21,404	24,433	12,910	16,243
Richmond,	895	66,605	751	65,330	6,628	52,817	11,701	19,925	2,644	2,644
Robeson,	1,389	103,445	913	77,789	10,528	72,134	30,323	34,704	9,625	9,562
Rockingham,	1,358	77,714	336	6,602	7,097	54,508	13,905	80,250	5,455	7,914
Rowan,	2,552	146,692	886	58,866	7,363	52,826	19,219	33,171	6,949	6,221
Rutherford,	1,341	75,674	767	53,535	6,484	53,534	12,299	24,910	6,130	6,133
Sampson,	1,376	103,925	619	53,185	9,797	60,444	25,221	26,775	7,462	5,687
Stanley,	1,424	96,116	320	24,650	5,210	35,893			7,343	7,148
Stokes,	1,060	51,812	295	33,385	5,159	42,002	12,315	23,306	5,264	7,804
Surry,	1,304	85,505	391	34,768	6,219	64,906	13,587	23,014	7,118	8,575
Transylvania,	453	26,810	141	10,905	3,191	30,008	7,235	10,190	4,010	4,651

STATEMENT I,—(CONTINUED.)

SHOWING THE NUMBER AND VALUE OF HORSES, MULES, CATTLE, HOGS AND SHEEP IN THE DIFFERENT COUNTIES OF THE STATE, AS TAKEN FROM RETURNS ON FILE IN THIS DEPARTMENT.

COUNTIES.	NO. OF HORSES.	VALUE OF HORSES.	NO. OF MULES.	VALUE OF MULES.	NO. OF CATTLE.	VALUE OF CATTLE.	NO. OF HOGS.	VALUE OF HOGS.	NO. OF SHEEP.	VALUE OF SHEEP.
Tyrrell,	349	$ 23,607	152	$ 12,433	3,387	$ 16,666	4,484	$ 8,979	1,957	$ 1,368
Union,	1,849	131,726	801	68,730	9,627	84,551	17,875	28,892	14,951	12,530
Wake,	2,611	195,916	1,687	154,558	12,063	139,892	29,267	56,197	8,814	16,595
Warren,	1,410	104,575	667	53,598	6,649	65,521	13,262	44,977	3,793	4,845
Washington,	526	35,105	184	13,480	3,202	17,365	5,896	9,749	1,802	1,766
Watauga,	812	46,710	74	5,765	5,189	49,685	7,267	8,231	6,432	7,356
Wayne,	1,350	105,649	981	94,564	6,740	69,808	19,793	41,277	4,870	5,144
Wilkes,	1,788	84,884	411	24,575	9,660	72,153	19,019	22,382	8,373	8,732
Wilson,	1,073	74,420	666	58,653	4,717	44,392	13,963	27,217	2,371	2,450
Yankin,	1.483	73,914	391	25,185	4,860	33,789	10,934	14,852	5,322	5,343
Yancey.	798	41,699	185	11,221	4,953	39,200	6,642	9,616	5,769	5,951
	114,406	$ 7,195,007	51,614	$ 3,987,796	618,263	$ 4,488,138	1,194,351	$ 2,167,038	499,175	$ 539,612

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

RECAPITULATION,

SHOWING THE AGGREGATE NUMBER AND VALUE OF HORSES, MULES, CATTLE, HOGS AND SHEEP IN THE STATE.

	NUMBER.	VALUE.
Horses,	114,406	$ 7,195,007
Mules,	51,614	3,987,796
Cattle,	618,263	4,488,138
Hogs,	1,194,351	2,167,038
Sheep,	499,175	539,612

STATEMENT J,

SHOWING THE AMOUNT OF CLAIMS AUDITED AND DUE ON SUNDRY ACCOUNTS, REMAINING UNPAID BY THE PUBLIC TREASURER, TO THE 1ST OF OCTOBER, 1870.

On account of Presidential and Senatorial election,	$	120	68
On account of Turnpike in Craven and Carteret Counties,		2,490	
On account of Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,		1,190	98
On account of North Carolina Agricultural Society,		1,500	
On account of keeping, maintaining and conveying convicts to Penitentiary,		5,684	28
On account of Contingencies,		5,793	17
On account of Resolutions of General Assembly,		3,556	60
On account of Quarantine Regulations,		260	64
On account of wages of Common School Teachers,		4,033	30
	$	24,629	65

APPENDIX,

GIVING STATEMENTS OF SHERIFFS AND TAX COLLECTORS WHO HAVE MADE SETTLEMENTS OF TAXES FOR 1870, PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30TH.

APPENDIX.

No. 1.—ALEXANDER COUNTY.		
H. W. Mays, Sheriff.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	639	10
Colored polls,	99	
Land,	804	29
Town lots,	23	28
Horses,	100	57
Mules,	59	14
Jacks,	4	27
Jennetts,	1	03
Goats,		02
Cattle,	57	28
Hogs,	21	42
Sheep,	9	72
Farming utensils, &.,	3	81
Money on hand or on deposit,	25	83
Solvent credits,	44	36
Other personal property,	30	55
Retail liquor dealers,	8	26
Merchants and other dealers,	9	39
Hotels and boarding houses,	2	50
Licensed retailers,	25	
Marriage license,	26	12
Mortgage deeds,		95
Deeds admitted to registration,	2	38
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of Penitentiary &c.,	491	09
For the support of public schools,	491	09
Marion & Ahseville Turnpike Company,	29	46
Gross amount,	$ 3,009	91
County Taxes:		
All County purposes,	$ 6,186	83

Auditor's Report for the Fiscal

No. 2.—BURKE COUNTY.		
B. C. PERKINS, Sheriff.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 784	60
Colored polls,	226	60
Land,	1,140	30
Town lots,	173	13
Horses,	80	21
Mules,	79	83
Jacks,		93
Jennetts,		35
Goats,		04
Cattle,	59	23
Hogs,	28	89
Sheep,	10	05
Farming utensils,	9	11
Money on hand or on deposit,	25	23
Solvent credits,	92	11
Stock in incorporated companies,	6	04
Other personal property,	21	19
Net income and profits,	52	51
Merchants and other dealers,	21	38
Retailers of liquors,	120	
Itinerant lightning rod men,	5	
Marriage license,	63	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	7	
Deeds admitted to registration,	5	50
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	719	43
For the support of public schools,	719	43
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	43	16
Gross amount,	$ 4,497	25
County Taxes:		
All County purposes,	$ 6,929	08

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 3.—CALDWELL COUNTY.		
R. R. McCALL, Sheriff.		
States Taxes:		
White polls,	615	90
Colored polls,	126	50
Land,	1,284	16
Town lots,	61	19
Horses,	99	44
Mules,	65	10
Jacks,	1	20
Jennetts,		82
Cattle,	73	93
Hogs,	31	25
Sheep,	11	08
Farming utensils,	27	48
Money on hand or on deposit,	34	49
Solvent credits,	110	99
Stock in incorporated companies,	1	07
Other personal property,	72	35
Net incomes and profits,	12	75
Merchants and other dealers,	24	28
Marriage license,	80	60
Deeds in trust,	9	
Deeds admitted to registration,	70	
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	782	77
For the support of public schools,	782	77
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	46	96
Gross amount,	$ 4,426	09
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 6,360	67

No. 4.—CABARRUS COUNTY.		
A. F. HURLEY, Sheriff.		
State Taxes:		
White polls, 1,150.60; Col. polls, 576.40,	$ 1,727	
Land, 2,471.61; Town lots, 243.64,	2,715	25
Horses, 218.67; Mules, 136.24,	354	91
Jacks, 25.04; Jennetts, 00.23,	25	27
Goats, 00.10; Cattle, 87.09,	87	19
Hogs, 56.92; Sheep, 7.86,	64	78
Farming utensils, &c.,	72	15
Money on hand or on deposit,	163	80
Solvent credits,	584	65
Stock in incorporated companies,	1	40
Other personal property,	190	55
Net income and profits,	34	50
Railroad franchise,	50	30
Circus or menageries,	80	
Ten pin alleys &c.,	1	
Retail liquor dealers,	58	40
Merchants and other dealers,	117	44
Hotels and boarding houses,	5	70
Itinerant dentist,		55
Peddlers,	1	66
Itinerant lightning rod men,	5	
Itinerant liquor dealers,	50	
Marriage licenses, &c.,	105	47
Delinquents for 1869,	113	83
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of Penitentiary, &c.,	1,766	95
For the support of public schools,	1,766	95
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	106	02
Gross amount	$ 10,250	72
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 7,702	51

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 5.—CASWELL COUNTY.		
THOS. N. JORDAN, Tax Collector.		
States Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 883	30
Colored polls,	1,107	70
Land,	1,535	27
Town lots,	121	40
Horses,	174	36
Mules,	94	80
Jacks,		22
Jennetts,		26
Goats,		05
Cattle,	74	64
Hogs,	53	35
Sheep,	8	07
Farming utensils,	27	02
Money on hand or on deposit,	110	13
Solvent credits,	251	32
Other personal property,	82	55
Net incomes and profits,	22	50
Railroad franchise,	59	54
Retail dealers,	257	79
Merchants and other dealers,	67	13
Marriage license,	75	53
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	18	
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	1,080	41
For the support of public schools,	1,080	41
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	64	82
Gross amount,	$ 7,250	57
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 5,561	70

No 6.—CRAVEN COUNTY.		
JOHN PATTERSON, Tax Collector.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 1,289	20
Colored polls,	1,137	60
Land,	1,267	71
Town lots,	1,533	08
Horses,	134	77
Mules,	78	85
Jacks,		09
Jennetts,		17
Goats,		24
Cattle,	97	16
Hogs,	53	26
Sheep,	9	55
Farming utensils, &c.,	86	54
Money on hand or on deposit,	42	12
Solvent credits,	65	87
Stock in incorporated companies,	32	30
Other porsonal property,	529	59
Net incomes and profits,	205	64
Collateral descents, devises and bequests,	24	32
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of Penitentiary, &c.,	1,638	04
For the support of public schools,	1,638	04
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	98	28
Gross amount,	$ 10,162	42
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 18,104	35

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 7.—CAMDEN COUNTY.

ABNER AYDLETT, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 496	10
Colored polls,	90	20
Land,	464	57
Town lots,	15	80
Horses,	53	14
Mules,	20	06
Cattle,	28	69
Hogs,	25	38
Sheep,	2	70
Farming utensils,	1	80
Money on hand or on deposit,	1	22
Solvent credits,	55	41
Other personal property,	8	01
Merchants and other dealers,	88	90
Auctioneers,	2	88
Licensed retailers,	177	78
Marriage license,	26	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	18	
Deeds admitted to registration,	24	
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	281	99
For the support of public schools,	281	99
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	16	92
Gross amount,	$ 2,181	54
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 3,976	10

No. 8.—DAVIE COUNTY.		
J. M. JOHNSON, Tax Col.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 876	70
Colored polls,	414	70
Land,	1,319	97
Town lots,	102	28
Horses,	161	82
Mules,	68	65
Jacks,	1	25
Goats,		08
Cattle,	55	50
Hogs,	47	24
Sheep,	7	86
Farming utensils, &c.,	93	31
Money on hand or on deposit,	36	13
Solvent credits,	110	24
Other personal property,	109	19
Collateral descents, devises and bequests,	30	66
Retail liquor dealers,	3	40
Distillers from grain &c.,	30	
Merchants and other dealers,	25	10
Hotels, and boarding houses,	3	85
Public ferries, toll gates &c.,	1	88
Marriage license,	76	47
Deed in trust and mortgage deeds,	24	70
Deeds admitted to registration,	34	67
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of a penitentiary &c.,	868	37
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	52	10
For the support of public schools,	868	37
Gross amount,	$ 5,423	49
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 4,500	

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 9.—DUPLIN COUNTY.		
BLAND WALLACE, Sheriff.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 1,122	
Colored polls,	683	10
Land, 1,236.41; Town lots, 133.12,	1,369	53
Horses, 159.85; Mules, 65.20,	225	05
Jacks,		47
Jennetts,		45
Goats,		34
Cattle,	125	41
Hogs,	59	78
Sheep,	12	16
Farming utensils,	50	30
Money on hand or on deposit,	24	70
Solvent credits,	112	19
Stock in incorporated companies,		10
Other personal property,	99	99
Net income and profits,	15	
Collateral descents,	20	16
Retail dealers,	184	59
Wholesale dealers,	1	50
Merchants and other dealers,	128	81
Hotels and boarding houses,	4	50
Commission merchants,	5	
Licensed retailers,	117	96
Itinerant dentists, &c.,	2	08
Seals of notaries public,		25
Marriage license,	115	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	16	
Deeds admitted to registration,	91	87
Delinquents for 1869,	18	74
Arrears for insolvents 1868 & '69,	84	15
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	865	90
For the support of public schools,	865	90
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	51	95
Gross amount	$ 6,484	93
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 8,025	08

No. 10.—GASTON COUNTY.		
G. W. McKEE, Sheriff.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	877	80
Colored polls,	299	20
Land,	1,817	37
Town lots,	28	66
Horses,	152	60
Mules,	150	54
Jacks,		94
Jennetts,		94
Goats,		08
Cattle,	80	66
Hogs,	43	51
Sheep,	12	30
Farming utensils,	78	97
Money on hand or on deposit,	151	61
Solvent credits,	229	58
Stock in incorporated companies,	56	45
Other personal property,	145	78
Net incomes and profits,	30	
Retail dealers,	36	25
Merchants and other dealers,	11	96
Hotels and boarding houses,	2	75
Itinerant dentists,	3	33
Marriage license,	15	20
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	48	45
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	1,241	34
For the support of public schools,	1,241	34
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	74	48
Gross amount,	$ 6,832	53
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 5,914	45

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 11.—GUILFORD COUNTY.

R. M. STAFFORD, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 2,025	46
Colored polls,	473	44
Land,	3,825	72
Town lots,	729	65
Horses,	319	06
Mules,	117	11
Jacks, 106; Jennets, 00.57; Goats 0.9,	1	72
Cattle, 159.60; Hogs, 68.75,	228	35
Sheep,	24	04
Farming utensils, &c.,	71	21
Money on hand or on deposit,	324	04
Solvent credits,	458	70
Stock in incorporated companies,	6	
Other personal property,	412	82
Net income and profits,	268	05
Collateral descents, devises, and bequests,	14	
Railroad franchise,	215	71
Circus or menageries,	160	
Retail dealers,	142	10
Merchants and other dealers,	280	18
Hotels, and boarding houses,	30	
Spirituous, vinous or malt liquors,	114	68
Keepers of horses or vehicles for hire,	10	
Licensed retailers,	215	
Seals of notaries public, &c.,	138	23
Marriage licenses,	35	
Deeds admitted to registration,	71	83
Subjects unlisted,	57	46
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary &c.,	2,777	05
For the support of public schools,	2,777	05
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	166	62
Gross amount,	$ 16,490	28
County Taxes;		
All county purposes,	$ 12,902	13

No. 12.—GREEN COUNTY.

W. J. TAYLOR, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 366	72
Colored polls,	351	43
Land,	1,557	97
Town lots,	66	50
Horses,	133	39
Mules,	120	18
Jacks,		10
Jennetts,		04
Goats,		23
Cattle,	66	11
Hogs,	44	47
Sheep,	3	06
Farming utensils,	70	20
Money on hand or on deposit,	48	56
Solvent credits,	154	68
Stock in incorporated companies,		10
Other personal property,	197	54
Net incomes and profits,	52	29
Billiard saloons,	10	
Retail dealers,	140	20
Merchants and other dealers,	92	64
Hotels and boarding houses,	4	
Insurance companies,	43	27
Marriage license,	50	
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	120	
Deeds admitted to registration,	100	
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	1,026	32
For the support of public schools,	1,026	32
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	61	57
Gross amount,	$ 5,907	89
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 6,040	59

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 13.—HAYWOOD COUNTY.		
J. L. SMATHERS, Tax Collector.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 953	70
Colored polls,	56	10
Land,	620	55
Town lots,	13	95
Horses,	133	56
Mules,	45	08
Jacks,	1	79
Jennetts,		57
Cattle,	109	95
Hogs,	31	92
Sheep,	13	31
Farming utensils, &c.,	11	67
Money on hand or on deposit,	13	83
Solvent credits,	67	76
Other personal property,	19	90
Retail liquor dealers,	4	50
Merchants and other dealers,	47	68
Public ferries, toll gates, bridges, &c.,	1	
Licensed liquor retailers,	22	87
Itinerant dentists, &c.,	2	50
Marriage licenses,	24	50
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	1	
Deeds of real estate,	10	65
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c..	539	75
For the support of public schools,	539	75
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	32	38
Gross amount,	$ 3,320	22
County Taxes:		
All County purposes,	$ 3,737	46

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 14.—IREDELL COUNTY.		
W. F. WASSON, Sheriff.		
State Taxes ;		
White polls,	$ 1,237	04
Colored polls,	406	77
Land,	2,428	73
Town lots,	184	81
Horses,	274	46
Mules,	152	71
Jacks,	1	87
Jennetts,		21
Goats,		19
Cattle,	121	47
Hogs,	59	96
Sheep,	19	20
Farming utensils,	26	89
Money on hand or on deposit,	94	37
Solvent credits,	303	39
Stock in incorporated companies,	1	19
Other personal property,	112	79
Net incomes and profits,	52	50
Circus or menagerie,	40	
Merchants and other dealers,	49	87
Hotels and boarding houses,	5	
Licensed retailers,	50	
Marriage license,	62	70
Deeds in trust,	7	60
Deeds admitted to registration,	33	73
Special Taxes ;		
For the support of penitentiary, &c.,	1,580	89
For the support of public schools,	1,580	89
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	94	85
Gross amount,	$ 8,984	08
County Taxes :		
All county purposes,	$ 10,020	18

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 15.—MACON COUNTY.		
J. M. ROANE, Sheriff.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 886,	60
Colored polls,	52	80
Land,	777	86
Town lots,	40	08
Horses,	150	24
Mules,	39	42
Jacks,	2	68
Jennetts,		95
Goats,		05
Cattle,	114	92
Hogs,	16	22
Sheep,	33	42
Farming utensils, &c.,	19	96
Money on hand or on deposit,	26	38
Solvent credits,	74	06
Other personal property,	24	63
Collateral descents, &c.,	2	00
Distillers from grain,	3	52
Deeds admitted to registration,	4	95
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	528	74
For the support of public schools,	528	74
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	31	72
Gross amount,	$ 3,359	76
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 6,947	35

No. 16.—McDOWELL COUNTY.			
J. H. DUNCAN, Sheriff.			
State Taxes:			
White polls,	$	662	20
Colored polls,		137	50
Land,		894	49
Town lots,		26	33
Horses,		70	63
Mules,		76	66
Jacks,		1	50
Jennetts,			99
Goats,			03
Cattle,		59	80
Hogs,		28	64
Sheep,		6	90
Farming utensils, &c.,		2	36
Money on hand or on deposit,		14	97
Solvent credits,		32	34
Other personal property,		13	60
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,		3	
Deeds admitted to registration,		3	50
Special Taxes:			
For the erection of Penitentiary &c.,		508	87
For the support of public schools,		508	87
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,		30	53
Gross amount,	$	3,083	73
County Taxes:			
All county purposes,	$	6,427	57

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 17.—MONTGOMERY COUNTY.			
P. C. RILEY, Sheriff.			
State Taxes:			
White polls,	$	631	45
Colored polls,		253	30
Land,		910	54
Town lots,		13	58
Horses,		108	08
Mules,		41	54
Jacks,			47
Jennetts,			08
Goats,			02
Cattle,		71	34
Hogs,		19	45
Sheep,		12	84
Farming utensils, &c.,		2	75
Money on hand or on deposit,		66	70
Solvent credits,		48	74
Other personal property,		19	01
Retail liquor dealers,		7	12
Merchants and other dealers,		10	10
Hotels boarding houses,		4	
Licensed retailers,		50	
Marriage licenses,		40	
Mortgage deeds,		2	
Deeds admitted to registration,		13	60
Distress,			54
Special Taxes:			
For the erection of Penitentiary &c.,		549	01
For the support of public schools,		549	01
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,		32	94
Gross amount,	$	3,458	22
County Taxes:			
All county purposes,	$	9,262	49

No. 18.—MECKLENBURG COUNTY.		
R. M. WHITE, Sheriff.		
State Taves:		
White polls,	$ 1,623	60
Colored polls, 933.90; Land, 3,272.81;	4,206	71
Town lots, 1,515.29; Horses, 26926;	1,784	55
Mules, 227.07; Jacks, 1.81;	228	88
Jennetts, 0.30; Goats, 0.47; Cattle, 145.18	145	95
Hogs, 76.81; Sheep, 10.15;	86	96
Farming utensils,	200	82
Money on hand or on deposit,	273	96
Solvent credits,	945	57
Stock in incorporated companies,	27	40
Other personal property,	1,224	99
Net incomes and profits,	745	18
Concerts,	25	
Circus or menagerie,	80	
Billiard saloons,	20	
Retail dealers,	514	71
Merchants and other dealers,	766	58
Hotels and boarding houses,	92	50
Money exchange,	100	
Auctioneers,	11	50
Spirituous, vinous or malt liquors,	42	50
Keepers of horses,	34	
Pedlars,	5	75
Insurance companies out of State,	696	60
Seals of notaries public,	41	75
Marriage license,	4	28
Deeds in trust,	78	85
Deeds admitted to registration,	114	25
Delinquents for 1869,	38	36
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	3,285	37
For the support of public schools,	3,285	37
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	197	12
Gross amount,	$ 20,929	06
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 22,206	98

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 19.—ONSLOW COUNTY.		
ELIJAH MURRILL, Sheriff.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	680	60
Colored polls,	301	40
Land,	1,018	33
Town lots,	40	97
Horses,	76	36
Mules,	53	78
Jacks,		22
Jennetts,		02
Cattle,	72	39
Hogs,	40	24
Sheep,	9	01
Farming utensils, &c.,	39	67
Money on hand or on deposit,	27	36
Solvent credits,	94	93
Other personal property	59	17
Merchants and other dealers,	266	94
Licensed retailers,	25	
Marriage licenses,	39	50
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	35	
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of Penitentiary &c.,	638	52
For the support of public schools,	638	52
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	38	31
Gross amount,	$ 4,196	54
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 8,210	53

No. 20.—STANLY COUNTY.

JOSEPH MARSHALL, Sheriff.

State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 647	32
Colored polls,	90	18
Land,	824	87
Town lots,	20	93
Horses,	148	81
Mules,	42	36
Jacks,		52
Jennetts,		15
Cattle,	64	32
Hogs,	24	21
Sheep,	14	23
Farming utensils, &c.,	21	42
Money on hand or on deposit,	23	96
Solvent credits,	45	45
Other personal property,	17	36
Merchants and other dealers,	103	56
Licensed liquor retailers,	107	97
Marriage licenses,	26	60
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	6	65
Deeds of real estate,	11	64
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	520	27
For the support of public schools,	520	27
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	31	21
Gross amount,	$ 3,314	26
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 5,386	83

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 21.—SAMPSON COUNTY.		
A. S. C. POWELL, Sheriff,		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 1,357	40
Colored polls,	776	60
Land,	1,219	18
Town lots,	78	18
Horses,	191	80
Mules,	92	93
Jacks,		95
Jennetts,		48
Goats,		94
Cattle,	126	36
Hogs,	46	83
Sheep,	8	83
Farming utensils, &c.,	73	93
Money on hand or on deposit,	45	35
Solvent credits,	135	31
Stock in incorporated companies,	3	
Other personal property,	40	50
Merchants and other dealers,	79	04
Licensed retailers,	143	75
Marriage licenses,	64	13
Deeds in trust and mortgage deeds,	8	
Deeds admitted to registration,	37	75
Special Taxes;		
For the erection of Penitentiary &c.,	915	57
For the support of public schools,	915	57
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Co.,	54	93
Gross amount,	$ 6,417	31
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 8,442	12

No. 22.–TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.			
J. H. LANNING, Sheriff.			
State Taxes:			
White polls,	$	364	10
Colored polls,		49	50
Land,		453	85
Town lots,		10	27
Horses,		50	33
Mules,		19	51
Jacks,			48
Jennetts,			35
Goats,			5
Cattle,		53	01
Hogs,		15	66
Sheep,		7	39
Farming utensils,		9	44
Money on hand or on deposit,		8	26
Solvent credits,		24	43
Other personal property,		12	22
Merchant and other dealers,		30	
Hotels and boarding houses,		3	60
Licensed retailers,		50	
Marriage license,		12	35
Deeds in trust,		1	90
Deeds admitted to registration,		8	22
Special Taxes:			
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,		277	19
For the support of public schools,		277	19
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,		16	63
Gross amount,	$	1,755	93
County Taxes:			
All county purposes,	$	5,852	41

Year ending Sept. 30th, 1870.

No. 23.—UNION COUNTY.		
J. J. HASTY, SHERIFF.		
State Taxes:		
White polls,	$ 1,036	60
Colored polls,	162	80
Land,	1,588	80
Town lots,	98	41
Horses,	204	36
Mules,	141	16
Jacks,		50
Goats,		05
Cattle,	157	96
Hogs,	39	69
Sheep,	20	39
Farming utensils,	22	15
Money on hand or on deposit,	80	67
Solvent credits,	212	59
Other personal property,	193	86
Circus,	40	
Merchants and other dealers,	25	
Distillers of liquors,	11	03
Marriage license,	60	80
Deeds in trust,	36	82
Special Taxes:		
For the erection of penitentiary, &c.,	1,227	42
For the support of public schools,	1,227	42
Marion & Asheville Turnpike Company,	73	64
Gross amount,	$ 6,662	12
County Taxes:		
All county purposes,	$ 10,436	45

INDEX.

Appendix,	257—279
Detailed Educational Fund Receipts,	6—25
Detailed Educational Fund Disbursements,	26—35
Detailed Public Fund Receipts,	38—70
Detailed Public Fund Disbursements,	73—157
Educational Fund Receipts,	6
Educational Fund Disbursements,	26
General Statement,	4
Receipts and Disbursements, Educational Fund,	5
Receipts and Disbursements, Public Fund,	36
Statement E,	158—240
Statement F,	241—243
Statement G,	244—246
Statement H,	247, 248
Statement I,	249—253
Statement J,	254
Public Fund Receipts,	37, 38
Public Fund Disbursements,	71, 72

DOCUMENT No. 4.] [SESSION 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JO. W. HOLDEN, State Printer and Binder.

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30TH, 1870.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
Raleigh, Nov. 21st, 1870.

To HIS EXCELLENCY, W. W. HOLDEN,
Governor of North Carolina:

SIR:—I submit my report of the operations of this Department for the fiscal year ending the 30th of September, 1870.

The accompanying tables will show in detail:

1st. The receipts and disbursements of the Board of Education.

2d. Receipts and disbursements of the public fund.

3d. The condition of the public debt in detail. From this latter table will be seen the gross amounts of bonds issued, for what purposes, under what law issued and what amount outstanding.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Table A shows, first, the condition of the accounts of the Board of Education, embracing settlements of Sheriffs for 1869

and 1870. From this it will be seen that there have been received into this fund from

Poll taxes,	$136,076 92
Entries of vacant lands,	1,848 46
Retail licenses,	24,823 30
Auctioneers taxes,	193 17
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,	6,711 91
Principal of State loans repaid by public fund and interest,	164,320 00
Total receipts,	$ 333,973 76
Add amount of special appropriation for school purposes to be transferred from public fund,	22,905 82
Total from all sources,	$ 356,879 58
Add balance on hand Oct. 1st, 1869,	5,390 95
Total,	$362,270 53
The expenditures have been for all purposes, including $150,000 investment hereinafter referred to,	203,411 01
Leaving balance of this fund,	$158,859 52

Of this amount $135,953.70 are required by the Constitution to be devoted to the purposes of education and no other, while $22,905.82 were from the special tax laid by the Revenue Act of 1870, section 2d, class 1.

PERMANENT FUND OF BOARD OF EDUCATION.

By authority of a resolution of the General Assembly, ratified 19th of March, 1869, the Board of Education advertised for sealed proposals for the purchase of forty thousand shares of stock in the Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company and

twenty thousand shares of stock in the Wilmington and Manchester Railroad Company. The awards were made to W. T. Walters, of Baltimore, as follows: for the stock in the Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company $148,000, and for the stock in the Wilmington & Manchester Railroad Company $10,000. This amount of $158,000 the Board directed me to invest in bonds of this State recognized as valid by virtue of the decisions of the Supreme Court. After mature deliberation, with the sanction of the Board, I concluded that the first $1,000,000 bonds issued to R. H. Cowan, President of the Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad Company, under the provisions of an act ratified 29th day of January, 1869, entitled "An act to amend the charter of the Wilmington, Chrrlotte & Rutherford Railroad Company, to provide for the completion of said road, and to secure to the State a representation in the Company," were certainly an entirely safe investment. They were issued for the completion of a railroad in an unfinished state at the adoption of the Constitution.

According to my information they were sold by President Cowan for a price then considered fair and the proceeds went into the building of the railroad. I concluded therefore to buy for the Board of Education $450,000.

As the price after the sale by Mr. Cowan had rapidly depreciated, I was enabled to obtain them for $150,000, which was then the very lowest market rates.

I respectfully recommend that the act of the General Assembly of 1866–'67, ratified the 26th day of February, 1867, entitled "An act to authorize the consolidation of the securities of the State, held by the Literary Board, and for other purposes," be re-enacted and extended to include these and all other public securities held by the Board of Education. This fund under the Constitution is to be held sacred and irreducible, the interest to be used for the beneficent object of educating the children of the State. It is important that its securities shall be consolidated and so as to be in no danger of loss.

The same policy should likewise be adopted in regard to the

bonds of the State held by the University. The registration of them under the act of January 8th, 1857, chap. 16, on the books of the Treasury will only protect the principal not the coupons from loss by accident or robbery.

II. RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE PUBLIC FUND.

It will be seen that the total cash receipts into the Public Fund were, from October 1st, 1869, to September 30th, 1870, both inclusive, (not including special tax receipts to pay interest on certain bonds, commonly called "special tax bonds,") $744,647.73, special tax receipts to pay interest $484,859.69.

Of the above amount belonging to the general fund $413,275.33 were from the taxes of 1869, and $61,962.02 from the taxes of 1870. I regret to say that the State has probably lost considerable money from the insolvency of Sheriffs and their sureties. I respectfully recommend that more stringent measures shall be taken in regard to Sheriffs' bonds.

Returns have been made on the *fi fas* that "no property could be found outside of exemptions allowed by law." The County Commissioners should be held to a stricter accountability for taking inefficient bonds. They should be made indictable for carelessness even in so grave a matter, and probably if those who offer themselves as sureties for Sheriffs falsely swearing as to their pecuniary condition, should be prosecuted for perjury, it might have a wholesome effect. I earnestly recommend this matter to the consideration of the General Assembly. That County Commissioners should pass a bond as good for a large amount, and when, a few months afterwards, the State issues her process to force the collecting officer to disgorge the money lawfully belonging to her, it is found that such officer and all his sureties are insolvent, is a proof of great criminality either in the officers accepting the bond or in the sureties who qualify to its sufficiency. I think it should be declared by law that such a state of facts should de *prima facie* evidence of guilt. Although the law requires payment

of taxes on or before October 1st, yet I consented to receive payments up to the last day of the Fall Term of Wake Superior Court in order to give the amplest possible time consistent with my duty to move for judgment. Even with this indulgence only sixty three Counties settled in full. Twenty seven Counties failed and judgment was taken against the collecting officers. Some Sheriffs offered to account provided I would allow the proportion to which they alleged their Counties were entitled under act ratified 8th day of March, 1870, entitled "an act to repeal certain acts passed at the session of 1868 and 1869, making appropriations to Railroad Companies." I declined to allow such credit, being of opinion that this provision was impliedly repealed by the Revenue Act passed afterwards which levied a tax of only 20 cents on the $100 value and expressly directed that the receipts under it should be paid into the Treasury and used to defray the expenses of the State government, &c., (sec. 3d,). The tax being so small, if such credit should be allowed there would be little if any left. Besides it seems to me that this provision is inconsistent with the acts of March 12th, 1870, and March 28th, 1870, which authorized me to borrow the special tax money and repay the same out of any dividends or taxes which should be paid. It seems unreasonable to *replace* this special tax fund, if it is to be *credited to the Counties.* The ideas are inconsistent. The object of crediting the amounts to the Counties is obviously to get rid of the fund altogether, to get it out of the State Treasury. The object of replacing it is to hold the fund in tact, ready for whatever demands may be made upon it. The first idea of the General Assembly no doubt was to use the special tax money for general purposes and not replace it at all, but as I was sued by a holder of certain coupons of special tax bonds, the case now pending in the Supreme Court of this State, this idea was, I think, abandoned, and I was authorized to borrow the fund temporarily and replace the same out of future receipts. Even if the credits had really been ordered to be made, it was the province of the Auditor

to make the calculation necessary to ascertain the proper amounts, which that officer, in my opinion, properly did not do. Some Sheriffs, however, have appealed to the Supreme Court, being of opinion that I can be forced to allow the credits. I respectfully recommend that all doubts be removed by repealing the section of the act of 8th of March, 1870, and directing that the credits shall not be allowed.

Table B shows the disbursements from the General Fund. They have been very heavy. This Department is not responsible for them. I can only hope that the General Assembly will endeavor to curtail them as far as is consistent with an intelligent administration of the government. Not only the straitened circumstances of the people of the State, but the condition of the Public Treasury imperatively demand that a wise economy should at once be entered upon.

The low valuation of the property of the State, the real estate being returned at about $80,000,000 as against $118,000,000 in 1861, shows that the people cannot bear large taxation at present, and carefulness in expenditures, at all times proper in existing circumstances, becomes absolutely necessary.

For the past year there have been extraordinary expenses which I hope will not again be called for.

For example the expenses of the detailed militia called out by order of the Governor during the past summer. It is contended by some that the laws and warrants under which these expenses were paid are unconstitutional and that I should have declined honoring the warrants.

It is not remembered that I am a mere ministerial officer with no judicial or discretionary powers, except in rare cases. It should not be expected that the State Treasurer should decide as to the validity of laws passed by the General Assembly, and of his on motion refuse to carry them out. Such a course would stop the wheels of government. Even President Jackson, who claimed that he as the Chief of the Executive Department, was bound to interpret and execute the Con-

stitution as he understood it, would never have claimed the same privilege for the Secretary of the Treasury or the Chief of any other Bureau of the Government. It has been my rule to pay warrants regularly drawn under authority of an act of the General Assembly, not stopping to enquire whether the act was or was not authorized by the Constitution. That is a judicial question, which I have left to the courts. Whenever enjoined by order of any court from performing any act required of me, I have regarded myself as a mere stakeholder ready to submit to whatever decision the courts might make This was my course in regard to issuing the $2,000,000 bonds authorized for the Chatham Railroad, the $300,000 authorized for the University Railroad and the $500,000 first mortgage bonds of the Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad Company, &c. Whenever able legal counsel were employed on both sides of the question I have not deemed it necessary to employ additional counsel at the expense of the State, preferring to retain a position of impartiality.

In the matter of militia expenses I yielded a ready obedience o the mandate of the court as soon as I was notified of the same.

The present condition of the Treasury is not satisfactory. Owing to extraordinary expenditures for the Penitentiary, for the Militia, for the General Assembly, for the Asylums, &c., the fund for general purposes is exhausted. After replacing the special tax money borrowed under an act ratified 12th day of March, 1870, entitled "An act in relation to the special tax money now in the Treasury," and a second act ratified the 28th day of March, 1870, entitled "An act to amend an act in relation to the special tax money now in the Treasury," there will be no funds for paying general expenses.

In this extremity I recommend to the General Assembly to borrow temporarily the moneys raised by special tax for rail road and other purposes for the necessary expenses of the State. Assuming that it would be unconstitutional to appropriate absolutely these amounts, certainly the Assembly has power to

borrow the funds temporarily. I would also recommend the suspension at least of the act entitled "An act to establish a turnpike road from Marion, in the county of McDowell, to Asheville, in the county of Buncombe," ratified 8th of February, 1870; also, of an act ratified 11th of March, 1870, entitled "An act to establish a turnpike road from the head of North River, Carteret county, to the head of Adams' Creek, in Craven county, N. C.," by which $120,000 are appropriated directly from the Treasury for building turnpikes. It is impossible to pay this money. In my opinion the people of the State at large are not able to build turnpikes at present by direct expenditures of money. It is quite as much as they can do to carry on works of general necessity without going into operations of merely local importance. If these amounts are paid at once, the necessary expenses of the State cannot be paid. According to my construction I am not authorized to pay these appropriations except out of the amounts raised by the special tax levied therefor. I would respectfully suggest that the law be made explicit on this point, and if the General Assembly desires me to leave the necessary expenses unpaid in order to build these turnpikes, to say so in plain words.

The special tax levied is merely illusory—not raising more than about one-tenth of what is commanded to be paid.

THE ASYLUMS.

I respectfully recommend that a special tax be levied for support of the Asylums. I think such a tax will be paid with alacrity, and the certainty and regularity attained by this levy will relieve those beneficent Institutions as well as the State Treasurer of great embarrassment.

PENITENTIARY.

The special tax of one twelfth of one per cent levied for the Penitentiary is much inadequate. There will be needed dur-

ing the coming fiscal year, according to a statement of the Commissioners at least $300,000. The act entitled "An act concerning the maintenance of convicts," ratified 28th of March, 1870, directs that the expenses of persons sentenced to the Penitentiary shall *after conviction* be paid out of the Public Treasury.

I respectfully recommend that this law be repealed and that the State Treasury shall be responsible only for expenses of convicts after being admitted into the Penitentiary, and perhaps of bringing them to Raleigh, leaving to the Counties to support them while in the County jail. This recommendation is not intended to embrace expenses already incurred. It is impossible to know the amount of such claims, and therefore impracticable for the General Assembly to make any safe estimate as to what ratio of taxation will be needed.

The fund in the Treasury applicable to the Penitentiary purposes is liable at any time to be depleted by these uncertain and irregular drafts. The County authorities have ample means for knowing what will be needed for such objects, let them provide for the same.

It will be necessary I think to pass a heavier revenue act than at present exists. The Penitentiary will need larger sums to insure its rapid progress and the support of the inmates. I have no doubt it has been economically and wisely managed but it is impracticable to make it self-supporting until after its completion. The number of inmates in the Asylums, and convicts in the Penitentiary has largely increased, so that however closely the knife of retrenchment may cut, we will need more money than has been raised by the present Revenue Act.

SPECIAL TAXES.

Table C shows the amounts collected to pay interest on bonds issued for certain Rail Road Companies—Total, $484,-859,69. It being my duty under the law, I paid out of this fund, $208,470 for such Coupons as were presented until for-

bidden by resolution ratified 20th of January, 1870, entitled "Resolution in relation to Special Tax Bonds," to make further payments, which law was strictly obeyed.

Under the acts of 12th of March, 1870, and 28th of March, 1870, before mentioned, I borrowed large sums out of the special taxes, and have replaced the same as far practicable and will do so entirely whenever the delinquent sheriffs shall settle. The North Western North Carolina Rail Road Company has assented to the act repealing the appropriation of special tax bonds, and has returned all the bonds $1,080,000 issued to that Company. Hence there can be no claim on the $57,628,01 collected to pay interest on these bonds and it might as well be ordered into the general fund. But with regard to the residue of the special tax money, it is claimed by holders of bonds that they can enforce the payment to them of this fund: 1st, because they allege that any act depriving them of the same is in conflict with the clause of the Constitution of the United States, which forbids any State passing a law impairing the obligation of contracts. Secondly, because as they allege, section 8th, Article V, of our State Constitution prohibits money collected for this purpose, being appropriated to any other purpose. A petition for *mandamus* against me to compel the payment of certain Coupons of bonds issued to the Western (Coal Fields) Company is now pending in our Supreme Court. I am threatened with other suits of like nature. Counsel have been employed to defend that already instituted.

Under the Act of the 5th of February, 1870, entitled "An Act to restore the credit of the State and to facilitate the construction of our unfinished Railroads," the following bonds only have been returned to the Treasury, viz:

North-western N. C. Railroad Company,	$1,080,000
Chatham Railroad Company,	1,650,000
Atlantic, Tennessee and Ohio Railroad Company,	1,613,000
Total,	$4,343,000

None of these have been re-issued under the provisions of said act. The laws under which they have been issued having been repealed, I recommend that these bonds be destroyed.

Application is made by the North Western North Carolina Railroad Company, for the return of the mortgage given by it to the State, which application has not been complied with for want of authority. I think the Company is entitled to the delivery. The Atlantic, Tennessee and Ohio Railroad Company has made the same application. As some of the bonds of the State issued to this Company are outstanding, of course sufficient should be retained to protect the interests of the State.

UNCONSTITUTIONAL BONDS.

Of bonds declared unconstitutional by the Supreme Court, there are outstanding, Chatham Railroad Company, issued under act of Assembly August 15th, 1868, chapter 14, not returned to the Treasury, $350,000.

The validity of the bonds issued to the Chatham Railroad, under the ordnance of Convention of 1868, has not been questioned.

With regard to the above unconstitutional bonds it is hoped that the Chatham Railroad Company will make provision for retiring them. They are understood to have been sold for purchase of iron before their validity was questioned.

The Penitentiary bonds $100,000, the interest of which I was ordered not to pay and considered unconstitutional because no special tax was levied to pay such interest, are said to be in the hands of *bona fide* purchasers. I respectfully suggest that it would be good policy to release any interest in the 8,000 acres of land for which a deed was made to the State by D. J. Pruyne, to the holders of these bonds. It will always be unadvisable to have doubtful securities purporting to have been issued by the State, in circulation. Being payable to bearer they are readily imposed upon the ignorant and unwary

and will be a constant source of irritation. The plan I suggest will probably retire them without loss to the State. Of course the act authorizing this transaction can be so worded, if thought best, as to preclude the conclusion that the State recognizes the purchase of the land or the issue of the bonds.

PUBLIC DEBT.

Table D, exhibits in detail the amount of Public Bonded Debt now outstanding. The table shows the following items: 1st, the purpose for which the bonds were issued; 2dly the act of Assembly authorizing such issue; 3rdly, the date of the bonds; 4thly, the date of the maturity; 5thly the amounts of each issue according to their dates; 6thly, the class, whether registered or coupon, the place of payment and the rate of interest.

It will be seen that the whole amount of the principal of the outstanding bonds is $28,772,045, of the past due interest $2,868,726.75. Total recognized debt including special tax bonds and interest, $31,640,771.75.

There are besides $1,128,000 issued for certain railroads in 1861–'62 and 1863, mostly under acts passed before the war, the greater portion of which it is said was paid out for work done on the roads at fair prices. These bonds are not marketable because of their being issued during the war, but it is contended that they have been made valid by the operations of the laws declaring binding all debts contracted by the State not in aid of the rebellion. If these be added then the total debt including interest will be $33,084,641.75. The debt may be classified in brief as follows, not including $1,128,000 above mentioned:

Ante war, or "old" bonds,.....	$ 8,378,200
Bonds issued since the war not special tax,..	8,986,845
Special tax bonds,.....	11,407,000
Total,	$28,772,045

Of the above amount of bonds issued since the war, not special tax bonds, $2,417,400, were for funding the principal and interest of past due bonds under the act of 1865–'66, chapter 37, while $1,721,400 were for funding principal and interest of past due bonds under the act of 1868, chapter 32.

All the bonds bear interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, and all except $433,545 have coupons attached.

It will be noticed that $150,000 have been delivered since the last report to the Williamston and Tarboro' Railroad Company, under an ordinance of the Convention of 1868, entitled "An ordinance to aid the Williamston and Tarboro' Railroad Company." These bonds had been prepared for delivery during the fall of 1869, the Company having notified me that the grading would be finished by January 1st, 1870, and having made a requisition for them. Inasmuch as the ordinance authorizing them has not been repealed, and as it was proved to me by the President of the Company, the late lamented Gen. J. R. Stubbs, that a contract had been made for the sale of these bonds when deliverable at 66⅔ cents on the dollar; and further, as General Stubbs certified that the Company was entitled to the bonds under the spirit of the provisions of the act of February 5th, 1870, chapter 38, I did not feel at liberty to disregard the order of the Governor that I should deliver the bonds. After these $150,000 bonds were issued to the Williamston and Tarboro' Railroad Co., application was made to me likewise for the issue of $300,000 to the North Western North Carolina Railroad Company, and $500,000 to the Western Railroad Company under ordinance of the Convention.

I did not think the legislation on this point as clear as in the case of Williamston and Tarboro' Railroad Company, and preferred to take the opinion of the present Attorney General on the subject. Acting under his advice, I have declined to issue these latter bonds, at least until I could consult with the General Assembly.

I respectfully call your attention to the effects of the act of 8th March, 1870, chapter 71, repealing all the acts making

appropriations of special tax bonds. Probably the intention of the General Assembly was mainly to repeal the clauses levying special taxes, but the real effect is to create doubts whether any, and if any, what interest is retained by the State in the Companies to which the bonds were issued. A contest is even now going on between the Directors appointed by the Governor and those elected by the individual Stockholders of the Wilmington, Charlottee and Rutherford Railroad Company, for the possession of the Road.

Other important questions will arise. It is manifestly unjust that the State shall lose all its interests after its bonds have been issued to the Companies and sold for their benefit. Some of the Companies have accepted the public act aforesaid as a part of their charter, but I cannot think this will prevent the State from resuming its interest if deemed advisable.

The annual interest on the recognized public debt is $1,726,-322.70.

Whether the State is able, under the present circumstances, to resume payment of this interest and continue regularly such payment is a matter which the members of the General Assembly, fresh from their constituents, can best decide.

I venture no suggestions on this point. I can only express the hope that a conclusion will be reached, by which on the one hand the disrepute of repudiation will be avoided, and on the other there will be no burden on the tax payers greater than they can bear. And further, I express my decided conviction that no beginning of payment of interest should be made unless it be intended to continue the same regularly and without cessation.

It is deeply to be deplored that so many of the bonds lately issued have been sold without the internal improvements of the State being correspondingly by their proceeds promoted.

There was a lamentable error committed when the bonds were, under the acts authorizing them, committed to the Companies without any safe-guard thrown around their management. If they have been sold, and the State as it is alleged,

has derived no benefit from their sale, it will be a double hardship for the people to be called on to pay interest on such loans. It will be incumbent then to make a rigid investigation as to how far and in what cases, the purchasers of the bonds knew or ought reasanably to have known of the unfaithfulness of the agents of the State. All such questions I leave to the wisdom of the General Assembly, who will no doubt seek to advance not only the material interests, but the honor of North Carolina.

I have the honor to be very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

D. A. JENKINS,

State Treasurer.

GENERAL STATEMENT.

Balance in hands of State Treasurer Oct. 1st. 1869,			$ 16,196,	73
Receipts of Educational Fund for fiscal year ending September, 30th, 1870.	$ 333,973	76½		
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending September, 30th, 1870.	3,557,867	48	3,891,841,	24½
			3,908,037,	97½
Disbursements of Educational Fund for fiscal year ending September, 30th, 1870.	203,411,	01		
Disbursements of Public Funds for fiscal year ending September, 30th, 1870,	3,454,214,	10	3,657,625,	11
Leaving in hands of State Treasurer October, 1st. 1870.			$ 250,412,	86½

TABLE A.

EDUCATIONAL FUND RECEIPTS.

		PRINCIPAL.		INCOME.	
1869.					
Oct.	Entries Vacant Lands,		$ 4 79		
	Fines, Forfeitures, and Penalties,			$ 1,070 40	
	Poll Tax,			1,999 71	
	Loans,	$ 158,000			
	Interest on Loans,	6,320			
			164,320		
	Retailers Tax,			261	
					$ 3,331 11
Nov.	Entries Vacant Lands,		56 96		
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,			216 10	
	Poll Tax,			307 09	
					523 19
Dec.	Tax on Auctioneers,	39 06			
	Poll Tax,			62,140 43	
	Retailers Tax,			11,489 94	
	Entries Vacant Lands,	487 91			
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,		526 97		
				201 85	
					73,832 22

1870.									
Jan.	Poll Tax,					14,576	38		
	Retailers Tax,					2,458	92		
	Tax on Auctioneers,			36	90				
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,					927	62		
								17,962	92
Feb.	Entries Vacant Lands,	30	72						
	Tax on Auctioneers,	54	04						
				84	76				
	Retailers Tax,					2,154	68		
	Poll Tax,					5,001	50		
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,					57			
								7,213	18
March.	Entries Vacant Lands,			423	40½				
	Poll Tax,					10,529	63		
	Retailers Tax,					4,081	53		
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,					153	02		
								14,764	18
April.	Entries Vacant Lands,	687	09½						
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,					1,107			
	Poll Tax,					9,749	67		
	Retailers Tax,					2,147	87		
								13,004	54
	Tax on Auctioneers,	49	50						
				736	59½				
May.	Entries Vacant Lands,			28	16				

TABLE A.—(*Continued.*

		PRINCIPAL.		INCOME.			
1870.							
May.	Poll Tax,			$ 400			
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,			1,224	88		
						$ 1,624	88
June.	Entries Vacant Lands,	$ 48	44				
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,					88	12
July.	Entries Vacant Lands,	56	49½			132,344	34
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,			1,384	76		
	Poll Tax,			1,851	29		
						3,236	05
Aug.	Entries Vacant Lands,	24	49				
	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,					127	32
Sept.	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties,			153	84		
	Poll Tax,			29,521	22		
	Tax on Retailers,			2,229	36	31,904	42
	Tax on Auctioneers,	13	67				
		$ 166,361	63½			$ 167,612	13

EDUCATIONAL FUND DISBURSEMENTS.

		PRINCIPAL.	INCOME.	
1869.				
Oct.	Expense Account,			$ 100
Nov.	" "			332 75
	Investments in State Coupon Bonds,	$ 150,000		
Dec.	Expense Account,			125
	Loans,	2,000		
1870.				
Jan.	Expense Account,		$ 169 20	
	Common Schools,		90	
				259 20
Feb.	Expense Account,		307 85	
	Common Schools,		3,490 55	
				3,798 40
Mar.	Expense Account,		125	
	Common Schools,		2,643 09	
				2,768 09
	Loans,	2,000		
April.	Expense Account,		200	
	Common Schools,		5,405 06	
				5,605 06
May.	Expense Account,		29 20	
	Common Schools,		7,806 59	

TABLE A.—(*Continued.*

		PRINCIPAL.		INCOME.	
1870.					
May.	Poll Tax Refunded,			134 40	
				— —	7,970 19
	Loans,		3,000		
June.	Expense Account,			250	
	Common Schools,			5,514 21	
				— —	5,764 21
July.	Expense Account,			125	
	Common Schools,			4,626 11	
	Poll Tax Refunded,			215 25	
				— —	4,966 36
Aug.	Expense Account,			125	
	Common Schools,			5,222 02	
				— —	5,347 02
Sept.	Expense Account,			125	
	Common Schools,			4,184 23	
	Poll Tax Refunded,			65 55	
	Loans,		5,000		
				— —	4,374 73
			$ 162,000		$ 41,411 01

TABLE B.

PUBLIC FUND RECEIPTS.

1869.					
Oct.	W., C. & R. R. R. Co., (State coupon bonds,)	$ 501,250			
	A., T. & O. R. R. Co., (State coupons,)	60,000			
	W., N. C. R. R. Co., W. Division, (State coupons,)	90,000			
	Public Tax.	7,964	14		
	W.' & T. R. R. Co., (Special tax,)	733	81		
	W., N. C. R. R. Co., (Special tax,)	3,852	50		
	W., C. & R. R. Co., (Special tax,)	2,751	79		
	N., W. N. C. R. R. Co., (Special tax.)	1,100	72		
	W., R. Co., (Special tax.)	825	54		
	M., & A. T. Co., (Special tax)	110	06		
	W., N. C. R. R. Co., W. Div. (State coupon bonds,)	180,000			
	Quarantine Regulations	20			
				$ 848,608	56
Nov.	Quarantine Regulations			105	
Dec.	Public taxes,	234,537	12		
	W., & T. R. R. Co., (Special tax,)	21,865	75		
	W., N. C. R. R. Co., (Special tax,)	114,808	86		
	W., C. & R. R. R. Co., (Special tax,)	82,005	33		
	N. W. N. C. R. R. Co., (Special tax,)	32,799	18		
	W., R. R. Co., (Special tax,)	24,544	19		
	M., & A. T. Co., (Special tax,)	3,282	96		

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1869.					
Dec.	Blank books and stationery,	3,204	20		
	Tax on Insurance Co's.,	1,182	67		
	W., C. & R. R. R. Co., (State Coupon Bonds,)	1,500,000			
	Tax on Express Co's.	310	40		
			—	$ 2,018,540	66
1870.					
Jan.	Convention tax,	31			
	Public tax,	52,032			
	Williamston & Tar., R. R. Co., (special tax,)	4,879	12		
	Western N. C. R. R Co., special tax,	25,603	36		
	Wil., Char. & Ruth., R. R. Co., special tax,	18,252	55		
	North Western N. C. R. R. Co., special tax,	7,318	16		
	West'n R. R. Company, special tax,	5,501	87		
	Marion & Ash., Turn., Co., special tax,	732	14		
	Blank books and stationery,	975	55		
			—	$ 115,325	75
Feb.	Blank books and stationery,	268	55		
	Convention tax,	1,711	26		
	Public taxes,	24,498	19		
	Wil., & Tar., R. R Co., special tax,	1,521	04		
	Western N. C. R. R. Co., special tax,	7,985	33		
	Wil., Char. & R. R. R. Co., special tax,	5,703	86		
	North W. N. C. R. R. Co., special tax,	2,281	51		
	West'n R. R. Company, special tax,	1,711	14		
	Marion & Ash., Turn. Co., special tax,	228	11		

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1870.					
Feb.	Sales of States Prop'ty,	560			
				$ 46,468	99
Mar.	Public taxes,	49,205	99		
	Wil., & Tar., R. R. Co., special tax,	4,916	98		
	West'n N. C. R. R. Co., special tax,	25,720	46		
	Wil., Char., & R. R. R. Co., special taxes,	18,431	77		
	North W. N. C. R. R. Co., special tax,	7,375	60		
	West'n R. R. Company, special tax,	5,531	86		
	Marion & Ash. Turn. Co., special tax,	737	60		
	Blank books and stationery,	400	70		
	Public tax refunded,	64	44		
	Tax on Express Co's,	150	89		
	Tax on Corporations,	75			
	Tax on Insurance Co's,	1,052	41		
				$ 113,663	70
	Public taxes,	52,237	72		
April.	Wil. & Tar. R. R. Co, (special tax,)	4,501	90		
	West'n N. C. R. R. Co., special tax,	23,634	90		
	Wil. Char. & R. R. Co.,	16,853	62		
	N. W. N. C. R. R. Co.,	6,752	84		
	Western R. R. Co.,	5,094	15		
	Marion & A. T. Co.,	674	19		
	Blank books and stationery,	580	60		
	Rail Road Dividends, (N. C. R. R. Co.,)	90,000			
	Tax on corporations,	25			
	Tax on In. Co's,	6,044			
				$ 206,398	92
May.	Blank books and stationery,	563	83		

TABLE B.--(*Continued.*)

1870.						
May.	Tax on Insurance Co's,	2,847	99			
	Funding (Cash,)	302	08			
			—	$	3,713	92
June.	Blank books and stationery,	140				
	Tax on Insurance Co's,	400				
			—	$	540	
July.	Blank books and stationery,	132	90			
	Tax on Insurance Co's,	1,959	32			
	" " Express "	152	48			
	" " Att'y License,	266				
	Public Taxes,	694	83			
	Rail Road Dividends (N. C. R. R. Co.,)	90,000				
			—	$	93,205	53
Aug.	Blank books and stationery,	25	40			
	Tax on Insurance Co's,	201	68			
	" " Seals,	9				
			—	$	236	08
Sept.	Public taxes,	61,962	02			
	Public Schools, (special tax,)	22,905	82			
	Peni'tiary (special tax,)	22,905	82			
	Marion and Asheville T. Co., (special tax,)	1,381	98			
	Blank books and stationery,	1,104	30			
	Tax on Seals,	18	50			
	Tax on Insurance Co.,	731	93			
	Tax on Corporations,	25				
	Contingencies,	25				
			—	$	111,060	37
				$	3,557,867	48

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

PUBLIC FUND DISBURSEMENTS.

1869.			
Oct.	Agricultural Societies,	1,500	
	Appropriation Artificial Limbs,	50	
	Auditors Department,	358	33
	Capitol Square,	180	
	Executive Department,	1,474	99
	Fugitives from Justice,	947	23
	Geological Survey,	2,000	
	Insane Asylum, (support account,)	8,000	
	Insane Asylum, (patients expense acc't,)	51	
	Institution of Deaf, Dumb and Blind,	1,500	
	Judiciary,	7,852	20
	Militia,	10	
	Interest on State Coupon Bonds,	1,776	
	Penitentiary,	10,000	
	Public Printing,	4,912	35
	Quarantine Regulations	325	
	Revised Code,	800	
	Sheriffs for Settling,	30	
	Sup't of Capitol and Weights and Measures,	79	16
	State Library,	175	
	State Department,	633	33
	Department of Public Works,	275	
	Department of Public Instruction,	283	33
	Treasury Department,	1,125	
	State Loans,	241,126	57
	Interest on State Loans,	9,887	23
	Wil., Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co., (stock)	500,000	
	Interest on State Cou-		

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1869.					
Oct.	pon bonds to A., T. & O. R. R. Co.,	$ 60,000			
	Interest on State Coupon bonds to W. N. C. R. R. Co., Western Division,	87,000			
	Western N. C. R. R. Co., (Western Div.) State Coupon Bonds,	180,000			
	Contingencies,	9,127	41		
			—	$ 1,131,479	13
Nov.	Adjutant General,	$ 300			
	Agricultural Societies,	50			
	Auditor's Department,	395	83		
	Capitol Square,	214	75		
	Carteret and Craven Turnpike,	15			
	Department Public Instruction,	498	33		
	Executive Department,	124	99		
	Fugitives from Justice,	778	70		
	General Assembly,	11,083	40		
	Insane Asylum (support account,	5,000			
	Insane Asylum (expense account,)	20			
	Judiciary,	3,030			
	Militia,	36			
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike,	2,709	62		
	Penitentiary,	6,000			
	Public Printing,	3,142	62		
	Quarantine regulations.	763	97		
	Revised Code,	400			
	State Department,	633	33		
	State Library,	110	66		
	Superintendent of Capitol and of Weights and Measures,	79	16		
	Contingencies,	7,147	80		
			—	$ 42,540	16

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1869.					
Dec.	Adjutant General,	200			
	Auditor's Department,	415	83		
	Capitol Square,	263	75		
	Department Public Instruction,	283	33		
	Dep'tm't Public Works,	350			
	Executive Department,	283	33		
	Fugitives from Justice,	368			
	General Assembly,	43,664	20		
	Insane Asylum (support account,)	13,831	74		
	Institution for Deaf, Dumb and the Blind,	3,718	53		
	Interest on Special Tax Bonds,	19,560			
	Judiciary,	3,340			
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike,	1,028	96		
	Penitentiary,	5,000			
	Presidential Election,	226	60		
	Public Tax Refunded,	1,317	01		
	Public Printing,	3			
	Resolutions General Assembly,	30			
	Revised Code,	200			
	Sheriffs for settling taxes	2,054	47		
	State Department,	453	33		
	State Library,	58	33		
	Superintendent of Capitol, and of Weights and Measures,	79	16		
	Treasury Department,	1,000			
	Wil. Char. and Rutherford Railroad Company, (stock.)	1,500,000			
	Contingincies,	909	42		
				$ 1,598,638	99
1870.					
Jan.	Appropriation for Artificial Limbs,	$ 100			
	Auditor's Department,	22	50		

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1870. Jan.	Department of Public Works,	$ 200			
	Judiciary,	580			
	General Assembly,	2,822			
	Institution Deaf, Dumb and the Blind,	5,000			
	Penitentiary,	5,000			
	Public Tax Refunded,	372	28		
	Resolutions of General Assembly,	77	50		
	Sheriffs for settling State taxes,	472	45		
	Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co., (special tax refunded,)	32	65		
	W. N. C. R. R. Co., (special tax refunded,)	171	39		
	Wil. Char. & Rutherford R. R. Co., (special tax refunded,)	122	43		
	N. W. N. C. R. R. Co., (special tax refunded,)	48	97		
	Western Railroad Co., (special tax refunded,)	36	72		
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co., (special tax refunded,)	4	89		
	Interest on special tax bonds, (W. N. C. R. R. Company,)	120,510			
	Interest on special tax bonds, W. C. & R. R. R. Company,)	29,400			
	Interest on special tax bonds, (Wil. & Tar. R. R. Company,	8,700			
	Interest on special tax bonds, (Western R. R. Company,	30,300			
	Contingencies,	3,281			
				$ 207,255	08

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*

1870.					
Feb.	Judiciary,	$ 8,060			
	General Assembly,	483			
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike,	1,282	83		
	Militia,	150			
	Penitentiary,	5,000			
	Presidential election,	68			
	Sheriffs for settling State taxes,	584	60		
	Public tax refunded,	8,778	63		
	Contingencies,	67	20	$ 24,474	26
March.	Adjutant General,	100			
	Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal Co.,	975	60		
	Appropriation for Artificial Limbs,	135			
	Auditor's Department,	1,319	99		
	Capitol Square,	1,177	75		
	Copying Laws,	54	75		
	Dept. Pub. Instruction,	849	99		
	Dept. Public Works,	874			
	Distributing Laws,	37	50		
	Executive Department,	3,216	63		
	Fugitives from Justice,	1,668	45		
	Geological Survey,	3,000			
	General Assembly,	101,763	10		
	Insane Asylum (support acconnt),	7,000			
	Insane Asylum (expense acct),	236	90		
	Institution Deaf, Dumb and Blind,	10,000			
	Investigating Commis'n,	181			
	Judiciary,	6,844			
	Marion & A. T. Co.,	658			
	Militia,	352	60		
	Penitentiary,	4,000			
	Presidential Election,	230	80		
	Public Charities,	172			
	Public Printing,	8,929	93		

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1870. March.	Public Tax Refunded,	1,698	85		
	Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co. (special tax refunded),	4			
	W. N. C. R. R. (special tax refunded),	10	87		
	Wil. Char. & Ruth. R. R. Co. (special tax refunded),	7			
	N. W. N. C. R. R. Co.,	4			
	West'n R. R. Company, special tax refunded,	1			
	Marion and Asheville, Turnpike Co., special tax refunded,	1			
	Quarantine regulations,	742	35		
	Resolutions of General Assembly,	200			
	Revised Code,	3,000			
	Sheriffs for settling,	297	60		
	State Library,	178	99		
	Superintendent of Capitol and of Weights Measures,	237	48		
	State Department,	1,299	99		
	Treasury Department,	2,462	50		
	Carteret and Craven Turnpike,	1,770			
	Contingencies,	13,254	61		
				$ 178,948	23
April.	Appropriation for artificial limbs,	150			
	Auditor's Department,	433	33		
	Capitol Square,	451	75		
	Department of Public Instruction,	358	33		
	Department of Public Works,	275			
	Executive Department,	224	99		
	Fugitives from justice,	1,277	20		
	General Assembly,	478			

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1870.						
April.	Insane Asylum, (support account,)	13,000				
	Insane Asylum, (expense account,)	229	40			
	Institution of the Deaf, Dumb and the Blind,	10,000				
	Investigating Commission,	588	25			
	Judiciary,	5,810				
	Militia,	184	50			
	Penitentiary,	5,000				
	Public Printing,	1,599	67			
	Resolutions of General Assembly,	25				
	Revised Code,	400				
	Sheriffs for settling State Taxes,	32	40			
	State Department,	496	58			
	Superintendent of Capitol and of Weights and Measures,	79	16			
	State Library,	208	99			
	Treasury Department,	50				
	Convict account,	3,543	10			
	Contingencies,	6,418	72			
				$	51,314	37
May.	Auditors Department,	433	33			
	Capitol Square,	225				
	Department Public Instruction,	406	33			
	Department of Public Works,	275				
	Executive Department,	224	99			
	Fugitives from justice,	173	95			
	General Assembly,	249				
	Insane Asylum, (expense account,)	81	80			
	Institution of the Deaf, Dumb and the Blind,	3,000				
	Investigating Commission,	19	60			

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1870.					
May.	Judiciary,	$ 3,041	95		
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	536	31		
	Penitentiary,	6,000			
	Public Printing.	6,496	14		
	Public tax refunded,	7	20		
	Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Co., (special tax refunded,)	1			
	W. N. C. R. Co., (special tax refunded,)	4			
	Wil. Char. & Ruth. R. R. Co., (special tax refunded,)	1	50		
	N. W. N. C. R. R. Co., (special tax refunded,)		75		
	Western R. R. Co., (special tax refunded,)		75		
	Morion and Asheville Turnpike Co. (special tax refunded,)		17		
	Revised Code,	400			
	Sheriffs for settling State taxes,	12	80		
	State Library,	58	33		
	State Department,	528	83		
	Superintendent of Capitol and of Weights & Measures,	79	16		
	Contingencies,	883	03		
				23,140	92
June.	Auditor's Department,	443	33		
	Capitol Square,	300	75		
	Dept. Pub. Instruction.	358	33		
	Dept. Public Works,	275			
	Executive Department.	1,474	99		
	Fugitives from Justice,	535			
	General Assembly,	889			
	Insane Asylum (expense account),	94	75		
	Judiciary,	5,275			

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1870.					
June.	Militia,	1,800			
	Penitentiary,	6,000			
	Public Printing,	588			
	Revised Code,	200			
	State Department,	708	33		
	State Library,	58	33		
	Supt. of Capitol and of Weights & Measures,	79	16		
	Treasury Department,	1,562	50		
	Convict account,	543	75		
	Contingencies,	5,306	98		
July.				$ 26,483	20
	Auditor's Department,	433	33		
	Capitol Square,	474			
	Convict account,	137	25		
	Copying Laws,	808	50		
	Dept' Pub. Instruction,	275			
	Dep't Public Works,	275			
	Executive Department,	91	52		
	Fugitives from Justice,	463	50		
	Insane Asylum, (support account,)	5,000			
	Insane Asy'm, (expense account,)	266	95		
	Institution, Deaf, Dumb and Blind,	4,000			
	Tax on Insurance Companies refunded,	10	78		
	Judiciary,	7,975			
	Militia,	71,193	20		
	Public Printing,	2,431	41		
	Revised Code,	1,400			
	Resolutions of General Assembly,	100			
	State Department,	508	33		
	State Library	58	33		
	Superintendent of Capitol, and of Weights and Measures,	79	16		
	Contingencies,	7,218	58		
				$ 103,199	84

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1870.						
Aug.	Auditor's Department,	$ 433	33			
	Capitol Square,	287				
	Department Public Instruction,	366	65			
	Dep't Public Works,	356	40			
	Distributing Laws,	300				
	Executive Department,	274	99			
	Fugitives from Justice,	683	65			
	Insane Asylum, (support account,)	12,000				
	Insane Asyl'm, (expense account,)	8	75			
	Institution Deaf, Dumb and Blind,	1,000				
	Judiciary,	1,900	25			
	Militia,	872	40			
	Penitentiary,	8,000				
	Public Arms,	60				
	Public Printing,	4,431	61			
	Revised Code,	200				
	State Library,	208	53			
	State Department,	508	33			
	Superintendent of Capitol and of Weights and Measures,	79	16			
	Contingencies,	3,281	09			
				$	35,252	15
Sept.	Adjutant General,	300				
	Appropriation for Artificial Limbs,	75				
	Auditor's Department,	350				
	Capitol Square,	231				
	Convict Account,	64	10			
	Department of Public Works,	275				
	Department of Public Instruction,	283	33			
	Executive Department,	1,633	33			
	Fugitives from Justice,	300				
	Institution Deaf, Dumb and Blind,	1,000				

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

1870. Sept.	Insane Asylum, (expense account,)	$ 50	75		
	Judiciary,	4,594	50		
	Marion and Asheville Turnpike Co.,	1,553	66		
	Militia,	144			
	Penitentiary,	14,000			
	Public Printing,	1,968	70		
	Revised Code,	600			
	State Department,	493	33		
	State Library,	58	33		
	Sh'ffs for settling State taxes,	870			
	Gongressional election,	12	40		
	Superintendent of Capitol, and of Weights and Measures,	79	16		
	Treasury Department,	1,562	50		
	Contingencies,	988	68		
				$ 31,487	77
				$3,454,214	10

TABLE C,

SHOWING AMOUNTS COLLECTED TO PAY INTEREST ON "SPECIAL TAX" BONDS ISSUED TO RAIL ROAD COMPANIES.

Williamston & Tarboro' Railroad Co.,	$ 38,418	60
Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	201,605	41
Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad Company,	143,998	92
North Western North Carolina Railroad Co.,	57,628	01
Western (Coalfields) Railroad Company,	43,208	75
Total,	$ 484,859	69

TABLE D,

Showing different Classes of Bonds, issued by State of North Carolina, authority under which issued, date of Bonds, when due, &c, at date of October 1, 1869.

FOR WHAT PURPOSE.	AUTHORITY.	DATE OF BONDS.	WHEN DUE.	AMOUNT.	TOTAL.	WHAT CLASS.	REMARKS.
Fayetteville & Western Plank Road,	Acts of 1848–'49, chap. 89, sec. 20,	1849,	1869,	$ 11,500			
do.	do.	1850,	1870,	14,500			
do.	do.	1851,	1871,	15,000			
do.	do.	1852,	1872,	9,500	$ 50,500	Registered (Prin. & Int. payable at Treasury,)	Six per cent.
Gaston & Weldon Rail Road and Neuse and Tar Rivers,	Act of 1848–'49, chap. 82, secs, 49 and 51,	July 1, 1854,	July 1, 1864,	2,000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1855,	January 1, 1865,	12,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1855,	July 1, 1865,	11,000	25,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
North Carolina Rail Road,	Act of 1848–'49, chap 82, sec. 38,	January 1, 1853,	January 1, 1883,	496,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1853,	July 1, 1883,	481,000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1854,	January 1, 1884,	455,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1854,	July 1, 1884,	118 000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1855,	January 1, 1885,	305,000			
do.	Act of 1854, chap. 32,	April 1, 1855,	April 1, 1885,	939,000	2,794,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York)	Six per cent.
Fayetteville and Centre Plank Road,	Act of 1854, chap. 183, sec. 4,	April 1, 1855,	April 1, 1875,	19,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1856,	July 1, 1876,	9,000			
do.	do.	April 1, 1857,	April 1, 1877,	2,000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1858,	January 1, 1878,	4,000			
do.	do.	October 1, 1858,	October 1, 1878,	6,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1858,	July 1, 1878,	5,000	45,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
Fayetteville & Warsaw Plank Road,	Act of 1854, chap. 201, secs. 1 and 2,	July 1, 1855,	July 1, 1875,	4,000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1857,	January 1, 1877,	6,000	10,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York.)	Six per cent.

TABLE D.—(*Continued.*)

Showing different Classes of Bonds issued by the State, &c.

FOR WHAT PURPOSE.	AUTHORITY.	DATE OF BONDS.	WHEN DUE.	AMOUNT.	TOTAL.	WHAT CLASS.	REMARKS.
Tar River,	Act of 1854–'55, chap. 32, sec. 6,	January 1, 1856,	January 1, 1886.	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York.)	Six per cent.
Insane Asylum,	Act of 1854, chap. 3,	January 1, 1856,	January 1, 1866,	24,000			
do.	do.	April 1, 1857,	April 1, 1867.	7,000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1858,	January 1, 1868,	1,000			
do.	Act of 1856, chap. 5.	January 1, 1858,	January 1, 1868,	29,000			
do.	Act of 1858, ch 2, sec. 10,	July 1, 1859,	July 1, 1889,	10,000	71,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
Atlantic and North Carolina Rail Road,	Act of 1854, chapter 232, sec. 5,	January 1, 1856,	January 1, 1886,	513,000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1857,	January 1, 1887,	239,000			
do.	Act of 1856, chap. 74,	July 1, 1857,	July 1, 1887,	233,500			
do.	Act of 1856, chap. 76,	October 1, 1857,	October 1, 1887,	366,000	1,351,500	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent
Albemarle & Chesapeake Canal,	Act of 1856–'57, chap. 46, sec. 2,	April 1, 1857,	April 1, 1887.	227,000			
do.	do.	April 1, 1859,	April 1, 1889,	97,000	324,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
Western Rail Road,	Act of 1858–'59, chap. 165 sec. 1,	April 1, 1859,	April 1, 1889,	191,000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1860,	January 1, 1890,	95,000			
do.	do.	October 1, 1860,	October 1, 1890,	100,000			
do.	Act of 1868–'69, chap. 28,	April 1, 1869,	April 1, 1899,	1,320,000	1,706,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
Western North Carolina Rail Road.	Act of 1854, chap. 228, sec. 25,	October 1, 1856,	October 1, 1886,	189,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1857,	July 1, 1887,	90,500			
do.	do.	January 1, 1858,	January 1, 1888,	99,000			
do.	do.	April 1, 1858,	April 1, 1888,	50,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1858,	July 1, 1888,	96,500			
do.	do.	October 1, 1858,	October 1, 1888,	29,000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1859,	January 1, 1889,	77,000			
do.	do.	April 1, 1859,	April 1, 1889,	50,000			

Western North Carolina Railroad,	Act of 1854, chap. 228, sec. 35,	July 1, 1859,	July 1, 1889,	$ 97,000			
do.	do.	October 1, 1859,	October 1, 1889,	148,000			
do.	do.	April 1, 1860,	April 1, 1890,	97,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1860,	July 1, 1890,	48,000			
do.	do.	October 1, 1860,	October 1, 1890,	65,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1866,	July 1, 1896,	50,000			
do.	do.	October 1, 1866,	October 1, 1896,	49,000			
do.	do.	July 1, 1867,	July 1, 1897,	800,000			
do.	do.	January 1, 1868,	January 1, 1898,	1,323,000			
do.	do.	October 1, 1868,	October 1, 1898,	340,000			
do.	Act of 2868-'69, chap. 7,	October 1, 1868,	October 1, 1898,	4,000,000			
do.	Act of 1868-'69, ch. 20,	April 1, 1869,	April 1, 1899,	2,640,000			
Wilmingt'n Charlotte & Rutherford Rail Road,	Act of 1858, chap. 168,	January 1, 1860,	January 1, 1890	193,000	$ 10,338,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int., payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
do.	do.	July 1, 1860,	July 1, 1890,	192,000			
do	do.	October 1, 1860,	October 1, 1890,	383,000			
do.	do.	April 1, 1661,	April 1, 1891,	195,000			
do.	Act of 1860, chap. 142,	April 1, 1861,	April 1, 1891,	50,000			
do.	Act of 1860, chap. 3,	January 1, 1866,	July 1, 1892,	430,000			
do.	Act of 1867, chap. 56,	January 1, 1867,	July 1, 1892,	23,000			
do.	Act of 1868-'69, ch. 21,	April 1, 1869,	April 1, 1899,	3,000,000			
For certain purposes,	Act of 1858, chap. 43,	April 1, 1859,	April 1, 1889,	327,100	4,466,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
do.	do.	July 1, 1859,	July 1, 1889,	125,100			
do.	do.	October 1, 1859,	October 1, 1889,	73,100			
do.	do.	January 1, 1860,	January 1, 1890,	389,900			
do.	do.	April 1, 1859,	April 1, 1869,	16,100			
do.	do.	July 1, 1859,	July 1, 1869,	9,800			
do.	do.	October 1, 1859,	October 1, 1869,	13,100			
do.	do.	January 1, 1860,	January 1, 1870,	57,500	1,011,700	Coupons (Prin. &. Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent,
Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Co.,	Act of 1858, chap. 142, sec. 3,	July 1, 1860,	July 1, 1890,	93,000	93,000	Coupons (Prin. &. Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
do.	Act of 1854, chap. 5,	July 1, 1855,	January 1, 1865,	21,500			
do.	do.	July 1, 1855,	January 1, 1875,	3,500			
do.	do.	July 1, 1855,	January 1, 1885,	27,000	52,500	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent (assumed by the State.
To provide for Funding State Debt, incurred under Acts passed prior to May 20, 1861.	Act of March 18, 1866,	January 1, 1866,	January 1, 1900,	2,417,400	2,417,400	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
To provide for Funding the matured interest							

TABLE D.—(*Continued.*)

Showing different Classes of Bonds issued by the State, &c.

FOR WHAT PURPOSE.	AUTHORITY.	DATE OF BONDS.	WHEN DUE.	AMOUNT.	TOTAL.	WHAT CLASS.	REMARKS.
on the Public Debt,	Act of Aug. 20, 1868,	October 1, 1868,	October 1, 1898,	$ 1,721,400	$ 1,721,400	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
Registered Certificates, of Literary Fund,	Act of 1867, chap. 68.	January 1, 1867,	Indefinitely,	383,045	383,045	Payable at Treasury,	Six per cent.
Chatham Railroad,	Ordinance of Convention 1868, chap. 19,	April 1, 1868,	April 1, 1898,	1,200,000	1,200,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int., payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
Williamston & Tarboro' Rail Road,	Act of 1868-'69, ch. 7.	October 1, 1868,	October 1, 1898,	300,000			
do.	Ordinance of Convention 1868, chap. 20,	October 1, 1869,	October 1, 1899,	150,000	450,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int., payable in New York,)	Six per cent.
Atlantic, Tennessee & Ohio Railroad,	Act of 1868-'69, ch. 31.	April 1, 1869,	April 1, 1899,	147,000	147,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int. payable in New York,.	Six per cent,
Penitentiary,	Act of Aug. 24th 1868,	October 1, 1868,	October 1, 1898,	100,000	100,000	Coupons (Prin. & Int) payable in New York.	Six per cent.
					$ 28,772,045		

NOTE.—The bonds issued for building the Chatham Railroad, $2,000,000, have been pronounced unconstitutional by the decision of the Supreme Court, in the case of Galloway v. the Chatham Railroad, and are therefore omitted in this Statement. It is likewise thought that this decision of the Court affects the validity of the "Penitentiary bonds," but in the absence of a direct decision on this question, and of legislation, I do not feel authorized to omit them in this Statement. Of the Chatham Railroad bonds herein mentioned $1,650,000 have been returned.

TABLE D.—(*Continued.*)

Bonds issued after May, 20th, 1861, and prior to May 20th, 1866, for Internal Improvement purposes, which having been issued during the war, are not marketable.

FOR WHAT PURPOSE.	AUTHORITY.	DATE OF BONDS.	WHEN DUE.	AMOUNT.	TOTAL.	WHAT CALSS.	REMARKS.
Western (Coalfield) Rail Road,	Act of 1860-'61, chap. 137, sec. 2,	Oct. 1, 1861,	Oct. 1, 1891,	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	Coupons (payable at Treas'y)	Six per cent.
Western North Carolina Rail Road,	Act of 1860-'61, chap. 228, sec. 35,	Oct. 1, 1861,	Oct. 1, 1891,	220,000	220,000	Coupons (payable at Treas'y)	Six per cent.
Wilmington, Char. & Rutherford R. R.	Act of 1860-'61, chap. 42,	July 1, 1862,	July 1, 1892,	493,000	493,000	Coupons (payable at Treas'y)	Six per cent.
Chatham Rail Road,	Ordinance of Convention, Par. 7,	Jan'y 1, 1863,	Jan'y 1, 1883,	15,000			Six per cent. Exchanged with City of Raleigh $15,000, and with R. & G. R. R. Co. $200,000.
Do.	Do.	Jan'y 1, 1863,	Jan'y 1, 1883,	200,000	215,000	Coupons (payable at Treas'y)	
					1,128,000		
		Interest estimated due and unpaid,			315,870		
		Total principal and interest,			$ 1,443,870		

TABLE D.—(*Continued.*)

CLASSIFICATION OF DEBT.

	ISSUED JAN. & JULY.	ISSUED APRIL & OCT.	TOTAL.
1st. "Old" or ante-war bonds,	$ 4,738,800	$ 3,639,400	$ 8,378,200
2d. Bonds issued for Internal Improvement purposes since close of war, not special tax,	2,626,000	1,739,000	4,365,000
3d. Bonds issued for Funding since close of war,	2,417,400	1,721,400	4,138,800
4th. Bonds and Registered Certificates since close of war for other purposes,	383,045	100,000	483,045
5th. Special Tax Bonds,		11,407,000	11,407,000
Total,	$ 10,165,245	$ 18,606,800	$ 28,772,045
6th. Add Bonds issued after may 20th, 1861, and prior to May, 1865, for Internal Improvement purposes, not marketable,	708,000	420,000	1,128,000
	$ 10,873,245	$ 19,026,800	$ 29,900,045

INTEREST.

Interest due on 1st class of Bonds,	$ 1,005,384 00
Interest due on 2d class of Bonds,	514,800 00
Interest due on 3d class of Bonds,	496,656 00
Interest due on 4th class of Bonds,	69,456 75
Interest due on 5th class of Bonds,	782,430 00
Interest due on 6th class of Bonds,	315,870 00
Total interest due on entire debt,	$ 3,184,596 75

TABLE E,

OF STOCKS AND BONDS HELD BY THE STATE IN CORPORATIONS.

STOCKS.

North Carolina Rail Road Company,	$ 3,000,000	Of this amount $1,000,000 is preferred stock.
Atlantic & North Carolina Rail Road Company,	1,266,500	
1. Western North Carolina Rail Road Company, Western Division,	6,367,000	Whole amount authorized is $6,666,600.
2. Western North Carolina Rail Road Company, Eastern Division,	4,254,000	Of this amount $220,000 were subscribed for October 1, 1861. Whole amount authorized $4,333,400.
3. Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Rail Road Company,	4,000,000	The bonds to pay for $1,000,000 of this stock not yet delivered, being uncalled for.
4. Western Rail Road Company,	2,420,000	Whole amount authorized is $2,600,000.
Albemarle & Chesapeake Canal Company,	350,000	
Roanoke Navigation Company,	50,000	Dividends of this stock are appropriated to the Board of Education.
Total,	$ 21,707,500	

1. The whole of this amount is in exchange for Special Tax Bonds.
2. Of this amount $273,000 is in exchange for Special Tax Bonds.
3. The whole of this amount is in exchange for Special Tax Bonds.
4. Of this amount $1,320,000 is in exchange for Special Tax Bonds.

TABLE E.—(*Continued.*)

BONDS.

OF WHAT COMPANY.	DATE OF ISSUE.	WHEN DUE.	AMOUNT.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
City of Raleigh,	January 1, 1863,	January 1, 1883,		$ 14,000	
Raleigh & Gaston Rail Road Company,	January 1, 1863,	January 1, 1883,		20,000	
Wil., Charlotte & Rutherford R. R. Co.,	January 1, 1860,	January 1, 1890,	$200,000		
do.	July 1, 1860,	July 1, 1890,	200,000		
do.	October 1, 1860.	October 1, 1890,	330,000		
do.	April 1, 1861,	April 1, 1891,	250,000		
do.	July, 1, 1862,	July 1, 1892,	520,000		
Interest due on above bonds of W. C. & Rutherford R. R. Company,				1,500,000	By act ratified December 20, 1866, these bonds were made second mortgage bonds.
Chatham Rail Road Company,	April 1, 1868,	April 1, 1898,		662,100	
Interest due on same,				1,200,000	
Williamston & Tarboro' R. R. Company,	October 1, 1868,	October 1, 1898,		180,000	
Interest due on same,				300,000	
*Atlantic, Tennessee & Ohio R. R. Co.,	April 1, 1869,	April 1, 1899,		36,000	
				2,000,000	
Coupons for int. due by the W. R. R. Co.,				225,000	
Total bonds and interest,				$ 6,017,100	
Total stocks,				21,707,500	
Total bonds, interest and stocks,				$27,724,600	

*This Company has returned $1,613,000 of its bonds received in exchange for State stock.

TABLE F,

SHOWING ASSETS OF BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Certificates of stock in the following Corporations:				
Bank of North Carolina,	$ 502,700			
Bank of Cape Fear,	544,400			
		—	$ 1,047,100	
State Coupon Bonds:				
Issued under Funding Act of March 10, 1866, six per cent.,	1,500			
Coupons past due on same,	219			
Issued under Funding Act of August 20th, 1868, six, per cent.,	21,800			
Coupons past due on same including Oct., 1870. coupons,	2,616			
Special Tax Bonds,	450,000			
		—	$ 476,135	
Certificates of indebtedness given by the State to the former Literary Board, as follows:				
Certificate dated June 1, 1867,	320,070	50		
Certificate dated October 1, 1867,	30,273	50		
Certificate dated January 16, 1868,	32,701			
Interest due on above Certificate to July 1, 1870,	57,456	75		
Total Certificates and Interest,		—	$ 440,501,	75
College Bonds and Individual Notes:				
Two Notes of William G. Perry and others,	714	12		
Interest on same to October 1st, 1870,	640	92		
Copies of three Notes of J. W. Keeling and others, (original sent for collection,)	2,265			
Interest on same to October 1st, 1870,	2,903	78		
Note of D. Edminston & Co.,	1,610	74		

TABLE F.—(*Continued.*)

Interest on same to October 1st, 1870,	116	77		
Note of W. F. Lewis, (specie,)	8,000			
Interest on same to October 1st, 1870,	1,800			
			$ 18,051	33
Total Assets,			$ 1,982,788	08

TABLE G.

ANTE-WAR DEBT DUE.—(PRINCIPAL.)

WHEN DUE.	WHERE PAYABLE.	AMOUNT.
July 1st, 1864,	New York,	$ 2,000
January 1st, 1865,	"	33,500
July 1st, 1865,	"	11,000
January 1st, 1866,	"	24,000
April 1st, 1867,	"	7,000
January 1st, 1868,	"	30,000
April 1st, 1869,	"	16,000
July 1st, 1869,	"	9,800
October 1st, 1860,	"	13,100
January 1st, 1870,	"	57,500
Registered Certificates, (1869, and 1870,)	Raleigh,	26,000
	Total,	$ 230,000

NOTE.—Of the $33,500 due January 1st, 1865, $21,500 are Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, assumed by the State.

TABLE H.

SHOWING YEARS OF MATURITY OF BONDS NOT DUE, ISSUED PRIOR TO MAY 20TH, 1861, AND FROM AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 1866.

WHEN DUE.	WHERE PAYABLE.	AMOUNTS.
1871,	Raleigh,	$ 15,000
1872,	do.	9,500
1875,	New York,	26,500
1876,	do.	9,000
1877,	do.	8,000
1878,	do.	15,000
1883,	do.	977,000
1884,	do.	572,000
1885,	do.	1,271,500
1886,	do.	719,000
1887,	do.	1,156,000
1888,	do.	274,500
1889,	do.	1,195,300
1890,	do.	1,655,900
1891,	do.	245,000
1892,	do.	453,000
1896,	do.	99,000
1897,	do.	800,000
1898,	do.	8,984,400
1899,	do.	7,257,000
1900,	do.	2,417,400
Lit. Fund Cer., (indefinitely.)	Raleigh,	383,045
	Total,	$ 28,542,045

DOCUMENT No. 5.] [SESSION 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

Jo. W. HOLDEN, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSIONERS.

OFFICE OF CODE COMMISSIONERS,
RALEIGH, N. C., November, 1870.

To the Honorable the General Assembly
of the State of North Carolina:

GENTLEMEN: The time allowed to the Commission by the Convention to prepare and submit a CODE OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE was so limited, and the changes made by the Constitution itself so radical and far-reaching, that the opposition is not to be wondered at; the complete uprooting of an old system, grown grey with years, and by long use become greatly endeared to nearly the entire body of the profession, would naturally have engendered a strenuous opposition to any CODE providing for a novel made of practice; and the imperfections of the one prepared two years ago were unavoidable, though they furnished food for criticism and fed the flame of prejudgment.

A meeting of the Bar was called and held in Raleigh, (in which was represented a large portion of its first talent,) to discuss the Code and interchange views as to such of its objectionable features as were without the scope of constitutional requirements.

At that meeting, it was conceded on all hands that the con-

stitutional abolition of the distinction between the forms of actions at law and suits in equity, and the provision for the Superior Courts remaining open at all times, would, *proprio vigore*, have necessitated a new CODE; that the former practice could not be applied by the Courts to meet the emergency created by the Constitution, and it seemed also to have been conceded that the codification enjoined by the Constitution could be most easily, economically and speedily effected through the machinery of a Commission.

However this may be, the Constitution had provided by sec. 2 of Art. IV for such a Commission to be appointed by the Convention which framed the instrument, and three gentlemen were accordingly appointed. So it will be observed that the fundamental law COMMANDS a CODE to be prepared, and also COMMANDS that a commission to effect that object be created.

Owing to the short time allowed them to prepare a CODE OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE, it was, perhaps, not impertinent for the Commission to examine the CODE of different States and select some one as a standard and a guide. They selected, with that view, the CODE of New York—the first State to advance the idea of a CODE system, and whose Legislature had for twenty years pruned and trimmed the original act, until, by the almost complete cesser of legislative amendments, it had provided for one of the most intelligent commercial and enlightened States of the Union, a system of practice and procedure adapted to its high state of cultivation.

The Commission did not impliedly admit our inferiority, by conceding that a system suited to the highest civilization would be unsuitable to ourselves; and, in adopting the New York CODE as the basis of their own labors, conceived that they were but following the example of wise law-givers in all ages, in studying for imitation and use the laws of the most enlightened nations.

The Commission were the more inclined to take this course, as the scheme of a CODE had received its first impulse in the New York Convention from the HON. CHARLES O'CONNOR,

one of the most gifted lawyers of America, and was perfected under the fostering oversight of DAVID DUDLEY FIELD, Esq., one of the most learned and scientific, as well as talented lawyers, that our country has produced.

It seemed to the Commission that any well-digested CODE system of *practice and procedure* could not need much elimination, and therein differed from a CODE embodying the general principles of jurisprudence. The Commission could not allow the general sentiment that a CODE practice was unsuitable to the habits, dispositions or conditions of our people, to influence their action, because the people themselves, in Convention, had declared that *it was not*, and had enjoined its adoption.

Immediately after the passage and distribution of the CODE of CIVIL PROCEDURE, many persons, (including gentlemen of the Bar,) gave currency to the idea that it had enacted a revolution in our system of jurisprudence. This was a superficial view, as any intelligent and candid student will admit; for there can be found but one principle of jurisprudence changed by the CODE. At the meeting of the Bar there were but few objections stated, and all of them have been remedied by subsequent legislation, or by the CODE we have prepared and propose to present to your body for action in a few days.

In addition to the objections alluded to, the Commission has endeavored to ascertain every other objection that might be suggested, and have received from divers lawyers and layman specific objections. To these the Commission has yielded a patient hearing and investigation, and in the *great majority of instances* have, in the CODE to be shortly submitted, incorporated the same by such emendations, alterations and additions as were necessary to effect that end.

In doing this, we have in some instances been convinced of the practical merits of the proposed alterations, by the reason of the thing; in some by practical illustrations of the inconvenience of the former provision; and in many we have yielded our doubts as to the practical workings of pro-

posed changes in deference to the nearly unanimous sentiment of the Bar.

It would be impossible and out of place to call your attention to the various changes made in the CODE by the new CODE so soon to be presented; but it is perhaps meet that we should allude to the most important changes, and may say in advance that in some respects we are indebted for our ideas to the Report of the Commissioners appointed by Parliament to codify the English law. We have provided that

ORIGINAL ATTACHMENT

shall constitute a separate and distinct action, and have conformed the practice in most respects to that which formerly prevailed.

EJECTMENT.

We have, while not treating this as a special Proceeding, provided for it as an independent action; and in doing so have followed in a great measure the mode suggested by the English Code Commissioners.

RULE DAYS.

We have provided for the establishment of rule days on which the pleadings and issues can be made up, and thereby save the time usually consumed in such matters in term time to the people. But while rule days are to be established, yet it is left to the option of the plaintiff whether he will make his summons returnable to a rule day or to term.

UNIFORMITY.

In consequence of the decision declaring the Acts commonly called the "stay law" unconstitutional, we have stricken out

all distinctions as to the mode of procedure between one and another class of debts, and apply the CODE practice to every action.

COSTS AND FEES.

Owing to the great complaint made by attorneys and people on account of exorbitant fees, we think that the fees must be too high, and in deference to the attorneys we have restored the fee bill and allow them only four dollars, except in the Supreme Court, where we fix the fee at ten. It will be remembered that under the name of *indemnity to the successful litigant*, the attorneys have been receiving from $10 to $15 in the Superior Courts and $30 in the Supreme. The reduction is made at the urgent and almost clamorous demand for a general reduction by the attorneys, and it is to be hoped their self-sacrificing spirit in this behalf will be duly appreciated by a grateful public. We have provided for the abolition of mileage to sheriffs and other officers, and reduced their fees very nearly to the old standard.

CLERKS.

We have greatly curtailed the fees of Clerks, and provided for a maximum sum in any case. We deem this necessary to provide against the tendency to extortion.

JUSTICES.

We have abolished the fees of Justices of the Peace altogether, except for taking depositions.

CONSTABLES.

We have provided for them the same fees as prescribed by the Revised Code.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.

The great complaint made from various sources against this class of officers has induced us to make this an honorary office by abolishing all fees and mileage.

In short we have endeavored in compliance with the loud complaint on all sides in the matter of fees to restore the *status quo ante bellum.*

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

We have nearly restored in Justices' courts the practice as it existed under the old system.

As jury trial was provided for by the Constitution, Sec. 33, Art. IV., we have been compelled to retain that feature of the new system, but think that by a provision touching the waiver of jury trial it will be but rarely demanded.

There are many other changes scattered through the CODE, as we have revised it, which we think will commend themselves to the better judgment of calm and impartial minds.

We respectfully ask, in all fairness, that the odium of Constitutional requirements be not put upon our shoulders, but that as our people are compelled to have a CODE, and we are the persons designated by law to prepare it, you will give to the new one proposed that dispassionate examination and impartial judgement which is expected from *you* as Legislators toward *it* as a proposed law.

We have the honor, gentlemen, to subscribe ourselves,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servants.

W. H. BAILEY,
W. B. RODMAN.

N. B.—Judge Tourgee had resigned his place on the commission before this Report was prepared and his successor had not been commissioned.

DOCUMENT No. 6.] [SESSION 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

Jo. W. HOLDEN, State Printer and Binder.

ANNUAL REPORT SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, 1870.

STATE OF NOTH CAROLINA,
OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
Raleigh, November 1st, 1870.

To His Excellency, W. W. HOLDEN, *Governor.*

SIR:—I have the honor to submit herewith the third annual report of this Department, as required by law.

Very respectfully,

S. S. ASHLEY,

Superintendent of Public Instruction.

REPORT.

The topics of this Report are arranged as follows:

I. Statistics.
II. Reports, their necessity and utility.
III. School Registers.
IV. County Examiners.
V. School Supervision.
VI. School Houses.
VII. Schools.
VIII. Normal or Training Schools.
IX. Text Books.
X. County Capitation Tax.
XI. University and other Institutions.
XII. Superintendent.

XIII. STATEMENTS.

1. Public School Revenue.
2. Teachers.
3. Comparative Results.
4. Tables and Documents.

I. STATISTICS.

The importance to any State of an annual, well digested, and correct report of its educational statistics, cannot be overestimated. It is valuable, as showing the grade and progress of intelligence in the State; valuable, as material for authentic and honorable history; valuable, as stimulus to material development and improvement; valuable, as an incentive to virtuous and laudable competition with sister States; valuable, as an attraction for an intelligent, industrious and thrifty citizenship.

The Superintendent has endeavored to collect and compile

the educational statistics of this State, to such an extent, as to show, not only the condition of the Public Schools, but its entire educational condition; to collect all the essential facts concerning the organization and condition of the chartered Colleges and Academies, and private schools of every kind.

For this year, the results of this effort are not quite satisfactory. The Principals of many Institutions have failed to make the returns asked of them; nevertheless, the number now reporting, is larger than last year. The Superintendent takes this opportunity to return to these friends and colaborers, his thanks, for the full and interesting returns which they have made.

The facts and statistics herewith submitted are of the greatest interest. They show that the State, although embarrassed and depressed, is fostering wise and successful efforts for the education of her youth of all classes.

It is difficult to see how the educational condition of the State can be correctly understood and made known without the arrangement and publication of these facts. And inasmuch as the Department of Public Instruction is the most appropriate agency for collecting, compiling, and promulgating, under the sanction of the General Assembly, this class of statistics, it is respectfully suggested that all incorporated Institutions of learning, whether Academical or Professional, be required by law to make report annually to the Superintendent of Public Instruction in such form as he shall direct.

If it is competent for the State to require report, through its own departments and agents, of Railway and Financial statistics, it is certainly competent to order the rendering of Educational statistics. Mind is no less important than matter. The eye of the State should guide and guard the interests of both.

II. REPORTS.

By law the various Public School authorities of the State

are required to make annual report to the Superintendent of Public Instruction. A few words touching the character of the reports now submitted may not be out of place.

School authorities have not been as prompt and accurate in making their reports as the necessities of the case require.

The law requires the annual school census to be taken in June and return thereof to be made to this office on the first day of July. This duty is devolved upon the township school committee. But now, on the first day of November, *four months* after the day of return, thirty counties are delinquent—just one third of the whole number of counties have failed to comply with the law.

To illustrate the incompleteness of these reports, I need only say, that nearly one half of the reports of township committees neglect to give the number of pupils attending the schools of the township; many report a *part* instead of the whole number attending school.

As this is the first year that reports under the present system have been required, this dereliction may be excusable. It is hoped that another year will show a praise-worthy completeness. To present a satisfactory exhibit of the year's work, unless reports from school officers of every department are made as the law directs, is impracticable.

It is desirable, that the people in every part of the State should know what has been attempted, and how much accomplished.

It is indispensable, that a *complete* statement of the annual school work should be communicated to the General Assembly. The report of the Superintendent furnishes data for Legislative action.

Carefully drawn reports aid in the correction of faults, induce inquiry, vigilance and fidelity, and thus lead the work on to perfection.

I hope that your Excellency will commend these considerations to the candid and thoughtful attention of all school officers.

III. SCHOOL REGISTERS.

For the guidance and information of school officers, and to ensure completeness and accuracy in making reports, a Register or School Record has been adopted, which is more compact and less expensive than the one formerly in use.

The Superintendent has aimed to supply the counties throughout the State with a number sufficient for all the schools in operation. But many counties are so distant from Rail Road and Express accommodations, and many townships are so remote from county seats, that it has not been practicable to place Registers within the reach of *every* teacher. Many schools have, therefore, been kept without Registers; which is very much like attempting to operate a Bank without an account book, or to regulate a military company without a muster roll.

This lack of Registers, undoubtedly accounts for many of the incomplete reports which have come to hand, as well as for the many failures to report.

Enquiries will at once be instituted, as to the number of Registers that will be needed in the several counties, during the present school year, and the demand will be supplied.

School committees should enjoin upon every teacher as an indispensable duty, the keeping of an accurate Register; and County Examiners in their visits to schools should carefully inspect the Register of each school. Teachers and committeemen should be instructed by the Examiner how to obtain books.

In some States, teachers are not paid until they present to the proper school authorities an acceptable Register of the school over which they have presided. A like provision in the school law of this State, would in a short time, secure full data for complete school reports.

IV. COUNTY EXAMINERS.

These officers have in general, attended to their school duties

with praise-worthy attention and fidelity. Their difficulties have been numerous and perplexing; among which have been indifference to public schools on the part of many citizens; downright opposition on the part of more; the imperfect qualifications of candidates for teachers' certificates, coupled with the necessity of approbating unqualified and unsuitable persons, or of depriving many anxious neighborhoods of schools. They have keenly apprehended the importance of having suitable teachers. They realize that an adequate system of Public Instruction cannot be organized and operated without qualified teachers. What clay is in the hands ot the potter, such is the school in the hands of the teacher, they know full well. Placed then in this dilemma; damage to the school system, or no schools where the population are especially needy and hungry for knowledge, their situation is one of great embarrassment and delicacy. Your Excellency, is assured that they have generally met their difficulties with commendable prudence and wisdom.

It is to be regretted that so many Examiners have been troubled in obtaining remuneration for their services.

The Act of April 1869, providing for a system of Public Instruction, required that they should be paid from the "School Fund," but neglected to raise or constitute a fund for that purpose. By that Act, all the money designated for school purposes, was appropriated for the payment of teachers wages. Consequently, it was impossible for them to obtain compensation. At the session of 1869–70 the aforesaid act was so amended, that these officers, are required to be paid from the county Treasury, "as other salaried officers are paid." As soon as the several Boards of the County Commissioners take note of this amendment, this difficulty will probably disappear.

In some instances County Commissioners have claimed the right to prescribe and limit the duties of the Examiners, and to such an extent, that he has not been able to properly supervise the schools in his jurisdiction. In thus doing, the Commissioners have exceeded their authority. The duties of the

Examiner are definitely prescribed by law; consequently, while acting within the limits of these prescribed duties he is not responsible, or subject, to the direction of the County Commissioners. The law, and the law only, is his master.

The only matter in connection with the County Examiner which the Commissioners are authorized to determine is this, "has the Examiner while in the discharge of duties prescribed for him by law, actually been engaged for the number of days for which he claims pay?" They may determine that point, and that only. A proper understanding of the law will probably remove the difficulty which has been occasioned.

It is desirable that complete harmony be preserved among all parties who are associated in this great work. With harmony, each can proceed in the discharge of duty, without discouragement or perplexity.

Several of the Examiners have traversed their counties for the purpose of conferring with school authorities; they have also assembled and addressed the people as opportunity offered, explaining the principles and operations of the school system, and discussing the relations of the Public Schools to the public good, thereby awakening a new and more intelligent interest on the subject of education. If this work, so well begun, is faithfully continued, these counties will become garden spots of intelligence.

This plan of operations is respectfully commended to the consideration and adoption of Examiners throughout the State.

The Superintendent is under very great obligations to these gentlemen for their correspondence and co-operation. Their suggestions and information have been of essential service, and will be gratefully remembered.

V. SCHOOL SUPERVISION.

A wise and successful system of Public Instruction involves a sleepless, skilful and efficient supervision—a supervision that

shall reach individual schools. It must not be general, but specific. Every teacher, and every class, must be brought under its inspection and direction; every school house with all its appurtenances—every school room with its furniture, apparatus and arrangements for warmth, light and ventilation, must undergo its scrutiny often and thoroughly—the pupils in their dress, deportment and character, should often pass under review. This supervision must be guided by intelligence, common sense and experience. Wherever such supervision prevails, Public Schools are the best and the most popular. The expense of supervision is not waste or extravagance. It costs money, but it saves more than it costs; it preserves property, promotes the health and guards the morals of pupils; it secures competent and faithful teachers—suggests improved methods of instruction. This is the experience and testimony of educators the world over. The present aim of educators in the old States, is to secure thorough supervision for their Public Schools. Cities and Towns, as well as States and Counties, have their Superintendent of Schools. The School Law of this State provides a fair system of supervision, State, County and Township.

The attention of your Excellency is called to this matter, as one of prime importance, and one requiring such action on the part of the General Assembly that its efficiency shall not be impaired, but rather guarded and enhanced.

Inasmuch as Township Committees are expected to serve without remuneration, and in many cases are inexperienced in school affairs, it is respectfully suggested that the powers of the County Examiner be enlarged; that he be authorized to direct in the locating and building of school houses, appeal from his decision being allowed, to the County Commissioners, and from the Commissioners to the Board of Education; also, to correct any evil or abuse which he may observe in the management of schools, and to require Committees to report to him as he shall direct. He should also have power to require from the County Treasurer, a statement of the amount and

condition, of any County or Township School fund or money which may be in his hands.

It is also recommended that County Commissioners be authorized to direct the Examiners, to assume and discharge the duties of delinquent Township School Committees.

It is believed that these amendments will essentially improve the system of Public Instruction.

VI. SCHOOL HOUSES.

From the County and Township reports herewith submitted, it will be seen that few school houses have been built during the past year, while a very large number of the old houses are in a bad condition.

Some of the new houses have been erected at the public expense; more, by the voluntary contributions and labors of the parties interested. In many instances the colored schools have occupied buildings that were erected and furnished by the Freedman's Bureau.

In certain counties, efforts by taxation and otherwise, are making to restore and improve old houses and construct new. This is a necessary work.

Certain it is, that badly constructed, improperly located and imperfectly furnished school houses, will foster badly managed and viciously instructed schools. Circumstances are powerful agents for determining character and conduct, especially of youth. Youth is the plastic period of life. In a well-constructed, and a well-operated system of Public Instruction, the most receptive period of youth is spent in the school room. It is spent there for the expresss purpose of being influenced and moulded. All the influencies and agencies of the school-room work together for this end.

The condition of the school room affects the efficiency of the teacher. The school-room either co-operates with the teacher, or works against him.

Your Excellency, therefore, is respectfully solicited to rec-

ommend the General Assembly to confer upon school authorities such powers, and afford them such facilities and encouragement, as are requisite and practicable for the construction of well-devised and properly furnished school houses.

The Board of Education has selected and submitted to the school authorities and the people of the State, certain styles of schoolhouses. Houses constructed according to these prepared plans and specifications, cannot fail to be economical, convenient and tasteful. An expensive style of architecture is not desirable. The houses should be plain, commodious and comfortable. The Board has published the designs, and plans, and specifications, rather as hints than as directions. In no instance has the Board, or the Superintendent, dictated, or desired to dictate, to any township concerning this matter; but are ready to furnish any counsel or aid within their power to afford.

VII. SCHOOLS.

In numerous Counties and Townships there have been too many schools attempted and established—more than the public money allotted them could properly support for four months.

The Constitution and School Law place the minimum term for a Public School term at four months.

When it is remembered that the apportionment for the last school year was only fifty cents for each youth in the State, between the ages of six and twenty-one years, it is evident that it was impossible to pay the wages for *four months* of all the teachers absolutely needed in the State. In some counties, there was an attempt to make *full* provision for the school wants of the population, and that from the State apportionment. In consequence, the schools either fell short of the legal term, or were conducted by partially qualified teachers, *cheap* teachers. Unless adequate compensation is afforded, properly qualified persons cannot be expected to engage in the work of teaching. It is a laborious occupation—one requiring

skill, study, patience and singleness of devotion. The ability and qualifications of a good teacher, ought to secure a fair, living remuneration, *and will command it;* they will command it in some other vocation if they fail in that of teaching. Every person is worth what he can earn, and he will earn what he is worth, if it is possible. So long as unremunerative wages are proffered school teachers, only disqualified or partially qualified persons will engage in the work. If, perchance a qualified person should be secured, his engagement will prove to be temporary rather than permanent—a stepping stone to some other profitable employment.

It is hoped that this matter will engage the attention of the General Assembly, and that either by ordering a township tax, or by making an appropriation from the General Treasury, funds sufficient will be provided for the fair remuneration of persons qualified for, and willing to engage in, the work of teaching Public Schools.

The average monthly wages of teachers should not be less than thirty dollars. At least four thousand teachers should be employed during the school year 1871–'72. This will require an outlay of $120,000 for teachers' wages. The capitation tax can be made to pay this sum if it is properly collected.

If teachers' wages are paid from the general tax, townships should provide by local taxation or otherwise, everything else needed for the schools.

Inasmuch as the full collection of the capitation tax is uncertain, it is recommended that the General Assembly continue the special tax of one-twelfth of one per cent. now levied for the payment of teachers employed in the public schools.

VIII. NORMAL OR TRAINING SCHOOLS.

Clearly allied to the preceding topic, is another subject of vital importance to a successful system of Public Instruction; viz: *Preparation of youth of both sexes for the work of teaching in the Public Schools.*

The successful artisan is the educated artizan—educated early and thoroughly in the principles and mysteries of his art. The surely successful merchant is the person who, by some means, was trained in the art and practice of trading; the clergyman, the physician, the lawyer who improves and adorns his profession has, as a general rule, received a professional training. Graduates of Military Academies have proved to be the best officers. In all these callings a professional training is expected; hence the candidate for entrance to them is examined by professional experts.

Teaching is in no respect less important than any other profession. The teacher must not only know what he attempts to teach, but must know how to impart his knowledge to others. It is not sufficient that the mechanic knows the names and use of tools, but he must understand how to use them. It is not enough that the Physician knows, and can enumerate, the names and qualities of medicines, but he must understand how to administer them, and be able to direct others how to administer them. The Preacher should not only be himself indoctrinated, but he must be able to preach doctrine and indoctrinate others. Why should the teacher be an exception? He is called to deal with matter and mind; there are a thousand things outside of himself which he must learn; like the physician and the preacher, he must learn them before he puts his hand to the work. He must not be an experimenter. Minds are placed under his direction not to be experimented with, but to be directed and moulded. He 'casts' the minds and souls of his pupils. What his work requires him to know he must learn; he must learn either from his own experience or the experience of others. While he waits for the lessons of experience, youth are suffering, aye, probably receiving damage that the whole after life will fail to repair; he must therefore learn from others This learning from others is professional training. That a professional training is requisite for successful teaching, is the testimony of experienced and eminent educators the world over. Prussia, with the best sys-

tem of Public Instruction, maintains professional training schools, so do nearly all the old States of this Union.

Without some provision for the training of teachers for the Public Schools, North Carolina will be little benefitted by her system of Public Instructions. The Constitution contemplates the establishment of Normal, or training schools, as a part of the system.

It is therefore recommended that provision be made by law, for the payment, in whole or in part, of the interest now due from the State to the Board of Education and that the Board be directed to expend a sum not to exceed twenty thousand dollars for Normal Instruction.

This instruction, can in part be secured in connection with already existing Colleges, Academies and Schools, and thus such Institutions, as well as the Public Schools be aided and strengthened. A series of Institutes or School Conventions, where for several days teachers shall be gathered for mutual instruction and conference—where lectures on subjects connected with school teaching shall be given and classes formed for regular instruction—should be held under the direction of the Board and the Superintendent.

Such an Institute, or "*Normal*," is held each year by the Directors of the Friends' Schools at Springfield, Guilford county. They should be held in each Judicial District.

If these measures are adopted the work of Normal instruction will be well begun.

IX. TEXT BOOKS.

The reports of Township School Committees show that a great variety of books is in use in the Public Schools. This state of things renders proper classification and systematic instruction impossible, and should be obviated as soon as possible. The Board of Education, after careful reflection, adopted a series of books which are considered by numerous and eminent teachers of this State as well adapted for our schools.

The Readers and Arithmetics, which constitute the most important part of the series, had been introduced widely into this State through the recommendation of Rev. C. H. Wiley, the former State Superintendent of Education, before the present Public school system went into operation. Owing to remoteness of location, and difficulties of transportation, many schools have not had the books within reach; this, rather than reluctance to use the books, is generally the reason for delay in their adoption. Owing to the difficulties mentioned, the action of the Board has been advisory rather than mandatory.

X. COUNTY CAPITATION TAX.

By section 52, of the School Law, seventy-five per cent. of the capitation tax which is levied by Commissioners in the various counties, is required to be paid into the State Treasury. The county capitation tax is to be collected and paid in by the same persons who collect the State capitation tax. The law has not been observed. In most of the counties, seventy-five per cent. of their county capitation tax has been retained; in some instances, county orders were accepted by the Sheriffs instead; in some cases, it has been retained in the county Treasury; in others, expended by order of the Commissioners for general purposes; in others, expended for school purposes by the county school authorities.

When the apportionment of 1869–'70 was made, it was supposed that the law would be complied with, but as it has not been, the amount of available school money is very much less than it otherwise would be.

Inasmuch as the Sheriffs who collected this tax paid it to the county Treasurers, or hold it without authority of law, they and their sureties should be held accountable.

It is also respectfully submitted, that the reception by Shriffs and tax collectors of county orders for capitation taxes is not according to law.

Teacher's wages cannot be paid in county orders.

It is recommended, that hereafter, the payment of the capitation be so arranged that this confusion may not recur.

XI. UNIVERSITY, INSTITUTION FOR DEAF AND DUMB AND BLIND.

The condition and prospects of these Institutions are shown by the reports which are hereunto appended.

The last named Institution is at present without a Principal. The late incumbent, Prof. W. J. Palmer, deemed it his duty to accept an appointment in Canada. His resignation was accepted with regret. The affairs of the Institution have been conducted under his administration with great energy and fidelity.

The Board of Directors is now making inquiries, which it is hoped will lead to the selection and election of a well qualified Principal.

XII. SUPERINTENDENT.

The correspondence and other office duties of the Superindent have closely occupied his time. Inquiries demanding an immediate attention and reply, come to hand almost daily from every part of the State; some require careful investigation and thoughtful consideration. Many questions touching the construction of the school law have been settled, either by formal reference to the Attorney General, or by consultation with that officer.

The Superintendent has been able to visit, on business connected with his public duties, the following counties: Davidson, New Hanover, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Wayne, Halifax, Granville, Warren, Northampton, Chowan, Washington, Beaufort, Perquimans and Guilford.

In most of these counties large audiences of the friends of education were assembled and addressed.

To your Excellency, and to his colleagues in the Executive Department, the Superintendent tenders thanks for the kind

and patient co-operation which has ever been afforded him. In your Excellency, and his colleagues, the Superintendent has invaribly found warm and steadfast advocates and supporters of every measure calculated to bring the blessings of education to the people of the State.

I have the honor to submit the subjoined Reports, Documents, and Tables. as presenting an extended and somewhat minute view of the Educational condition and wants of the Commonwealth.

Respectfully,

S. S. ASHLEY,

Superintendent of Public Instruction.

STATEMENTS.

I. PUBLIC SCHOOL REVENUE.

The revenue for the support of Public Schools for the school year commencing October 1st, 1869, and closing September 30th 1870, as per Auditor's statement was

From State tax on Polls, 1869,	$ 57,958.61
" County tax on Polls, 1869,	6,488.62
" Special tax 1-12 of 1 per cent,	63,011.29
" Tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors,	24,823.30
Total,	$152,281,82
Amount paid during the year for wages of teachers,	$ 42,862.40

Amount collected for Public Schools for the school year ending September 30th, 1871:

From State capitation tax,	$ 110,619.36
" county " "	4,423 21
Total,	$ 115,042 57

Of this amount ($115,042.57) $90,493,44, has been actually paid into the State Treasury. The balance, $24,559.15, is still in the hands of Sheriffs and tax collectors.

II. SCHOOLS.

There have been reported to the Superintendent of Public Instruction, by the various school authorities of the State, as follows:

(1) Whole number of Public Schools opened and kept in the State during the school year, 1398.

Many townships in which schools are known to have been kept having failed to report, and as several schools have more

than one teacher, the whole number may safely be estimated at 1,415.

There have been schools in seventy-four (74) counties, and two hundred and fifty (250) townships, have reported. There are about 800 townships in the State.

PUPILS.

The whole number of pupils actually reported as in attendance upon the Public Schools is 31,093.

As only about one half of the schools report the number of pupils, the whole number may be safely estimated at 49,000; white, 25,000; colored, 14,000.

TEACHERS.

The whole number of teachers employed is not less than the number of schools, but is placed at 1,400.

The average monthly pay of teachers is $20.21.

HOUSES.

The number of school houses as reported by Committees and Examiners, is 709. Frame 309; log, 358.

COMPARATIVE RESULTS.

A comparison of the statistics herewith submitted, with the results of the first year of the old system, will show that a fair year's work has been accomplished, and will also show that the new system has worked more economically than the old.

The common school system of this State first went into operation in 1840.

In 1840 there were in the State *seventy* (70) counties; in 1870 there are *ninety* (90.)

Number of counties in which there were schools.—1840, 38; 1870, 74 counties.

Number of schools.—1840, 632; 1870, 1,398 reported.

Number of pupils.—1840, 14,937; 1870, 31,093 reported, 49,000 estimated. 24,838 reported by committees; 6,255 reported by Examiners.

Amount expended for schools.—1840, $41,873.08; 1870, $42,862,40.

TABLES AND DOCUMENTS.

The following Tables and Documents show:

I. The general school condition of the several counties. Abstract of the reports of County School Examiners, also copies of letters.

Some of the Examiners present remarks and suggestions of great importance to the Public School system.

II. The general Educational condition of the Townships as far as reported by the Township School Committees, viz:

1. The number of persons between the ages of six and twenty-one residing in the reported Townships.

2. The number of Pupils attending school.

3. The number of Teachers employed.

4. Number of Schools taught in each Township.

5. Average monthly wages of teachers.

6. Number of school houses, and the material of which constructed.

7. Names of Teachers employed.

III. Report of Rev. J. W. Hood, showing the Educational condition and prospects of the colored population.

IV. The condition of Colleges, Academies, and schools aided by the Peabody Fund and various Associations.

1 Detailed statistics and facts.

2 Table, or summary of statics, viz: Number of teachers, male and female; whole number of students enrolled during the year; students in Preparatory classes; whole number of Alumnie; amount of income from tuition; amount of income from all other sources; value of buildings and grounds; value of ap-

paratus, not including Libraries; number of volumes in Libraries.

V. Report of the Board of Education: the action of the Board in the matter of the swamp lands; the receipts, expenditures and investments of the Board; the indebtness of the State to the Board; the condition and value of the stocks owned by the Board; appointment and names of Trustees of the University.

VI. The valuation of property in the various counties; the amount of school tax levied by Act of Assembly ratified March 28th, A. D. 1870; also, the State and county assessments upon Polls for the year 1870.

The State capitation assessment is $1.10 per poll; the whole of this tax and seventy-five per cent of the county capitation tax is devoted to purposes of education, and is required to be paid into the State treasury.

VII. The amount of tax assessed upon the various townships either by the Township Trustees or by the County Commissioners.

This tax was mostly assessed at the instance of the Township School Committees.

VIII. *Annual Report of County Treasurers.*

IX. CENSUS TABLE, showing the school population of the several counties of the State, taken and reported A. D. 1870; shows also the number of Deaf Mutes and Blind.

This census furnishes data for the apportionment of school money in 1871.

The table is incomplete; if it remains so to the close of the school year the delinquent counties will lose their part of the apportionment.

X. The apportionment of Public School money to the various townships for the school year commencing October 1st 1870, and ending September 30th, 1871.

This apportionment is based on the census which was returned in 1869.

See school law, section 54.

XI. The names and post office address of County Examiners.

XII. Report of the Trustees of the University.

XIII. Report of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind.

REPORTS OF COUNTY EXAMINERS.

ALAMANCE.

REV. W. S. LONG, Examiner, Graham. Public Schools, White 5; colored 3, total 8. Schools of 1st grade 5; of 2nd grade 3. Applicants for teachers' certificate 15.

Approved: Men,—White 7; Colored 1; Women,—White 5; Colored 2. Applicants under twenty years of age, 7.

Questions and answers were given in writing.

Schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 3.

Time occupied in visiting schools and school houses one and a half days.

Teachers who have kept the Register required by law, 5.

Number of School Registers on hand 4.

Remarks: I have given all the positive information I have received from School Officers of this County. The number of houses has been over-looked by committee-men, which I hope will be remedied soon. My account has not been paid, hence the blank is left unfilled. There are between forty and sixty school houses in the county, but I have no positive record from which to report.

Signed, W. S. LONG,
County Examiner.

ALLEGHANY.

A. B. PHIPPS, Examiner, Gap Civil, July 15th, 1870. The Examiner reports three Public Schools.

The number of children in the County attending Public Schools, 60.

Number of certificates granted, 2nd grade, 3—to white females.

Wages of teachers per month, $20.

Remarks: There is considerable arrangement for building

school houses in this County, and there will doubtless be a number of schools opened next year.

A. B. PHIPPS,
County Examiner.

ASHE COUNTY.

J. W. TODD, Examiner, Jefferson, August 2. The Examiner reports: There have been opened in this county since October 1, 1869, *four* Public Schools, all of which were for white children.

The number of children (white) attending Public Schools in this county since October 1, 1869, has been 150.

Average amount per month paid teachers, first grade, $20; 2nd grade, $17.

Remarks: Preparations are being made to open schools in all the townships this fall.

(Signed) J. W. TODD,
County School Examiner.

BEAUFORT COUNTY.

JAMES F. LATHAM, Esq., Examiner, Pantego P. O. Whole number of Public Schools in the county 16—white 9, colored 7; 2nd grade 7, 3rd grade 9.

Number of applicants for certificates 29; men, white 23, colored 7; women, white 8, colored 1. All these applicants were approved.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 7.

Questions and answers were *oral and written.*

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 5.

Number of schools continued longer than four months, 2.

Number of school houses in the county—frame 15, log 5, total 20.

Number of school houses built during the year, 1 (log.)

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year 15; number of days spent in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 15.

Amount paid County Examiner for services, $68.

Number of teachers who have kept the Register required by law, 10.

Number of school Registers on hand, 16.

Remarks:—In many districts, very little interest has been manifested by the people generally, on account of a belief that the whole thing would be upset. We are burdened so heavily with taxation that I have consumed as little time as possible in establishing and visiting schools, the object being this year to start the machinery. As the people understand more about it (the system) more interest appears to be felt. I believe that the report of next year will show the schools in a much more prosperous condition The committees find some trouble in getting teachers on account of the difficulty thrown in the way of getting their pay.

The colored people manifest much interest in sending their children to school; and in a very few years there will be in Beaufort county quite a number of well educated colored young men.

(Signed) JAS. F. LATHAM,
County School Examiner.

Beaufort County, Sept. 15, 1870.

BERTIE COUNTY.

A. M. CRAIG, Examiner, Windsor, July 9th, 1870. The Examiner reported that he had granted *six* second grade certificates, and that there had been opened in the County since October 1, 1869, six Public Schools: white 4, colored 2.

The number of white children attending school was unknown; the number of colored children, 70.

Average amount per month, paid to teachers, (second grade) was $20.

A. M. CRAIG,
County School Examiner.

BLADEN COUNTY.

DR. W. A. BIZZELL, Examiner, Elizabethtown. Number of schools reported in the County, 3—white 1, colored 2; all 3rd grade.

Number of Pupils in attendance July 1, 1870, white 61, colored 39, total 100.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 12.

Number of applicants for certificates 6; men, white 4; colored 0; women, white 1, colored 1.

Applicants approved, 6.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Remarks: School Committees perform their duty badly.

(Signed,) W. A. BIZZELL,
County School Examiner.

Elizabethtown, N. C., October 21, 1870.

BRUNSWICK.

ASA ROSS, Esq., Examiner, Smithville. Whole number of Public Schools in the county 14—white 12, colored 2.

Schools, ungraded, 14.

May 2, 1870. Number of pupils reported in these schools, 277—white 177, colored 100.

Number of school houses in the county, 16—frame 3, log 13.

Number of school houses built during the year 8—frame 1, log 7.

Number of applicants for certificates 28; men, white 21, colored 2; women, white 4, colored 1.

Average amount per month paid teachers--first grade $25, second grade $20.

Of those applicants were approved, *twenty-seven*; men, white 20, colored 2; women, white 4, colored 1.

Number of applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 5.

Questions and answers were given orally.

Number of days spent by Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 2.

Number of schools visited, 4.

Amount paid County Examiner for services, $30.

Remarks: No Registers having been furnished, consequently none were kept according to law.

(Signed) ASA ROSS,
County School Examiner.

Brunswick County, Sept. 10, 1870.

BUNCOMBE.

A. H. DOWELL, JR., Esq., Examiner, Asheville. Number of schools in the county—no report.

Applicants for certificates, 39.

Applications approved, 7; viz: men, white 30, colored 3; women, white 4, colored 0.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, *six.*

Questions and answers were oral.

Number of teachers who "have" the Registers required by law, 7.

Number of Registers on hand, 4.

Remarks:—Having had no reports, I am unable to fill up the circular of the Superintendent. I have this day tendered my resignation as Examiner.

ALBERT H. DOWELL, JR.,
County School Examiner.

BURKE.

W. S. PEARSON, ESQ., Examiner. Whole number of Schools in the County 40—white 31, colored 9; 1st grade 1; ungraded 39. School houses in the County 46—log 45, brick 1; built during the year 6, log; cost of furnishing new houses $33.33. Number applicants for certificates 63, men—white 53, colored 5, women, white 5, colored 0.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 8.

Applicants for certificates approved, 56; men, white 49; colored 2; women, white 5; colored 0.

Questions and answers were both oral and written.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 26.

Number of teachers who have kept the Register required by law, 15.

(Signed,) W. S. PEARSON,
County School Examiner.

CALDWELL COUNTY.

REV. GEORGE H. ROUND, Examiner, Lenoir. Whole number of Schools in the County 11, number of schools continued longer than four months, 1.

Number of second grade schools, 11; number of applicants for certificates, 11; men, white 7, colored 1, women, white 3 colored 0.

Certificates granted 9; men, white 6, colored 1, women, white 3, colored 0.

Number of applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 4.

Questions and answers were oral.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 11.

Number of teachers who have kept the Register required by law, 3.

Number of School Registers on hand, 3.

The Examiner writes:—Accompanying this is, my annual report, * * *. You will find it imperfect and I fear not satisfactory.

You about Raleigh may not be aware of our prostrated circumstances, and how difficult it is to recuperate, when there is little money in circulation. Most of our people, until recently, doubted whither the little money said to be appropriated to our County could be made available. Hence, their lethargy and supineness. I think the coming year they will do better, but our progress will necessarily be slow. You will have to make some allowance for our condition, and in it find some apology for the meagreness of my report.

Signed, GEORGE H. ROUND,
County School Examiner.

Caldwell County, Oct. 10, 1870.

CAMDEN COUNTY.

T. B. BOUSHALL, Esq., Examiner, Camden C. H. Number of Public Schools in the county, 21—white 14, colored 7.

Number of schools continued longer than four months, 1.

Number of ungraded schools in the county, 21.

Number of school houses in the county, 19, (frame.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 8.

Number of applicants for certificates, 26; men, white 15, colored 7; women, white 3, colored 1.

Applicants approved, 24; men, white 14, colored 7; women, white 3, colored 0.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 3.

Examination conducted orally.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner, 10.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 3.

Amount paid Examiner for services, $10; due, $14.

This county failed to receive Registers, therefore none have been kept by the teachers.

Remarks: The teachers employed were not as efficient as they should have been. A rigid examination of teachers would have almost entirely defeated the school system of the county.

There has been great need of teachers for the colored schools. they have returned very few statistics owing to the want of Registers.

(Signed) T. B. BOUSHALL,
County School Examiner.

Camden C. H., Sept. 8, 1870.

CARTERET COUNTY.

DR. E. L. PERKINS, Examiner, Newport. Whole number of Public Schools in the county, 13—white 9, colored 4: 1st grade 3, 2nd grade 1: ungraded 10.

Number of schools in the county, 8.

Number of pupils (July 1870) attending school—white 473, colored 331; total 804.

Number of applicants for certificates 32; men, white 14, colored 4; women, white 12, colored 2.

Applicants approved 31; men, white 14, colored, 3; women, white 12, colored 2.

Number of applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 4.

Number of schools continued longer than four months, 2.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 10.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 4.

Number of days spent in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 4.

Amount paid to Examiner for services, $43.51.

Number of teachers who have kept the Register required by law, 10.

Number of school Registers on hand, 2.

There is in the county one educational Association, called

the "NEWPORT, PEABODY EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION," Mr. J. B. Mann of Newport, President.

Remarks:—Since the above report was filled up, I learn that the colored school at Harlow's Creek has commenced, and that it will continue two months into the next school year.

(Signed) E. L. PERKINS,
County School Examiner.

Carteret County, Sept 20, 1870.

That the educational condition and wants of Carteret county may be thoroughly understood, a letter from Dr. Perkins is submitted:

NEWPORT, CARTERET COUNTY, N. C.
September 23rd, 1870.

HON. S. S. ASHLEY:

In a recent communication, you requested me to give you a written statement of the condition and prospects of the Public Schools of the County.

The facilities for education in the County have never been very good. The wealthier classes have unwisely preferred to educate their children abroad, while the middle and poorer classes have been deficient in that enthusiasm which stimulates the young to a love of books. One serious impediment to a union of effort, is the peculiar location of the County. It is ninety miles long and twelve wide. It is split entirely through its length by Bogue Sound and Core Sound; and it is cut entirely across at five or more places by creeks and rivers. In the eastern portion of the County, a few families are clustered on one island and a few on another—a few on one peninsula, and a few on another. Hence it is very difficult to locate a school so as to secure a united patronage.

The school law should provide some exceptions to the rigid enforcement of its provisions among a people so inconveniently

situated. They are an enterprising people, but nature has placed barriers in their way to the adoption of any uniform school system. I hope, however, that some plan may yet be devised by which they may be able to overcome some of the natural disadvantages that stand in their way.

In the town of Beaufort, there has, for many years, been a classical school, in an Academy which is the private property of one of the citizens; but very little life has been exhibited as yet, towards encouraging common schools. The wealthy have erroneously concluded that they have no cause to feel an interest in Public Schools; while the poorer classes lack either ability or enthusiasm. But this is applicable to nearly all sections of the State, and is not the peculiar fault of the Beaufort people.

In the western end of the County, the fires of enthusiasm for learning have been kindled in several neighborhoods during the last four years.

When I first came to Newport, in 1866, I sought correspondence with a classifical teacher, and soon found what I sought in the person of W. T. R. Bell, a young Virginian, a graduate of William and Mary College, with also the advantage of one session in the law course at the University of Virginia. (Mr. Bell commenced his labors at Newport where he taught one session; then removed to Hull Swamp, and conducted the Belmont Academy until the close of the year—then, undertook the Academy at Harlow's creek, where he continues to teach with great success.)

The Academy at Harlow's Creek is under the auspices of Mr. R. W. Bell. Several of Mr. Bell's students have been examined by me during the past year and they have invariably given the most ready and correct answers to the questions asked of any teachers' examined, except one educated at West Point. Thus you see, from small beginnings, a fire of magnitude has been kindled. The accomplished Principal of the Peabody school at Newport is one of Mr. Bell's students, and like his former preceptor has the happy art of infusing among

his pupils an enthusiastic love of learning. I think that the west end of the county has taken a fair start on the road to knowledge.

At Morehead City but little has been done for the education of the mass of the children, but according to their ability they sustain occasional private schools.

At Newport they have the only Educational Association in the County. It is known as the Peabody Educational Association. It is under a Board of five Directors; has a school of 139 scholars, which number is increasing.

If our common school system can once become thoroughly understood and appreciated, the people will more readily enter into the work of educating their children. Time, however, will familiarise the minds of the people with the workings of the school system, and what now seems complicated, will appear simple.

Yours truly,
E. L. PERKINS.

CASWELL COUNTY.

Z. T. DICKEY, ESQ, Examiner, Yanceyville. No regular report has been received from the Examiner of this County.

Under date of October 16th, 1870, Mr. Dickey writes:

I received some days since a blank for my annual report as County Examiner for Caswell County, and a note accompanying it, saying that you had previously sent blanks of a similar nature to the Register of Deeds for distribution among the several Township Committees * * * * but the blanks never came to his office.

Owing to the recent confusion and troubles in our County, a number of the several School Committees failed to return the required statistics until quite recently; and have not yet made their annual reports on account of want of blanks. Therefore, I cannot make my report in the form prescribed by law; * * * * * *.

We were unable to put into operation any schools last year; first, on account of the resignation of my predecessors; and, secondly, after my appointment, on account of a want of teachers and the recent troubles.

Since my appointment I have been giving the matter my attention; and I am happy to say that I believe I will have a number of schools in successful operation by the 15th prox.

I have already examined a number of applicants for the current year (since Oct. 1st.)

I have before me the census of all the Townships, and will furnish them if you think it necessary.

Signed, Z. T. DICKEY,
County School Examiner.

CATAWBA COUNTY.

M. E. LOWRANCE, Esq., Examiner, Newton. Whole number of Public Schools in the county, 43—white 42, colored 1.

Number of pupils attending school April 22, 1870, about 1,640 white, and about 40 colored.

Number of school houses in the county, 52—frame 4, log 48.

Number of meetings held for the examination of candidates for teachers' certificate, 9.

Number of applicants for certificate, 56—men, white 49, colored 1; women, white 6, colored 0;

Approved—men, white 47, colored 1; women, white 6, colored 0.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 2.

Average amount paid per month, to teachers of the first grade $30; to teachers of the second grade $22.50.

Examination of candidates was oral.

Amount paid County Examiners for services, $20.

Number of teachers who kept the Register required by law, 43.

No teachers' associations have been in existence in the county since the war.

(Signed) M. E. LOWRANCE,
County School Examiner.

Newton, N. C., Sept. 8, 1870.

CHATHAM COUNTY.

ISHAM COX, Examiner, Mud Lick. The report of the Examiner is very meagre. Although money has been drawn from the State treasury for several schools, the Examiner says:

"I have heard of but two or three Public Schools in the county the past year, and have been unable to attend any of them."

For particulars concerning schools in Chatham county the reports of the township School Committees must be consulted.

The Examiner reports, that he has held five meetings for the examination of candidates for teachers' certificate.

The whole number of applicants was 20—men, white 9, colored 1; women, white 6, colored 4; all of whom were approved.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 3.

Examiner received for his services during the year $22.

Number of Registers on hand, one.

CHEROKEE COUNTY.

MR. WILLIAM BEAL, Examiner, Murphy. Whole number of schools in the County 52, all white—second grade 40, 3rd grade 12.

Number of school houses in the County, 51, (log.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 15.

Number of applicants for certificates approved, 53—white, males 47, women 6.

Remarks:—I have visited none of the schools as the Com-

missioners will not make any provision to remunerate me for such services.

(Signed,) WILLIAM BEAL,
County School Examiner.

Cherokee County, N. C., Oct. 1, 1870.

CHOWAN COUNTY.

JEPTHA A. WARD, Examiner, Wardville: Whole number of Schools in the County, 10, white six; colored 4. In July 1870, white pupils, 252; colored pupils, 196.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers; two regular—eight occasional.

Number of applicants for certificates, 15; men, white 4, colored, 2; women, white 6, colored 3.

Number of applicants for certificates approved, 13; men, white 4, colored 3; women, white 6, colored 1.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 2.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Average monthly wages of teachers of first grade $26.66 of second grade $25.83.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 5.

Number of days spent by Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 5.

Amount paid County Examiner, $21.80.

Remarks: A tax of $25.00 has been laid by the County for school purposes, and is being collected. A school Committee (for each Township) was elected in August, and expect to act in the future.

We have a good supply of text books, at least in part.

JEPTHA A. WARD,
County School Examiner.

Chowan County, N. C., Wardsville, Sept. 1870.

CLAY COUNTY.

W. A. CURTIS, Examiner, Hayesville. Whole number of schools in the county, 11—white, 1st grade 5, 2nd grade 5, 3rd grade 1.

Number of school houses in the county 8—frame 2, log 6.

Number of applicants for teachers' certificate 14—white, (men), all of whom are approved.

The examinations were oral.

The Examiner has as yet, visited no schools but will soon visit, and inspect them all.

ELEVEN TEACHERS have kept Registers, in a temporary form, the regular form books not having been received.

A COUNTY TEACHERS Association to be organized early next year, is in contemplation.

Remarks:—Owing to my having been appointed at a late period, and the documents of the office, including the school laws having been removed to Georgia by my predecessor, so that I could not obtain possession of them in due time, I thought best for this season to establish the schools temporarily but hereafter they will be permanently located and established.

(Signed) W. A. CURTIS,
County School Examiner.

Hayesville. N. C., Sept. 8, 1870.

CLEAVELAND COUNTY.

DR. L. N. DURHAM, Examiner, Shelby.

SHELBY, N. C., Sept. 1st, 1870.

HON. S. S. ASHLEY:

Dear Sir:—Your Examiner's report (blank) came duly to hand; it will be out of the question, or impossible, for me to

fill the blank as is therein arranged, this year. Our schools are under way and things are settling down to a regular working order, but, it was with difficulty that we got our schools started, and the regular course of things was not in all cases adhered to; for instance, I could not examine by appointment. Applicants would not meet, advertisements were not seen, &c., so I adopted the following, viz: *always ready to examine in office.*

I made arrangements with the respective school committees to contract with good and reliable parties for teachers this year, and send them forward for examination, and by this course we have (as I think) a very good corps of teachers. Thus you see, I cannot report just as the blank arrangement requires. Will do the best we can and send in by first of October, 1870.

(Signed) L. N. DURHAM.

November 1st, 1870.

The Examiner reports: Number of Public Schools in the county, 50; white 42; colored 8; 1st grade 4, 2d grade 37, 3d grade 10.

Number of applicants for teachers certificates examined and approved, 57; men, white 47, colored 5; women, white 4, colored 0.

Remarks:—There has, to this time, not a report come in from School Committees; therefore, it is out of my power to make a report. I send you the best I can do. The question of no money to pay teachers, has been a clog to progress.

(Signed) L. N. DURHAM,
County School Examiner,

Shelby, N. C., Nov. 1, 1870.

COLUMBUS COUNTY.

THOMAS F. TOON, Esq., Examiner, Fair Bluff. Whole number of Public Schools in the county, 49; white 35, colored 14. First grade 8, second grade 18, third grade 23.

Number of school houses in the county 60, frame 1, log 59.

Number of meetings held for the examinatlon of teachers during the year, 28.

Number of applicants for certificates 80; men, white 60, colored 12; women, white 7, colored 1.

Applicants approved, 77 ; men, white 58, colored 11 ; women white 7, colored 1.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 7.

No schools or school houses visited and inspected.

Amount paid county Examiner for services, $60.

Remarks :—Commissioners advise to visit only when differences requiring adjustment should arise—none occurred. This done to save expense. From frequent written reports from teachers and committeemen our schools appear to be flourishing. Several to be established soon.

THOS. F. TOON,
County School Examiner.

Fair Bluff, N. C., Sept. 26, 1870.

CRAVEN COUNTY.

HON. R. F. LEHMAN, Examiner, New Berne, under date of July 1st, 1870. The Examiner reports the number of Public Schools opened in the County since October 1, 1869, as 11. White 3 ; colored 8.

The number of pupils attending schools, 692 ; white 266, colored 426.

Average amount per month paid teachers, of first grade $37.50, of second grade $27.66.

Number of applicants for certificates, 36.

Applications approved 36 ; men, white 13, colored 10 ; women, white 6, colored 1.

Remarks :—It has been found difficult to obtain competent teachers for this County. The colored people are generally ambitious and desirous to teach, but their qualifications are not fully equal to the standard. It has however, been deemed

expedient in default of applicants entirely qualified, to be somewhat lenient this year, and to grant certificates to several of the most promising of the colored people, believing that it would incite them to increased effort to sustain the next examination of teachers, when it is expected that the standard will be much elevated.

(Signed) R. F. LEHMAN,
County School Examiner.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

JOHN X. SMITH, ESQ., Examiner, Fayetteville. Whole number of schools in the County 57; white 39, colored 18. First grade 10, second grade 44, third grade 3.

Number of school houses in the County, 40; frame 38, log 2. Built during the year, 2.

Cost of furnishing new houses and repairing old, $206.20.

Number of meetings held for the examination of candidates for teachers' certificates, 25.

Number of candidates 193, viz: men, white 20, colored 8; women, white 46, colored 29.

Number approved, 87; men, white 18, colored 6; women, white 44, colored 19.

Number of candidates under twenty years of age, 31.

Examiner visited during the year, *twenty* schools.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, and in examining teachers, 80.

Amount paid County Examiner $240, in County scrip.

All the teachers kept Registers, about one-half using the new Register.

Remarks:—The most strenuous opposition has been made to prevent the schools from going into operation. The results of next year will undoubtedly be far more gratifying to the friends of Education. Incompetent school officers have well nigh ruined the school interests in some portions of the County. In Cross Creek some malicious persons destroyed the school

house. In some parts of the County all sorts of hindrances were put into operation to damage the efficiency of the schools.

(Signed) JNO. X. SMITH,
County School Examiner.

Fayetteville, N. C., October 1, 1870.

The Superintendent has been informed that the Board of County Commissioners elected in August last, attempted to supercede Mr. Smith by the election of another person as County Examiner.

Inasmuch as Mr. Smith had neither resigned nor been impeached, this action of the Commissioners was unjustifiable and illegal.

A vacancy in the office of County Examiner during the two years for which the retiring Examiner was elected cannot be filled by the County Commissioners. That duty devolves upon the Board of Education. The resignations of County Examiners should be forwarded to the Board of Education.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.

REV. J. W. CECIL, Examiner, Thomasville. Whole number of schools in the County, 44; white, 39, colored, 5.

Number of ungraded schools, 44.

Number of school houses in the County, 64; frame, 2, log, 62.

Number of school houses built during the year, 3, (log.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 3.

Number of applicants for certificates, 65; men, white, 52, colored, 3; women, white, 9, colored, 1.

Applicants approved, 60; men, white, 48, colored, 3; women, 9, colored, 0.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 9.

Examinations conducted orally.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 20.

Number of days spent by Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 18.

Amount paid County Examiner, $75.25.

Number of teachers who have kept the Register required by law, 30.

Number of school Registers on hand, 36.

Remarks :—I have examined a number of teachers at home. County Commissioners have failed to levy a tax for school purposes, and have been opposed to my visiting schools, and requested me not to visit.

(Signed,) J. W. CECIL,
County School Examiner.

Davidson County, N. C., Sept. 2, 1870.

On account of a difference of opinion between the County Commissioners and himself, Mr. Cicil has been deterred from attending fully to the duties prescribed for the County Examiner.

The Commissioners held that the duties of the Examiner should be determined by them. Therefore, the Examiner was requested to forbear visiting schools.

The Commissioners have evidently exceeded their authority. The duties of the Examiner are prescribed by law, and he is liable to a penalty if he fails to discharge such duties as are thus prescribed. It is plain, that some of the duties thus enjoined require the visitation and inspection of schools and school houses. The Examiner is responsible to the law and not to the Commissioners.

DAVIE COUNTY.

CHARLES PRICE, Examiner, Mocksville. Whole number of Public Schools in the county 7 ; white 4, colored 3 ; 2nd grade 6 ; 3rd grade 1.

Number of meetings held for examination of teachers, during the year, 12.

Number of applicants for certificates, 30 ; men, white 20, colored 5 ; women, white 3, colored 2.

Applicants approved, 15—men, white 9, colored 2; women, white, 3, colored 1.

Number of applicants for certificates, under twenty years of age 2.

Examinations conducted orally.

Number of days spent by the Examiner, in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 3.

Remarks:—The School Committees have generally thought proper to use the same houses, that have already been used.

(Signed) CHARLES PRICE,
County School Examiner.

Mocksville, N. C. Aug. 28, 1870.

DUPLIN COUNTY.

Letter from Hon. W. E. Hill, late County Examiner.

DUPLIN COUNTY, Jan. 3rd, 1879.

HON. S. S. ASHLEY:

I take pleasure in reporting that the people in the county, are making preparation to begin the Public Schools.

After due notice, I attended at Kenansville, on the 27th of December, 1869, for the purpose of examining those desirous of teaching Public Schools. Although, the weather was exceedingly raw and gusty, quite a number of applicants made their appearance.

We have enough applicants to teach the white schools, but only one to teach colored schools.

We are now waiting to get a teacher before we can establish the colored school in Faison's Township; and most of the other Townships, are in the same condition. The laws require the same advantages to be given to each race. What shall we do under the circumstances?

I think Public Schools are becoming more popular in this county, even among those who have been very hostile, to what they termed, taxing the people to educate the negroes. I shall

hold another examination for teachers, the 4th Saturday in this, the month of January.

Yours, very Respectfully,

(Signed) WM. E. HILL.

County Examiner of Duplin County.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

W. A. DUGGAN, Examiner, Tarboro'. Mr. Duggan, having been recently appointed to the office of Examiner, and there having been no schools in the County during the year, a report could not be expected. He writes:

"I am busy with this good work, with 'gloves off,' and intend to do my utmost toward the establishment of schools."

(Signed) W. A. DUGGAN,

County School Examiner.

FORSYTH COUNTY.

REV. J. H. WHITE, Examiner, Walkertown. Whole number of schools in the County 24; white 19, colored 5; all ungraded.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 2.

Number of applicants for certificates 59; men, white 51, colored 2; women, white 6, colored 0.

Number approved 56; men, white 48, colored 2; women, white 6, colored 0.

Number of applicants for certificates who were under twenty years of age, 10.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 13.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 13.

Amount paid Examiner for services, $39.56.

(Signed) J. H. WHITE,
County School Examiner.

Walkertown, N. C., Sept. 29, 1870.

FRANKLIN COUNTY.

A. THOMAS, Examiner, Louisburg. Whole number of Public Schools in the County, 28—white, 17, colored, 11; second grade, 28.

Number of school houses in the County, 15; frame, 2, log, 13.

Number of school houses built during the year, 6, (at private cost.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 20.

Number of applicants for certificates 31; men, white 12, colored 7; women, white 8, colored 4.

Approved 31; men, white 12, colored 7; women, white 8, colored 4.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 5.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 28.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 54.

Amount paid County Examiner for services, $220.

Number of teachers who have kept the required register, 28.

Number of school registers on hand and not in use, 5.

Under date of October 1st, 1870, the Examiner writes:

"I have this day forwarded to your office the annual reports according to law.

"In consequence of indifference on the part of school officers, prejudice in many localities against the schools on the part of the people, heavy taxes, &c., our public schools have not yet

taken that stand among other schools that they merit. The Examiner found it very difficult in many cases to erase from the mind the many reports in circulation against the public school system. There is much—yes, very much—work yet for the honest, working officers of the system to do before the system can be matured.

"The duties of the Examiner are many and very important. The time required for him to discharge his every duty would tax the people so heavily, they would say, as to render his office disagreeable to him—with so little pay.

"The school houses are few and in bad order. Many of our schools have been taught in houses donated to the committee, just for the present term. There is no money for building, repairing and furnishing houses. Hence, the committees are doing the best they can to get the schools started. I think that they are doing *all* they can to advance the school interests; but, limited as they are, they can for the present do no more than to engage teachers for a time sufficient to take the money apportioned to them by the Board of Education or the State."

March 16th, Mr. Thomas writes:

"But few, as yet, have made application for certificates. There is a report circulated in this county, that the money appropriated for the payment of teachers has been squandered by the officers in charge; therefore, there is no use in commencing schools, and the township committees will not assume the responsibility of employing teachers."

The purpose of this citation from Mr. Price's correspondence is to set forth the obstacles that the public school system of this State has been obliged to encounter; and this misrepresentation with regard to the school fund has not been the least formidable of these obstacles.

GATES COUNTY.

M. L. EURE, Examiner, Gatesville. Whole number of Public Schools in the County, 2—white 1, colored 1.

Number of school houses in the County, 12; frame 9, log 3.

Number of localities in which examinations were held during the year, 4.

Number of applicants for certificates, 10; men, white 6, colored 1; women, white 3, colored 0.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 2.

No schools are reported as visited by the Examiner.

Remarks:—All the Public Schools of this County, in their beginning, will be of the lowest grade.

We have in the County one boarding school and four day schools.

The two Public Schools in operation began since September first.

On the first day of October next I expect to have in operation in the County ten or twelve Public Schools.

(Signed) M. L. EURE,
County School Examiner.

Gatesville, N. C., Sept. 15, 1870.

GRANVILLE COUNTY.

JAMES B. FLOYD, Examiner, Wilton. Whole number of schools in the county, 50; white 26; colored 24.

First grade 10, 2nd grade 35, 3rd grade 5.

Number of pupils in attendance June 6th, 926; white 326; colored 600.

Number of school houses in the county, 40; frame 17, log 23.

Number of school houses built during the year 8, (log).

Cost of furnishing new houses $285.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 20.

Number of applicants for certificates, 68; men, white 16, colored 17; women, white 23, colored 11.

Applicants approved, 64; men, white 15, colored 15; women, white 23, colored 11.

Number of applicants who are under twenty years of age, 18.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 35.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 26.

Amount paid county Examiner for services, $121.

All the teachors have kept the required register.

Number of school registers on hand, 9, (old).

Remarks:—June 6th, 1870. We think that the opposition to the public schools is declining, and that our people would approve of liberal educational arrangements by the general government.

September 27th, 1870. Really, all the schools should be rated as ungraded; but, inasmuch as the teachers hold different grades of certificates we have marked their schools accordingly.

A majority of the teachers have labored very faithfully to advance their pupils, and we think much good has been done.

(signed) JAMES B. FLOYD,
County School Examiner.

GREENE COUNTY.

J. D. GRIMSLEY, Examiner, Snow Hill. Whole number of Public Schools in the County, 1; white, second grade.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 2.

Number of applicants for certificates, 3; white (male) 2; colored (female) 1.

Number of applicants for certificate approved, 2; white (male) 1, colored (female) 1.

Average pay of teachers about $20 per month, without board.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner, 1.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 1.

Remarks:—"The School Committees of the Townshsip have failed to make any report to the Commissioners."

(Signed) J. D. GRIMSLEY,
County School Examiner.

Snow Hill, N. C., October 12, 1870.

Oct. 24, Examiner writes: Our Public Schools are in operation to-day—two white and two colored, and as soon as teachers can be procured, four others will be commenced.

GUILFORD COUNTY.

NEREUS MENDENHALL, Examiner, Jamestown. Whole number of schools in the county, 8; white 4, colored 4.

In July, 1870, the number of children attending the Public Schools of the county was reported to be 800; white 300; colored 500.

Number of Public Schools continued longer than four months, 1.

Number of localities in which examinations were held during the year, 4.

Number of applicants for certificates, 17; men, white 9, colored 0; women, white 8, colored 0. All approved.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, probably, 8 or 9.

Examinations were sometimes oral and sometimes on the black-board.

Number of days spent by Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, about 16.

A normal school was held at Springfield during the month of June.

(Signed) NEREUS MENDENHALL,
County School Examiner.

Guilford County, N. C., 9th month, 2, 1870.

HALIFAX COUNTY.

——— Examiner, ——— April 25th, 1870. Mr. George B. Curtis, who was then Examiner reported:

That he had granted 20 second grade certificates; 10 to white men, 3 to white women; 6 to colored men and 2 to colored women.

There had been opened in the county since October 1, 1869, *twelve* Public Schools, 5 white, 7 colored.

The number of children attending Public Schools in the county, was estimated at 750; white 150, colored 600.

The average amount per month paid teachers; second grade $35.

The Superintendent of Public Instruction, has visited and inspected several of the school houses of this county, and found them very poorly furnished—without proper seats—entirely destitute of desks and black boards. Inconvenient and comfortless school rooms, necessitate unruly and profitless schools.

HENDERSON COUNTY.

W. G. B. MORRIS, Examiner, Hendersonville. Whole number of schools in the county 41—white 37, colored 4; all ungraded.

Number of pupils attending schools April 30, 1870, was 937—white 827, colored 110.

Number of school houses in the county 41—frame 17, log 23, brick 1.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 3.

Number of applicants for certificates 53; men, white 36, colored 6; women, white 11, colored 0.

Applicants approved 51; men, white 36, colored 4; women, white 11, colored 0.

Number of applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 11.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Number of schools visited by Examiner during the year, 30.

Number of days spent in visiting and inspecting schools and schools houses, 16.

Amount paid Examiner for services, $38.

All the teachers kept the required register.

Remarks :—The school houses reported, do not all belong to the public but were rented for the present year. There are but few houses in the county, that deserve the name of school houses. There is not one that is furnished with good seats, and but four with black boards. Every district has procured some kind of a house to teach in.

(Signed) W. G. B. MORRIS,
County School Examiner.

Henderson, N. C. September 29th, 1870.

HAYWOOD COUNTY.

WILLIAM J. WILSON Examiner, Forks of Pigeon. Whole number of schools in the county, 1—white.

Number of school houses in the county, 35—frame 28, log 7.

Number of school houses built during the year, 1—log.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 3.

Number of applicants for certificates, 17—men, white 13, colored 0; women, white 4, colored 0.

Applications approved, 15—white, male 11, female 4.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 3.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Remarks:—But one school is now in progress; others I think, will be commenced soon.

(Signed) W. J. WILSON,
County School Examiner.

Forks of Pigeon, N. C., Sept 30th, 1870.

HYDE COUNTY.

JOSEPH M. WATSON, Examiner, Swanquarter. Whole number of public schools in the county, 10—white 5, colored 5; 1st grade 4, 2d grade 6.

Number of school houses in the county, 10; frame 10.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 12.

Number of applicants for certificates, 12; men, white 8, colored 2; women: white 1, colored 0.

Number of applicants approved, 10; men, white 8, colored 1; women: white 1, colored 0.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty-one years of age, 2.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Average amount per month paid teachers of the 1st and 2d grades, $30.

JOSEPH M. WATSON,
County School Examiner.

IREDELL COUNTY.

PROF. J. H. HILL, Examiner, Statesville. Public Schools opened in this county since October 1st, 1869, 29—white, 22; colored, 7.

Some others have lately commenced, the number of which is not known.

The schools are graded as follows: 2d grade, 19, 3d grade, 10.

Number of applicants for certificates 51; men, white 30, colored 4; women, white 13, colored 4.

Applicants approved, 51.

Examinations were conducted, as to questions, orally, chiefly; as to answers, orally.

J. H. HILL,
County School Examiner.

JACKSON COUNTY.

E. R. HAMPTON, Examiner, Webster. Under date of April 25, 1870, the Examiner writes:

"County Commissioners are very negligent, and nothing has been done with our Public Schools. Have used every effort myself, but to no advantage."

JOHNSTON COUNTY.

REV. SAMUEL P. HORTON, Examiner, Smithfield. The number of public schools reported is, 47; white, 39; colored 8.

Number of applicants for certificates examined and approved, 35; men, white 20, colored 7; women, white 7, colored 1.

The Examiner has been paid for his services $40.

Number of teachers who have kept the Register required by law, 7.

(Signed) SAMUEL P. HORTON,
County School Examiner.

Johnston County, N. C., October 31, 1870.

Mr. Horton was elected County Examiner on October 22, 1870, by the Board of Education.

JONES COUNTY.

E. F. SANDERSON, Examiner, Pollocksville. Number of schools reported in the County, 3; white 2, colored 1.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 4.

Number of applicants for certificates, 6; men, white 3, colored 3; all of whom were approved.

Number of applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 3.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 3.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 3.

Amount paid Examiner for services, $21.

Remarks ;—" Our schools are few, but will increase very rapidly now. I think that by the middle of October, we shall have thirty or forty school houses, and as fast as teachers can be obtained the shools will be opened."

Under date of Sept. 24. the Examiner writes : The demand for teachers is so great that due regard for efficiency cannot be had. I find that the colored applicants are very much wanting in fitness for teaching, but, when they pass a tolerably fair examination in Orthography, reading, writing and have some knowledge of Arthmetic, I give them a certificate, for it is not expected that they should be adepts in their studies. Those who have applied, are generally wanted in some particular localities. The white candidates also, some of them, do not pass as good an examination as I could desire.

I have been governed in my examination somewhat, by the requirements of the people, and in all cases by the good moral character of the applicants. I have thought that it would not do to be too stringent, for fear of driving off applicants to other Counties, where the examinations are not so stringent and thereby shorten my supply of Teachers. I see that this is Mr. Lehmans' plan, who, I am informed, is an experienced Educator.

As soon as I can get my supply of teachers nearly made up, I shall require a greater efficiency in the studies required by law.

I think this to be the best plan that I could pursue in order to organize the free school system of the County at as early a day as possible. The schools would have been further under way had it not been for a report gotten up by some sinister persons that the Teachers would not get their pay. I have counteracted the report and used my efforts to establish schools and they are springing up every week.

(Signed) E. F. SANDERSON,
County School Examiner.

LENOIR COUNTY.

PINCKNEY HARDEE, Examiner, Kinston. Number of Public Schools reported in the County, 11; white 5, colored 6; all of the 3rd grade.

School houses in the County: frame 21, log 4; total 25.

Some log and frame school houses are in process of construction. No public expense has yet been incurred in building school houses.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 13.

Number of applicants for certificates, 13; men, white 2, colored 3; women, white 5, colored 3. All of whom were approved.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 4.

Examinations were conducted orally.

No schools were visited by the Examiner.

Number of teachers who kept Registers, 11; only six of whom were furnished with the printed books.

Remarks:—The School Committees have contracted for the building of several school houses, and are endeavoring to secure teachers; but persons possessing the requisite qualifications are backward in seeking such situations, which accounts for the small number of schools.

(Signed) PINCKNEY HARDEE,
County School Examiner.

Mr. Hardie, having resigned, the Board of Education have elected Mr. William A. Coleman to fill the vacancy.

LINCOLN COUNTY.

JOHN D. SHAW, Examiner, Lincolnton. Under date of July 2, 1870, the Examiner reports:

"There have been opened in this County since October 1,

1869, twenty-nine (29) Public Schools; 27 of which were for white children, and 2 for colored children.

"I have examined 29 persons who applied for certificates to teach Public Schools, and have granted 29 second grade certificates, 17 of which were to white males, and 12 to white females.

"The average amount per month paid to teachers of the second grade is about $20.

"There have been no arrangements made to continue the schools longer than four months the present year, but ample for that time. The two colored schools have been largely attended.

"We should have had more schools in operation had we had houses; we felt unable to build and could not rent."

(Signed) JOHN D. SHAW,
County School Examiner.

MADISON COUNTY.

L. PALMER, Examiner, Marshall. Number of schools reported in the County 40, white 32, colored 8; 2nd grade 32, 3rd grade 8.

Number of school houses in the County 40, (log.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 5.

Number of applicants for certificates 50; men, white 42, colored 2; women, white 5, colored 1.

Number approved, 46; men, white 38, colored 2; women, white 5, colored 1.

Number of applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 4.

Examinations were conducted orally.

No schools were visited by the Examiner.

Amount paid County Examiner for services, $21.

School Registers on hand, 9.

Remarks:—I have required the school Committees to re-

port the situation of the schools in their respective townships. Some have not reported.

Upon the whole, I will venture to say, that I think the schools in the county are doing tolerably well, considering the disadvantages under which we have labored. I would respectfully suggest that it would be much better for the county if the school year should commence with the natural year.

(Signed,) L. PALMER,
County School Examiner.

MARTIN COUNTY.

MR. JOHN S. SHORT, Examiner, Williamston. Number of schools reported in the county, 17—white 15, colored 2; all ungraded.

Number of school houses in the county 27, frame 20, log 7; built during the year, 2; frame 1, log 1, cost, $100

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year 15.

Number of applicants for certificates 20; men, white 9, colored 2; women, white 8, colored 0.

Number approved, 17; men, white 6, colored 2; women, white 9, colored 0.

Examinations unconducted orally.

The schools of this county commenced September 1, and since.

(Signed,) JOHN S. SHORT,

Mr. Short having resigned the office of county school Examiner the Board of Education has elected Mr. Henry H. Lanier to fill the vacancy.

MITCHELL COUNTY.

S. C. VANCE, Examiner, Bakersville. Number of schools reported in the county, 16; white 15; colored 1: 1st grade 2; 2d grade 8; 3d grade 6.

The number of white children attending public schools in the county since October 1, 1869, 1,832.

Number of colored children attending school for the same time, 32.

Total, 1,864.

Number of school houses in the county, 20; frame 2; log 18. Number built during the year; frame 1; log 3.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 20.

Number of applicants for certificates 25; men, white 23; colored 1; women, white 0; colored, 1;

Number of applicants approved, 24; men, white 18; colored 1; women, white 0; colored 1.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 4.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 12.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 15.

Amount paid Examiner for services, $47.

No teachers have kept the required Register.

Remarks:—The public school houses of this county are very inferior.

(Signed) S. C. VANCE,
County School Examiner.

Mitchell County, N. C., Oct. 3d, 1870.

M'DOWELL COUNTY.

WILLIAM F. CRAIG, Examiner, Marion. Number of schools reported in the county, 21; white 16; colored 5: 1st grade 4; 2d grade, 17. Number of pupils attending school May 9th, 1870, 140.

Number of school houses in the county, 47; frame 6; log 40; brick 1. Number built during the year, 5; log.

Number of applicants for certificates approved; men, white 29; colored 3; women, white 0; colored 0.

Number applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 1.

Number of teachers who have kept the required Register, 6.

Number of School Registers on hand, 25.

Remrrks:—I have had no regular meeting this year for the examination of teachers. The committees have not made their reports, consequently my report is very imperfect. The system is imperfect in the county.

(Signeed) WILLIAM F. CRAIG,
County School Examiner.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

C. W. BRADSHAW, Examiner, Charlotte. There have been opened in this county since October 1, 1869, two public schools, one for white children and one for colored children. The number attending each school is 100 making a total of 200 pupils.

Fifteen persons were examined and approved as teachers; white 11; colored 4.

The average amount per month paid to teachers, 2d grade, as wages, is $40.

The Examiner failed to make his annual report to the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY.

W. T. H. EWING, Examiner, Sulphur Springs. Number of Public Schools reported, 2; white 1, colored 1.

Number of applicants for teachers' certificate, approved, 4: white (male.)

Number of school houses, about 60; a large majority of which are log.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting school houses, 3.

Examiner has received nothing for his services.

Remarks:—The County has done almost nothing; in some Townships school houses are prepared and ready for schools. The Committees have not been informed how much money is due the respective Townships.

(Signed) W. T. H. EWING,
County School Examiner.

Sulphur Springs, N. C., September 30, 1870.

MOORE COUNTY.

A. R. McDONALD, Examiner, Carthage. There have been opened in this County, since October 1, 1869, six Public Schools, 4 of which were for white children, and 2 for colored children.

The number of white pupils in the aforesaid schools, 206; colored pupils, 76; total 282.

Number of persons who applied for and received teachers' certificates, 20; white 17, colored 3.

Average amount per month paid teachers, 1st grade, $30; 2nd grade, $25.

There are several other Public Schools about to be commenced, and doubtless will be under way by the 1st of October.

(Signed) A. R. McDONALD,
County School Examiner.

Moore County, N. C., Sept. 16, 1870.

NASH COUNTY.

J. P. JENKINS, Examiner, Nashville. July 25, 1870, the Examiner reports:

There is no Public School in this County, in consequence of having no school houses.

Arrangements have been made to put the schools in operation this fall, and the tax for building said houses is now being collected.

No one has applied for certificates.

October, the Examiner reports: Number of Public schools in the county 5; white 4, colored 1; all ungraded.

Number of applicants for certificates examined and approved, 5, white male.

Number of school houses in the county 8, (log,) six of which were built during the year.

Remarks:—There were no school houses fit for use and Township tax had to be laid for the purpose of providing them. This is the reason for the small number of schools in the County. I expect to have twelve or thirteen schools in operation by the 10th of January next, and hope to be able to report more satisfactorily next time. I find it a difficult matter to get teachers for the colored schools.

(Signed,) J. JENKINS,
County School Examiner.

Nashville, N. C., October 1870.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

SAMUEL N. BUXTON, Examiner, Jackson. Number of schools reported in the county 20; white 7, colored 13; 1st grade 5, 2nd grade 14.

Number of school houses, 25; frame 5, log 20; built during the year 1, (log.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year, 5.

Number of applicants for certificates 24; men, white 14, colored 6; women, white 31, colored 1.

Number approved 23; men, white 14, colored 5; women, white 3, colored 1.

Number of applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 2.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year 4.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses 1.

Remarks:—There are several school houses let out to be built.

The school committee in some of the townships have done nothing towards advocating the interest of the free school.

(Signed,) SAMUEL N. BUXTON,
County School Examiner.

Northampton County, N. C., October 1st, 1870.

ORANGE COUNTY.

Rev. SAMUEL W. HUGHES, Examiner, Hillsboro'. "I know of only 3 or 4 schools; white 2; colored 1, I think."

Meetings for the examination of teachers, 2.

Number of applicants for certificates approved, 8; men, white 6; colored 1; women, white 1; colored 0;

"There have been no school houses built in the county since the war, that I am aware of, and the old ones in many cases have been lost to school purposes.

"I have received nothing for my services during the year and a half I have been in office except an order (county?) and this will not be received even for my taxes."

(Signed) SAMUEL W. HUGHES,
County School Examiner.

Orange County, N. C., Oct. 31, 1870.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY.

FRANK VAUGHAN, Examiner, Elizabeth City. Number of Public schools, reported in the county, 28; white 18; colored 10.

The number of pupils in attendance in the public schools was reported April 23, 1870, to be 732; white 403, colored 329.

Number of school houses in the county 16 frame. Number of school house built during the year, 2 frame, 18 school houses have been repaired.

Cost of furnishing new houses, $540.

Number of applicants for certificates, 37; men, white 22, colored 5; women, white 7, colored 3.

Applicants approved, 34; men, white 21, colored 3; women, white 7, colored 3.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 11.

Average amount per month paid teachers, $28.90.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 4.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 4.

Amount paid County Examiner for services, $193.

Number of teachers who have kept the required Registers, 26.

Number of school Register on hand, 10.

Remarks:—The desire for the Public schools to be a success is almost universal.

Have met with committees a great number of times, and have instructed them in their duties. Among the above mentioned persons who have been approbated to teach, are included thirteen who have been examined to teach the ensuing term, from applicants rejected last year, but who passed this year.

(Signed,) FRANK VAUGHAN,
County School Examiner.

Pasquotank County, September, 1870.

PERSON COUNTY.

J. F. FULLER, Examiner, Roxboro'. Number of Public Schools reported in the County, 5; white 3, colored 2; 1st grade 1, 2d grade 2, ungraded 2.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 1.

Number of applicants for certificates 8; men, white 6; colored 2.

Applicants approved, 7; men, white 6, colored 1.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 1.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 1.

Number ot teachers who have kept the required Register, 4. Registers on hand, 5.

Remarks:—For want of returns I cannot report as to number, condition, &c., of school houses. Blanks have been distributed for annual reports, but the Committeemen have not returned them. Four schools have recently commenced.

(Signed) J. F. FULLER,
County School Examiner.

Roxboro', N. C., Sept. 27, 1870.

PITT COUNTY.

Letter from H. E. Nelson, Esq., late County Examiner.

GREENVILLE, N. C., Aug. 17, 1870.

HON. S. S. ASHLEY, Raleigh, N. C.:

Dear Sir:—In accordance with circular 16 from your office, dated April 15th, 1870, I have the honor to report as follows:

1. I have examined 15 persons who applied for certificates to teach Public Schools.

2. I have granted no first class certificates.

3. I have granted 8 second grade certificates; 3 of which were to white males, 3 to white females, and 2 to colored males.

4. I have also granted 1 second grade certificate to 1 colored male in case of an appeal to the County Commissioners, who sustained the appeal and directed that the certificate be granted.

5. There have been opened in this County, since Oct. 1st, 1869, 4 Public Schools; 2 white, 2 colored.

6. Am unable to state the number of children, of either race, attending school (Public.)

7. The average amount paid second grade teachers is $25 per month.

The great difficulty in this County is to get teachers—espe-

cially for the colored schools; but very few apply for the latter, and then, generally, they are too ignorant to stand any kind of an examination.

Respectfully yours, &c.,

(Signed) H. E. NELSON.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY.

DR. J. T. SMITH, Examiner, Hertford. Number of Public Schools reported in the county 26; white 16, colored 10; all of the 2nd grade.

August 8th, 1870, the Examiner reported: The number of white children attending public schools in the county since October 1st, 1869, has been 413; the number of colored children attending public schools during the same time 323; making a total attendance of 736 pupils.

Number of school houses in the county 15, (frame.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year 15.

Number of applicants for certificates 36; men, white 18, colored 5; women, white 12, colored 1.

Number of applicants approved 52; men, white 15, colored 4; women, white 12, colored 1.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 13.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, (by proxy,) 14.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 14, (by proxy.)

Amount paid County Examiner for services, $58, (in orders.)

Registers were kept by all of the teachers—a part were old Registers.

Remarks:—Most of the schools were organized during the sickly season, and consequently my professional duties prevented me from visiting the schools; but the worthy and

efficient chairman of the County Commissioners has kindly visited and inspected them for me, as above reported.

(Signed,) J. T. SMITH,
County School Examiner.

Hertford, N. C., October 20, 1870.

POLK COUNTY.

J. H. ALLEN, Examiner, Columbus. Whole number of Public Schools in the County, 24; white 19, colored 5.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 13.

Number of applicants for certificates approved, 25; men, white 18, colored 5; women, white 2.

Number of applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 4.

Number of school houses in the County, 26; frame 2, log 24.

Number of school houses built during the year 9; log.

Number of days spent by Examiner in visiting and inspecting school houses, 10.

Number of teachers who have kept the Registers required by law, 24.

Remarks:—Our schools are all to be continued for four months. The houses have been so far built by donated labor and individual contributions. They are not yet finished. The schools are in rather a healthy condition. I addressed the teachers and pupils at every school on the character and value of the Public School system and how to conduct them for the public good.

(Signed) J. H. ALLEN,
County School Examiner.

Polk County, N. C. September 30th, 1870.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.

F. S. BLAIR, Examiner, Bush Hill. But one school ("Liberty"—closed) is reported for this County.

The Examiner has examined and granted certificates to fifty persons, as teachers.

Of the fifty-eight applicants for certificates *twenty two* were under twenty years of age.

The Examiner has received for his services, $31.50.

Mr. Blair has been very active in endeavoring to awaken among the people of Randolph County an interest in Public Schools.

He says: "I have been holding educational meetings in different parts of the County, which seem to have had a good effect. * * * * * *

"We urged every body to rise above party strife and prejudice, and make common war against the strongholds of ignorance.

"May God in his mercy hasten the day when the people of North Carolina will be united on the subject of schools, and aroused to the importance of an education as free to the children of the State as "the air chasing the sunlight everywhere."

The small amount of public school money and the untoward financial condition of the people have undoubtedly discouraged and retarded public school efforts in Randolph.

RICHMOND COUNTY.

L. C. MORTON, Examiner, Rockingham.

HON. S. S. ASHLEY,

Dear Sir:—Enclosed with this, please find my report as "County Examiner;" also report of School Committees of this (Rockingham) Township; by which you will see that no schools have yet been put in operation in this County. You will probably get no reports from the other Township Committees. Should you get them, they would be like the one enclosed—"no schools established." Such report I can make for them all. The reason has been, no funds with which to

build houses or repair. The tax collector is now collecting, with other taxes, a small amount for each Township, levied this year, and committees have begun to move in the matter of preparing houses.

Most of the sites have been secured for new buildings, and the process of building and repairing is now going on to some extent, and I am encouraged to believe that quite a number of schools will be opened about the 1st of November next for a term of four months. I have constantly enjoined upon committees to keep this in view and act accordingly. It has been hard work to get Committees or Commissioners to come up to the work. There is an unaccountable indifference—a reluctance, even on the part of men who are qualified, to accept positions on a school committee, especially if there is a prospect that they might have to resort to the disagreeable expedient of comdemning a lot of land for a school house site. A concise history of the effort made to obtain a committee for this Township will illustrate the feeling I have above mentioned. At the township election a year ago, a committee was chosen consisting of two white men and one colored man. The whites neglected to qualify, and would not serve. After several months, another white man, signifying his willingness to serve, was appointed to fill one of the vacancies, and was qualified. In a few months, for some unaccountable reason, he resigned, again leaving the colored man alone. At the Commissioner's meeting the first of this month I made an offort to fill up the Board of School Committee that it might organize and go to work. I accordingly nominated two white men, one of whom was a member of the Constitutional Convention, also a member of the General Assembly for the last two years. I had reason to think that one who helped make the school law of the State would not hesitate, would not be ashamed or afraid, to aid in carrying it into operation. But after two or three week's consideration, both of these men backed down and declined to qualify. Consequently, at the last meeting of of the County Commissioners on the 21st instant, I tried two

others who came up like *men*, qualified, and entered upon their duties, and I believe they will *work*.

There is much opposition on the part of some here to free public schools—much indifference on the part of many—which is not confined to one political party. So that the establishment of them here is an "up hill" work.

You sent some blanks for "School Statistics." You will get no returns of that kind from this county. The only institution of that kind is the Rockingham Academy of this place.

I have said, more or less schools will commence here the 1st of November if teachers and text books can be procured. I shall appoint a day for examination of teachers toward the latter part of October.

Very respectfully yours,

(Signed,) L. C. MORTON,
County School Examiner.

Richmond County, N. C.

ROBESON COUNTY.

REV. NEILL M. RAY, Examiner, Lumberton. July 1st, 1870, the Examiner reports:

"I have examined applicants for certificates, 25; have approved 21; white 16, colored 5.

There have been opened in this County, since October 1st, 1869, *eighteen* Public Schools; white 12, colored 6.

The number of children attending Public School in the County since October 1st, 1869, is 575; white 309, colored 266.

The amount of wages per month paid teachers, first grade, $45; second grade, $25.

(Signed) NEILL M. RAY,
County School Examiner.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.

RUFUS H. SMITH, Examiner, Stoneville. The Examiner

thinks that there may be seven schools in this County; white 5, colored 2.

Eleven persons have been examined and received certificates as teachers.

The Examiner remarks: But little interest seems to be taken, as yet, by the people, for various reasons—the main one, it seems, being the scarcity of public money. Hence the meagreness of this report.

(Signed) RUFUS H. SMITH,
County School Examiner.

Stoneville, N. C., September 23, 1870.

ROWAN COUNTY.

R. A. KNOX, Examiner, Salisbury. Number of Public Schools reported in the County during the year, 16; white 11, colored 5.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 6.

Number of applicants for certificates 16; men, white 8, colored 4; women, white 3, colored 1; all of whom were approved.

Number of applicants for certificates under twenty years of age, 1.

(Signed) R. A. KNOX,
County School Examiner.

September 29, 1870.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY.

W. W. WALLACE, Examiner, Rutherfordton. The number of schools represented in the county, 32

Numbers of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 5.

Number of persons applying for and granted certificates as teachers, 67; men, white 55, colored 2; women, white 12, colored 0.

Average wages of teachers per month 2nd grade, $16.

School houses are built without expense to the public.

Amount paid county Examiner for services, $15.

Remarks :—We have 32 schools in session at present, but I think that nearly all in the county will soon be.

(Signed) W. W. WALLACE,
County School Examiner.

Rutherfordton, N. C. Sept. 30, 1870.

STOKES COUNTY.

SAMUEL SLATE, Examiner, Little Yadkin. Number of schools reported in the county, 14; white, 13; colored 1, total 14. Ungraded.

Number of pupils in attendance upon public School April 28, 415; white, 395, colored, 20.

Number of school houses in the county, 72, (frame.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 6.

Number of applicants for certificates, 16; men, white 15, colored 0; women, white 0, colored 1.

Applicants approved, 11; men, white 10, women, colored 1.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 2.

Average monthly wages of teachers, first grade, $25, 2nd grade, $21.50.

Number of schools visited by Examiner during the year, 12.

Number of days spent in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 5.

Remarks :—The citizens of Stokes take very little interest in the schools of late. Some of the township committees have failed to make the census report of 1870.

(Signed) SAMUEL SLATE,
County School Examiner.

Stokes county, N. C. Sept. 22 1870.

SURRY COUNTY.

L. J. NORMAN, Examiner, Dobson. Number of Public Schools reported in the County, 40; white 36, colored 4; 2d grade.

Number of pupils reported in attendance on the Public Schools of the County, July 27, 1870, 1,030; white 939, colored 91.

Average monthly wages of teachers $17, (2d grade.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 2.

Number of applicants for certificates, 58; men, white 50, colored 4; women, white 4, colored 0.

Number of applicants approved, 54; men, white 49, colored 1; women, white 4, colored 0.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Amount paid County Examiner for services, $36.

Number of teachers who have kept the required Register, 11.

Remarks:—"There have been no houses built. The old buildings (log) have been used, or other houses rented. The people are making arrangements to supply and repair the necessary houses for the ensuing year. There will only be one or two schools this (next) year in each Township. We had too many last year for the money apportioned to us."

Under date of September 23, 1870, Mr. Norman writes:

I send you the statistics of my County as nearly (correct) as possible. I find a great difficulty in getting the Committees of the several Townships to do their duty. * * * * * The Committee are disappointed in not receiving pay for their services. I think it would be right to allow them a reasonable compensation for their services, as all the other officers of the State are paid something. It will be almost impossible another year to get men to serve as Committee unless something is allowed. Patriotism and love of country have almost ceased to prompt men to act.

(Signed) L. J. NORMAN,
County School Examiner.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

G. W. BROOKS, Examiner, Deem's Rock. Number of public schools reported in the county, 31; white 29, colored 2; 1st grade 2, 2nd grade 10, 3rd grade 18.

Number of school houses in the county 26; frame 8, log 18. Number built during the year 6, (log); cost of new houses, $335.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers during the year 6.

Number of applicants for certificates 33; men, white 28, colored 1; women, white 4, colored 0.

Applicants approved 31; men, white 26, colored 1; women, white 4, colored 0.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 31.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 12.

All teachers have kept the required register.

Remarks:—Twenty-six of the public schools commenced the 15th of August, 1870, the others about the 10th of September, they will continue four months.

(Signed,) G. W. BROOKS,
County School Examiner.

Transylvania County, N. C., September 30, 1870.

TYRREL COUNTY.

P. H. WILKINS, Examiner, Columbus. Number of public schools reported in the county, 15; white 13, colored 2; 1st grade 7, 2nd grade 5, 3rd grade 3.

Number of school houses built during the year, 2, (frame); cost, $15.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers duaring the year, 8.

Number of persons who applied for and received certificates,

18; men, white 13, colored 2; women, white 2, colored 1.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 3.

Examinations were conducted orally.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 15.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 28.

Amount paid County Examiner for services, $74.

Number of teachers who kept the required register, 15.

Remarks:—Two of the townships have not reported. The schools are all good.

(Signed,) P. H. WILKINS,
County School Examiner.

Tyrrell County, N. C., September 30., 1870.

WAKE COUNTY.

E. B. THOMAS, Examiner, Raleigh. There have been no Public Schools, in the County during the year.

No legal townships having been established, the County Commissioners deemed it inexpedient to act in School matters.

The County Examiner remarks: There are but few Public School-houses in the County, scarcely any of which are suitable, or in condition fit to be used for schools. I would therefore suggest the necessity of having good houses and well furnished, as soon as possible. Let us have good houses and good schools. I would further suggest, that we have a teacher's association in our county.

(Signed) E. B. THOMAS.
County School Examiner.

Raleigh, N. C. Sept. 30, 1870.

Since the first of October four Public Schools have been opened in Raleigh. They are well attended and prosperous.

WASHINGTON COUNTY.

There have been no Public Schools in this County.

At Plymouth, there has been a school for colored children, free, but supported mainly by the Freedman's Bureau.

The Superintendent has assurances that the next school year shall not be as the past.

Many of the citizens of this County are deeply interested in this matter, and are anxious to aid in the establishment of schools.

The County is now divided into townships, and Committees can proceed with their work.

WATAUGA COUNTY.

W. F. SHULL, Examiner, Valle Crucis, April 26th, 1870. The Examiner reports:

There have been opened in this county since October 1, 1869, *nine* Public Schools.. All of which were for white children.

"The number of children (white) attending Public Schools in the County since October 1, 1869, has been 325.

"The average amount per month paid teachers (second grade) is $20.

"I have granted twelve second grade certificates.

"We have but few colored children in the county. No settlement has a number sufficient to make a school."

(Signed) W. F. SHULL,
County School Examiner.

WAYNE COUNTY.

JAMES W. COX, Examiner, Goldsboro. Number of schools reported in the county during the year, 20, 1st grade, 3; 2nd grade, 14; 3rd grade, 3.

Number of schools houses in the county 40; frame, 30; log, 10.

Number of houses built during the year, 20; frame 15; log 5. Cost, $2,885.50.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner, 10.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 10.

Amount paid Examiner for services, $75.

Number of teachers who have kept the register required, 20.

(Signed) JAMES W. COX,
County School Examiner.

Goldsboro' N. C. Sept. 29, 1870.

WILKES COUNTY.

T. W. SMITH, Examiner, Trap Hill. Number of Public Schools reported in the County, 70; white, 53; colored, 17. Ungraded, 70.

Number of school houses in the County, 68; frame, 15; log, 53; number built during the year 14, (log); cost of new houses $700.

Number of applicants for certificates, 100; men, white 89; colored 2; women, white 7; colored 2.

Number of applicants approved, 95; men, white 84; colored 2; women, white 9; colored 0.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 16.

Number of teachers who have kept the required Registers, 55.

Number of School Registers on hand 13.

Remarks:—Some of the schools have been taught in rented houses the past year. Some few new houses are building. The above report is as correct as possible under present circum-

stances, I think that schools will be of considerable more interest the next year, than they have been the past.

(Signed) T. W. SMITH,
County School Examiner.

Trap Hill, N. C. Sept. 30, 1870.

WILSON COUNTY.

JOSEPH H. FOY, Examiner, Wilson. Schools in this County were commenced about the first of October. They are *three* in number. White.

The Examiner has held five meetings for the examination of teachers.

Number of applicants for certificates, 7; men, white 4; colored 1; women, white 2; colored 0.

Applicants approved, 6; men, (white) 4; women, (white) 2.

Number of applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 1.

Number of teachers who have kept the required Register 1.

Number of Registers on hand, 5.

Remarks:—Schools have just opened, thus far. I have not had time to visit them.

(Signed) JAS. H. FOY,
County School Examiner.

Wilson, N. C. Oct. 1, 1870.

YADKIN COUNTY.

M. BALDWIN, Examiner, East Bend. Number of schools reported in the County, 1.

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 5.

Applicants for certificates, 24; of whom there were approved 23, viz: men, white 20, colored 0; women, white 2, colored 1.

Number of applicants under twenty years of age, 7.

Remarks:—You will see that the only school that has been in operation is colored, located at Little Yadkin Township. I

have made efforts to get a report from the Committee, but have failed, I therefore cannot give the exact number of pupils attending school in that Township, nor the exact length of time that the school has been in operation. I think that the school has been in operation about four months, with about twenty-four pupils. That Township has not even reported the census.

(Signed) M. BALDWIN,
County School Examiner.

East Bend, N. C., Sept. 20, 1870.

YANCEY COUNTY.

THOMAS E. RAY, Examiner, Bald Creek. Number of schools reported in the county, 10; (white) 2nd grade, 3; 3d grade, 7.

Pupils in attendance reported June 1, 1870, 290.

Number of school house in the county 11, (log.)

Number of meetings held for the examination of teachers, 4.

There applied for certificates, 29 persons, of whom 25, were approved viz: men, white 22, women, 3.

Number applicants for certificates who are under twenty years of age, 3.

Examination was conducted orally.

Number of schools visited by the Examiner during the year, 10.

Number of days spent by the Examiner in visiting and inspecting schools and school houses, 16.

Remarks:—There have been no new houses built during the past school year, we have been using what few old ones we had. We hope to be able to make some progress during the coming year.

(Signed) THOS. E. RAY,
County School Examiner.

Yancey County, N. C., September 28, 1870.

ABSTRACT OF ANNUAL REPORTS OF TOWNSHIP SCHOOL COMMITTEES.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.

MELVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 447.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers: white males 1; white females 1; colored males 1; making total number of teachers 3.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males 25; white females 27; colored males 27; colored females 40; total number of pupils 119.

The average daily attendance was 61.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males $25; white females $20; colored males $12.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame 1, log 2, cost not known.

Whole number of school houses in township is 3.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad; one (frame) with slight repairs would be fit for use, the two (log) unfit for use.

Amount paid for rent of school houses $10.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $108. Amount received from the State $108.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as followws:

Hawfields, James I. White, Teacher; Mebanesville, two schools, Annie H. Kerr and W. R. Coles, teachers.

The following text books have been used in the schools: National and McGuffey series, Websters Spelling book, Smith's and Butler's Grammar, Monteiths and Cornell's Geographies, Webster's Dictionaries.

The committee would add the following remarks: Owing to the want of money and the schools just beginning, there could not be uniformity of books.

There will be needed six new school houses for the township, as all the buildings, with one exception, are in a dilapidated condition.

The school taught by Mr. Coles was partly supported from other sources.

School Committee.—Thaddeus Freshwater, Charles Moore.

PATTERSON'S.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 266.

No schools taught this year.

Whole number of school houses in township is 5, all of which need some repairs.

The committee inquire, "why the other township officers must have two dollars per day and the school committee get nothing for their services?"

Committee.—Calvin Thompson, John M. Pheron, Samuel Alexander.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY.

PINEY CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 257.

Whole number of school houses in Township is 1 (log,) in tolerably good condition.

The Committee would add the following additional information, remarks, &c.: That no taxes having been laid for school purposes in the Township, and the sum coming from the State being small, no schools were established; sites for houses have been selected but the buildings have not been commenced.

Committee.—L. E. Pugh, William Halsey, Ira Halsey.

PRATER'S CREEK.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the Township, 272.

Remarks:—No money received from the State—no school houses built, consequently no schools during the past year.

Committee.—John M. Vanhoy, Alexander Black.

GAP CIVIL.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age, actually residing in the Township, 399.

Number of school houses in the county, 2; one frame; one log; cost, frame $100, log $50.

There have been no schools in this township, the people are now building school houses.

Committee.—Robert Gampill, A. J. Carson, Wm. Whitehead.

GLADE CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years age actually residing in said Township is 251.

Number of school houses in the Township is 7; frame 1; log 6; all in tolerably good condition and ready for the commencement of Public Schools.

Committee.—J. J. Blooms, M. T. Norman, R. Cheek.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.

SUGAR LOAF.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 274.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number ot teachers is (white males,) 2.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 49; white females, 40; total number of pupils, 89.

The average daily attendance was, 44.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: White males $15.

The public school houses in the township is tolerably good log houses.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $120. Amount received from the State $45.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows:

Pleasant Hill, D. A. Daniel, teacher; Salem, M. J. Holder, teacher.

The committe remark; That owing to the circumstances of the Township but two schools were kept during the past year, but four are now constituted, and there are on hand $175, raised by township taxation.

Committee.—Wesley Lang, Eli Daniel.

GAULTNEY'S.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 341.

The number of graded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is, white males, 2.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 39; white females, 30; total number of pupils, 69.

The average daily attendance was 53½.

Amount of wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $152.50.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 2; log, 3.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5.

Of this number 1 frame, and 1 log have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is common.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's speller, North Carolina Readers, Davies' Arithmetics, Bullion's English Grammar and Mitchell's Geography.

The Committee add the following additional information:

The houses that have been built since October 1, 1869, were built by the people without any tax being levied for that purpose. The reason that we have not used the books prescribed is, they are not in the county and the people have not the money to order them from abroad.

Committee.—Thomas F. Murdah, J. C. Millsaps, F. M. Cain.

ELLENDALE.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 320.

School houses, 7: cost, $62. One frame school house has been built since October 1,1869.

There have been expended for repairs of school houses during the year $105.40.

Amount of school money received from the State, $20.

Number of schools in session September 30th, 1870, is 2.

The committee remark, that the condition of the school houses prevented the early establishment of schools—but during the autumn schools will be opened in each District.

Committee.—D. W. Moose, Samuel Reed, Peter Echeart.

WITTENBERG'S.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 413.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers; white males, 4; white females, 1; total number of teachers, 5.

Teachers kept no register, hence the number attending school is not known.

Wages paid teachers per month was, to white males, $20; to white females $12.

Number of school houses in the township, 5, (log) all of which were built since October 1, 1869, and are in good repair.

There have been received from the State and expended in the township for the year ending September 1870, $104.

Schools have been located at, Pisgah, D. A. Lanier, teacher; Wittenbergs, D. M. Herman, teacher; White's, Wm. W. Fry, teacher; Johnson's, Wm. Johnson, teacher; Friendship, Esther Ann Bodick, teacher.

Remarks.—The schools of this township were kept one month each. The committee hope to make the next report more satisfactory.

Committee.—E. D. Deal, Adam Flowers.

MILLER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 256.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is: white males, 6.

The number of public schools taught, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 130; white females, 100; colored males, 15; colored females, 8; total number of pupils, 253.

Amount of wages paid teachers, white males, $180.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6.

Amount paid for rent of school houses, $4.

Amount received from the State, $184.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is 5; at Concord, Alexander, Millers, Pierce's, and Elk Shoal.

Committee.—William W. Herndly, James Miller.

ASHE COUNTY.

CHESTNUT HILL.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 465.

No school houses reported and no schools. Township failed to lay tax.

Committee.—E. J. Smith, E. D. Grear.

HORSE CREEK.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township, 329.

Whole number of school houses 2, which are old log houses and much needing repair.

Committee.—William A. Greene, Junius Dunn.

ANSON COUNTY.

WADESBORO'.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township, 681.

Number of school houses, 6; frame, 5, log, 1. All tolerably good.

There were no schools in this township during the last school year. Two of the committee elected resigned in June, 1870, and others were appointed. Some of the schools will open in a few weeks.

Committee.—John A. Gale, G. W. Allen, W. W. Winfree.

NORTH FORK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 343.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is, white male, 1.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: White males, 20, white females, 19; total number of pupils, 39.

The average daily attendance was, 20; the average weekly attendance was, 20; the average monthly attendance was, 20.

Wages paid teachers, $38.

Number of school houses in township is, 5, (log) two of which were built by citizens, four are in very good condition.

There has been expended for public schools in the township during the year the sum of $38, which was received from the State.

Books used in the public school: Webster's Elementary Speller, Fowler's Arithmetic, Webster's Dictionary, Smith's Grammar.

Committee.—J. S. Parker, Micheal Rodick, Gideon Lewis.

BERTIE COUNTY.

WHITE'S.

The whole number of youth between the six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 317.

Schools reported, 1, and teachers, 1.

Number of pupils not reported.

Number of school houses in the township 1; cost $25; in good condition.

Text books used; such as could be bought at the country stores.

Names of Committee not reported.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY.

WACCAMAW.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 204.

The number of graded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 5; colored females, 1.

The number of pupils attending Public Schools has been as follows: white males, 101; white females, 103.

Monthly wages paid teachers of First Grade Schools was as follows: white males, $20; white females, $20.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6.

Of this number, 3 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869. People contributed the expense.

The condition of the Public School houses in the township is not very good; undergoing repair.

The amount expended for Public School purposes in the township for the year ending Sept. 30th, 1870, is $600.

The number of Public Schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Big Neck, Nicey Ross, Teacher; Howard Branch, W. S. Milliken, Teacher; Bear Branch, James W. King, Teacher; W. Swamp, G. W. Andrews, Teacher; Flat Branch, George Babson, Teacher; Cool Run, B. L. Buller, Teacher.

There are only nine colored children residing in this Township, it has been found impracticable to provide a school for them. There is no colored school near them.

Committee.—Archibald Evans, Samuel Evans, J. Jonerett.

SHALOTTE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 403.

The number of schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 17; white females, 21; total number of pupils, 38.

The average daily attendance was 19 $\frac{48}{80}$.

Amount of wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $155.

Whole number of school houses in the township is 4, (log) in ordinary condition.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $155; which sum was received from the State.

The school is located in District No. 2. E. Meares, Teacher.

Text books used, are: National Speller, Webster's Spelling Book, Parker's Reader, North Carolina Reader No. 2; Arithmetics are, Davie's, Smith's, Emmon's, Pike's and Adam's;

Smith's Grammar and Geography, Andrew's Latin Grammar.

There are in the township eight districts, but the apportionment would admit of only one school. No school houses have been built the past year.

Committee.—S. J. Stanly, Alford Bennett, Ceasar Frink.

LOCKWOOD'S.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing inthe township is, 377.

The number of school houses in the township is 8; frame 4, log 4.

One house has been built since October 1st, 1869.

There have been no schools for the past year; teachers are engaged for the next school year.

School houses have been donated.

Committee.—Samuel Kirby, Levi Swain, R. W. Holden.

SMITHVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 358.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 3; colored males, 2; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 50; white females, 50; colored males, 40; total number of pupils, 180.

The average daily attendance was, 90.

Monthly wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $25; white females $20; colored males $20 and $15; colored females, $20 and $15.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $20; white females, $20; colored males $20; colored females, $20.

Schools were located and taught as follows: Smithville, Miss

Kate Stuart and Mrs. Price, Teachers; Smithville, John W. Davis, Teacher; Lockwood's, Miss Williard, Teacher; Orton, Fred Mills, Teacher; Cape Fear, Richard Moore, Teacher; Nancy's Creek, Samuel P. Harp, Teacher.

Committee.—L. A. Galloway, J. L. Westcott, W. Brown.

TOWN CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 555.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males 3; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 82; white females, 35; colored males, 13; colored females 17; total number of pupils, 147.

Monthly wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $31.25.

Whole number of school houses in township, 5.

Of this number 3 frame and 2 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of public school houses in the township is good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Rhodes' Branch, W. W. Drew, Teacher; Potter's, N. T. Mercer, Teacher; Hammon Branch, A. Ross, Jr. Teacher; Locke's Church, Gery Nixon, Teacher.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Promicious assortment.

The committee would add the following additional information, remarks, &c.: We have received no school registers and have not had, as yet, an opportunity to supply schools with a uniform class of text books.

Committee.—A. J. Potter, Samuel E. Hall.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

NO. 9.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township, is 767.

No school houses and no public schools in the township.

A tax has been laid in this township for school purposes, to the amount of $1530.

Committee.—Joseph Reed, H. Lindsey.

BURKE COUNTY.

LOVE LADY.

The whole number of youth between the six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 216.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 35; white females, 32; total number of pupils, 68.

The average daily attendance was, 43.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $25.

Number of school houses in the township 4, (log).

Schools located and taught as follows: Icord, R. L. Abernethy, Teacher; Love Lady, J. H. Huffman, Teacher; Mountain, J. R. Rector, Teacher.

The committee hope to start four schools shortly.

Committee.—Ephraim Abee, Sylvanus Deal, J. H. Corpening.

LOWER FORK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 251.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 60 ; white females, 30 ; total number of pupils, 90.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $20.

Whole number of school houses in the township 5, log, common.

Schools located and taught as follows: 1st District, Berry Pruett, Teacher ; 2nd District, Joseph Carswell, Teacher ; 3rd District, Joel Cloud, Teacher ; 4th District, Peter P. Mull, Teacher ; 5th District, Nathan Chapman, Teacher.

The following Text Books have been used in the schools : Webster's Elementary Speller, Davies' Arithmeiic and the Bible.

There are three schools which have just commenced, the other two will commence soon, having been delayed—houses not completed.

Committee.—N. Huffman, Joseph Reynolds, James York.

LOWER CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 306.

The number ot graded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 5 ; colored males, 1 ; making total number of teachers, 6.

The number of public schools, 6.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 55; white females, 53; colored males, 22 ; colored females, 32 ; total number of pupils, 162.

The average daily attendance was, 110.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, 20; colored males, $20.

Number of school houses in the township is 6, log, good; 5 built within the year.

There were six schools, four white and two colored, located and taught as follows: Roundabout Branch, Pinkney Thomson, teacher; Lower Creek, William M. Kibben, teacher; Mount Pleasant, John M. Chester, teacher; Smokey Creek, Wm. M. Courtney, teacher; No. 1 (Colored), Nathaniel Morgan, teacher; No. 4 (Colored), Alexander Hemphill, teacher.

Committee.—S. A. McCall, W. A. Johnson, Golsen Smith.

BEAUFORT COUNTY.

WASHINGTON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 1209.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 3; colored males, 2; making total number of teachers, 6.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 124; white females, 96; colored males, 173; colored females, 185; total number of pupils, 578.

The average daily attendance was, 211.

Amount of wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows; white males $188; white females $96.60; colored males $204.65.

The condition of school houses is very poor.

Amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $1089.29, of which there was received from the State $498.50.

The text books used in the schools are those prescribed by the Board of Education.

No taxes have been laid for school purposes during the past year. The committee now propose to sell all the old school houses, which are mere shells, and to build in accordance with law, or rent such number of school houses as the demand requires. Through the means of the Peabody fund we have continued two of our schools to June 30, and one is still in session, (September 30.)

Committee.—Henry Hodges, James Woods, H. E. Stilly.

LONG ACRE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 649.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; colored males 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 122; white females, 89; colored males, 15; colored females, 13; total number of pupils, 239.

Amount of wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $120.

Wages paid teachers of ungraded schools: white males, $62.50; colored males, $34.

The condition of school houses is ordinary.

Amount expended for pablic school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, $216.50. Amount received from the State $245.50.

Text books used in the schools: Webster's speller; North Carolina, Eclectic and other Readers; Smith's Arithmetic; Monteith's and other Geographies; Smith's Grammar.

Committee.—T. W. Harris, W. D. Singleton, James J. Cutler.

BATH.

The whole number of youth between six and tweenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 713.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows; white males, 1; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 25; white females, 34; total number of pupils, 59.

The average daily attendance was, 29.

Wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $146.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3, frame.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $146.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: North Creek, Geo. H. Williams; Rumley's Marsh, Sally A. Eaborn.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Town's Speller, National Readers, History of the United States, N. C. Reader, Webster's Dictionary, Monteith's Geography, Davies' Arithmetic.

Committee.—Wm. Gaylord Clark, Samuel B. Fisher, Stephen B. Whitley.

PANTEGO.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 407.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 1; colored males, 2; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 30; white females, 21; colored males, 42; colored females, 33; total number of pupils, 126.

The average daily attendance was, 98; the average weekly attendance was, 96; the average monthly attendance was, 100.

Amount of wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $120; colored males, $90.

Number of school houses in the township is, 4, frame—in a bad condition.

Amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30, 1870, is $260, which sum was received from the State.

The text books used in the schools are old and promiscuous.

Very little interest has been manifested by the white people, much by the colored.

Committee.—Ira H. Topping, James C. Ricks, John B. Porter.

CHOCOWINITY.

The whole number of youth between sixty and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 698.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 1; colored males, 2; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 30; white females, 48; colored males, 25; colored females, 35; total number of pupils, 136.

Amount of wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white females, $80; colored males, $100.

Number of public school houses in the township is: brick 10, frame 1, log 4, total 15; condition bad.

Amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $300.

Committee.—W. D. Ellis, Thomas B. Turnstall.

RICHLAND.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 652.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is as follows: white male, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 34; white females, 23; total number of pupils, 57.

The average daily attendance was 34⅔; the average weekly attendance was 34⅔.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $100.

Whole number of school houses in the township is 3, in a fair condition.

Amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $100.

The school is located at Durham's Creek, Claudius E. Tuten, teacher.

We have as yet received no official information as regards the amount of money due this township from its share of the poll tax. For this reason and for the want of school houses we have not been able to procure teachers.

Committee.—A. D. Warren, John Yeats.

CABARRUS COUNTY.

TOWNSHIP NO. 1.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 322.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: Frame 2, log 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is ordinary.

The school houses were all built prior to 1870, and in all of them we have had schools taught for the terms of four and six months. The colored people have kept up a large and flourishing school at a central point in the township.

Committee.—C. H. Erwin, Elam M. Query, J. D. Morrison.

TOWNSHIP NO. 3.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is 363.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

We have had no schools, as we have not had money sufficient to carry on any schools.

Committee.—Jacob Freeze, H. G. Warsham, S. K. Rodgers.

TOWNSHIP NO. 4.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 386.

The number of public schools in the township is frame, 3; log, 1.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is tolerable.

The committee would add that we have had subscription schools at all the school houses.

Committee.—A. Best, M. Winecoff.

TOWNSHIP NO. 5.

The whole number of youth between the six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 239.

Whole number of school houses in township, 3.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is ordinary, log.

Monthly wages paid teachers, $15.

We have three log school houses in this township, sufficient to accommodate the white children. We shall have to build or rent one for the colored children. We have had no public schools taught during the year. We are very anxious to have our schools commence as early in the next year as possible.

Committee.—F. M. Neisler, Levi Fink, James A. Ernhardt.

TOWNSHIP NO. 7.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 261.

Whole number of school houses in townsnip is two; one brick and one frame.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is pretty good, needing but little repairs.

Committee.—Solomon Nussman, E. T. Hall, George W. Barringer.

TOWNSHIP NO. 8.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 344.

For the want of money nothing has been done or can be done. Nor can any thing be done until our County Commissioners levy a tax in accordance with section 10.

Committee.—Daniel Bangle, Martin Barringer, Archibald Cline.

TOWNSHIP NO. 9.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 330.

Whole number of school houses in township is 3; 2 frame and 1 brick.

The committee would add that we have had no schools in our township for want of money.

Committee.—Frederic Furr, G. W. Michael, G. R. Barnhardt.

TOWNSHIP NO. 10.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 488.

Three subscription schools, two white and one colored, have been taught in the year ending Sept. 30, 1870. The branches taught were, reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, and English grammar. We have five school houses which we are putting in repair, for the white children, and sites for two more for the colored children, which we expect to have up in a short time, and then we expect to commence the school term immediately.

Committee.—Jonathan Lowry, B. Barbee, H. C. Howell.

TOWNSHIP NO. 11.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 334.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: 3 log, valued at $150.

The condition of public school houses in the township is very ordinary.

The committee would add the following remarks: The 3 log school houses mentioned belong to the school committee and their successors, and we have made arrangements for three more. We want four for white, and two for colored children for the next year. We could make no arrangements for spending the money appropriated for the present year.

Committee.—J. A. Titaker, N. G. White, Jacob Dove.

CONCORD.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 341.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1, $300.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1.

The condition of the public school houses is bad.

Inasmuch as no money has been received from the State, no public schools have been in operation. At least three more school houses are urgently needed, without which it will be completely impossible to even open schools enough to accommodate the children.

Committee.—P. S. Deaton, A. A. Winecoff.

CALDWELL COUNTY.

LOWER CREEK TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 426.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males 1; white females 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 2, $12.500.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is one good, the other bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows:

6th District Jno. Kelly, Ist January, 1871; 5th district, Miss B. M. Barber, 1st November, 1870.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's spelling Books, McGuffie's 1st, 2d, and 3d Readers, Davies' Arthmetic.

Committee.—John W. Hertley, Joseph T. Powell.

LENOIR TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actaully residing in said township is, 749.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males 9; white females 7; making total number of teachers, 16.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 8.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 5, $375.00.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, 3 good and 2 bad.

The committee would add that it will require at least twelve hundred dollars to carry on four months' schools in said township alone, to say nothing about school houses or repairs.

Committee.—W. A. Ballew, J. E. Corpening, J. M. Suddent.

SUMMER'S TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 497.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 60; white females, 65; total number of pupils, 125.

Whole number of school houses in township is 6, all log.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows:

Forty-third district, M. A. Holler, forty-six district, J. S. Setzer, forty-seventh district, F. A. Keever.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's elementary Spelling Books, Sanders' Series of Readers, Davies' Arthmetics, Bullion's English Grammar, and Cornell's Geographies.

The committee would add the following additional information, remarks, &c.: Free public schools have just opened in our township, this Sept. 36th, 1870. We have been in darkness concerning these schools from the fact that we have received nothing of the law, nor have we received any information from our superiors in office until recently now we have orders to send up teachers for examination and hire such as receive certificates. We have hired 3, whose schools opened this morning, and we have drawn the above reports from them. It is to be hoped that we backwoods people, almost paupers, will soon understand the programme, and be benefited thereby.

Committee.—Joseph Sherrill, J. A. Hice, J. H. Abernethy.

BUFFALO TOWNSHIP.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 317.

The whole number and cost of public school houses in the township, is as follows: Frame 1; log 1; $250.50.

Whole number of school houses in township, is, 3.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is tolerably good.

The committee would add that there have been two schools taught one month each in our township, one white and one colored. The teachers employed were not willing to go on with the schools, thinking they would receive no pay. Therefore we thought it right, in filling out the blanks, to report no school, as they have not been taught four months.

Committee.—L. Land, John J. Steel, L. L. Horton.

JOHN'S RIVER TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 382.

The whole number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is as follows: females, 1; making total number of teachers, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 14; white females, 15; total number of pupils, 29.

Whole number of school houses in township is 4, all log.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is three in good order, and one bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows:

John's River Alice McClain.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Davies' Arithmetic, Kirkham's Grammer, McGuffie's Reader, Webster's Spelling Book.

The patrons of the schools in our township purpose to build our houses by volunteering within themselves, and by so doing avoid a tax of two thousand dollars; for nothing less than that amount will furnish houses in the township. We shall, I think, be able to acquire houses by donation; also, fuel. The people are becoming a little interested, and some are building houses—the colored people especially.

Committee.—S. H. Moore, D. D. Coffee.

CARTERET COUNTY.

NEWPORT TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one year of age actually residing in said township is, 334.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 93; white females, 59; colored males, 19; colored females, 26; total number of pupils, 197.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2.

Of this number 2, frame, have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public shcool houses in the township is not good, entirely defective.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $790. Amount received from the State $173.73.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as folloows:

Newport, J. H. Folsom, Principal; M. Hill, Assistant; L. Garner, Assistant; Harlow's Creek, George E. Stevens; Litttle Creek, M. C. Adams.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spellers and Dictionaries, Sander's and Parker & Watson's Readers, Mitchell's and Monteith's Geographies, Davies' Arithmetic and Algebra, Smith's and Bingham's Grammars, Quackenbos' Composition and Rhetoric, Harkness' Arnold's Latin Course.

In calculating the amount of funds derived from the State, we have included the amount for two schools not yet drawn. Schools No. 2 and 3 are still in progress, and will not close until about the 20th of November. We have labored to make the report as correct as possible, and hope it will prove satisfactory.

Committee.—S. C. Garner, William Williams, Gideon C. Bell.

CATAWBA COUNTY.

BANDY'S TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 286.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6.

We have had no schools in our township this year, from the fact that we had not received any law to show what our duties were, and further we have not received any money from the State or county for school purposes, but have learned only recently that there was any, in fact, too late to have school this year. The County Commissioners laid no tax for schools last year. We will commence our schools by the first of November next.

Committee.—D. M. Wyont, George Huffman.

CLINE'S TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 752.

The number of ungraded schools is, 11.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 9; white females, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 278; white females, 278; total number of pupils, 256.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is very bad. All need repairing.

Amount received from the State, $472.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows:

Deal's, Huldah Rockett; Piney Grove, J. P. Herman; Little's, C. S. Little; Pleasant Hill Seminary, M. L. Little;

Mill's, W. N. Houston; Baker's, M. C. Hollar; Hefner's, Milas Deal; Huffman's, A. L. Yount; St. John's, P. F. Smith; Yount's J. T. Herman ; Ray's, J. T. W. Hedrick.

The following text books have been used in the schools: York's and Bullion's Grammars, Davies' and Smith's Arithmetics, Sander's Readers, Webster's Spelling Book.

Committee.—Daniel Deal, Daniel Little.

HICKORY TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 652.

The number of ungraded school is, 9.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 7, white females, 2; making total number of teachers, 9.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 239; white females, 198; total number of pupils, 437.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 9.

Of this number, 2 frame, and 7 log houses, have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $360. Amount received from the State $319.92.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Testament, N. C. and Sander's Readers, Webster's Elementary Spelling Book and Dictionary, Davies' School Arithmetic, Monteiths Geographies, Bullion's and York's Grammars.

We did not have any school for the colored children; and the reason is, we could employ no one as teacher; and further, there are only about thirty scattered over a large township, so it is a difficult matter to get enough of them together to have a school.

We paid no money for building or repairing. All that was done was done by donation. No schools in session now. We

had only two month's school from the public school fund; the other two months by subscription.

Committee.—P. L. Rowe, F. P. Herman, John Miller.

JACOB'S FORK TOWNSHIP.

The number of ungraded school is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 45; white females, 50; total 95.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1, log, 2.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3.

Of this number 1 frame, and one log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is very indifferent.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $20.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $48.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows:

Bosts, James Canster; Wilson, T. W. Miller; Kistleo's W. L. Killiam.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Readers and Arithmetic's of various kinds.

Committee.—G. M. Yoder, David Love, N. H. Hufman.

NEWTON TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 575.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7; making whole number of teachers, 7.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 250; white females, 150; total number of pupils, 400.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is very indifferent.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $10.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $382. Amount reheived from the State $321.40.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows:

No. 1. J. D. Rowe, No. 2. John D. Rowe; No. 3. J. F. Miller; No. 4. J. H. Shuford; No. 5. W. P. Frye; No. 6. Julies Smyer; No. 7. M. J. Rowe,

The text books used in the schools are those prescribed by the Board of Education.

Committee.—C. W. Herman, Levi Plank.

CHATHAM COUNTY.

ALBRIGHT.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 548.

Whole number of school houses is, 11.

Of this number, frame, 1, and 10 log houses have been built since Oct. 1, 1869.

The committee would add the following remarks: We have had no public schools in the township this year, but expect to commence in November next.

Committee.—Isham Cox.

BEAR CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 415.

The number of public schools is, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 19; white females, 14; total number of pupils, 33.

The condition of public school houses in the township is, they are all under repair.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending Sept. 30th, 1870, is $80.

The number of public schools in session this 30th Sept. 1870, is as follows: No. 1, T. J. Brooks, teacher.

According to school law, sec. 22, the committee are authorized to build school houses only when directed by a vote of the township, or by an order of County Commissioners, therefore the committee is unable to establish schools at the proper localities, and as the Commissioners have not laid a tax to defray the expenses of repairing school houses, the committee is unable to make further progress as to school houses.

Committee.—John S. Womble, Alvis Grose, Oren Welch.

HADLEY.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 413.

There have been no public schools taught in this township the present year; the funds being insufficient to keep the requisite number of schools as required by law.

Committee.—T. J. Clark, J. M. Lindley, James McBane.

GULF.

The whoie number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 605.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 2; total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 55; white females, 70.

Amount of wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $80; white females, $160.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3; condition not good.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending Sept. 30th, 1870, is $240.

The number of public schools in session this 30th Sept. 1870, is as follows: Gulf, George Wilcox; Page Branch, Miss Lydia Dunlap; Grove, Mrs. Oldham.

The committee would add, we have been able to keep only three schools for white children, have endeavored to procure teachers for colored children; but have failed to get any. If allowed to use the remaining funds, we will still use our best efforts to provide schools for colored children.

Committee.—J. C. Newby, Thos. J. Goldston, Owen Evans.

BALDWIN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 588.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 1; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 54; white females, 49; colored males, 17; colored females, 20; total number of pupils, 140.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $30; white females, $24.50; colored males, $15.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The amount expended for public schools purposes in the township for the year ending Sept. 30th, 1870, is $278.

The number of public schools in session this Sept. 30th, 1870, is as follows: Lebanon, Joanna Rogers; Mt. Pleasant, E. H. Straughan; Pace's School House, Clara A. Alston.

No uniformity in text books.

Committee.—A. J. Wilson, J. N. Mann, H. H. Durham.

CENTER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 609.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 1; colored females, 3; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 26; white females, 27; colored males, 95; colored females, 89; total number of pupils, 237.

Amount of wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $80; white females, $80; colored females $150.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5; 3 frame, 2 log.

Of this number 1 log house has been built since October 1, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not very good.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending Sept. 30th, 1870, is $310.

The number of public schools in session this 30th Sept. 1870, is as follows: Moore School House, No. 1, C. S. Neal; Harris' School House, No. 2, Martha F. Burns; Brown School House, No. 3, Mary L. Smith; Mitchels Chapel, No. 4, Elizabeth Hughes; Pittsborough, No. 5, Octavia L. Reid.

The schools we have had in Center township have been conducted very well; doing good; but for want of suitable houses and means, have not had in operation as many schools as desired.Hope we may live to do better in after years. The school house No. 5, belongs to the African Church, which they kindly loaned. School No. 4, also is not our property, but is used as a church and loaned to us.

Committee.—Wm. White, James R. Farrell.

OAKLAND.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 505.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 26; white females, 34; colored males, 13; colored females, 12; total number of pupils, 85.

Amount of wages paid teachers was as follows: white females, $100; colored males, $60.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 4, $800.

The conditian of the public school houses in the township is good except one, which needs some repairs.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Spelling Book, McGuffey's Readers, Sander's Readers, Davies Primary and Intellectual Arithmetic, Emerson's Arithmetic, Monteith's Geography, Smith's Grammar, Parley's History.

Committee.—M. H. McIver, W. R. Pattishall, J. M. Steadman.

NEW HOPE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 610.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 1; colored males, 1; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 46; white females, 50; colored males, 21; colored females, 38; total number of pupils, 155.

Amount of wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $120; white females, $100; colored males, $60; colored females, $60.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not very good.

The amount expended for public School purposes in the township for the year ending Sept. 30th, 1870, is $340.

The number of public schools in session this 30th Sept. 1870, is as follows: Providence, B. S. Womble; Near Providence, Hannah Harris; Bethel, Martha Brown; Near Bethel, Elijah Bell.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Such as were in the hands of the scholars at the commencement of the school.

It has been almost impossible to procure the books that were specified by law, in all cases, and therefore the old ones had to be used. The teachers have been prompt in the discharge of their duties, and have taught out the full term as prescribed by law.

Committee.—James Bridgers, W. B. Lasater, S. M. Holt.

CAPE FEAR.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 646.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 12; white females, 21; colored males, 30; colored females, 30; total number of pupils, 93.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25; colored males, $16.

The number and cost of public schools in the township is as follows: frame, 2; $220.

The condition of public school houses in the township is not good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Hinesley's, A. Hinesley; Haywood, C. Waddell.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller, Emerson's and Davie's Arithmetic, Sterling's and National Readers, Monteith's Geographies, Smith's and Bullion's Grammars.

Committee.—J. H. Farrar, Alfred Hinesly, Thos. Cross.

CLAY COUNTY.

BRASSTOWN.

The whole number of youth between sixty and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 156.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 78; white females, 63; total number of pupils, 141.

The average daily attendance was, 122$\frac{5}{7}$.

Amount of wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $30.00

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 2, $10.00.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as folllows: Pine log, J. K. P. Marshall; McConnell's, J. S. Carter; Anderson's, E. S. Curtis.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling book, McGuffey's Readers, Fowles' and Davies' Arithmetics, Smith's and Bullion's Grammars, Mitchell's Geographies, Town's Analysis.

The committee would add that until the schools are permanently located, not much will be done to repair or build houses.

Committee.—James I. Anderson, Isaac Beach, T. McSitten.

HAYESVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 330.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is: white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 107; white females, 88; total number of pupils, 195.

The average daily attendance was, $142\frac{49}{60}$.

Monthly wages paid teachers: white males, $40.00.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1, $20.00; log, 1, $10.00.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is poor.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Hayesville, W. Asbury Curtis; Shiloa, J. S. Brooks; Sweetwater, G. W. Sanderson.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller, McGuffey's and N. Y. Readers, Fowler's and Arithmetics, Smith's Grammar, Burr's Penmanship, Mitchell's Geography, Town's Analysis, Watt's Logic, Davies' Algebra, and Comstock's Philosophy.

Committee.—Watson Cartiseh, Thomas J. Martin.

TUSQUITTEE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 115.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 54; white females, 26; total number of pupils, 80.

The average daily attendance was 66.

Monthly wages paid teachers was: white males, $30.00.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 2, $30.00.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is poor.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follow: Alexander's, James M. Moss; Tooney, T. J. Johnson.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller, Fowler's and Davies' Arithmetics, Smith's Grammar, Mitchell's Geography.

Committee.—Howell Moss, Isaac Prater.

HIAWASSEE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 169.

The number of graded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 67; white females, 56; total number of pupils, 123.

The average daily attendance was, 109.

Wages paid teachers was: white males, $30.00.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is

not very good, but will answer for this season.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Lick Log, N. W. Moore; Camp Ground, L. S. Ledfor.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's spelling book, Fowler and Davies' Arithmetics, Smith's Grammar's, Smith's Geographies.

It is impracticable to supply the schools with the books prescribed by law, therefore, we are compelled to use such books as we can get for this year. We have made no provision to school the colored children, there not being enough for a school, (only fifteen in the township,) and ask, for information, what to do.

Committee.—James Nelson, Billy Jones.

SHOOTING CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 144.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 56; white females, 30; total number of pupils, 86.

The average daily attendance was, 68.

Wages paid teachers was: white males, $30.00.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Shooting Creek, Wm. C. Hagsed, teacher.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Fowler and Davies' Arithmetics, Smith's Grammar.

There are not school houses belonging to the public schools in this township. It is impracticable to supply the schools of township with the books prescribed by law for public schools, this year, and we have to use such books as we can get for the

present school. The schools are not yet permanently located, therefore we have not gone to any expense to build until the matter can be permanently located.

Committee.—Jas. Manny, Curtis Ledford, David Kitchens.

CHEROKEE COUNTY.

MURPHY.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 603.

The number of ungraded school is, 9.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 5; white females, 4; making total number of teachers, 9.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males 270; white females, 252; total number of pupils, 522.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1, $1500; log, 7, $525.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 9.

Of this number 2 frame, and 7 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is medium.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $157; amount paid for rent of school houses, $10.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending 30th, 1870, is $1,083.00

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Murphy, Wm. Beal; McCombs, L. C. Manney; Phillip's, E. A. Rolin; Poor House, G. E. Manney; Forge, D. W. Deweese; 10th District, Annie R. Weeks; 9th District, N. J. Patton; 6th District, C. L. Owenby; 7th District, Samuel Hughes.

The following text books have been used in the schools:

Bullion's English Grammar, Davies' Series, Wilson's Readers, Montieth's Geography, Comstock's Philosophy, Webster's Elementary Speller.

The committee would add that the authorized series of school books are to some extent being introduced into the different schools.

Committee.—M. C. King, W. P. Farmer, Theo. Guddeth.

NOTTA.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 547.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 6; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 105; white females, 170; total number of pupils, 275.

The average daily attendance was, 181.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $24,50; white females, $24,50.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $36.00

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $686.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Snow Hill, Wm. Mangus; Notta, W. Maury; Walkers, John Stuart; Liberty, Wm. Hall; Shady Grove, Harriet Dickey; Dickey, Hiram Ledford; Buck Creek, Thomas Dickey.

The committee would add that our schools are progressing as well as could be expected.

Committee.—Thos. W. Rogers, Alfred Gray, Moses J. Hall.

VALLEY RIVER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 420.

The number of ungraded school is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 161; white females, 136; total number of pupils, 297.

The average daily attendance was, 277.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7.

Of this number 1 log house has been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $77.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is very poor.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: 1st. district, Rev. W. H. Stephens; 2nd. district, Thomas Wakefield; 3rd. district, N. G. Phillips; 4th. district, John Keene; 5th. district. Jesse Combs; 6th. district, J. M. Green; 7th. district, L. C. Greer.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Davies' and Fowler's Arithmetics, Webster's Spelling Books, Smith's and Clark's Grammars, Readers almost innumerable, Montieth's and McNally's Geographies.

The committee would add that they have been in office but a few days, and no papers have been returned to them to enable them to fill out the remaining blanks properly.

Committee.—Banister Pulum, Hett. Collett, James M. Whitaker.

CHEVAH.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 559.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is, white males, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 57; white females, 40; colored males, 18; colored females, 7; total number of pupils, 122.

The average daily attendance was, 98.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

Of this number 1 log house has been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $40.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is moderately comfortable.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending 30th, 1870, is $530.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Mountain Creek, W. H. H. Hughes; Long Creek, N. M. E. Slaughter; Snow Bird River, C. A. Colvard; Lower Tallulah, Wm. Crisp; Sweet Water, G. C. Davis.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spellers, Wilson's Readers, Mitchell's Geographies, Davies' Arithmetic, Webster's Dictionary, Bullion's and Smith's Grammars.

There are ten school districts in this township. Five schools are opened. The other five remain closed for want of teachers. They will be opened as soon as teachers can be obtained.

Committee.—J. J. Colvard, C. A. Colvard, J. C. Ghormley.

STECOAH.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said townfhip is, 159.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending puclic schools has been as follows: white males, 75; white females, 84; total number of pupils, 159.

The average daily attendance was, 90.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is tolerable comfortable.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $68.50.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Stecoah Creek, Davie E. Hyatt; Tuskeega Creek, Manor Crisp; Panther Creek, Thos. F. Medlin.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller, Davies' Arithmetic, Bullion's Grammar.

Our schools have just commenced under the present system. We think by proper attention, our State will improve in their management and order, and that the system will conduce to our general good.

Committee.—J. L. Crisp, B. L. Sawyer, M. Bradshaw.

CHOWAN COUNTY.

EDENTON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 1,157.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 2; colored males, 1; colored females, 2; making total number of teachers, 5.

The total number of pupils attending public schools has been, 214.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good. Some repairs are needed.

The prescribed series of text books are now in use. The present school committee have been recently elected, and there being no committee last year to keep records, the report is very meagre. The committee will endeavor to present a full report of their proceedings for the ensuing school year.

Committee.—Wm. R. Haughton, Peter King, Elijah Jordan.

CENTRAL.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 540.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The total number of pupils attending public schools has been, 144.

Whole number of school houses in the township is, 4.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad. Some not used since the war.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year is, $1200.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Smalls' X Roads, Samuel S. Carmon.

The prescribed series of text books were not received in time. Hence various text books were used. There was no school committee till the August election, and hence no records from which to glean information.

Committee.—J. A. Ward.

WARDVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 452.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The total number of pupils attending public schools has been, 169.

Whole number of schools in township is, 3.

The condition of public school houses in the township is bad.

Various text books were used because the prescribed series were not placed within reach. We shall use the series next term. There was no school committee until the late August election, and therefore there are no records from which to glean all the desired information.

Committee.—J. A. Ward.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.

TOWNSHIP NO. 2.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 451.

The number of ungraded schools is, 9.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 7; white females, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 9.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 200; white females, 158; colored females, 23; colored males, 25; total number of pupils, 406.

The average daily attendance was 252¼.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $20 to $26; white females, $20; colored males, $15.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 9.

Condition ordinary.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Mount Pleasant, T. D. Scruggs; Trinity, R. C. Greene; Holland, E. G. Sarratt; Hoppers, A. B. Wright; Lovelace's, B. H. Briges; Hamrick's, G. B. Hamrick; Sharon, D. L. Smith; Lees, D. L. Lovelace; 9th Dist. Andrew Johnson.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Fowler's and Davie's Arithmetics, Kirkham's Grammar, Mitchell's Geography, Various Readers.

Our schools commenced the 1st of August. We are using

our old school houses, and repairing them by our labor. Our township has levied a tax of $500, and from the State is due $219.93.

Committee.—B. B. Harris, A. Hamrick, J. Blouton.

KINGS' MOUNTAIN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 457.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is: white males, 6.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 77; white females, 55; colored males, 21; colored females, 15; total number of pupils, 168.

The average daily attendance was, 106.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 3; log, 4.

Condition; two good, others under repair.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $180.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: On Buffalo, W. D. Camp; Long Branch, O. P. Morgan; Long Branch, E. A. Patterson; Near Cherokee Road, J. H. Culp, Near the Air Line Road, W. B. Weir; Pot's Creek, R. H. Roberts.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller, Southern Reader, North Carolina Reader, Fowler's, Davie's, and Ray's Arithmetics, Smith's and Cornell's Geographies, Kirkham's and Bullions' Grammars.

One school is not yet in session. We have failed to procure a teacher, but one will be employed as soon as we can conveniently obtain him.

Committee.—A. F. Weir, G. L. Moore, J. P. Falls.

DUNCAN AND HINTON CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 436.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is, white males, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 130; white females, 110; colored males, 24; colored females, 20; total number of pupils, 284.

The average daily attendance was, 140.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $19

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

Of this number, frame, 1; and 3 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is ordinary.

The amount received from the State for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $224.62.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Scruggs Spring, John Lucas; Tryon Academy, R. G. Wells; Lees' Old Field, F. Y. Hicks; Elliott James C. Elliott; Washburs, P. D. Williamson; Union C. Ground, W. H. Eskridge; Brooks, Felix Dobbins.

It will be seen that we have in operation seven schools, six white and one colored, but owing to delay in levying the tax, we were late in getting under way. They will all be closed on or about Feb. 1, 1871. It will also be seen that nothing has been expended for school houses, but a tax has been levied to buy or lease a sufficient number to answer present purposes.

Committee.—A. C. Williamson, Bartlett Crowder, W. C. Lee.

COLUMBUS COUNTY.

BOGUE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 450.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; colored males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: while males, 26; white females, 27; colored males, 17; colored females, 20; total number of pupils, 90.

The average daily attendance was, 78.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $240; colored males, $112.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4; one frame, good; three log, inferior.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: 2d district, (white) J. W. Council; 5th district, A. H. Lemmon; 2d district, (colored,) David Blanks.

The following text books have been used in the schools: prescribed Spellers, Readers, Grammars, and Arithmetics.

We are advised by the commissioners to call for as little money as we could do with this year, as the taxes would without this be very high. We therefore called for only $500, only enough as we judged to pay teachers. We have been endeavoring to start the other colored schools, but have failed as yet to secure competent teachers. The neighbors have fixed houses in each district that will answer this year, without expense to the committee.

Committee.—J. W. Dickson, S. H. Pierce, W. H. Mitchell.

FAIR BLUFF.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 423.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is: white males, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follow: white males, 114; white females, 83; colored males, 53; colored females, 44; total number of pupils, 294.

The average daily attendance was, 274.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1; log, 6.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7.

Of this number, 1 frame house has been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1807, is as follows: 1st district, R. Q. Powell; 2d district, J. L. Borden; 3d district, G. A. Belcher; 4th district, W. K. Williams; 5th district, J. H. Tart; 1st district, (colored) John A. Smith; 2d district, (colored,) Samuel W. Gowan.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, North Carolina Readers, Smith's Arithmetics, Mitchell's Geographies, Smith's Grammar.

The school houses now occupied are but temporary, with the exception of one frame building. We have assurances that several sites will be donated for school purposes.

Committee.—J. G. Smith, G. A. Belcher, Asa Stricklin.

WILLIAM'S.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one year of age actually residing in said township is, 439.

The number of ungraded schools is, 10.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 9; white females, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 164; white females, 162: total number of pupils, 326.

The average daily attendance was, 212.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 3; log, 4.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $333.37½.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 1, Monzon Price; No. 2, John M. Stanaland; No. 3, J. D. Finlayson; No. 4, Thomas R. Powell; No. 5, Simeon Simmons; No. 6, Albert C. Mears; No. 7, Nathaniel A. Marlow; No. 8, Orrie E. Reaves; No. 9, Thomas A. Crozier; No. 10, Lewis W. Stanley.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Webster's Dictionery, North Carolina Readers, McGuffey's Readers, Young's Readers, New York Readers, Smith's Arithmetics, Smith's Grammar, Smith's, Monteith's and Mitchell's Geographies.

The Committee would add the following remarks: They have seven school houses, and have received three others by donation for the term. One teacher, J. D. Finlayson, has abandoned his school. The committee will supply his place as soon as possible, and will refuse to pay him. The schools are all to be taught four months. The committee invite the aid and instruction of the Superintendent in discharge of their official duties.

Committee—J. P. Stanley, P. Blackman.

LEES.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said Township is, 294.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is; white males, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 42; white females, 54; colored males, 10; colored females, 6; total number of pupils, 112.

The average daily attendance was, 48.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1.

Condition, good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $26.09; amount paid for rent of school houses, $10.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows:

Pleasant Plains, G. W. Hill; Big Cypress, Asa F. Ward; Wacamaw River, John G. Thompson; Pleasant Plains, (col.) Hamon Lee.

The following Text Books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Smith's and Mitchell's Geographies, Smith's Arithmetic, Sterling's Reader, North Carolina Reader, Smith's Grammar, First Book of History.

The committee have not been able to procure the books directed by the Board, They invite aid and instruction from the Superintendent in discharge of their official duties.

Committee.—M. G. Sasser, James Ward, A. B. Hill.

CRAVEN COUNTY.

TOWNSHIP NO. 1.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 522.

The number of ungraded school is, 1.

The number of teachers is, white males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 30; white females, 22; total number of pupils, 52.

The average daily attendance was, 23¼.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $120.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Swift Creek Village, Levin Lee.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Bullion's Grammar, Davies' Arithmetic, Colton and Fitch's Geographies, North Carolina Readers, Webster's Elementary Spelling Book.

There is a sufficient number of school houses in the township for the accommodation of the white children. For the colored people but one—built by themselves.

TOWNSHIP NO. 2.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 655.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3; white females, 1; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 74; white females, 86; colored males, 11; colored females, 18; total number of pupils, 189.

The average daily attendance was, 76.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $28; white females, $20; colored females, $20.00.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4; condition bad.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $250. Amount received from the State $250.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Beard's Creek, Richilda Lee; Goose Creek, James F. Brimson; Deep Run, Silas Fulcher; Little Swift Creek, Hannah Rue.

There is no uniformity in text books. The school houses are so out of repair that we have been obliged to use churches and private houses.

Committee.—James A. Ernul, Daniel H. Brinson, Benj. F. Brinson.

TOWNSHIP. NO. 4.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 680.

The number of ungraded school is, 1.

The number of teachers is, white male, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 38; white females 22; total number of pupils, 60.

The average daily attendance was, 42.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $25; amount paid for fuel, $25, (these expenditures private.)

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $200. Amount received from the State $200.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, North Carolina Reader, Emerson's Arithmetic, Smith's Grammar, Bingham's Latin Grammar, Mitchell's Geographies, Quackenbos's Composition and Rhetoric, Davies' Algebra, Loomis's Geometry.

Committee.—Henry Harding, Benj. J. Perkins, B. P. Small.

TOWNSHIP NO. 5.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 444.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is, colored males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: colored males, 33; colored females, 34; total number of pupils, 67.

Monthly wages paid teachers; colored males, $30.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 3; $150,00.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, is $120.00. Amount from the State, $144.50.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Piney Grove Chapel, Henry T. Randolph.

No uniformity in text books.

There are other schools now, about to go into operation; and we are making arrangements, for building other school houses, and starting schools in other places.

Committee.—Henry Hukins, Emanuel Bell, Edward F. Carraway.

TOWNSHIP NO. 6.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 197.

The number of ungraded school is, 1.

The number of teachers is, colored males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: colored males, 12; colored females, 38; total number of pupils, 50.

The average daily attendance was, 39.

Monthly wages paid teachers, 30.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, ordinary.

The amount paid for rent of school houses during the year is, $4.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $30. Amount received from the State $98.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Turkey's Creek, Joseph T. Morriss.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Parker's & Watson's Readers, Montieth's Geographies, Beer's Penmanship, Davies' Arithmetic.

We have been somewhat troubled in getting schools started on account of our not knowing where to get teachers. This coming term we hope to have five schools in operation. We are building two additional log houses, well made, warmed by stoves.

Committee.—Adam Cully, Hardy B. Bennett, Benjamin Jordan.

TOWNSHIP NO. 9.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 778.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 10; white females, 30; colored males, 8; colored females, 28; total number of pupils, 76.

The average daily attendance was, 58.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25; white females, $25; colored males, $25.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $300. Amount received from the State $300.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Batchelor's Creek, M. C. Pulley; Core Creek, J. T. Witherington.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Davies' Arithmetic, Smith's Grammar.

We can get the use of rooms, provided we could get money to pay teachers.

Committee.—Cicero Green, Aaron B. Pierce.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

CROSS CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 1698.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 4; colored males, 4; colored females, 3; making total number of teachers, 11.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 49; white females, 56; colored males, 161; colored females, 221; total number of pupils, 487.

The average daily attendance was, 346½.

Monthly wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows; white females, $30; colored males, $30.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white females, $25; colored males, $10 to $15; colorored females, principal $25; assistants, $10 to $15.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: 3 frame, $1000.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, one newly refitted; the other two fair.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $250.25; amount paid for fuel, $7.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $1158,-75. Amount received from the State, $897.50.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Fayetteville, Gillespie Street, R. and C. R. Harris, (Principals,) W. C. Smith, A. Whitfield, Mary Green, Louisa Broadfoot, (Assistants); Haymount, Mary J. Minor; Lamon and Barges Streets, Louisa M. Love, Hattie Mitchell; Orange Street, Mary Payne; Gillespie Street, Mary Carter.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Parker's Readers, Elementary Spellers, Davie's Arithmetics, Nos. 1, 2, 3, Monteith's Geography, Harvey's Grammar.

Two houses were tendered for school uses free of charge; one by Miss Payne, where she taught her school, the other by the Trustees of the school house known as the Rowan School House. This house was tendered and accepted for nine months.

Committee.—H. M. Campbell, M. N. Leary, Jr., A. G. Thornton.

ROCK FISH.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 1169.

The number of graded schools is, 8.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 6; colored females, 3; making total number of teachers, 11.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 110; white females, 90; colored males, 60; colored females, 70; total number of pupils, 330.

The average daily attendance was, 300.

Monthly wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $35; white females, $25.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: colored females, $20 to $25.

Whole number of school houses in the township is, 11; indifferent.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $12.50.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $545. Amount received from the State, $545.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Beaver Creek, Mrs. E. F. Stacey; Taley School House, Miss Alice McPhaul.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Monteith's Geography, Smith's Grammar, Emerson's Arithmetic.

The schools commenced too late to complete the term within the scholastic year. At the strong solicitation of the people schools were suspended until the first of October, 1870, in order to give the people a chance to get in their crops. They have all since resumed.

Committee.—Wm. Alderman, James Bryant, Joseph Pou.

CEDAR CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 860.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 37; white females, 48; colored males, 42; colored females, 48; total number of pupils, 175.

The average daily attendance was, 81.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $17.12.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $17.12. Amount received from the State, $17.12

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Savannah, James Chason; Buck Cree Neck, M. A. Strickland.

Two of the schools have suspended. The committee did order them all closed, but two of the teachers will finish their four months. None of the teachers have been paid.

Committee.—O. H. Blocker, John Porter.

FLEA HILL.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said towhship is, 653.

The number of ungraded schools is, 10.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; white females, 5; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 10.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 90; white females, 85; colored males, 25; colored females, 15; total number of pupils, 215.

The average daily attendance was, 108.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $75; white females, $50.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $125. Amount received from the State, $1000.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Books, North Carolina Readers, Emerson's Arithmetics, Mitchell's Geography.

The committee would add the following remarks: S. N. Welch, County Treasurer, on the 27th of July, 1870, reported to us about $1000 public money due us. Upon this report, we started ten public schools, and after these schools had gone on one month, Mr. Welch and John A. Smith told us to stop the schools. Upon this we stopped the schools. Five of the teachers have drawn their pay, and five have not. The County Treasurer has not cashed their drafts.

Committee.—John W. McLaurin, Alfred Moore.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.

THOMASVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age residing in said township is, 975.

The number of ungraded schools is, 11.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 7; white females, 4.

The number of pupils attending public Schools has been as follows: white males, 300; white females, 356; colored males, 75; colored females, 50; total number of pupils, 781.

The average daily attendance was, 375.

Amount of wages paid teachers: white males 285\frac{99}{00}$; white females, 179\frac{0}{00}$.

The condition of the public school houses is bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $3.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is 675\frac{79}{00}$. Amount received from the State, $1,165$\frac{79}{00}$.

The following Text Books have been used in the schools

Webster's Spelling Book, Emerson's and Davie's Arithmetics, Bullion's and Smith's Grammars, McGuffey's Readers.

School Committee.—S. A. Cecil, Jesse Gosset.

TYRO.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 450.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 81; white females, 80.

The average daily attendance was $36\frac{2}{3}$; the average weekly attendance was, $90\frac{21}{28}$

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $126.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1; log, 4.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, three good, and two under repair.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $170; amount paid for rent of school houses, $3\frac{37}{100}$.

Names of Teachers.—A. G. Hamilton, H. C. Fritts.

The following Text Books have been used in the schools: McGuffey's and North Carolina Readers, Webster's Speller, Davis' and Emerson's Arithmetics, Monteith's Geography, Bullions' Grammar.

The Committee would add the following additional information, remarks, &c.

A colored school was taught for two months, numbering 24 pupils: males, 15; females, 9. This school was not included in the statistics before given.

Committee.—Alfred Wood, John H. Roonts.

JACKSON HILL.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is: white female, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 29; white females, 27.

The average daily attendance was, 25.

Wages paid teachers of schools was as follows: white females, $1 per day.

The number of the public school houses in the township is: four new ones building.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $25.00.

Name of Teacher.—Dora Newsome.

The following Text Books have been used in the schools: McGuffey's Series of Readers, Emerson's and Davies' Arithmetics, Bullion's English Grammar, Webster's Speller.

Committee.—Spencer Wood, G. W. Surratt, James Thayer.

BOON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the said township is, 469.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 1 (?)

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 79; white females, 64; colored males, 70; colored females, 73; total number of pupils, 286.

The average daily attendance was, 123.

Amount of wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $170; white females, $75.

The amount paid for rent of school houses, $15.

Number of school houses, 5.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $260. Amount received from the State, $245.

Committee.—Matthew Sheaf, William C. Lomay.

COTTON GROVE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 314.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 26; white females, 28; total number of pupils, 54.

The average daily attendance was $13\frac{67}{80}$.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $86.

The cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: 1 log, $75.

Whole number of school houses in Township is, 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is: one new log house unfinished, one to repair, three to build.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $40. Amount received from the State, $40.

Name of Teacher.—A. W. Jarrett.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Parker and Watson's Speller, McGuffey's and North Carolina Readers, Davie's and Smith's Arithmetics, Smith's English Grammar, Mitchell's Geography.

The Committee would add the following additional information, remarks, &c.: Owing to the impoverished condition of our people the committee have not able to furnish a sufficient number of school houses.

Committee.—George A. Feezer, Cyrus Roberts.

CLEMMONSVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 324.

The number of graded schools is, 1

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 137; white females, 122; total number of pupils, 259.

The average daily attendance was, 55; the average weekly attendance was, 55; the average monthly attendance was, 55.

Amount of wages paid teachers of schools was as follows: white males, $111.

Whole number of school houses in township is 3; log.

Three log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not good, none of them in the right place.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $19; amount paid for rent of school houses 1\frac{50}{00}$.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, 133\frac{50}{00}$. Amount received from the State, $111.

Name of Teacher.—S. S. Jones.

The following Text Books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Speller, North Carolina and McGuffey's Readers, Davie's Arithmetics, Bullion's English Grammar, Mitchell's Geography.

The Committee would add the following additional information, remarks, &c.: There was no school for the colored children because there was not money enough due them to teach a four months' school.

Committee.—W. E. Johnson, Jacob Esseck, W. C. Jones.

ALLEGHANY.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 163.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white male, 1.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 56; white females, 52; colored males, 12; colored females, 4; total number of pupils, 124.

The average daily attendance was, 27; the average weekly attendance was, 105.

Amount of wages paid teachers of schools was as follows: white males, $96.

Amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30, 1870, is, $96.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller and Definer, McGuffey's Reader, Emerson's Oral and written Arithmetic, Bullion's and Smith's English Grammar.

The Committee would add the following additional information, remarks, &c.: We have not erected any school houses in the township as yet, having procured houses at convenient points, without cost.

Committee.—Isaac P. Doly, Isaac Loflin, S. S. Loflin.

ABBOTT'S CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 416.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 85; white females, 80; total number of pupils, 165.

The average daily attendance was $42\frac{157}{165}$.

Wages per month paid teachers of schools was as follows: white males, $20.

Five log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad, most of them.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Eclectic Reader, Emerson's Arithmetic, Smith's Geography.

Committee.—J. W. Hedgecock, S. W. Wales, O. Craven.

DUPLIN COUNTY.

FAISON'S.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 640.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is, white female, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 7; white females, 6; total number of pupils, 13.

The average daily attendance was, 12.

Monthly wages paid teachers was, white females, $15.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not very good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $5.00.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $65.00 Amount received from the State, $60,00.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Union Church, Mrs. Griffin.

Committee.—A. D. Hicks, B. B. Carr.

ALBERTSON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 269.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is, white male, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 53; white females, 80; total number of pupils, 130.

The average daily attendance was, 30.

Monthly wages paid teachers, males, $38.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

Of this number, 1 log house has been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Stoddard's Mental, and Emerson's Written, Arithmetic, Monteith's Geography, Smith's Grammar, Harkness' Latin, Davies' Algebra.

Committee.—Sherwood Grady, George Outlaw, Jonas Smith.

CYPRESS CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 404.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 113; white females, 75; colored males, 22; colored females, 30; total number of pupils, 240.

Total wages paid teacher was as follows: white males, $250. colored males, $50.

The number of school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1; log, 4; condition poor.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year is, $2.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $302. Amount received from the State, $100.

The number of public Schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Lanier's Swamp, H. G. Maxwell; Cypress Creek, Isaac Padgett; Back Swamp, James D. Cavenaugh; Chinquopin, A. R. Middleton.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Emerson's Arithmetic, Smith's, Hart's, and Bullion's Grammars, Parker's History, Mitchell's Geography.

We have done all that we could do to foster the schools in our township. We made an estimate sufficient to sustain a four months sohool at every place where one was needed, which was adjudged by the Trustees more than the tax payers in their present condition could pay. We have therefore divided the terms teaching two months in a place. The schools have been very interesting under the circumstances. There is much interest felt in the cause of education. We confidently hope that our next annual report will be much better than the present.

Committee.—Hosea Benton, Spious Lanier, L. W. Brown.

ISLAND CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 534.

The number of ungraded schools is as, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public school has been as follows: white males, 49; white females, 31; colored males, 38; colored females, 30; total number of pupils, 148.

The average daily attendance was, 63.

Monthly wages paid teachers males, $30.

Committee.—E. T. Pigford, Hugh Farrior, Dan'l Teachey, Jr.

ROCKFISH.

The whole number of youth between the six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 399.

The number of ungraded schools is, 42.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; colored males, 1; making total numbers of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 50; white females 59; colored males, 64; colored females, 57; total number of pupils, 230.

The average daily attendance was, 55.

Total wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $130; colored males, $106.50.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not good, but comfortable.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $66.35.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $236.50. Amount received from the State, $236,50.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 1, Joseph J. Ward; No. 2, M. T. Savage.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Books and some others, various Readers and Arithmetics, Monteith's and Mitchell's Geographies, Smith's, Kirkham's, and Hart's Grammars.

To explain what may appear a discrepancy between the daily attendance and the aggregate, we will state that by permission of the Superintendent the schools were taught in different localities, thereby revealing the aggregate, but not the daily attendance.

Committee.—Benj. Fussell, O. M. Matthews.

MAGNOLIA.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 500.

The number of ungraded school is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white male, 1; colored female, 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 21; white females, 24; colored males, 22; colored females, 36; total number of pupils, 103.

Total wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $175; colored females, $80.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1; condition bad.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $255. Amount received from the State, $255.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Magnolia, O. J. Carroll; (Col'd,) Susan Highsmith.

No uniformity in text books.

We shall use hereafter the books prescribed by the Board of Education. Owing to the impoverished condition of most of the people of this township, we did not call for a tax last year to build school houses. The people in the various districts have agreed to furnish suitable houses. We propose to start three white and two colored schools in November next.

Committee.—J. W. Swinson, D. D. Wells, W. J. Cornwall.

WARSAW.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 425.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number ot ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 3; colored males, 2; making total number of teachers, 6.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 57; white females, 53.

Total wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $260; white females, $120.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: colored males, $160.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1, $75; log, 1, $50.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $25; amount paid for rent of school houses, $32.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $240. Amount received from the State, $228.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 1, Isham Royal, Miss V. A. Dickson, Miss Ella G. Royal, Miss S. C. Bass, No. 2, Amos McCullough, Enoch Hill.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Parker & Watson's Series of Spellers and Readers, Davies' Series of Arithmetics, Monteiths Geographies, Harvey's English Grammars, Monteith's History of the United States, Beer's System of Penmanship.

We have had several difficulties to contend with: 1st, deficiency of funds, 2nd, The houses were not in convenient places. We hope to be able to avail ourselves of the Peabody fund to meet a portion of our expenses.

Committee.—A. W. Carlton, A. M. Faison, B. C. Bowden.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

TARBORO'.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in sald township is, 1074.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is very bad, the houses except one, being entirely out of repair and untenantable.

From the foregoing it will be observed that no schools have been established in the township during the year, nor have any steps been taken towards their establishment except the taking of the school census. This is not the result of want of exertion or interest on the part of your committee; but from lack of funds. The committee entertain the hope that another year will see their efforts in this laudable enterprise crowned with success.

Committee.—W. T. Godwin, R. A. Sizer, Camillus Drake.

SPARTA.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 586.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is very bad, the houses being entirely out of repair and untenantable.

From the foregoing it will be seen that no schools have been established in the township during the past year, nor have any steps been taken towards their establishment, except the taking of the school census. This does not result from a want of interest or exertion on the part of the committee, but from a lack of funds. The committee entertain the hope that the ensuing school year will see their efforts in this laudable enterprise crowned with success.

Committee.—W. A. Duggin, Jordan Spicer.

POKEY.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 364.

The number and cost of public schools in the township is as follows: 1 frame, $100.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1.

The only public school house in the township was built before the rebellion, eighteen by twenty feet, without a chimney.

No moneys have been received from the State or County for public school purposes since the close of the war, therefore no public schools have been in operation. The names and the number of children have been taken two years, and no appropriation has been made as yet for the benefit of common schools in Edgecombe County.

Committee.—Guilford Moore, Sam. Clark, Bythal G. Brown.

REMARK BY SUPERINTENDENT.—The failure to make appropriation for Edgecombe was occasioned by the omission of the County Commissioners to make return of school census to the office of the Superintendent.

FORSYTH COUNTY.

BELEW'S CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 281.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is: white males, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 46; white females, 46; colored males, 14; colored females, 12; total number of pupils, 118.

The average daily attendance was, 56.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Belew's Creek, Milton H. Linville; Belew's Creek, P. W. Allen; White Road, W. W. Fulp; Crim's Cross Roads, W. O. K. Martin.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Davie's Arithmetic, Smith's Grammar, Mitchell's Geography, Webster's and Wheeler's Dictionaries, Webster's Elementary Spelling Book.

Our houses are rented log houses. We have as yet paid out no money. We shall pay at least $1 per month rent, and shall be obliged to make repairs. For seats we are to pay $17. We pay two of our teachers $25 per month, each; one, $20; and one, $12. The lack of houses, teachers, necessary information, and unwillingness on the part of the people, occasioned delay in commencing schools.

Committee.—Smith Linville, John E. Clayton, A. Fulton.

BETHANIA.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 428.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: 5 log, $750.

Of this number, 5 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $750.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good.

Committee.—Fountain Flint, John L. Shore, Sandy Marshall.

OLD RICHMOND.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 314.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: 5 log, $700.

Of this number 4 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $700.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $25 ; amount paid for rent of school houses, $4.

We did not get proper information in time to organize the public schools this year, but are making arrangements to start them at the beginning of the school year. We have contracted for four new school houses, but they are not yet completed, and we therefore had to rent one house. We could not have the four month's school this year without having it in the busy season, in which case very few would attend.

Committee.—J. A. Wolff, Louis Warren, Wm. W. Shainhowe.

KERNERSVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 345.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers : white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows : white males, 120 ; white females, 70 ; colored males, 60 ; colored females, 40 ; total number of pupils, 290.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows : white males, $20.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows : 3 frame, $542 ; 1 log, $85.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5.

Of this number, 3 frame and 1 log house, have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $627.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $64.65.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $891.-65.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Piney Grove, J. S. Vance; Bluff, L. E. Griffith; Colored, Joseph Armfield.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, McGuffey's Reader, Davie's Arithmetic, Bullion's English Grammar, Mitchell's Geography.

The committee would state that no money has been received as yet for school purposes.

Committee.—W. A. Griffith, M. M. Harten, A. Dwiggins.

MIDDLE FORK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 342.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 80; white females, 82; colored males, 4; colored females, 20; total number of pupils, 186.

The average daily attendance was, 72.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $20; white females, $20.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5.

Of this number 2 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $359.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is only tolerable. The three old houses will soon need repairing.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $37.75.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $765.75. Amount received from the State $169.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Crews's, Mrs. Mary A. Morris; Morris's, John W. Jones; Poor House, H. K. Thomas; Poor House, (colored,) H. K. Thomas.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, McGuffey's and N. C. Reader, Emerson's and Davies' Arithmetic, Bullions' Grammar, Mitchell's Geography. No libraries.

The expense of furnishing the new buildings will be about $25 each. Expenditures for sites $49. As the committee could not rent a house for the use of colored children, they took the old school house near the Poor House for that purpose, after the white children had been taught two months, resuming the white school on the completion of the new buildings. The registers have not yet come to hand, nor the printed school law, nor forms for reports. We shall be very thankful to receive them.

Committee.—Martin Westmoreland, Allen Crews, Edmund Blum.

OLD TOWN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 292.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is ordinary.

Owing to confusion in regard to the school system in this county, and our having received order for school at so late a day, and teachers being scarce, and houses out of repair, we could not in justice to the township have four month's school this year. We intend to have the regular term next year.

Committee.—C. H. Hauser, John A. Styers, Nathaniel Pfaff.

BROAD BAY.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 354.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 143; white females, 156; colored males, 28; colored females, 27; total number of pupils, 354.

The average daily attendance was, 87.

Average monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $19.75.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $94; amount paid for rent of school houses, $4.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $401. Amount received from the State, $186.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Hopewell South Fork, Wm. L. Long; Lowder Broadbay, W. W. Huff, Michell East Waughton, F. A. Lucker; Eden, A. L. Charles; Rented, James A. Tucker.

We are sorry to say that our schools were not as full as they should have been. We shall be better prepared next year in many respects, and hope to have full schools. Young men are preparing themselves for teaching, houses will be more comfortably arranged.

Committee.—Amos Steward, W. W. Phillips, Jas. F. Mendenhall.

SOUTH FORK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 509.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; white females, 2; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 145; white females, 128; colored males, 11; colored females, 9; total number of pupils, 293.

The average daily attendance was, 175.

Total wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $80.

Total wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $320; white females, $160; colored males, $72.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6; condition good.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year is, $8; amount paid for fuel, $2.

Amount received from the State, $248.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Oak Ridge, Cornelius Rominger; Pleasant Fork, Franklin J. Messer; Fried Berg, Mary J. Thomas; Flat Rock, Maria Longworth; Hope, John Farobee; Chatham, Charles Adwood; Hampton House, Ambrose Abels.

The following text books have been used in the schools: testaments.

We visited our schools from time to time, and found them in a good condition.

Committee.—C. F. Burkhard, Jesse Mock, Craven Jones.

FRANKLIN COUNTY.

HAYESVILLE.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: colored males, 52; colored females, 63; total number of pupils, 120.

The average daily attendance was 20.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $74.50; colored males, $60.50.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1.

SANDY CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 423.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 2; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 28; white females, 27; colored males, 12; colored females, 1; total number of pupils, 68.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $30; white females, $20.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3; condition not good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 1, Mary J. Ward; No. 2, Mrs. Sarah; No. 3, Miss Tharington.

Committee.—A. A. Person, James Reid, P. J. Dermott.

CEDAR ROCK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 417.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as

follows: white males, 72; white females, 55; colored males, 11; colored females, 19; total number of pupils, 157.

The average daily attendance was, 82.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

Of this number, 2 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, not very good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Red Bud, Wm. C. C. Gupton; Rock Spring, Wm. T. Davis; Babb Rock, Wm. A. Moore; Pine Valley, Lucy L. Shaw.

The following text books have been used in the schools: National Readers, Webster's Spellers, Smith's Grammar, Davie's and Emerson's Arithmetics, McNalley's Geographies, Angell's Series, No. 1 to No. 5.

We have not yet obtained the best books recommended by the Board, not knowing where to get them, though the people generally have a disposition to purchase them. I think we shall be more uniform in our system of public schools, after a little more experience in the business.

Committee.—Joseph Harper, Spencer Boon, Young Thomas.

LOUISBURG.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty one years of age actually residing in said township is, 800.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1: white females, 1; colored males, 1; colored females, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 23; white females, 15; colored males, 46; colored females, 39; total number of pupils, 123.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $30; white females, $25; colored males, $27; colored females, $25.

Whole number of school houses in township is, two old log cabins built about ten years ago.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, such as to render them unfit for use.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $117. Amount received from the State, $117.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Near Louisburg, Miss J. L. Jones; two miles from Louisburg, Gideon G. Mill; two miles from Louisburg, Calvin Yarboro; four miles from Louisburg, Tempil Alston.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Those recommended by the Board of Education.

Our schools are in successful operation. They have been taught in houses furnished without charge through the kindness of the citizens, the committee having no money at their disposal with which to buy or rent. During the year 1869, 1851, persons paid a poll tax of $2.70 each, but the County Commissioners did not appropriate one cent of this amount for school purposes, nor did they lay any special tax for the benefit of schools.

Committee.—M. S. Davis, G. G. Gill, Calvin Yarbrough.

FRANKLINTON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 867.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 2; colored males, 1; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 32; white females, 12; colored males, 69; colored females, 80; total, 193.

The average daily attendance was, 130.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white females $24.00; colored males, $12.00; colored females, $12.00.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $2.00; amount paid for rent of school houses, $44.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $592. Amount received from the State, $300.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Franklinton, Mollie F. Morton; Franklinton, Anna Grankattey; Ebenezer, Mary E. Powell; Glenville, Lyman C. Taylor.

The following text books have been used in the schools: National and McGuffey's Readers, Webster's Spellers, Payson and Dunton's Penmanship, Ray's, Emerson's, and Davie's Arithmetics, Monteith's and Mitchell's Geographies, Smith's Grammar.

Committee.—T. P. Parry, G. W. Martin, L. C. Paylor.

DUNN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 281.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 30; white females, 31; colored males, 15; colored females, 21; total number of pupils, 97.

The average daily attendance was, $20\frac{53}{80}$.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $92.50. Amount received from the State, $92.50.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Spellers.

We obtained houses by donation for the period taught.

Committee.—W. K. Phillips, D. A. Hopkins, John Petterford.

GRANVILLE COUNTY.

TOWNESVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said Township is, 658.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 2; colored females, 2; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, I5; white females, 40; colored males, 44; colored females, 57; total number of pupils 156.

The average daily attendance was, 125.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white females, $191; colored females, $143.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township, is as follows: frame, $75; log, $175.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6.

Of this number, 2 frame; and 4 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $250.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $8; amount paid for rent of school houses, $20; amount paid for rent of school houses, $20; amount paid for fuel $3.

Amount received from the State, $334.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 1, Laura Pynes; No. 2, Caroline Hamilton; No. 3, Sarah Taylor; No. 4, Mrs. Martha Riggan.

There would have been more children sent to school, but their parents were unable to give them suitable clothes. Next year they will be better prepared.

Committee.—Charnor Townes, Joseph Curtis, Isaac Scott.

SASSAFRAS FORK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 863.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, ; 2 colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 32; white females, 25; colored males, 15; colored females, 27; total number of pupils, 99.

The average daily attendance was, 75.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25; white females, $25; colored males, $25.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is, as follows: log, 4; $250.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, fair.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $41.50.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $579.

Amount received from the State, $400.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: One mile East of Township C. H., Wm. P. Hayes; 1½ miles East of Sassafras Fork P. O., C. H. Dunn; 1 mile North Sassafras Township C. H., Mrs. E. Farmer; 1 mile west Sassafras Township C. H., Mrs. Gracey Pines.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's and Town's Spellers, McGuffey's Readers, N. C.

History, Smith's Grammar, Smith's and Davies' Arithmetics, Webster's Dictionary.

From our report it will be seen that there was but a small attendance of children. Owing to scarcity of provision, their parents were compelled to keep them at home to work.

Committee.—William M. Bennett, Willis Freeman, L. R. Cousins.

OAK HILL.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 609.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 25; white females, 9; colored males, 60; colored females, 75; total number of pupils, 169.

The average daily attendance was, 13.

Total wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $100; white females, $100.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows; frame, 2; $36; log, 2; $61.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

Of this number 2 frame, and 2 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, tolerable only.

Amount received from the State, $200.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Near Blue Wing, R. D. Jones; Oak Hill, Miss Mary Ladd.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Parker's and Watson's Readers, Davies' and Smith's Arith- McGuffey's Readers, Webster's Spellers, Mitchell's Geographies.

Committee.—B. B. Korpter, C. A. Smith.

OXFORD.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 1046.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 4; colored males, 1; colored females, 3; making total number of teachers, 9.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 50; white females, 51; colored males, 123; colored females, 169; total number of pupils, 393.

The average daily attendance was, 216.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25; white females, $25; colored females, $25.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 2; $300.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad, there being but two log houses, and they were built before the war.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $1750; amount paid for rent of school houses, $30; amount paid for fuel, $3.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870 is, $858.75. Amount received from the State, $468.

The number of public schools in session, this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: District No. 1, Julia Frazier.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Parker's and Watson's Series of Readers, Watson's Speller, Wilson's Fifth Reader, Davies' Arithmetic, Monteith's Geography, Harvey's Grammar.

We have endeavored to carry on the schools this year on the cheapest and most economical plan, possible. At the same time we have endeavored to make them as efficiently as possible by getting good teachers. We obtained houses for the use of the schools by employing such teachers as would furnish

houses; but this plan is not practicable for general use. Next year we propose to build, and thus locate the schools in more central positions, and upon a more permanent basis. The colored people have been quite zealous this year in the cause of education. The whites cannot be complained of.

Committee.—R. W. Lassiter, H. T. Hughes.

HENDERSON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 936.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 2; colored females, 3; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 39; white females, 27; colored males, 77; colored females, 81; total number of pupils, 224.

The average daily attendance was, 125.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $20; white females, $20; colored females, $20.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7.

Of this number, 1 frame.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, mostly very bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $33; amount paid for rent of school houses, $8.00

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Henderson, S. E. Crawford; Roland's plantation, Annie Rowland; Royster's plantation, Rebecca Ridley; Williamsboro, Carrie Hambleton; Breams, Sallie A. Paharam.

Committee.—Albert Wyche, Jas. Watson, Solomon Young.

KITTRELL'S.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 511.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is: white males, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 35; white females, 31; total number of pupils, 66.

The average daily attendance was, 35.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $30.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2.

Of this number 1 frame, and 1 log house, have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is: frame, good; log, bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $13; amount paid for fuel, $2.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Kittrell Springs, Allsey Prichard; Beer Ponds, Wm. P. Latham.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Parker and Watson's Readers, Davies' Arithmetics.

Committee.—Wm. A. Woodleff.

TALLY HO.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 553.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 2; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 20; white females, 18; colored males, 12; colored females, 10; total number of pupils, 60.

The average daily attendance was, 55.

Total wages paid teachers was as follows: white females $50; colored males, $50.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2, log.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is only tolerable.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $100. Amount received from the State, $100.

The number of Public Schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Tally Ho, Miss M. B. Allen; Meadow Mountain, Miss Ella Allen; Jones Hill, Edgar Herndon.

Committee.—Abner Veazey, L. D. Williford, F. M. Meadows.

DUTCHVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said Township is, 637.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: White males, 1; white females, 2; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending Public Schools has been as follows: White males, 30; white females, 33; colored males, 31; colored females, 36; total number of pupils, 130.

The average daily attendance was, 80.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 2, $125; log, 1, $20.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is such that all need repair. They do very well in warm weather.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 1, Angeline Tilley; No. 2, Moses Hester; No. 3, Martha Hester; No. 4, William Forsyth.

We intended to have six weeks taught but could not get teachers. We advertised, but could not get a sufficient num-

ber until too late. We secured houses rent free, and fuel free of charge.

Committee.—D. Tilley, J. W. Lyon.

GUILFORD COUNTY.

MADISON.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said Township, 311.

Whole number of school houses in Township is six, log.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad; schools have been in session, but we cannot furnish required details. Our school houses are in an unfinished condition, and must probably be finished by taxation. They are all new, for there was not a school house in Madison township.

Committee.—John Michael, J. M. Andrews, John Smith.

JEFFERSON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 332.

Some of the buildings are in tolerable good order.

We have had no schools in this township for the year ending September, 30th, 1870. Our schools for the coming year will commence as soon as we can procure suitable teachers. The committee propose to open three schools for whites, and one for colored children, in as convenient locations as possible.

Committee.—Jacob Clapp, J. W. Forbes, J. F. Hughes.

GILMER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 479.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3, log.

Hitherto we have had but two school houses in the township, both very inferior log buildings, but we have taxed ourselves for another which is now nearly completed. We have been ready to commence four schools in the township, but we can not get a teacher, for the reason that a report has been circulated through the whole county that there are no funds in the treasury. We are anxious for schools and have done all we could to get them into operation.

Committee.—J. M. Ward, James Dean, G. W. Parker.

BRUCE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 342.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: brick 1, log 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not good.

The committee would add that the money due our township was not sufficient to meet justly the wants of said township.

Committee.—Wm. J. Robison, G. J. Smith, A. E. Owens.

JAMESTOWN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is 543.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is, white females, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 70; white females, 74; total number of pupils, 144.

The average daily attendance was, 45.

Wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white females, $80.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not very good.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Websters's Spelling Book. Parker & Watson's Readers, Monteith's Geography, Davies' Arithmetic, Harvey's Grammar, Monteith's History of the United States.

Committee.—B. T. Wiley, F. S. Carpenter.

HIGH POINT.

To the Superintendent of Public Instruction, of North Carolina.

We, the undersigned, school committe of High Point township, hereby certify that the number of schools in our jurisdiction the past year was four; two for white children, and two for colored children. Each school was taught four months.

The teachers were two males and two females; Mary Henley, colored school at Community school house, $5 per month; S. J. Blair, colored school at High Point, $11; Penthenia Henley, white school at Oak Hill, $7.50; Eli P. Horney, white school at Mendenhall, school house, $8.85.

The school houses in the townships for which there is a clear and undisputed title are but one or two, and they are unfit for school in their present condition. There are others that the public seem to have some claim upon, but none of them are in good condition, and suitably furnished for school.

The number of children in the township between the ages of 6 and 21 years, aceording to the school census of last June, is, 559. Of this number 192 have attended the public schools the past year. The average daily attendance was males, 41.$\frac{6}{10}$; females, 46.$\frac{8}{10}$; general average, 88.5.

The amount paid to teachers was, $129,40.

Text books used were Hilliard's and McGuffeys' Readers, Webster's Spellers, Spencer's Penmanship, Emerson's Arithmetic, Monteith's Geography, Brown, Smith's and Bullion's Grammars.

Committee.—E. E. Mendenhall, Joel E. Anderson, W. A. Sampson.

HARNETT COUNTY.

BUCK HORN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 487.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 50; white females, 31; colored males, 12; colored females, 18; total number of pupils, 111.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25; white females, $20; colored males, $20.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is barely tolerable.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: 1st district, M. V. Prince; 2d district, James Champion; 3d district, Mary Blackwood; 4th district, Edward McIver.

The committee have been at a great loss for proper information, and have not until recently started the schools, but did so as soon as we were notified by the County Examiner. Having no assurance of funds we find it difficult to procure teachers, and may not be able to maintain the schools already opened. We are at a loss to know what to do. We have never received any form or record book to keep proceedings in.

Committee.—O. Churchill, W. A. Derrar.

STEWART'S CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 333.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is, white males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 17; white females, 9; total number of pupils, 26.

The average daily attendance was, 22.

Wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $30.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1; condition good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Burn's Level, Cader Parker.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Smith's and Bullion's Grammars, Cornell's Geographies, Emerson's Arithmetic, Webster's Elementary Speller.

In consequence of a misapprehension of the common school law, school was not commenced in this township till a late date. There are no school houses except those which were built before, or during the war. Hence there are few schools in this township. We did not receive any law on this subject, nor the blank for this report, till the last of August.

Committee.—Wm. H. Allen, Hector McLean, Billy McNeill.

HAYWOOD COUNTY.

PIGEON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 387.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7; condition not good.

We the committee would respectfully give our reasons for not having schools in our township. We could not get a teacher. There were none examined, or not enough to supply the county; and those that were competent would not teach because it was reported by leading men that there was no money in the treasury, and we could not do anything. We did not get this blank in time to make our report at the time required, by the neglect of some one, we don't know of whom.

Committee.—A. F. Hartegrove, D. N. Franklin, J. C. Singleton.

HENDERSON COUNTY.

EDNEYVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 519.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 5; white females, 2; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 100; white females, 100; total number of pupils, 200.

Monthly wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $25.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $20; white females, $18.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3; condition bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Edneyville, R. J. Brown; No. 2., Josephine Case; No. 3., Henrietta Case; Bearwallow Mountain, R. A. McKillop; Reedy Patch, T. A. Edney, Henry Pace; Mountain, Jonathan Williams.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Books, Sanders' Readers, Davies' Arithmetics, Mitchells' Geographies, Smith's Grammar.

There are two school districts in our townships in which we have not any school organized. At present we are not able to say when the schools will close.

Committee—M. M. Edney, J. E. Lyda, D. T. Ledbetter.

BLUE RIDGE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 469.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 6; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 120; white females, 134; total number of pupils, 254.

The average daily attendance was, 200.

Wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $109.50; white females, $34.50

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $133.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6; condition bad.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $242.-50. Amount received from the State $242.50.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Websters' Spellers, Davies' Arithmetic, McGuffey's Readers.

The money drawn from the State was only enough to continue the schools 1¼ months. There being no appropriations from either township or county, the schools had to close.

Committee.—L. C. Pace, J. T. Taylor, James Jackson.

HOOPER'S CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 277.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 56; white females, 33; colored males, 17; colored females, 10; total number of pupils, 116.

The average daily attendance was, 67.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: 1 frame, $200; 2 log, $131.

Of this number 1 frame and 2 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $331.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Russel's, C. M. Fletcher; Hooper's Creek, H. C. Garrow; Old Salem, Wm. Furgeson.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Websters' Elementary Spelling Book, Davies' Arithmetic, McGuffeys' Readers.

The committee would add the following remarks: Being destitute of houses we could not have schools as the law requires. We have two other school houses to build yet, but find no contractors.

Committee.—J. M. Ford, W. M. Rees, J. P. Phillips.

HENDERSONVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 577.

The number of ungraded schools is, 8.

Teachers, white males, 5; colored males, 2; total 7.

Pupils, white males, 201; white females, 182; colored males, 103; colored females, 91; total 577.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $250.-08. Amount received from the State $250.08.

No uniformity in text books.

The books of the clerk of the school committee show that the estimate was made out and forwarded in accordance with law, and that the reason that schools were taught only two months, instead of four as the law directs, was that the Trustees of the township and the County Commissioners failed to make any appropriation on the tax bill for the benefit of the free schools. We are still in debt to the teachers for a part of of the time taught. We have paid nothing for contigent expenses, but owe something for rent and fuel.

Committee.—J. J. Osborne, D. C. Waddell.

GREEN RIVER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 246.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; white females, 2; making total number of teachers, 6.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 77; white females, 60; total number of pupils, 137.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6; log.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is ordinary, but will do for present session.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Thompson, J. A. Pace; Mountain Page, Wm. Maxwell; Cross Roads, D. M. Hawkins; Green River, P. N. Hood; Ward's, James Benningfield; Cedar Springs, H. D. Justice.

Webster's Spelling Book, Sanders' Readers, Davie's Arithmetic, Smith's Grammar, Mitchell's Geography.

The committee would add that the schools are now in session. Since the terms are yet incomplete, we can not make a full report.

Committee.—R. W. Pace, Levi Jones, H. C. Ward.

CRAB CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 262.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is: white males, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 89; white females, 101; total number of pupils, 190.

The average daily attendance was, 98½.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not very good.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $97.44. Amount received from the State, $97.44.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Beulah Church, J. C. Hill; Little Willow, A. M. Blackwell; Big Willow, T. M. Anderson; Mud Creek, Wesley Anderson; Crab Creek, James L. Evans.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Speller, Watson's National Pronouncing Speller, Watson's Elementary Speller, Smith's Grammar, Davie's Arithmetic.

The cause of our school houses being in a bad condition is, we did not have the money to repair with. It took all to pay the teachers that we received, and it lacked half then of paying them.

Committee.—James L. Evans, A. L. Pattison, Wm. Blythe.

HYDE COUNTY.

CURRITUCK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said townships is, 568.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 36; white females, 55; colored males, 36; colored females, 25; total number of pupils, 152.

The average daily attendance was, 90.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $30; white females, $26.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4; condition good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $35; amount paid for rent of school houses, $4.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: ——— River, Carrie O. Latham; Fortescue Creek, Samuel S. Snell; Steedsville, W. A. Neal.

No uniformity in text books.

We were obliged to suspend two of our schools till our crops were secure.

Committee.—S. J. Daniels, Wm. W. Spence.

SWAN QUARTER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 426.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is, white males, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as

follows: white males, 45; white females, 12; colored males, 70; colored females, 61; total number of pupils, 188.

The average daily attendance was, 140.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $30.

The cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 2; $400.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is common.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year is, $16.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $256. Amount received from the State, $303.50.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follow: Swan Quarter, Julius Jernigan; Juniper Bay, James S. Carrawan.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Smith's English Grammar, Davies' Arithmetic, Smith's Geography, various readers.

Many of the youth were engaged with the crops, until about the 15th of July, and this delayed the opening of the schools. The schools were taught without the books prescribed by the Board of Education, and the school houses used in a condition different from what we would have preferred, yet had no money to repair them. Another year we believe the public schools will be much better managed.

Committee.—A. G. Fisher. E. H. Gaskell, David M. Credle.

IREDELL COUNTY.

OLIN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said Township is, 352.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: White males, 1; white females, 3.

Monthly wages paid teachers: White males $25.

Whole number of school houses in Township is, 5; condition good.

The amount expended for Public School purposes in the Township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $150. Amount received from the State, $173.

The number of Public Schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Near Turner's Factory, M. M. Bailey; Olin, Miss M. Claywell; S. Creek, Miss Mary King; Sulphur Spring, Miss C. Smith.

The school houses have been built and repaired without any expense to the township. Other school houses are building.

Committee.—A. C. Tomlin, T. W. Tomlin, J. C. Click.

JOHNSTON COUNTY.

PLEASANT GROVE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 489.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1.

The condition of the public school house is, bad; the house is an old one, but can be made fit for use by some repairing.

The committee would add that in February, 1870, they made an estimate of expenses necessary to maintain the public schools of this township according to school law, sec. 29. The estimate was presented to the Trustees of the township, and they in turn presented it to the legal voters thereof, who rejected it. The estimate was then laid before the County Commissioners. They refused to lay any tax on the townships for school purposes, as is directed, school law, Sec. 25. For this

reson the committee have been unable to start any school in this township, since they have but one house in a locality where a school could be properly taught, and that is in bad order.

Committee.—J. B. Johnson, John Stephenson.

MEADOW TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 424.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1; log, 1.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2.

Of this number, 1 frame house has been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is: that four must be built and two repaired.

The cost of building the 4 new houses will be about $800; of repairing, $45; total, $845. This estimate we have already reported to the County Commissioners and to the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Committee.—John Eldridge, B. F. Hudson, Elam Godwin.

SMITHFIELD.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 1000.

The number of graded schools is, 2.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; white females, 2; colored males, 2; making total number of teachers, 8.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 20; white females, 15; colored males, 70; colored females, 85; total number of pupils, 190.

The average daily attendance was, 150.

Wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $180; white females, $270; colored males, $188.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: colored males, $188.

School houses, 7; condition, bad.

Received from the State, $638.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Smithfield, No. 1, P. A. Page and W. B. Harrell; Smithfield, No. 2, Miss S. F. Hayes and Miss Mary Adele Brewer; Watson, Warrick Rue; Ed. Sander's, Hardy Blackwell; C. B. Sander's, P. A. Page; Massey Mill, M. G. Massey.

Committee.—Alexander Shain, J. W. Lawrence, Warrick Rue.

BEULAH.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 403.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; white females, 2; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 74; white females, 92; colored males, 14; colored females, 22; total number of pupils, 202.

The average daily attendance was, 128.

Wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $30; white females, $30.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white females, $25; colored males, $25.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is: that they are old and almost worthless.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year is, $2.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $55.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 2, Ray Phillips; No. 3, Zion, Ruffin Fulghman; No. 4, Elizabeth Dickison; No. 5, Sophronia Jennette; No. 6, Stephen A. Watson; No. 7, Thomas R. Hatcher; No. 8, Franklin Pierce.

Committee.—Elias Rose, L. B. Richardson, Henry Hinnant.

JONES COUNTY.

CYPRESS CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 212.

Whole number of School houses in township is, 1.

The condition of the public school house is good.

The committee would add that being unable to procure funds to build school houses or pay teachers, they have opened no schools this year.

Committee.—Benj. Brown, L. Dillahunt, K. K. Jones.

TUCKAHO.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 182.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame 2, log 1.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is tolerably good.

We did not receive any school law until June, 1870, therefore we were unable to commence the school until the autumn of 1870. The people wish their next term to commence about the middle of October, 1870.

Committee.—A. J. Fordham, J. F. White.

WHITE OAK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said Township is, 196.

The number of ungraded school is, 1.

The number of teachers is, white males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 26; white females, 13.

Monthly wages of teachers is, males, $30.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is 3 bad, not tenantable; 1 new.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Black Swamp, Wm. H. Littleton.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, Sander's Series of Readers, Davies' Arithmetic, Smith's Grammar, Spencerian System of Penmanship, Political Geography.

When the present system of public instruction was inaugurated there were three dilapidated school houses in this township, none fit for use. This year the citizens of the center of the township have erected a frame building 18 by 24 feet on a leased lot, costing about $150. Steps are being taken to start two other schools in the township.

Committee.—John Cameron, John Benjamin, Jas. E. Hay.

TRENTON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 244.

There are no school houses in this township.

The committee beg to report that no public schools have been taught in this township during the past year, in consequence of a want of funds to defray the expenses of building school houses and paying teachers. In the month of June last, the county commissioners levied a tax of 75 cents on the

$100 valuation of property for school purposes. Since then a writ of injunction has been sued out against the Commissioners, on the part of some of the tax payers of this county, against the collection of said tax, and consequently no fund is raised for schools, except the small amount derived from the poll tax.

Committee.—E. T. Franks, Peter Barber, Mitchell Kinsey.

LINCOLN COUNTY.

LIBERTY TOWNSHIP.

There has been one school for two months.

Teacher employed, male, white, 1.

Number of pupils attending school, 36; white males, 20; white females, 16.

Average daily attendance, 20.

Wages per month paid teacher, $50.

One school house, log, has been built during the past year cost, $150.

Amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year, $34.50.

Name of teacher and location of school: M. L. Reedisill.

Schools are in progress in each district in the township, with the exception of two in which the houses are not completed.

Committee.—Edmund Beatly, Jacob Huss, Jacob Wise.

LINCOLNTON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 291.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 2.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 12; white females, 16; colored males, 24; colored females, 46; total number of pupils, 98.

The average attendance was, 84.

Wages per month paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white female, $25.

The amount expended for repairs of rented school houses during the year is, $5.25.

Names of teachers: Mrs. F. L. Templeton, Miss F. Colver.

The colored school was taught by a white lady at, $18.75 per month.

Different kinds of text books have been used this year, from the fact that most of our people did not feel able to buy new text books as laid down by the act of the Legislature. Next year we will be able to use the books required.

Committee.—H. H. Smith, J. M. Richardson, A. Roseman.

MACON COUNTY.

FRANKLIN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 490.

The number of graded schools is, 2.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The numbers of teachers is as follows: white males, 5; white females, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: brick, 1, $1,500; frame, 1, $500; log, 4, $200.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, 2, good; 4, inferior.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Franklin, Rev. John Wells, Mrs.

Wells; Union, Rev. Jacob Hood; Skenah, Jeff. J. McConnell; Rocky Branch, Rev. C. S. Byrd; Iola, J. S. Campbell; Franklin, A. H. Gray.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Spellers, from Dillingworth to Quackenbos; Readers, from Grier's Almanac to Parker and Watson; Grammars, from Lindley Murray to Harvey's; Practical Arithmetic from Pike to Quackenbos; Geography, from Smiley to Quackenbos.

In two schools, teachers are not employed, but soon will be. We had no schools last year for want of money. Two of our districts are destitute of school houses for lack of money to build them. Proper estimates were made by the committee, but the township magistrates and commissioners failed to levy a tax for the same.

Committee.—G. C. Sellers, W. E. McDowell, J. Reid.

MILL SHOAL.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 193.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is, white males, 4.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1, $1,500; log, 3, $150.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, log, bad; frame, good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Holly Springs, E. H. Franks; Cook School House, Charley James; Upper Wataup, J. A. Franks.

The following text books have been used ln the schools: Webster's Speller, Davies' Arithmetic, Bullion's Grammar, and such other books as can be had.

The committee would add that the colored school has been delayed for lack of a suitable house, but it will be started very soon.

Committee.—L. Berry, C. Sanders, J. D. Franks.

ELIJAY.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the said township is, 185.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 4, $300.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4; condition bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Cross Roads, S. R. Gray; Dill's, J. K. Bryson; Salem, J. J. Arnold; Elijay, H. Moses.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Speller, Davies, Arithmetic, and such other books as can be had.

We have made no arrangements for our colored school yet, but will as soon as possible.

Committee.—P. H. P. Watkins, Z. D. Winters, J. P. Moore.

SUGAR FORK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 114.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is white males, 4.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township as follows: log, 4, $200.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4; condition tolerably good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Walnut Creek, T. J. Corlie; Buck Creek, J. W. Keener; Peeks' Creek, A. T. Collins; Brush Creek, J. N. Keener.

The following text books have been used in the schools:

Webster's Elementary Speller, and such other books as can be procured.

Committee.—D. M. Evitt, R. Russell, D. L. Peek.

BLUE RIDGE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said towhship is, 47.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 2; $100.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, one, good; one, bad.

The committee would add the following: Our schools have not commenced yet for want of teachers, but we will start them as soon as possible.

Committee.—Wm. F. Brown, B. Picklesimer.

SMITH'S BRIDGE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 242.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is, white males, 5.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 5; $250.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Tesanty, H. Garland; Upper District, John Dryman; Caweeta, J. J. Beck; Gray's School House, J. H. Tipton; Rush's School House, E. L. Kimzey.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Spelling Book, Davies' Arithmetic, and such other books as we can get.

We have laid off a sixth district, and are building a house, but it is not yet completed.

Committee.—Hupsey Garlaa, H. N. Conley, S. H. Hyatt.

CARTOOGACHAYO.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 183.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is, white males, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 39; white females, 31; total number of pupils, 70.

The number and cost ot public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 2; $300.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Conley's, John A. Green; Privet School House, J. T. Slagle.

The following text books have been used in the schools: such as were on hand—no uniformity.

Instructions were reccived too late to enable the Committee to get the schools under way as soon as desirable. Another school house is under process of construction, and the school will commence early in October. Some additional rspairs will perhaps be made to the old houses, and the amount of expenses carried into the year.

Committee.—Albert Liler, E. L. Slagle.

BURNING TOWN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 105.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 3; $250.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, tolerably good.

The number of public schools this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Upper School, Joseph Morgan; Burning Town, Daniel McCoy; Tillico, Mrs. Nannie E. Ramsey.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Spellers, Davies' Arithmetics, Harvey's Elementary Grammar, and such other books as we can get.

Committee.—J. W. Welch, J. M. Wild.

COWEE.

The number of graded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; white females, 2; making total number of teachers, 6.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 6; $300; of this number, 2 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $100.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Mason's, Rev. P. R. Reckman; Cowee, R. H. Hall; Welch's, Miss S. C. Hall; Liberty, J. S. Gibson, Morrison, Beatie Dean; Cowee, (col.) Mrs. S. C. Anderson.

The following text books have been used in the schools: such as we can get.

Most of our houses are destitute of chimneys. Some of our schools are too large, and it is inconvenient for some of our children to reach any of the schools established. Therefore, there ought to be another district laid off.

Committee.—Alfred Morrison, D. H. Allen, M. J. Mashburn.

ALASKA.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 204.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 3; $150.

Of this number 1 log house has been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $50.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, tolerably good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, is as follows; Cold Spring, Wm. R. Grant; Alaska, S. B. Gibson; Lick Log, J. D. Tabor; Bush Creek, A. H. Welch.

The following Text Books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Speller, Davies', Fowler's and Quackenbos' Arithmetics.

The Bush Creek School is taught in the Baptist Church house, without cost to the State. There were no schools opened previous to the first of August, 1870. There is one female colored child in the township. We will make arrangements for her instruction privately.

Committee.—John Earl, S. J. Freeman.

NANTAHALA.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 149.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 3, $200;

Of this number 1 log house has been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $100.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, tolerably good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Brian Town, Rev. M. May; Ivan's School House, A. Solesbee; Yonce's School House, Mrs. H. Dalrymple.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Spelling Book, and such other books as we can get.

Committee.—G. W. Yonce.

WELCH'S.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 187.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is, white males, 5.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1, $75; log, 3, $150.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Nantihala, J. C. W. McCoy; Alaska, J. S. Bradshaw; Welch's, J. J. Constant; Calhoun's, J. D. Bradshaw; Welch's (col.,) W. R. Wellsap.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Speller, Webster's Elementary Reader, Davies' Arithmetic.

There were no schools opened in the township previous to August, 1870.

Committee.—James M. Banks, J. L. Sawyer, Joseph Welch.

MADISON COUNTY.

NO. 3 TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said Township is, 531.

The number of graded schools is, 8.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is as follows: White males, 8; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 9.

The number of pupils attending Public Schools has been as follows: White males, 200; white females, 220; colored males, 19; colored females, 18; total number of pupils, 457.

The average daily attendance was, 425.

Amount of wages paid teachers of Second Grade Schools was as follows: White males, $720; colored females, $60.

The number of Public School Houses in the Township is as follows: 9, log.

The condition of the Public School Houses is bad.

The amount to be expended for Public School purposes in the Township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $780. Amount due from the State, $200.

The number of Public Schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: 9. No. 1, Upper Gabriel's Creek, Geo. W. Peck; No. 2, Ball Creek, James Lansford; No. 3, East Fork, W. H. Jervis; No. 4, Ball Creek, E. Roberts; No. 5, Foster's Creek, W. L. Tredway; No. 6, Ball Creek, Jno. P. Kilpatrick; No. 7, Bard, W. R. Trull; No. 8, Gabriel's Creek, W. P. Jervis; No. 9, Big Joy, Eliza A. Twitty.

The following Text Books have been used in the Schools: Webster's Elementary Spelier and Dictionary, McGuffy's and Sanders' Readers, Bullion's and Pineo's Grammars, Davies' Arithmetic.

Committee.—S. O. Deawer, W. P. Jervis, James Ramsey.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY.

CHEEK CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 275.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1; log, 3.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, inferior.

The school houses in this township have been let out but not built.

Committee.—Roland Harris, Miles Ussury, John Ledbury.

ROCKSPRING.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 239.

The number of school houses in the township will be four. Their condition is inferior. We have endeavored to procure houses at the least cost. It will be necessary to have seven schools in the township, or not give all the children equal advantages. We would be glad to know how much money is due the township.

Committee.—Joel Wooley, J. W. Harris, Alex. Stuart.

HOLLINGSWORTH.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 131.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5, log.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year is, $25.

Committee.—James McCaskill, D. M. Thomas, N. Martin.

OPHER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 160.

We have 4 log houses built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $268.75.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, good.

There has been no money received from the public school fund, and there are no teachers in the township. Teachers are much needed, but the people are too poor to pay for them.

Committee.—Wm. A. Strider, Nathaniel Bingham, Joshua Hurley.

UHARIE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 161.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 3; $144.50: 2 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $98.50.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, 2, complete; 1, incomplete.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $35.50.

We have been getting along very well with our school houses, until a few days back. We think we shall proceed in a few days to their completion. We should be glad to receive any information which you may have to communicate.

Committee.—Littleton Daniels, J. F. Hamilton, James C. Morris.

MOORE COUNTY.

GREENWOOD TOWNSHIP.

Number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 483.

REMARKS:—There have been no public schools in the township during the year, because we have had no money with which to pay teachers. The Commissioners failed to levy taxes to support the schools, and we could not procure teachers without money. We have built no school houses and repaired none for the same reason; but we have a sufficient number of old houses to carry on the schools for the present, and we expect to commence them as soon as we can get teachers."

Committee.—Gaston Thompson, Duncan Buie.

NASH COUNTY.

WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 713.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is, white males, 1.

The number of pupils attending Public Schools has been as follows: White males, 13; white females, 2; total number of pupils, 15.

The average daily attendance was, 11.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: White males, $25.

Number of School Houses, 4, log; cost, $434.

Condition of School Houses, tolerable.

Name of Teacher.—C. J. Boddie.

Remarks.—We hope to have several schools in operation next year.

Committee.—W. P. Sledge, Matthew Stricklin, J. S. Boddie.

LIBERTY TOWNSHIP.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 756.

"They" (the people,) have levied a tax which they think will be sufficient to build the school houses and which will be expended for this purpose as rapidly as possible.

The houses will probably be completed by the 1st of Dec. next.

Committee.—W. H. Robbins, H. H. Bryan.

UNION TOWNSHIP.

Number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the Township is, 612.

Whole number of School Houses in the Township, 5; three of which are good, and the balance bad.

Committee.—Willis Barbee, G. B. Bryant, E. M. Manning.

SPRINGFIELD TOWNSHIP.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said Township is, 828.

Number of Schools, 3,

Number of teachers, 4, (white females.)

Number of school houses, 3; 1, frame; 2, log.

Condition of school houses, common.

Remarks.—The schools in this township are in session.

Committee.—Manach Bissett, Carson Stricklin, Daniel Bissett.

MIDDLETON TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 574.

Remarks.—We have no schools or houses as yet, but are having houses built and will be able to have schools in a short time, provided we have any funds to carry them on.

Committee.—Josiah Baker, J. E. R. Winstead, John Barnes.

CHESTERFIELD TOWNSHIP.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty one years of age actually residing in the township is, 328.

Number of school houses, 7; framed, 3; log, 4. In common order.

Committee.—H. Rice, H. H. Winstead, Dunkan Loens.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY.

FEDERAL POINT TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 152.

Remarks.—We have three school houses to finish in this township. To meet this emergency we will do our best, and should our plans succeed we will have our schools in operation in due time. We have written a letter setting forth our plans.

This township in which is Fort Fisher, suffered heavily during the war. One school house, two churches which were used as school houses, and over twenty dwelling houses were destroyed. The taxable property of this township is only $45,000; for one half the time for the last two years the crops have failed, yet the people have raised by tax $130, and the Committee have the assurance that they can raise as much more by donation and the rendition of labor, which will be

equal to a tax of 40 cents on one hundred dollars, and one dollar and twenty cents on the poll. Well done! Such a people will be educated.

Committee.—Solomon Reaves, Anthony A. Hawes.

MASONBORO' TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 180.

Number of schools, 1; teachers, 1, (white male.)

Number of pupils attending public school: white males, 14; white females, 12; total, 26.

Average daily attendance, 17.

Wages paid teacher, (amount) $64.

Whole amount expended for public school purposes in the township during the year, $64; which sum was received from the State.

Text books used in the school: Parker & Watson's Second Reader, Parker & Watson's Elementary Speller.

Remarks.—It is our duty to say that we have no school house in our township, and have had only two month's school this year.

Committee.—John J. Beasley, Ezekiel Walton, Hollis Amos.

WILMINGTON TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 4062.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is as follows: White males, 1; white females, 7.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: colored males, 259; colored females, 248; total number of pupils, 507.

The average daily attendance was, 299.

Monthly wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: White males, $25; white females, $25.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white females, $25.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Reading and Spelling—National Series; Arithmetic—Davies; Writing—Babbitonian system; Geography—McNalley and Montieth; Grammar—Clark's.

Committee.—J. H. Chabourne.

LINCOLN TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 426.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 1.

The number of public schools taught for a term of not less than four months was, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 4; white females, 8; colored males, 19; colored females, 39; total number of pupils, 70.

The average daily attendance was, 37.

Wages per month paid teachers of schools was as follows: white males, $35; white females, $33.

Whole amount expended for public school purposes during the year in the township is, $232. Received from the State, $217.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Parker and Watson's National Series, Davies' Mental Arithmetic, Davies' written Arithmetic, Monteith's Geography.

School houses are needed—but no funds to build. The County Commissioners refused to levy the tax recommended by the Committee; houses gratuitiously furnished are useless, unless there is some provision for fuel.

Committee.—J. L. Rhoades, Miles Armstrong, John Croon.

CASWELL TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 421.

Number of school houses, 6; frame, 4; log, 2.

Remarks.—No schools in the township—some money has been appropriated by the township, but is not yet collected. There are six school houses to build, all colored but one.

Committee.—T. W. Orr, A. J. Mott, R. C. Lewis.

FRANKLIN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 485.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white female, 1; colored male, 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 9; white females, 16; colored males, 22; colored females, 15; total number of pupils, 62.

The average daily attendance was, 15.

Amount of wages paid teachers was as follows: white females, $100.

Amount of wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: colored males, $72.

Whole number of school houses in the township is, 7; frame, 5; log, 2; all in tolerably fair condition.

Amount expended for public school purposes in the township during the year is, $172.

The following text books have been used in the school: Webster's Spelling Book, North Carolina Reader, the Bible, Monteith's and Mitchell's Geographies, Emerson's and Davies' Arithmetics.

Committee.—Gabriel Corbett, Cornelius Johnson, S. J. Faison.

UNION TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 425.

Number of schools, 1, (colored.)

Number of teachers, 1, (colored male.)

Number of pupils attending school, 35, (colored,) males 16, females 19.

Wages paid teachers per month, $28.

Number of school houses, 11, (inferior condition.)

Name of teacher: Alexander White.

No means to build and repair houses.

Committee.—J. W. Murray, J. P. More.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

GASTON TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 696.

The number of schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is: white males, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 19; white females, 5; colored males, 36; colored females, 40; total number of pupils, 100.

The average daily atttendance was 36; the average weekly attendance was, 50; the average monthly attendance was, 40.

Wages paid teachers, $150.

Number of school houses, 1; cost, $50, built since October 1st, 1869.

Amount expended for public school purposes in the township during the year is, $190.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Spelling book, McGuffey's Reader, Davies' Arithmetic, Mitchell's Geography, Smith's Grammar.

Name of teacher: Henry A. Horne.

Committee.—Beech Floyd.

JACKSON TOWNSHIP.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township, 171.

Number of schools, 1, (colored) with one teacher, (colored male.) School in progress,—taught one month.

Number of pupils attending school, 33, colored: males, 12; females, 21.

Average daily attendance, 30.

Wages paid teacher per month, $30.

School house built, 1, frame, cost $300. House good, except for winter.

The following text books have been used in the school: Parker and Watson's 1st and 3rd Readers; Parker and Watson's Elementary Speller and Primer; Montieth's Geography and History; Davies' Arithmetic.

Name of teacher: John T. Reynolds.

Committee.—Jeremiah Gay, William Barrow.

RICH SQUARE.

Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 978.

Number of schools, 7.

Teachers: White males, 2; females, 2; colored males, 3; total, 7.

Number of pupils attending school: white males, 67; females, 77; colored males, 74: females, 80; total, 298.

Average daily attendance, 147.

Amount paid teachers: white males, $90; females, $80: colored, 181\frac{25}{40}$.

Number of schoolhouses in the township: 2, log; not in good condition.

Amount expended for public school purposes during the year, 351^{25}_{00}$, received from the State.

Text books uses in the schools: Webster's Spelling book, Davies' Arithmetic, Brown's and Smith's Grammar, Montieth's Geography, Hilliard's 1st, 2nd and 3rd Readers.

Names of teachers: Elijah P. Outland, Simon M. Lassiter, Elizabeth Peele, Ann E. Griffin, Joseph P. Weaver, David D. Weaver, Taswell E. King.

Remarks.—Quite a number of school houses are in process of construction. Taxes have been levied for the payment of said houses.

Committee.—William J. Brown, Exum Outland, L. Pope.

WICACANE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 520.

The number of graded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 2; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 46; white females, 27; colored males, 21, colored females, 16; total number of pupils, 110.

The average daily attendance was, 60.

Amount of wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $80; white females, $90.

Number of school houses is, 2, (frame.)

Amount expended for public school purposes: $173, from the State.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book and Primary Dictionary, McGuffey's Readers.

Names of Teachers.—Mary E. Buxton, L. Stephenson, Jas. C. Sumner, H. Lassiter.

The Committee would add the followiog additional information, remarks, &c.: We failed to get the School law until

March. We then met and organized and consulted as to the best practicable plan of commencing the schools as contemplated by the law. There were only two houses in our township, and no applicants to employ as teachers, and considering the fact that taxes could not be levied and collected until late in the year, we deferred the building of necessary houses until the latter part of the year, giving time for the proper location of the houses, which would be more acceptable to our people. We have contracted for four pieces of land, and have two houses in process of building. We would suggest the three winter months as the most suitable time for schools to be taught, as we are strictly an agricultural community; and when preparing, cultivating and saving crops, many children who ought to attend school, cannot attend. Our purpose is to get our schools in successful operation by the close of another year.

Committee.—J. C. Fleetwood, James C Sumner.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY.

NIXONTON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 529.

The number of ungraded schools is, 8.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 6; white females, 2; making total number of teachers, 8.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 94; white females, 88; colored males, 106; colored females, 113; total number of pupils, 401.

Monthly wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $25; white females, $25.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is two, bad; none properly fitted up.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $252.60; amount paid for fuel, $7.87.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $998.-22. Amount received from the State, $250.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Pool School House, John Benbury; Brother's School House, Jas. Brothers; Union Chapel, S. J. Halstead; Patty's Bridge, G. W. Pendleton; Mount Zion, W. Greaves; Deep Branch, Celestine Greaves; Nixonton, Josephine Davis; Dukes' C. C. Price.

The text books have been those recommended by the Board of Education, as far as the parents could purchase them.

We have not been able to make a full report, as the teachers have not filled up their registers. We hope to be able to make a full report for next year. The committee did not get some of their registers in time for the teachers to keep them the past term.

Committee.—Geo. W. Brothers, Thos. B. Reid, A. H. Morris.

ELIZABETH CITY.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 631.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 2; colored males, 1; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 47; white females, 41; colored males, 40; colored females, 47; total number of pupils, 175.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white females, $30 to $40; colored males, $40; colored females, $30.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1; condition bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $139.33; amount paid for rent of school houses, $66; amount paid for fuel, $15.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $863. Amount received from the State, $280.

The text books used in the schools have been those generally adopted by the Board of Education.

The scholastic year now ending has been as successful as the committee could have expected, but there are a great many difficulties to overcome. There is but one school house in the township, and that a small one; others have to be rented; children have not been supplied with books; taxes have not been collected. The arrangement for the ensuing term is to have 8, instead of 4, schools, as the attendance last year overcrowded the houses; but the general condition of the schools is as good as could be expected at organizing.

Committee.—Selm Sullen, Whitmer Lane.

MOUNT HERMON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 431.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; white females, 1; colored females, 2; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 81; white females, 86; colored males, 70; colored females, 55; total number of pupils, 292.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $30; white females, $30; colored females, $30.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is fair, in comparison with the balance of the county.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $287.17 ; amount paid for rent of school houses, $26; amount paid for fuel, $15.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $958.-17. Amount received from the State, $240.

The text books used in the schools have been those recommended by the Board of Education, as far as they could be obtained, but a variety of others were necessarily used.

We cannot report the average attendance, from the fact that in some cases registers came to hand too late. For the same reason the number of scholars attending is not strictly accurate. The amount of expenditures includes some bills now outstanding and unpaid. The committee will be able to make a more accurate report next time.

Committee.—Elisha Harris, J. C. White, John H. Turner.

PROVIDENCE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 240.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is white females, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 12; white females, 28 ; total number of pupils, 40.

The average attendance was, $23\frac{19}{40}$.

Total wages paid teachers was as follows: white females, $100.

Whole number of school houses in the county is, 2, frame; condition good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $39.91.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $139.-91. Amount received from the State, $100.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Overman school house, Elizabeth Cartwright.

The following text books have been used in the schools: National Fifth Reader, McNally's Geography, Davies' Arithmetic, National First Reader.

We have one framed school house now building for white children, which will soon be finished. Also one other school house contracted, for colored children, to be finished by the 1st of October. Then we shall have enough school houses in the township.

Committee.—S. F. Overman, Cader Perry, Joshua Davis.

NEWLAND.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 427.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 48; white females, 38; colored males, 10; colored females, 15; total number of pupils, 111.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $35.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2, which have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $540.

The condition of the public schools in this township is good as far as they go.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year is, $32.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the

township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $1062. Amount received from the State, $245.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Tadmor, No. 3, Jas. T. Spence; No. 1, Wm. H. Dailey.

The text books used in the schools have been those recommended by the Board of Education, to some extent a variety of others necessarily.

We have had great difficulty in obtaining houses, there having been but one in the township; also in obtaining teachers and having the tax money collected. The intention of the law is to establish 6 instead of 4 schools, 3 for each race. We hope to make a more satisfactory report next time. Average attendance is not reported on account of irregularity in keeping the registers.

Committee.—Edmund Dailey, C. A. Hinton.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY.

PARKSVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 492.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 2; colored males, 2; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 54; white females, 55; colored males, 50; colored females, 40; total number of pupils, 199.

The average daily attendance was, 144.

Monthly wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $25; white females, $25; colored males, 25.

Whole number of school houses in township is 3, frame.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, only fair.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $500.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Hertford, Miss O. Kirby; Woodville, S. Gordon: Oak Grove, W. Lowe; Hertford, —— Lane; Milton's Grove, Wiley Lane.

The following text books have been used in the schools: any thing we could get.

We intended to have had six schools, but could get no teacher. We intend to start the other as soon as practicable.

Committee.—A. Smith Jordan, William Nixon, Wm. Reed.

BELVIDERE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 804.

The number of ungraded schools is, 10.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 5; white females, 6; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 12.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 173; white females, 121; colored males, 62; colored females, 66; total number of pupils, 422.

The average daily attendance was, 214.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25.33; white females, $25; colored males, $20.

Whole number of school houses in township is 5, frame; condition, bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $50; amount paid for rent of school houses, $35.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $697. Amount received from the State, $331.

The number of public schools in session this 30th Septem-

ber, 1870, is as follows: Dist. 1, school 1, Jacob White; Dist. 1, school 2, Mary E. Avery; Dist. 1, school 3, Rob't. Brim; Dist. 2, school 1, Mattie Winslow and Mattie White; Dist. 2. school 2, E. N. White; Dist. 2, school 3, Laura White and Sallie Winslow; Dist. 3, school 1, Henry White; Dist. 3, school 2, Jos. W. Parker; Dist. 5, school 1, Ruthanna Peele; Dist. 5, school 2, Thos. Peele.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller, and books recommended by the Board.

Four schools are not included in this report, one of which after a successful operation of one month was discontinued on account of sickness of the teacher. The term will be finished this winter. The remaining three are silent for want of funds, which the Commissioners failed to levy as was recommended by the School Committee. The children are consequently kept from school.

Committee.—Thomas E. Winston, W. H. Lamb.

PERSON COUNTY.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 390.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $18.75; colored males, $20.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $112.-50. Amount received from the State, $112.50.

School houses, 4; bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Ellison's, A. A. Boshamer; Pleasant Grove, Edward Burns.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Speller, McGuffey's Readers, Emerson's Arithmetic, Smith's, Bullion's and Butler's Grammars, Mitchell's and Cornell's Geographies.

No assessment has been made in the township for school purposes. The people have not taken hold of the free school system yet. By another year we think it will be appreciated and more interest taken. The school houses being in bad condition, we have used other houses in two instances.

Committee.—J. D. Clayton, Geo. Daniel, A. R. Foushee.

ALLENSVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 377.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is, white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 15; white females, 10; colored males, 13; colored females, 17; total number of pupils, 55.

The average daily attendance was, 18.

Total wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $216.

Total wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $104.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 1, log; condition bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Allensville, W. H. Royster; Cedar Grove, John Bamott; Slaughter's, Wm. E. Oakey.

Committee.—S. B. Royster, F. J. Cousins, R. J. Davis.

POLK COUNTY.

COOPER GAP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 275.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 79; white females, 63; colored males, 15; colored females, 10; total number of pupils, 142.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $18; colored males, $15.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Goose Pasture, George Payne; Bradley's, T. W. Ruppe; Cooper's Gap, Eli Jackson; Bright's Creek, R. Tabor; Mill's Gap Road, A. E. Jones.

In two districts we have failed to get schools started, but will do so as soon as possible. We are getting the houses ready. Time is necessarily required to get all things in operation.

Committee.—N. Dimsdale, Eli Broadley, J. O. Williams.

COLUMBUS.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 230.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 40; white females, 20; colored males, 20; colored females, 15; total number of pupils, 95.

The average daily attendance was, 60.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25; colored males, $18.25.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1; log, 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, not good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Columbus, W. Tabor; Carpenter's, E. J. Bradley; St. Paul's, Thomas Pane.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Elementary Speller, Davies' Arithmetic, Monteith's Geography.

We have been unable to start more than three schools out of five required in our township. What we have are doing well. We are doing the best we can under the circumstances. There is a good deal of opposition from a certain class.

Committee.—A. H. Hamilton, T. L. Smith, John Green.

TRYON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 245.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4:

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; making total number of teachers, 4.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4, log; condition, bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Mound Gap Road, Govan Thompson; Green River, T. B. Scruggs; Packotet River, C. P. Williams.

Committee.—W. M. Henderson, W. Burne Pace, B. T. Morris.

WHITE OAK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 280.

The number of ungraded schools is, 7.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 5; colored males, 2; making total number of teachers, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 102; white females, 85; colored males, 26; colored females, 41; total number number of pupils, 254.

The average daily attendance was, 200.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7; log.

Of this number, 4 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, 6 without chimneys; under donation for repair.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Wheat's Creek, John Littlejohn; Wheat's Creek, col., Henry King; White Oak, Jas. D. Otts; Basin Springs, Andrew Jackson; Silver Creek, W. M. Justice, Thomas Payne, colored; Pine Log, Grayson Arledge.

Schools are all prosperous.

Committee.—John Littlejohn, M. V. Edwards, Clement Arledge.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.

FRANKLINVILLE TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 490.

Number of school houses in the township is, 4. Their condition is, bad.

Remarks.—No schools have been opened in this township because on account of the resignation of members of the Com-

mittee, and the small amount of school money apportioned to the township.

Committee.—Henry C. Crowder, Morris Stinshaw.

LIBERTY TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 354.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4; which are out of repair.

Remarks.—We have had no public schools; but have had thirty-six months of subscription schools, with 175 pupils in attendance; daily average, 126.

We have been making every effort we could to start schools, but have failed as yet. The houses needed some repairs; we made an estimate of what we thought it would take to repair, and presented it to the township board. They granted it and levied a tax on the township, but there is contention about the legality of the tax.

Committee.—Adam Brower, Flower Swift, K. B. Wren.

PLEASANT GROVE TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 378.

The number of graded schools is, 2.

The number of ungraded schools is, 8.

Number of teachers, 10; white males, 8; white females, 2.

Remarks.—We have no such school houses as are recommended by the Board of Education. Our people manifest an increased interest in the cause of education.

Committee.—William Stout, Calvin Cox, Dennis Moffit.

TRINTY TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 510.

Number of public schools, 1; (colored.)

Number of pupils attending public schools: males, 21; females, 27; total 48, all colored.

Number of school houses, is, 5, (frame,) all but two of these houses are in good repair.

Amount expended for public school purposes, $24; received from the State.

Remarks.—Trinity College is in this township. There was not money enough from the State, and the people were unable to furnish a sufficiency, to continue schools for four months, hence we had but one school—that for colored children, chiefly sustained by an association at the North. We expect to have five schools the ensuing year.

Committee.—A. M. Tomlinson, E. A. Blair, W. W. Andrews.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY.

GREEN HILL TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 411.

Number of schools is, 2.

Teachers, 2: white male, 1; colored male, 1.

Whole number of pupils attending public schools has been 104; white males, 32; white females, 15; colored males, 30; colored females, 27.

Average daily attendance was, 50.

Paid teachers per month: white males, $15; colored males, $16⅔.

Number of school houses in the township 6, in bad condition.

Amount expended for public school purposes in the township during the year ending September 30, 1870, is $40.

Text books used as follows: Webster's Speller, Davies' Arithmetic, Smith's Grammar.

Teachers names.—Thomas P. Edwards, W. R. Hamilton.

Remarks.—Schools were started very late in the year.

HUNTSVILLE TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 739.

Number of public schools, 1; teacher, 1.

Monthly wages paid teachers, $25.

School houses in bad condition.

Names of teachers.—William Guthery, at Ellisboro'.

Remarks.—We are anxious to commence schools—in two weeks the children can be spared from the farms, but we have no funds wherewith to build or repair school houses. The County Commissioners have neglected to condemn sites for school houses. Two months ago we were informed that there was some money for this township, for pay of teachers—but there is none to repair or to build with.

Committee.—Lewis Joiner, J. K. Gant, B. Wilson.

WENTWORTH TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 716.

Number of schools, 3. Number of pupils: white males, 33; white females, 24; colored males, 12; colored females, 20; total, 89.

Number of teachers: white males, 2; white females, 1; total, 3.

Daily attendance of pupils (average) 47.

Wages paid teachers per month, $25.

Number of school houses, 5, log, in good condition.

Amount paid for rent of school houses, $4.

Text books used: Webster's Spelling Book, McGuffey's 1st, 2nd and 3rd Readers, Davies' Arithmetics, Bullion's English Grammars.

Names of teachers: L. A. Sanders, J. McCoy, L. C. Madison.

Committee.—Robert Shreeves, William R. Sanders, Samuel D. Green.

RUTHERFORDTON.

The whole number of youth between the ages of six and twenty-one years actually residing in said township is, 314.

Number of schools in the township, 4.

Number of teachers, 7: white females, 3; colored males, 4.

Number of pupils attending public school, 170: white males, 45; white females, 60; colored males, 30; colored females, 35.

Average daily attendance of pupils, 80.

Number of school houses, 4 frame; log, 1; one frame house built during the last year.

Condition of school houses in the township is very imperfect.

Text books used: A quantity of the books prescribed by the Board of Education has been purchased and placed within reach of all the people who desire to purchase and the schools will soon commence their use.

Committee.—James M. Justice, D. M. Smith, J. Bright.

LOGAN'S STORE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 614.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers, is colored males, 1.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: colored males, 20; colored females, 23; total number of pupils, 43.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: colored males, $16.25.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1; log, 9.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is not good.

The number of public schools in session this 30th of September, 1870, is as follows: Loganston, J. R. Harris.

All the schools will soon be in session. We will put them in operation as soon as possible.

Committee.—B. W. Baker, Jas. W. Giboon, R. T. Wilson.

RICHMOND COUNTY.

ROCKINGHAM TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 595.

Remarks:—Two of our number have but very recently been appointed and qualified. It is but one week since we organized and we have had but little time to act. We found it necessary to build two houses of large size for this immediate village—one for whites and one for colored. Have secured an excellent site for the latter, but find some difficulty in getting one for the former. Unfortunately all the land upon which we find good sites is owned by those opposed to public schools, who will not sell for such a purpose. We have selected a desirable site on such land, and shall report to the County Commissioners next Monday, and request them to exercise the power and authority vested in them in such cases.

Committee.—John D. Shortridge, John A. Ledbetter.

SURRY COUNTY.

PILOT.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 431.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is : white males, 4.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5 ; condition only tolerable.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows : Bean Shoal, Adam Scott ; Stoney Ridge, Wm. E. Stone ; Grape Knob, John A. Key ; War Hill, Augustin J. Taylor.

In the first place, but few of the children have been furnished with any other books than those in use for many years. We are using the old school houses. The colored school has not yet commenced, because we could get no teacher. We are only getting the system under way in this township, but hope to make a more satisfactory report next year.

Committee.—E. S. Butler, E. A. Stone, Joel Denny.

MARSH.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 205.

The number of teachers is as follows : white males, 1 ; white females, 1 ; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows : white males, 47 ; white females, 35 ; total number of pupils, 82.

Wages paid teachers was as follows : white males, $16 ; white females, $15.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2 ; condition good.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $95.50. Amount received from the State, $95.50.

The following text books have been used in the schools : Webster's Spelling Book, Davies' Arithmetic, Bullion's English Grammar.

No tax has been levied for schools in this county.

Committee.—D. F. Steele, J. S. Richards, A. Chaney.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

BOYD.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 207.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is: white males, 4.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25.00.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 2; log, 2.

Of this number, 2 frame, and 2 log houses, have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $1; amount paid for rent of school houses, $5.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Gashe's School House, J. M. Bryan; Enon, C. L. Osborn; Turkey Creek, D. N. Curtis; Shufford's Bridge, Jas. Orr.

Committee.—E. P. Nicholson, Wm. R. Allison.

LITTLE RIVER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 163.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number ot teachers is: white males, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 72; white females, 55; colored males, 7; colored females, 5; total number of pupils, 139.

The average daily attendance was, 86.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: 1 frame and 3 log; which have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is ordinarily comfortable.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $400.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Walnut Hill, J. C. Poler; Poplar Rise, G. W. Young; Burnt Mountain, J. S. Heath; Shuffords' Bridge, James Orr.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Davie's Arithmetic, and series recommended by the Board.

The school houses have been built by the citizens. No public money has yet been received. The blanks, being delayed by mail, did not reach us till Sept. 25th. Our schools are now in session, and are in gratifying condition. Fuel has been furnished gratis.

Committee.—Benj. Merrell, Wm. R. Moore, Wilson Ricklesimer.

DUNN'S ROCK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 167.

The number of graded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 88; white females, 58; colored males, 4; colored females, 2; total number of pupils, 152.

The average daily attendance was, 140.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1; log, 2; $150.

Of this number, 1 frame, and 2 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $150.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $20.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870 is, $170.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Dunn's Rock, J. L. Brooks; Little River, J. C. Loftis; Williamson's Creek, J. M. Morris.

No uniformity in text books.

The people in this township are very poor, in the main. The schools are well attended and all seem anxious to get all the benefit possible from them.

Committee.—A. J. Loftis, John Summey, Jacob Mull.

CATHEY'S CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 199.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; making total number of teachers, 2.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2; condition bad.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Highlow, J. W. Kilpatrick; French Broad Academy, A. D. Farmer.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller, Davies' and Fowler's Arithmetics, Harvey's and Smith's Grammars, Mitchell's Geographies, Parker and Watson's Readers.

Committee.—G. F. Justus, A. H. Garren, J. McD. Wilson.

EASTATOA.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 171.

The number of ungraded schools is, 4.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; making total number of teachers, 4.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 69; white females, 62; total number of pupils, 131.

Wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $25.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $20.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 2; log, 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is ordinary.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Eastatoa, C. T. Henderson; Toxaway, T. H. Galloway; East Park, M. Paxton; Greentown, John Paxton.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Speller. Other text books various.

The committee would add, that having neither time nor money for building they have rented houses, with the advantage of wood and water, without cost.

Committee.—J. K. Gillespie, T. H. Galloway, Jos. Galzner.

GLOUCESTER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 139.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3; white females, 2; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 71; white females, 65; total number of pupils, 139.

The average daily attendance was, 73.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $25; white females, $20.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3; condition tolerable.

Teachers.—T. B. Hefner, Sarah Hefner, M. M. Read, S. S. Wilson, A. T. Ballard.

Committee.—Eli Galloway, T. W. Dunn, A. T. McCall.

GUM NECK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 313.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 24; white females, 36; colored males, 8; colored females, 12; total number of pupils, 80.

The average daily attendance was, 55.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $30 to $20; colored females, $15.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 3, log, 2.

The amount expended for fuel for school houses during the year is, $1.80.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $271.50. Amount received from the State, $160.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Spelling Book, McGuffey's Readers, Smith's and Davies' Arithmetics, Goodrich's History, Davies' Algebra, Smith's Grammar, Webster's Dictionary, Quackenbos' Composition.

Committee.—Ashbe Jones, Silick Jones, Frederick Cahoon.

COLUMBIA.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 432.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 4; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 78; white females, 71; total number of pupils, 149.

The average daily attendance was, 21.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males $35 to $30; white females, $35.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6; condition good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $25; amount paid for rent of school houses, $4; amount paid for fuel, $5.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $184. Amount received from the State, $159.84.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: River Neck, John Dozier; Columbia, Louisa Carstarphen; Rider's Creek, Wm. H. Slaughter; Levels, John Davenport; Newland Island, John Happen.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Elementary Spellers, N. C. Reader, Smith's Grammar, Olney's Geography, Davies' Arithmetic, Webster's Dictionary.

Our schools for white children are orderly and prosperous. No schools for colored children yet established, as we could procure no teachers. We hope to have them in successful operation next year.

Committee.—Wm. Reynolds, W. B. Livermore.

UNION COUNTY.

JACKSON TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the township is, 333.

Remarks.—We have no school houses and have drawn no money, and consequently we have neither schools nor teachers.

Committee.—Samuel McWhorter, J. J. M. Heath, M. J. McCain.

WAKE COUNTY.

RALEIGH TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 3310.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 3; colored males, 1; colored females, 2; total, 7.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 100; white females, 240; total, 340.

Wages paid teachers per month, white males, $40; white females, $30; colored males, $30; colored females, $30.

Number of school houses 4, which are in a dilapidated condition.

Remarks.—The schools for the colored children are taught in houses erected by the Freedmen's Bureau and benevolent societies. The white schools are taught in the public school houses.

Committee.—J. B. Neathery, H. M. Tupper, J. Jones.

NEW LIGHT TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 445.

Number of school houses in township is, 4, in need of repair.

Committee.—G. W. Lowry, George H. Pennington, H. B. Wilson.

PANTHER BRANCH TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 327.

Four subscription, but no public schools, in the township.

Number of school houses 5; in poor condition.

Committee.—J. H. Penny, A. G. Hill, Ransom Gulley.

BARTON'S CREEK TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township, is 365.

Number of school houses, 3; in bad condition.

Committee.—W. C. Bledsoe, J. B. Lassiter.

CEDAR FORK TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 498.

Committee.—J. R. Page, William Barbie, S. C. Marcom.

ST. MATTHEW'S TOWNSHIP.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 706.

Number of school houses is, 4; frame, 3; log, 1; all without stoves or chimney.

Committee.—B. B. Buffalo, L. Smith, Napoleon B. Williams.

WARREN COUNTY.

SIX POUND.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 513.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 10; white females, 15; colored males, 31; colored females, 55; total number of pupils, 111.

The average daily attendance was, $57\frac{5}{16}$.

Total wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $160; white females, $80.50.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2; condition tolerable.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year, is $10.

Amount received from the State, $217.57.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Central, J. Wm. H. Paschall; Hebron, Miss Harriet O. Milam.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller, Watson's Spellers and Readers, Smith's Grammar, Monteith's History and Geography, Davies' Arithmetics.

We have labored under great disadvantages this year. We have done the best we could.

Committee.—R. A. Wright, John Shain, Paul Palmer.

SMITH'S CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 328.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 4; white females, 2; colored males, 21; colored females, 34; total number of pupils, 61.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $20; colored females, $100.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good, with the exception of a few panes of glass.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $10.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $130. Amount received from the State $76.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Ridgeway, L. A. Williams; Zion Church, Sarah Falkner.

Committee.—J. G. Walker, Wm. P. Russell, John Watson.

SANDY CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 716.

The number of ungraded schools is, 5.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2; white females, 1; colored males, 1; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 5.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 44; white females, 40; colored males, 51; colored females, 56; total number of pupils, 191.

The average daily attendance was, 60.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $30; white females, $18; colored males, $18; colored females, $25.

The number of public school houses in the township is as follows: frame, 1; log, 4.

Of this number, 1 frame, and 4 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is good.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year is, $28. Amount received from the State, $264.

Committee.—R. W. Kearney, Jr., Albert A. Spruwill, Wm. Davis.

FISHING CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 469.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 1; colored males, 1; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 8; white females, 7; colored males, 44; colored females, 31; total number of pupils, 90.

The average daily attendance was, 70.

Total wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white females, $100.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3, log.

The condition of public school houses in the township is, tolerably good.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $100.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: A. D. Adams, Nancy Harris, M. C. Dukes, William Williams.

The following text books have been used in the schools: mostly Webster's Spelling Book.

The Committee would add the following explanation: In the

above report $100 are reported paid. The Committee have made contracts besides, to the amount of $180, which has not been paid.

Committee.—J. H. Davis, H. P. Alston, James H. Alston.

WARRENTON.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 747.

The number of graded schools is, 1.

The number of ungraded schools is, 1.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 2; colored females, 1; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: colored males, 119; colored females, 81; total number of pupils, 200.

The average daily attendance was, 174.

Wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white females, $160.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: colored females, $48.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: 2 frame, $218.50.

Of this number, 1 frame house has been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $218.50.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is one good, the other bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is $235.72; amount paid for rent of school houses $40; amount paid for fuel $15.50

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September, 30th, 1870, is $661.-56. Amount received from the State, $368.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Warrenton, Adeline C. Lumbell.

We are introducing the text books recommended by the Board, but many of the pupils have as yet been unable to obtain them.

A white school now in session is not included in the above report. The delay in opening it was occasioned by the lack of a suitable building. Our report was delayed for want of blanks. We wrote for them but failed to receive them.

Committee.—John B. Powell, Albert Burgess.

WAYNE COUNTY.

GRANTHAM.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 544.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 2; making total number of teachers, 3.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 2.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is one good, the other ordinary.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 1, Sarah E. Rhodes; No. 2, John A. Gavin; No. 3, Charlotte Williams.

The three schools in progress are doing very well. We obtain two houses rent free. We have not been able to open the colored school as contemplated. The land has not yet been condemned. As soon as that is done we shall build.

Committee—David Cogden, W. N. Rose, B. B. Jordan.

BROGDEN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 977.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: colored males, 60; colored females, 49; total number of pupils, 109.

The average daily attendance was, 66.

Total wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $210.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 3; frame.

Of this number, 1 frame house has been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $390.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, 1, good; 2, bad.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $600. Amount received from the State, $210.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 6, William Vernon; No. 5, Geo. M. Stith.

Committee.—L. J. Moore, Matthew M. Jones, George W. Simmons.

PIKEVILLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 589.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white females, 2; colored males, 2; making total number of teachers, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 45; white females, 56; colored males, 29; colored females, 15; total number of pupils, 144.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white females, $30; colored males, $30.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 8.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is poor.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $204.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Hickory Grove, Mary E. Hollowell; Pleasant Grove, Rachel M. Perkins; The Slough, H. L. Stephens.

Committee.—Jonathan Pearson, Simon Sasser.

WASHINGTON COUNTY.

SCUPPERNONG.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 510.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 5; condition bad.

Committee.—Lloyd Bateman, Dempsey Woodley, Charles H. Spruell.

WILKES COUNTY.

MULBERRY.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 602.

The number of ungraded schools is, 8.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 5; white females, 2; colored males, 1; making total number of teachers, 8.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 152; white females, 167; colored males, 24; colored females, 16; total number of pupils, 359.

The average daily attendance was, 21.

Monthly wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $16; white females, $16; colored males, $18.

Whole number of school houses in township is 8, log.

Of this number 1 log house has been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $17.40.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, 5 good; 3 bad.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $29.66

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $209.56⅔. Amount received from the State, $200.43⅓.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Meadow Branch, Wm. S. McNeil; Abshers, A. B. Dancey; Jennings, T. M. Adams; Hayes, G. W. Adams; Tinsley's, W. Adams; Cross Paths, A. E. Gaither; Union Church, Fannie T. Wright; Pleasant Hill, C. J. Smith.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Elementary Spelling Book, N. C. Reader, Fowler's, Smiley's, and Davies' Arithmetics, Bullions, Kirkham's, and Smith's Grammars, Mitchell's Geographies, Parley's History.

Four teachers refused to teach out their term of four months, because the County Commissioners refused to levy any tax for school purposes in the township. We are now in debt $239.22⅔.

Committee—James D. Tinsley, Joseph Wright, J. A. Adams.

UNION.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 415.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is, white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 77; white females 65; total number of pupils, 142.

The average daily attendance was, 74.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $180.

Whole number of school houses in township is 3 log; condition ordinary.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $180. Amount received from the State, $108-75.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Fork Ford, John Hall; Rock Spring, P. McGrady; Biddie's River, Rufus W. Colvard.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller, Davies', Smith's, and Fowler's Arithmetics, Smith's Grammar, Mitchell's Geography, N. C. Reader.

We have sold to the lowest bidder the building of five (all we need) other school houses in our township, and they are mostly complete. Cost, $237.50.

Committee.—William Hall, Jesse Vannoy.

LEWIS FORK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 341.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is, white males, 6.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 151; white females, 184; total number of pupils, 335.

The average daily attendance was, 217¾.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $423.

The number and cost of public school houses in the township is as follows: log, 7; $295.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 7; condition, good.

Of this number, 7 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869, at a cost of $295.

The amount expended for rent of school houses during the year is, $4.80; amount paid for fuel, $1.20.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the Township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $722.80. Amount received from the State, $205.75.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Wilborn's, T. C. Miller; Lewis Fork, John L. Dockery; Smith's Creek, W. W. Church; Stout's Branch, J. O. McNeil; Fish Dam Creek, J. D. Church; New Hope, Jesse Yates.

This paper did not come to hand in time. There is but one register in this township and six white schools. We have had our schools taught, and the teachers fail to get their pay; so we desire some information from the Board of Education. We should like to know what to do for the next year, as teachers are doubtful. We are likely to fail to employ. Please address us relative to our duty, and the prospect of pay.

Committee.—A. Eller, F. D. Wellborn.

JOB'S CABIN.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 186.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 75; white females, 60; total number of pupils, 135.

The average daily attendance was, 100.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $15.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4; condition not good.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the

township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $130. Amount received from the State, $78.75.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Walsh's Mills, George W. McNeil; Triplett's, Shad Baker; Gullet's Branch, Nathaniel Church.

Since we entered upon the office of committee we have striven faithfully to discharge our duty. We have met with some opposition and found some careless. We have succeeded in establishing schools in every district but one.

Committee.—L. W. Geer, Jesse Brown, John Phillips.

NEW CASTLE.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 236.

The number of ungraded schools is, 6.

The number of teachers is: white males, 6.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: White males, 83; white females, 75; colored males, 16; colored females, 17; total number of pupils, 191.

The average daily attendance was, 108.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $180.

Whole number of school houses in township, 6.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is only tolerable.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $180.

We are unable to give full statistics. Our mail facilities are imperfect. Our people are poor. We have received but one register.

Committee.—J. R. Wilborn, Eliza Felts, John Gilliam.

WILSON COUNTY.

CROSS ROADS.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 303.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females, 1; total number of teachers, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 10; white females, 7; total number of pupils, 17.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $25; white females, $25.

Whole number of school houses in townshsp is, 2; condition good.

The amount expended for repairs of school houses during the year is, $18.50.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Barnes', Priscilla Barnes; Thames, James Pivett.

The following text books have been used in the schools: Webster's Speller. No uniformity in other text books.

We have been able to commence but two schools, and have been unable as yet to procure suitable text books. We shall open a colored school as soon as a teacher can be employed.

Committee.—N. T. Hayes, B. A. Scott, M. V. Peele.

YANCEY COUNTY.

CANE RIVER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 431.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 1; white females 1; total 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 50; white females, 55; total number of pupils, 105.

The average daily attendance was, 80.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: White males, $40.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 6, log; condition ordinary.

The amount expended for Public School purposes in the Township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is, $40. Amount received from the State, $40.

The number of Public Schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: No. 1, J. K. Blankinship; No. 2, Mary J. Horton.

The following text books have been used In the schools: Davies' Arithmetic, Smith's Grammar.

We have 8 districts in this township, and but 6 houses. We have received no registers, and should be pleased to have them forwarded. Owing to lack of money we have been unable to employ teachers, but hope soon to get them.

Committee.—M. C. Byrd, S. T. Proffitt.

JACK'S CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 362.

The number of ungraded schools is, 3.

The number of teachers is: white males, 3.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 102; white females, 108; total number of pupils, 210.

The average daily attendance was, 196.

Wages paid teachers of first grade schools was as follows: white males, $22.50.

Wages paid teachers of second grade schools was as follows: white males, $20.

Whole number of school houses in township is 4, log.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is: 3 good; 1 bad.

The amount expended for public school purposes in the township for the year ending September 30th, 1870, is $96. Amount received from the State $96.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Peterson, W. A. Honeycut; Roland, T. M. Honeycut; Willson, Goodson Hampton.

Our schools have been good; the pupils have made great proficiency. We are prepairing for additional school houses as fast as possible.

Commitee.—J. H. Roland, Palmer Lewis, S. D. Howell.

BRUSH CREEK.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 194.

The number of ungraded schools is, 2.

The number of teachers is as follows: white males, 2.

The number of pupils attending public schools has been as follows: white males, 30; white females, 20; total number of pupils, 50.

The average daily attendance was, 40.

Wages paid teachers was as follows: white males, $19.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4; condition second rate.

The number of public schools in session this 30th September, 1870, is as follows: Pleasant Grove, W. H. Peyton; Brush Creek, T. L. Randoph.

Committee.—J. H. Thomas, Wm. Robeson, D. Renfrow.

SOUTH TAR RIVER.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 137.

Whole number of school houses in township is, 4.

Of this number, 3 log houses have been built since October 1st, 1869.

The condition of the public school houses in the township is, 3, good.

The Committee would add that they failed to be supplied with a copy of the school law in time to build and have a four months' school this year.

Committee.—James W. Gibbs, Jason Ballew.

PENSACOLA.

The whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in said township is, 138.

We have been unable to have schools taught for the lack of school houses. We have been unable to build school houses, being informed until lately that there was no money for us, consequently we were unable to employ mechanics upon our order. At present we are better informed and are going to work. We have our teachers employed, and will commence two schools, one in each district, on the first Monday in October.

Committee.—John A. Hensley, A. L. Ray, W. H. Roland.

NAMES OF TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF NORTH CAROLINA, A. D., 1870.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.

Morton's Township.—S. Watson, Alice Walker, A. T. Graham, Mary E. Cobb, W. W. Staley.

Mellville.—J. J. White, William R. Coles,

Sandy Creek.—J. J. Ward.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY.

Township No. 2.—William A. Brooks, M. V. B. Norman, J. S. Sparks.

ASHE COUNTY.

Nash Fork Township.—Eleck McEwen.

Piney Creek.—William A. Brooks, Edward Barker.

Stagg's Creek.—H. Squire.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.

Sugar Loaf Township.—M. L. Hollar.

Gaultney's.—L. P. Gaultney, W. H. Millstead.

Taylorsville.—A. H. Matheson, J. M. Crouch, J. T. Deanes, T. A. Coon, A. B. Singer, B. A. McCoy.

Miller's.—N. S. Norton, G. W. Jones, R. T. White, Joel Warren.

Wittenburgs.—W. W. Fry, D. M. Hermon, David A. Lanier, W. H. Johnson.

BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Washington Township.—Henry B. Ross, Robert Taylor, Susan Clapp, Windsor Hodges.

Bath.—George H. Williams, Miss S. A. Eborn.

Long Acre.—Robert B. Windley.

Pantego.—Major J. Whitley, Isaac Shaw, Lafayette Satchwell, Charles Roundtree.

Chocowinity.—E. A. O'Brien, Abraham Johnson.

BERTIE COUNTY.

Windsor Township.—Rhoden Mitchell, Colerain M. Beasley.

Woodville.—Thomas J. Jackson.

Snakebite.—Joseph W. Cerry, Thomas H. Bazemore.

BLADEN COUNTY.

Hollow Township.—A. J. McDonald.

Abbott's.—John H. Ballentine, Harriet M. Cashwell.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY.

Shallotte Township.—E. Means.

Smithville.—Miss Kate Stewart.

CAMDEN COUNTY.

Court House Township.—John F. Pool, London R. Ferebee, G. G. Leeke, Mrs M. G. W. Bell.

Shiloh.—B. F. Duncan, E. J. Bareo.

South Mills.—J. L. W. Sawyer, M. N. Sawyer, Nelson Proctor.

CARTERET COUNTY.

Morehead Township.—Mary F. Bell, M. Jerkins, Annie C. Oglesby, M. C. Adams, J. H. Watson.

Newport.—M. C. Adams, J. W. Folsom, George E. Stevens.

Beaufort.—J. C. Davis, L. C. Howland, Angeline Canady, Mary S. Williams, Mary L. Chadwick, Lucia R. Swain, Lizzie Waters.

Strait's.—Mary Pigott, John A. Whitehurst.

Smyrna.—James F. Hancock, Seth H. Huggins, A. W. Piner, E. O. Davis, Thomas H. Davis.

Hunter.—Hannah E. Fulcher, Melissa D. Styron, Melissa Stewart.

CATAWBA COUNTY.

Caldwell's Township.—M. A. Thornbury.

Clines.—W. N. Huston, M. L. Little, J. P. Herman, Mrs H. Rocket, P. F. Smith, Mrs M. C. Miller, A. L. Yount, J. T. W. Hedrick.

Hamilton's.—J. T. Mehaffey, J. M. Brown, J. T. Harwell.

Hickory Tavern.—J. L. Horn, J. W. Mouser, W. H. Mouser, L. C. Huffman, P. L. Hepner, S. A. Herman, H. G. Seitz, C. A. Herman, W. T. Jarrett.

Jacob's Fork.—W. L. Miller.

Mountain Creek.—G. M. Wilkinson, D. M. Lemberger, J. T. Munday, A. W. Campbell, Cain McCorkle, J. T. Jones, M. W. Robinson.

Newton.—J. H. Shuford, James T. Miller, J. D. Rowe, M. J. Rowe, Julius Singer, P. Fye.

CHATHAM COUNTY.

Bear Creek Township.—T. T. Brooks.

Hickory Mt.—R. S. Cotton, Louisa A. Underwood, Lydia A. Dunlap, G. Wilcox.

Baldwin's.—Joanna Rodgers, E. H. Straughan, Clara A. Alston.

Centre.—Martha F. Burns, Mary S. Smith, Elizabeth Hughes, Octavia L. Reid, C. S. Neil.

Oakland.—Mary Thompson, James F. Middleton.

New Hope.—B. G. Womble, Hannah Harris, Elijah Bell, Martha A. Brown.

Cape Fear.—Alfred Hickley, C. D. Waddell.

CHOWAN COUNTY.

Edenton Township.—Miss S. E. Haughton, Mrs. E. K. Wilson, C. M. Manning, Mrs. J. R. Marden, S. W. N. Parker.

Middle.—Patrich McC. Monroe, Mrs. Susan M. Branch.

Upper.—Miss E. A. Copeland, S. S. Cameron, George T. Roundtree.

CLAY COUNTY.

Brasstown Township.—Eli S. Curtis, J. S. Carter.

Hayesville.—W. Ashbury Curtis, J. S. Brooks, G. W. Sanderson.

Hiawassee.—L. S. Ledford, N. W. Moore.

Shooting Creek.—W. H. Hogsed.

CRAVEN COUNTY.

Township No. 1.—Lauren Lee.

Township No. 2.—Silas Fulcher, R. Lee, James F. Branson, W. H. Ermel, Hannah A. Rue.

Township No. 4.—Henry Harding.

Township No. 5.—H. T. Randolph.

Township No. 6.—W. T. Morris, W. H. Dave.

Township No. 7—Maggie W. Fulchison, Matilda Barker.

Township No. 8.—M. Rue, W. H. Dave, H. A. Rue, William J. Clark, J. T. Morris, Martha M. Nelson.

Township No. 9.—M. C. Pulley, Daniel Davis, Rigdon C. Moore.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

Carver's Creek Township.—S. A. Johnson, Mrs. Lottie Bell, Josephine Holiday, Charlotte Middleton, Sarah C. Potter.

Seventy-first.—L. Harney, Archibald Clarke, Miss P. C. Newton, Eli A. Hendricks, Sallie L. McKoy, Julia Reddick, Miss S. E. Monroe, Nancy M. Rivett.

Cross Creek.—Mary A. Payne, Robert Harris, Louisa Broadfoot, Archibald Whitfield, Cicero Harris, William C. Smith, Mary Greene, Mary Carver, Louisa M. Love, Hattie Mitchell, Alice McPhail, Mrs. Mary Minor, Thad. L. Troy.

Rockfish.—Christian McDonald, A. G. McPhail, Flora McFadgen, Eunice F. Stacy, William McMillan, Sarah Carman, Nancy Drake, Mary J. Bryant, J. B. Brown, Annie McFadgen, Isabella Carver, Mary Scurlock.

Cedar Creek.—William G. Hall, Miss A. O. Derane.

Flea Hill.—Miss Mary M. Williford, William J. Bradley, Giles M. Bullard, Daniel D. Bane.

Black River.—Caroline Manual, Thomas Evans.

CALDWELL COUNTY.

Buffalo.—J. Pipes.

Lower Creek.—M. B. Barber.

John's River.—Alice McLean.

CLEAVELAND COUNTY.

Township No. 6.—T. W. Love.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.

Abbott's Creek Township.—William H. Bodehamer, Daniel J. Lovegood.

Thomasville.—Robert Wilson, S. A. Cecil, A. B. Brown, W. A. Lindsay, Martha A. Hough, W. H. Moffett, Wesley Long, F. A. Tomlinson, T. Hilton, Martha Lambeth, S. W. Howerton.

Conrad Hill.—R. D. Harris, D. H. Helper.

Emmons.—J. W. Wilson, Robert Williams.

Silver Hill.—Daniel H. Lambeth.

Healing Spring.—A. S. Foust, Thomas Currick.

Alleghany.—E. G. Crawford.

Midway.—Jacob A. Long, H. L. Beckerdite, David Long.

Arcadia.—E. Raper, David Wagner.

Clemmonsville.—S. S. Jones.

Yadkin.—P. W. Michal, J. R. Evans.

Tyro.—A. G. Hamilton, H. C. Fritts, J. H. Lowman.

Lexington.—E. M. Caldclugh, H. R. Binier, L. B. Gibson, W. F. Koonce, L. A. Rawls.

Cotton Grove.—A. W. Jarratt.

Boone.—B. F. Wilson, G. W. Deadman, J. A. Sweegood, G. L. Walser, Susan E. Hough.

DAVIE COUNTY.

Calahaln Township.—Mrs. Sarah J. Kitchel.

Farmington.—A. W. Craft.

Mocksville.—Rufus E. Clement.

DUPLIN COUNTY.

Faisson's Township.—Ann C. Whitfield.

Wolf Scrape.—Thaddeus Jones.

Glisson's.—E. B. Herring, Jonathan Taylor.

Albertson's.—George F. Cornegay.

Smith's.—Sue A. Albertson, Robert Kenaday.

Limestone.—Mary C. Sandlin, Sallie E. Brown.

Cypress Creek.—J. D. Cavenaugh, R. N. Cole, Hugh G. Maxwell, Isaac Padget.

Island Creek.—John R. Wallace, Obed Boney.

Rock Fish.—J. J. Ward, M. T. Savage.

Magnolia.—O. J. Carrol, Susan A. Highsmith.

Warsaw.—Isham Royal.

Kenansville.—S. H. Clement.

FORSTYTH COUNTY.

Middle Fork Township.—Mary A. Morris, John Jones, H. K. Thomas.

Abbott's Creek.—E. T. Robbins, J. T. Robbins.

Winston's.—Francis A. Gorham, A. G. Whicker, W. P. Hill.

Broad Bay.—Edmund Longworth, William F. Long, F. A. Tucker, William W. Huff.

South Fork.—Andrew Eceles, Mary J. Thomas, Charles Atwood, C. A. Rominger, J. A. Farabee, F. D. L. Messer, Maria P. Longworth.

Lewisville.—J. H. Stoltz, Jordan Glenn, James Boyer, J. J. Craft, John Coltrane.

FRANKLIN COUNTY.

Hayesville Township.—William C. Branch, Charles E. Ayscue, Paul Jenkins, Joseph Platt.

Sandy Creek.—J. Ward.

Gold Mines.—W. A. Williams.

Louisburg.—Tempe Alston, Calvin Yarborough, G. G. Gill, Miss Josephine L. Jones.

Franklinton.—L. C. Taylor, Mary E. Powell, Mollie F. Merton, Anna G. Ratley.

Freeman's.—Mrs. Mary P. Winston, Charles H. Clifton, W. H. Pedeford.

Harris.—Susannah Telfair, Miss C. Young, Miss Helen Chamblee.

Cedar Rock.—W. C. C. Gupton, W. T. Davis, W. A. Moore.

Deem's.—John Griffeth, Allen Baker, James S. Pearce.

GASTON COUNTY.

Township No. 2.—J. L. Clemmon, Thomas Foster.

GRANVILLE COUNTY.

Townsville Township.—Martha A. Riggan, Carrie Hamilton, Laura Pyres, Sarah E. Taylor.

Sassafras Fork.—C. H. Dunn, Mrs. Ella Tanner, W. P. Hayes, Miss Grace Pyres.

Oak Hill.—Richard D. Jones, Mary A. Ladd.

Walnut Grove.—Lucy A. Stuart, Mildred Knott, Susan L. Jenkins, Louis C. Ragland, Isham J. Hill.

Oxford.—Amanda Anderson, Nancy Wright, Mrs. Amanda R. Lane, Mrs. S. A. Bond, Miss Elizabeth Hester, W. J. Feilford, Mrs. A. F. Cheatham, W. H. Crews, Julia Frazeir.

Henderson.—Mrs. S. A. Parham, Caroline Hamilton, Mrs. Sophia Crawford, Miss Rebecca Ridley, Mrs. Ann S. Roland, Charles Lane, Newton Hicks.

Kittrell's.—Allsey H. Pritchard, W. P. Latham.

Fishing Creek.—H. C. Rogers, Lucy F. Young, Martha F. Thompson, Louis C. Ragland, Amanda H. Jones, Arthur F. Scott, Alexander Mitchell.

Tally Ho.—Edgar Herndon.

Brassfield's.—Mary S. Usry, Mary G. Smith, Dr. F. Hayes, Tazewell Outlaw.

GUILFORD COUNTY.

Fentress.—Ella E. Ross, Willie J. Teague.
Moorehead.—Sarah Dixon.
Jamestown.—Mary D. Potter.
Deep River.—E. P. Harvey.
High Point.—John Hale, Mary Henley.

HALIFAX COUNTY.

Arcadia.—G. T. Simmons, James Reynolds, J. H. Collins, C. J. Sykes, C. Jackson.

Dalmatia.—E. F. Parham, Lizzie E. O'Hara, Mary A. Shields.

Buckania.—J. T. Baseman, W. H. D. Boon, W. T. Young.

Etruria.—Windfield F. Young, W. A. Alston, Wm. T. Sledge, J. T. Baseman, M. R. King.

Formosa.—Annette Taylor, Mary Floyd.

Rapides—William C. Hill, J. W. Brown.

HARNETT COUNTY.

Mills Creek Township.—Haywood Matthews.
Buck Horn Township.—M. B. Prince.

HENDERSON COUNTY.

Edneyville Township.—H. C. Pace, T. A. Edney, H. Case, J. Williams, Josephine Case, R. J. Brown, R. S. McKillop.

Blue Ridge.—J. Williams, S. B. O. McCall, Silas Case, H. C. Pace, E. M. Merrill, A. E. King, William Knoxwell.

Hooper's Creek.—Charles M. Fletcher, William Furgerson, H. C. Garren.

Hendersonville.—J. A. Zackery, J. W. Kilpatrick, J. W. C. Blythe, John Caps, N. W. Persey, J. M. Heatherly, J. Anderson.

Green River.—P. M. Hood, William Maxwell, D. M. Hawkins, H. D. Justice, J. H. Bedingfield, J. A. Pace.

Crab Creek.—W. M. Anderson, T. M. Anderson, J. C. Hill, J. W. Anderson, W. A. Cagle.

Mills River.—J. N. Morgan, R. H. Lewis, Mrs. R. H. Lewis, J. H. Crawford, R. E. Green, E. M. Anderson.

HYDE COUNTY.

Currituck Township.—Cary Latham.

Swan Quarter.—J. G. Carawen.

Lake Landing.—R. F. Watson, S. S. Jones, Benj. M. Hill.

Fairfield.—David C. Cutrell, William A. Sadlee.

IREDELL COUNTY.

Union Grove Township.—D. F. Weesner, M. T. Privett.

Chambersburg.—Adley Clark, R. G. Poston, H. A. Phifer, P. Kistler.

Statesville.—S. S. Murdock, Alexander Milligan, Miss M. Emmons, Mrs. M. V. Bennett, J. H. McLaughlin.

Shiloh.—W. R. McClelland, Jas. D. Elliott, A. P. Douglas, J. D. Little, A. J. K. Thomas, E. M. Hewett, S. W. Stevenson, A. M. Hewit.

Barringer's.—A. M. Kenerly, J. C. Single, Mrs. M. M. McAuley, J. H. Corriher, P. O. Settle, A. T. Barringer.

Fallstown.—J. S. Leonard, R. L. Yont, L. H. Ewin, W. A. Kerr, J. M. Lipeard.

Coddle.—Abigail Miller, S. S. Burkhead, Robert Bradley, William Ramsey, E. T. Goodman.

Davidson.—Sarah Hardin, Miss Alice Cornelius, Mary E. Lemley, J. H. McLean, Sarah Sherrell.

JOHNSTON COUNTY.

Clayton Township.—W. B. Thompson, H. C. Husband, A. J. Ellis, M. G. Gulley, Mollie B. McKee.

Ingram's.—J. H. Pool.

Smithfield.—Hardy Blackwell, Miss M. A. Brewer, Miss S. F. Hayes, Warwick Rue, G. W. Sanders, Paschal A. Page, W. B. Harrell, M. G. Massy.

Boon Hill.—B. W. Hatcher, S. S. Mebane, W. A. Jones, H. J. Ballard, F. H. Wilkins, R. H. Fulgham, W. D. Phillips, W. C. Gerley, Levi P. Creech, Alex. Braswell.

Selma.—J. W. Broadwell, E. E. Powell, W. B. Harrell, Joseph Mebane.

Beulah.—T. R. Hatcher, S. P, Jinnett, Elizabeth Dickenson, R. H. Fulgham, F. Pearce, R. Phillips.

O'Neal's.—Miss Emma Earp.

JONES COUNTY.

Pollocksville Township.—Isaac Smith.

LENOIR COUNTY.

Kinston Township.—S. T. Willis, David R. Jackson, Sally K. Hill, Miss Ann Davis, Allen Croom.

Contentnea Creek.—Hellen Rountree, Henrietta P. Mewbern.

Mosely Hall.—Jennie Slocumb, Bettie Bernard, Virgil D. Bryant, Julia A. Hughes.

LINCOLN COUNTY.

Laurel Hill Township.—B. F. Good, Wesley Brendle, M. J. Kiver.

Rhodesville.—P. F. W. Stamey.

Lincolnton.—Miss Fannie Colver, Mrs. Frances L. Templeton.

Liberty.—M. L. Rindsill.

Union.—Henry A. Naylor, Ellen C. Lutes, William A. Lutes, Mary J. Finge, Sarah E. Miller, Mary A. Bennick.

Ironton.—A. B. Davis, William B. Abernethy, R. E. Porter.

North Brook.—Susan E. Wilson, Susan J. Jennings, F. T. Warlick, F. W. Craft.

Catawba Springs.—R. N. Hazer, M. A. Luckey, G. A. Green, R. M. Burch, Mary A. Nixon, Martha J. Stacy.

MCDOWELL COUNTY.

Marion Township.—Martha J. Turner, W. H. Wakefield, H. W. Gillespie, J. R. Morrison, E. J. Garish, Anna L. Weeks, William McCurry, J. W. Beddix, A. Whisnant, John C. Swain, R. J. James.

North Cove.—Sally Conley, Warwick Greenlee, William McCall, Samuel McCall, Sally A. McCall.

Broad River.—A. B. Morgan, William J. Nesbit, James M. Ownbey, Katie Ledbetter, W. P. Moffit.

Higgins.—W. A. Cuthbutson.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

Charlotte Township.—Mrs. M. M. Lee, Martha Moore.

Berryville.—J. W. Alexander, H. J. Walker.

Steele Creek.—James McRae, Matthew J. James, John O. Crosby, Eli Walker.

Crab Orchard.—C. F. Hodges, G. B. Davis.

Marlard Creek.—Miss Mary Pharr.

Lemley's.—Franklin J. Knox.

Long Creek.—R. B. Miller.

Paw Creek.—C. S. Lowring, Miss M. W. Graham, Mrs. Sarah R. Ray.

Morning Star.—Charles N. McCall, Robert McEwen.

MITCHELL COUNTY.

Bakersville Township.—S. M. Green, Henry C. Yates, B. L. Dayton.

Calhoun.—S. C. Vance, Thomas D. Vance, D. K. Rowe.

Brummet's Creek.—Pearson Bowman.

North River.—W. H. Orlis, John Wise, S. Blaylock, John Lewis, C. R. Garland, M. D. Wiseman, Alex. Brinkley, A. K. Hall, John W. Buchanan, S. H. Stallings, S. M. Collis, John B. Pigeon, J. M. Franklin, Daniel Battew.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY.

Masonboro' Township.—G. W. Walker.

Wilmington.—Henry W. Blake, Nettie M. Clark, Ellen M. Horton, A. F. Noble, H. L. Fitts, Hannah Blake, Ella Roper, Susan Gilbert.

Lincoln.—James Danforth, Rosa B. Chatterton.

Franklin.—Alex. White, Mrs. Mary B. Murphy.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

Gaston Township.—Henry A. Horn, J. H. Burnham.

Kerby.—J. S. Flythe, L. Gillem.

Wicacaunee.—Lavinia Stephenson, J. C. Sumner, Mary E. Buxton, H. Lassiter.

Roanoke.—Samuel C. Windsor, W. H. Williams, J. E. Briston.

Rich Square,—Simon M. Lassiter, Elizabeth Peele, Joseph P. Weaver, D. D. Weaver, J. E. Hines, Ann E. Griffin, E. P. Outland.

ORANGE COUNTY.

Hillsboro' Township.—Thomas Wilkinson.

Chapel Hill.—Wilson Caldwell, H. C. Andrews, H. M. Joey, R. G. Fitzgerald, J. H. Pitts.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY.

Salem Township.—Martha Devlin.

Nixonton.—G. W. Pendleton, James C. Brother, William Graves, John Bembury, Charles C. Price, Jr., Josephine A. Davis, S. J. Hallstay, Celestine Graves.

Elizabeth City.—T. W. Cardozo, Mary Doherty, S. L. Williams, Emily Doherty, Mary A. Cardozo.

Mt. Herman.—J. A. Small, John W. Thompson.

Newland.—John Bembury.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY.

New Hope Township.—Z. Nixon, A. L. Butt, Jr.

Parkersville.—Anna M. Kirby, Wiley Lane, Jr., John Lane, Sarah L. Gordon.

Belvidere.—Rushannah Peele, Sarah A. White, Sallie J. Winslow, G. W. White, J. T. Peele, Chas. H. White, Martha A. Winslow, Mattie P. White, E. W. White, R. A. Brinn, Joseph Parker, Mary E. Avery, J. C. White, H. K. White.

Hertford.—R. Turner, John M. Goodwin, J. B. Thach, C. Ferrebee.

PERSON COUNTY.

Roxboro' Township.—A. S. Boshamer, Thomas Satterfield, Edmund Burns.

Allensville.—W. H. Royster, William E. Oakley.

POLK COUNTY.

Columbus.—E. J. Bradley, W. K. Faber, Lowry Payne.

Township, No. 2.—H. Jackson, Thomas Payne, J. T. Littlejohn, W. M. Justice, J. Blackwell, Henry King, James C. Otts, Grayson Arledge, W. J. Justice.

Township, No. 3.—G. W. Payne, Eli Jackson, A. E. Jones, J. M. Ruppe.

Township, No. 4.—G. Thompson, C. P. William, N. J. Hollifield, P. B. Scruggs.

Township, No. 5.—J. A. Sullivan, J. Rains, D. T. Smith.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.

W. C. Wellborne.

ROBESON COUNTY.

Smiths' Township.—G. N. McNeil, Miss Sarah M. Black, Effie Morrison, John H. McLean, John S. Lewis, D. McLean.

Alfordsville.—D. C. McMillan.

Burnt Swamp.—A. A. McLean, D. G. McCallum, H. H. Ellis.

Back Swamp.—Mrs R. J. Henry, Henry H. Sampson.

Lumberton.—W. K. Price, Mrs F. D. Godwin.

McEachen's.—Mary A. Monroe, Miss L. W. Leach.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.

Williamsburg Township.—John H. Totten.

Oregonsville.—C. T. Harrell.

Leaksville.—Richard J. Hoppin, C. H. Osborn.

ROWAN COUNTY.

Salisbury Township.—A. W. Owen, Mrs E. S. Davis, Ellen Henderson.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY.

Rutherfordton Township.—Mary Smith, John S. Morrow, E. P. Hollifield.

Green Hill.—Thomas P. Edwards.

Golden Valley.—Eli Whisnant, Joseph McCurry, J. P. Whisnant, T. J. Long.

Duncan.—Cynthia Anthony.

Logan's Store.—J. R. Harris.

Union.—E. J. Steadman.

Cool Spring.—J. A. Cooper, Rebecca White.

Camp Creek.—G. R. Watson.

SAMPSON COUNTY.

Clinton Township.—William R. Mainer, B. S. Peterson,.

Turkey.—W. R. Best.

McDonald's.—Miss Ann E. Carroll, Thomas E. Carroll.

STOKES COUNTY.

Snow Creek.—Louisa Martin, H. A. Martin.

Peter's Creek.—Edwin Smith.

Yadkin.—J. C. Newman, Thomas J. Flynn, A. H. Stone, William E. Stone.

Beaver Island.—Benjamin F. Wilson, John A. Reid, J. G. H. Mitchell.

SURRY COUNTY.

Rockford—Henry C. Whitaker, J. G. Burns.

Eldora.—William F. Needham, Elizabeth J. Hickman, A. J. Taylor.

Mt Airy.—E. F. Taylor.

Stewart's Creek.—S. T. Sanfur, C. C. Golding, Lydia B. Jones.

Dobson.—Thomas J. Riggs, C. C. Riggs, A. L. Gates, R. T. Bagg, Julius C. Reece, E. Bullin.

Marsh.—John J. Settiff, Fannie J. Marshall.

Hotel.—T. H. Maxwell, Spencer Woodruff, J. C. Mickle.

Bryan.—J. H. Callaway, Bennet Low, H. W. T. Wolfe.

Franklin.—J. T. Kirby, J. Albertson, C. C. Golding.

TYRRELL COUNTY.

Scuppernong Township.—C. H. Alexander.

Gum Neck.—J. H. Cahoon, B. F. Spencer.

Columbia.—W. H. Slaughter, Louisa Carstaphen, J. A. Dozier, J. W. Happer.

Alligator.—W. G. Nelson.

WARREN COUNTY.

River Township.—Benjamin P. Davis, Oliver Ross.

Six Pound.—J. H. Paschal, Harriet O'Millan.

Haw Tree.—Daniel A. Dugger.

Smith's Creek.—Miss Sarah Falconer, L. A. Williams.

Nut Bush.—Mary A. Falconer, J. M. Paschall, Mrs. L. C. Alston, Thomas P. Paschall, L. B. Yancey.

Sandy Creek.—Robert Pritchard, Susan A. Ransom, L. Plummer, Pattie G. Nickles.

Shocco.—W. R. Davis.

Fishing Creek.—Mrs. Mary Davis.

Judkin's.—R. Parrish

Warrenton.—Louisa L. Plummer, Maggie M. Thorp, Lizzie Pennock.

WATAUGA COUNTY.

Cove Creek.—W. F. Shull.

Stoney Fork.—H. Robbins.

Beaver Dam.—H. Hagaman.

Laurel Creek.—D. C. Harman, W. W. Presnell.

Shanenehaw.—P. Church, Eugenia P. Campbell.

WAYNE COUNTY.

Brogden.—William T. Hudson, G. W. Stith, Rev. John Scott.

New Hope.—M. W. Albertson, Charlotte Whitted.

Holden.—Peter Pierson, J. Edgerton.

Pikeville.—R. M. Perkins, Mary E. Hollowell, H. L. Stephens.

WILKES COUNTY.

Edwards.—J. W. Holbrook, B. F. Carter, T. A. Harris, W. P. Holbrook, Susan Edwards, M. F. Settle, J. Edwards, W. T. Alexander, W. T. Byrd, J. T. Parks.

Trap Hill.—J. M. Pruitt, N. Kennedy, L. W. Blackbeene, R. C. Holbrook, J. S. Brinegar, B. F. Johnson, C. P. McCanom.

Rock Creek.—P. Brewer, W. F. Porter, J. R. Baldwin, E. Grimes, N. D. Alexander.

New Castle.—J. P. Adams, G. W. Brown, A. R. Wellborne, R. J. Cumming.

Bushy Mountain.—J. E. Gilreth, W. Henderson, A. N. Barker.

Antioch.—R. A. Spainhour, B. P. Martin.

Summers.—Melville Williams.

Hunting Creek.—Diana L. Perkins.

Lewis Fork.—John L. Dockery, J. O. McNeill, W. W. Church, Joel D. Church, T. C. Miller, J. Yates.

Job's Cabin.—N. Church, G. W. McNeil, S. G. Baker.

Beaver Creek.—Stephen Johnson.

Wilkesboro'.—John A. Low, T. C. Miller, Thos. P. Paileer, T. J. Gilbreath, L. F. P. Curtis, W. T. Davis.

Fishing Creek.—Charles Pettee.

Lovelace.—J. T. Privet, J. C. Parks, R. W. Wotten.

Rock Creek.—T. Combe, W. B. Forrester.

Walnut Grove.—James P. Walters, S. F. Gambell, W. B. Gambell, R. Lyon, J. W. Myers, W. H. Henley, A. C. Spiar.

Mulberry.—F. M. Adams, Fannie J. White, C. J. Smith, W. S. McNeill, W. W. Adams, Ann E. Gaither, A. B. Dancey, G. W. Adams.

Union.—John Hall, P. R. McGrady, R. W. Colvord.

YANCEY COUNTY.

Cane River Township.—J. K. Blankenship.

Egypt.—Charles H. Byrd, R. Pinner, H. R. Peek.

Jack's Creek.—W. A. Honeycutt, G. M. Hampton, David W. Duncan.

Whole number of teachers enumerated as above, 967.

NOTE.—These names are taken from the bills which have been approved by the proper township committees, signed by the teachers, and paid. The vouchers are deposited in the office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Some names appear twice in the above list, for the reason that the persons were employed in two different schools during the year.

How many of these teachers are white and how many colored, the Superintendent cannot determine from the vouchers.

REPORT OF REV. J. W. HOOD, AGENT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

This report presents, in a clear and interesting manner, the educational condition and prospects of the colored people of the State, and is worthy of careful attention.

The services of Mr. Hood have been of great value to the public school system and to the State. The Superintendent therefore, with pleasure and gratitude, commends his labors and services to His Excellency's attention.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
RALEIGH, Sept. 1, 1870.

To HON. S. S. ASHLEY, *Supt. Pub. Instruction.*

DEAR SIR:—I have the honor, most respectfully to submit the following report.

At the outset it may be proper to state the reasons why I have paid less attention to statistics in this, than in my former report.

First, my impression that it would not be necessary or expected. I presumed the desired information on this subject would be obtained from the reports of the County and Township officers.

Secondly, the importance of the work which has occupied my time, viz: the awakening of an active interest in the minds of the people on the subject of *education*, by corre-

sponding with leading men, and by giving lectures whenever opportunity was offered.

My efforts this year, have been, not so much to ascertain what schools exist, and where, as to increase the number and efficiency of schools.

Knowing there would be a large diminution of northern aid, I feared that there would be a large decrease in the number of schools, unless a strong effort was made to induce the people to take hold of the system of Public Instruction, and also continue their private schools, with aid from the Peabody fund, and from the Freedman's Bureau.

By constant effort the schools have been increased, both in number and efficiency; but especially in efficiency. By visiting schools and showing the importance of discipline, order in many instances, has been brought out of confusion: good schools have taken the place of poor ones: reckless teachers have been made to realize their responsibility, and less money has been paid to parties who have made fraudulent reports.

To show what impositions have been practised, I will state a few facts which have come under my notice. On visiting a school, the teacher of which had been reporting monthly an average attendance of sixty-five (65) pupils, and receiving twenty (20) dollars per month from the Freedmens' Bureau, I found only three pupils. As it was a very pleasant day, and no satisfactory reason could be given for the absence of so large a number as the report of the school indicated, I became suspicious, and on investigation, found that there had not been over nine pupils in that school in six months, and for three months, next preceeding, not over five.

I reported the facts to the Bureau Superintendent, and the pay was discontinued.

Another teacher, employed by a Northern Society, and aided by the Bureau, was so irregularly attended, that the school from having upwards of one hundred pupils, diminished to less than twenty. It was finally adopted as a Public School, another teacher employed, the school required to be kept regularly

according to law, and it soon numbered about one hundred and fifty pupils. I might add other facts, but I suppose the foregoing are sufficient to show the importance of having the management of our schools closely supervised.

It is gratifying to know that the adoption of a system of Public Instruction has not only added to the efficiency of the schools, but has preserved and increased their number.

The major part of our best schools have been made public schools, and others have been started where schools for colored children were never before known.

It is also gratifying to know that the interest in education is increasing.

Many are of the opinion that the interest so generally manifestedin 1865 among the freedmen, for the education of their children is extensively dying out. My observations lead me to the opposite conclusion. I am satisfied that a more fervent and wide spread interest prevails at this time than at any previous period.

It should be remembered that when the war closed, the large towns were thronged with people, and that only in the towns schools were then established, and that every possible inducement was employed to bring the children into school. The schools were absolutely free; even books were gratuitously furnished, more in some instances, than the children could use.

Presents of various kinds, even food and clothing, were freely distributed to those who attended school. But all this is now changed: the stream that poured so abundantly its supplies of stimulants into the ocean of ignorance has ceased to flow. Food and clothing are no longer distributed to the needy, nor are books to any extent bestowed. Moreover, in nearly all the Association schools a small tuition fee is charged. When all this is considered, a large falling off might reasonably have been expected. But notwithstanding this change, there has been no falling off, but rather a steady increase.

The interest in education in 1865 was a spasmodic enthusiasm, excitement, naturally attendant upon emancipation—now,

it is a well settled conviction as to the importance of education: that was superficial and evanescent—this is thorough, hearty, and will therefore prove permanent.

The ensuing year will be more trying than any we have yet passed.

The Association schools are beginning to languish. There is faint promise that we shall receive anything near the amount of aid from this source that we have hitherto had.

But our greatest loss is the withdrawal of the Bureau aid. For the last two years Bureau efforts have been confined to educational operations in the South.

We have had from this source heretofore as much as thirty-five (35) thousand dollars per annum.

The Bureau appropriations were used to much better advantage during the last year than ever before.

A system of co-operation between the Bureau Superintendent and this Department was adopted, and thus government funds were secured for the public schools in those districts where the colored people were so sparsely settled that it would otherwise have been impracticable to establish them at all.

In several counties, there were districts in which the amount of public money available for colored schools was only forty (40) dollars, this would afford a teacher but ten (10) dollars per month, and for this amount competent teachers could not be employed, but by adding ten (10) dollars per month from the Bureau, we were able to obtain tolerably good teachers.

The great demand of our colored schools is competent teachers.

This demand comes from every quarter, and generally a preference is expressed for colored teachers. And this feeling is not confined to the colored people. Many white men with whom I have met, give it as their opinion that it is best to have colored teachers for colored schools.

A white school committee man, who had requested us to look up a teacher for him, in answering an inquiry as to whether

a female would do, thus wrote: "A female teacher will answer our purpose, if it is a colored one and is competent."

This sentiment being so general among both white and black, it is of the utmost importance, that colored youth who are of the proper age and state of advancement, be put into training, or normal, school, at the earliest possible moment. But we have no normal schools over which the public school officers have any authority. The Biddle Institute at Charlotte was established, (it was said) for the purpose of educating colored teachers, and by making this representation to the Commissioner, its proprietors obtained over ten (10) thousand dollars from the Bureau. By the same representations, the St. Augustine Normal School, received more than seven (7) thousand dollars from the Bureau, besides a large endowment from the Avery Fund.

Probably an advantageous arrangement might be effected with them to prepare teachers especially for the public schools.

There are these other points in the State at which High Schools could be profitably established, viz: New Berne, Wilmington and Fayetteville.

There are at or near these places more youth prepared for such schools than elsewhere in the State. There are, perhaps, a few other points at which High Schools could be advantageously established; but the five points mentioned probably meet the present necessity.

Comfortable school houses and proper furniture are greatly needed in many places; few houses are furnished with any proper apparatus for teaching.

A young man who is teaching in the eastern part of the State, thus writes: "We have no desks at all, no glass in our windows, nor can we obtain a blackboard. When I see the white school houses properly erected and furnished for the purpose of advancing the pupils in their studies, I want ours so too. When winter comes we shall not be able to stay in our school house. We would not complain if we could advance our pupils so as to make an improvement in education."

In the extreme western counties, where the colored population is sparse, it seems almost impossible, to establish schools, there not being a sufficient number in any one neighborhood to form a school. The County Examiner of Clay County writes as follows: "There are seventy-one (71) colored children in Clay County entitled to go to school, about a sufficient number to make one good school if they were all conveniently located, but they are scattered over the entire county so that a sufficient number to constitute a school, do not live in any one community. There are in Hayesville Township, which is very large, twenty-nine (29); Brasstown, two (2); Tusquittee, seventeen (17); Hiawassee, nineteen (19); Shooting Creek, four (4). I informed the County Commissioners before their session on the first Monday in June, that they ought to make some provision for the colored schools at this session, as the taxes were required then, but they neglected to attend to it. And lately the Commissioners and Committeemen have applied to me to know what to do. I have informed them that the matter is in their hands the same as the white children. They are getting anxious to know what to do, as the time for laying the tax has passed for this year. The tax cannot be levied and they have requested me to write for instructions. There cannot be schools established in the various townships convenient for them all, as it would incur an enormous expense to educate so few."

These seventy one (71) children need education as much as any in the State, and are as much entitled thereto; but from the foregoing it appears that they will be denied this privilege; for, if it is impracticable to establish public schools, private ones are out of the question.

While there is an apparent excuse for the non establishment of colored schools in Clay County, and in some other western Counties, yet I cannot understand why there is so small a proportion of colored schools in some Counties where there is a large number of colored children. I have thought

however, that the want of school houses may have been one excuse.

There are a few public schools of which it seems proper that I should make a special mention; and I shall take them up in the order in which they were visited.

First, the school at Elizabeth City, Mr. Cardozoa, Principal. This is a graded school, having three departments, and numbering in all about one hundred and fifty (150) pupils. The only thing required to make this in every respect a first class school, was a good school building properly furnished. The School Committee and the N. E. Freedmens' Aid Society co-operating, the school was continued for about eight (8) months.

Second, the school at Washington, numbered three hundred (300) pupils. Miss Susan Clapp was the Principal. She is an excellent teacher, but with three hundred (300) pupils in one room it is folly to expect good order. In other respects it was a good school. At the end of the four months term it seemed desirable to have it continued for months longer. The facts were laid before Dr. Sears, Agent, and he granted three hundred (300) dollars from the Peabody Fund for the purpose of continuing the school.

The school at Oxford numbered over one hundred (100,) in charge of Mrs. Bond.

This was a good school having Bureau aid for about nine months.

The school at Warrenton numbered about two hundred (200.) Two of the teachers were ladies employed by the Friends' Association.

The school was adopted by the School Committee as the Public School for the township, and the teachers were paid for four months from the State School Fund. I attended an examination of the school and found the pupils had made great proficiency in their studies. Better schools than this it is difficult to find.

The school at Smithfield numbered one hundred and fifty (150) pupils. The teachers of this school, Miss Hayes and

Miss Brewer, were employed by the American Missionary Association, for the larger portion of the school year; but it was adopted in April as the Public School for the Township. The teachers are exerting a most excellent moral influence over their pupils.

The school at Wilmington was also under the A. M. A., but was adopted for four months by the Committee as a Public School. It numbered about six hundred (600) pupils in all departments, viz: Primary, Grammar and Normal. It was in every respect a first class school.

The school at Charlotte numbered one hundred and fifty-six (156) pupils. It was continued for seven months and averaged a daily attendance of about ninety (90) per cent.

The following named gentlemen were present at the examination and expressed themselves as highly gratified with the progress of the pupils, viz:

A. H. Martin, County Examiner; W. J. Still, School Committeeman; Dr. J. A. Young, City Commissioner; S. E. Belk, Treasurer; E. A. Osborne, Superior Court Clerk, and Jno. Tralow, Esq. Several of these gentlemen addressed the school and spoke in the most laudatory terms of both teachers and pupils, and said that they had no idea that there was such a school in their city.

The school at Fayetteville is, everything considered, the best colored school in the State. It has in the Primary Department one hundred and ninety four (194) pupils, and in the Grammar school one hundred and thirty-six (136,) making a total of three hundred and thirty (330) pupils.

I clip the following from the Fayetteville *Eagle:*

"The Howard School here, on Gillispie Street, near Blount's Creek, for colored children, is an institution of usefulness and importance, and has been well managed. We have given some special attention to colored schools elsewhere in the State, and we believe this one much superior to them in its benefits and influences. This school has colored teachers, who were raised

here, and who have the confidence and respect of white and black.

One admirable feature of this school seems to be to elevate the pupil in character, improve morals and habits, and to cultivate all the nobler virtues, rather than to hurry over pictured primers, and inflame superstition and barbarian passions with incendiary lectures and political songs.

This school was established in November, 1867. The land, one acre, was bought by general contribution of the colored people, for $150. The large and very respectable two story wooden academy was then built by the Freedman's Bureau for $4,300. The school was sustained in 1867–'68, by the American Association, a Northern Society, we believe, and the Bureau. For a year up to April, 1870, it was sustained mostly by the scholars, each paying 50 cents a month if able.

Mr. Robert Harris, colored, is principal, and his brother Cicero Harris, assistant. They are natives of this town, have always been free, received a fair education in Ohio, and are very quiet and well-behaved men. They have about four assistants, two male and two female, usually of the more advanced scholars. The school has averaged 150, and occasionally has 200 or more scholors, boys and girls, and the attendance is pretty regular.

The Bureau has paid $10 a month for every average of 30 scholars. So for average of 150 scholars, the teachers would get $50 a month from U. S. Treasury, through the Bureau Fund. Fifty cents a month from 150 scholars would be $75, making about $125 in all for six or more teachers, or, perhaps, $35 to $40 a month for each of the Harrises, and about $10 a month each for their four assistants. Since about the 1st of last April, it has been a free school, to continue so four months, probably to last of July. The county pays for three or four months, in rates somewhat similar to the above. We believe no money is received from the Bureau now. We learn the free school session has a larger number than attended heretofore—perhaps an average of near 200. Some 12 or 15 have

made fair progress in Grammar, advanced Arithmetic, &c., having begun two years ago in the Spelling Book,—of 8 to 16 years of age. There are two departments and four classes. About 76 are in the higher department, and the others are in the letters and simple rudiments."

There are other schools of which I might speak, but I fear extending this report to too great length.

The following table shows the number of colored school teachers and pupils, including public and private schools in the State, as near as I have been able to ascertain:

TABLE

Showing the number of Colored School Teachers and Pupils, including Public and Private Schools, in the State.

COUNTIES.	SCHOOLS.	TEACHERS.	PUPILS.		Total.
			Male.	Fem'le	
Alamance,	3	3	86	94	180
Alexander,	1	1			93
Anson,	4	4	64	73	137
Beaufort,	7	10	334	354	685
Bertie,	4	4	165	171	336
Bladen,	4	4	192	189	381
Burke,	3	3	81	75	156
Brunswick,	3	3	99	113	212
Cabarrus,	7	9	353	370	723
Camden,	4	4	61	72	133
Carteret,	5	8	345	332	677
Caswell,	4	4	151	139	290
Catawba,	1	1	15	18	33
Chatham,	9	9	245	257	502
Chowan,	5	5	127	125	252
Cleaveland,	3	3	113	115	228
Columbus,	14	14	341	319	660
Craven,	11	15	515	643	1,158
Davidson,	5	5			240
Davie,	5	5			219
Duplin,	5	5	246	239	485
Edgecombe,	3	3	142	165	307
Forsythe,	5	5	120	127	247
Franklin,	6	6	161	197	358
Gaston,	5	5	137	138	275
Granville,	24	24	406	445	851
Greene,	3	3	61	73	134
Guilford,	6	6	243	229	472
Halifax,	7	7	249	280	529
Harnett,	5	5	196	163	359

TABLE.—(*Continued.*)

COUNTIES.	SCHOOLS.	TEACHERS.	Pupils.		Total.
			Male.	Fem'le	
Henderson,	2	2	121	101	222
Hertford,	2	2			130
Hyde,	5	5			385
Iredell,	8	8			220
Johnston,	8	8			339
Jones,	2	2			75
Lincoln,	6	6			280
Lenoir,	6	6			321
Madison,	1	1	17	18	35
McDowell,	3	3			180
Mecklenburg,	10	13			813
Montgomery,	5	5			221
Moore,	2	2			113
New Hanover,	12	17			1,307
Northampton,	3	3	172	148	320
Orange,	4	4			319
Pasquotank,	18	18	281	292	573
Perquimans,	4	4	134	135	269
Person,	2	2			182
Pitt,	1	1			62
Randolph,	4	4	84	85	169
Richmond,	4	4			397
Robeson,	6	6			446
Rutherford,	2	2			96
Rockingham,	3	3			120
Rowan,	7	8			410
Sampson,	4	4			231
Stokes,	2	2			98
Surry,	7	7			273
Transylvania,	2	2			38
Tyrrell,	3	3			150
Union,	1	1	19	22	41
Warren,	5	7	221	233	454

TABLE.—(*Continued.*)

COUNTIES.	SCHOOLS.	TEACHERS.	PUPILS.		TOTAL.
			Male.	Fem'le	
Wake,	9	14			1,019
Washington,	2	2			93
Wayne,	6	8			520
Wilkes,	2	2			75
Wilson,	2	2			63
Gates,	1	1			45
Total,	347	372			23,419

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. W. HOOD,

Agent.

N. B.—I find that I neglected to mention, in my report, a matter of very great importance, viz: There is quite a large number of school houses in the State, some of which have been built by the Freedman's Bureau, and others by the colored people themselves, the sites being held in trust by trustees. This condition is considered precarious.

It is said that property held by trustees, in this State, is liable for private debts of said trustees, unless empowered by an act of incorporation. This being the case, it is of the utmost importance that the Legislature take such action as will secure the said property against this danger. I would therefore most respectfully suggest that the attention of the Legislature be called to the subject, and the importance of appropriate action urged.

COLLEGES, ACADEMIES AND PRIVATE HIGH SCHOOLS.

In June last the following blank was sent to the Presidents, Principals and Superintendents of all institutions of learning throughout the State. Such replies as have been received are herewith submitted.

It is important that this department of Educational statistics should be accurate and complete.

SCHOOL STATISTICS, 1870.

1.—Name and location of Institution,.....

2.—Name and degree of President or Principal,.....

3.—Year in which the Institution was established,.....

4.—Number of regular Professors or Teachers—
Male...., Female...., Total....

5.—Whole number of Students in attendance during the year, - - - - - - - - ....

6.—Number of Students enrolled each term or quarter of the year—1st Term ...., 2nd Term ...., 3rd Term ...., 4th Term...., - - - ....

7.—Number of years occupied in completing the several courses of study—Classical course...., Scientific course...., ... course ...., - - ....

8.—Number of Students pursuing the several courses of study during the year—Classical course ...., Scientific course ...., ... course, - ....

9.—Number of Students in Preparatory classes, including all irregular students, - - - - ....

10.—Number of Graduates in each course in 1870,—
Classical course ...., Scientific course ....,
..... course, - - - - - ....
11.—Whole number of Graduates in Classical course since the Institution was established, - - ...
12.—Number of weeks in scholastic year, - - ....
13.—Cost of tuition per year, - - - - - ....
14.—Estimated yearly expenses of student, including board, $.... to ...., - - - - ....
15.—Number of Indigent Students granted free tuition during the year, - - - - - ....
16.—Amount of income from tuition during the year, ...
17.—Amount of income from endowment, - - ....
18.—Amount of income from public school fund, - ....
19.—Amount of income from all other sources, - ....
20.—Value of buildings and grounds, - - - ....
21.—Value of apparatus, not including libraries, - ....
22.—Number of volumes in libraries, - - - ....
23.—Date of next commencement,.....
24.—Please state any other information which you deem important in regard to the Institution.

.....

The foregoing is a correct statement,

.....

.....

..... North Carolina,
....., 18.....

NOTE.—In some institutions of the State several courses of study are prescribed. The Superintendent wishes to ascertain the number pursuing each of the several courses. The name of the third course can be supplied by the person filling the blanks. ☞ Please forward to this office the last annual catalogue of your institution.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.

BINGHAM SCHOOL,

Is located at Mebanesville, Col. William Bingham, A. M., Superintendent; was established about 1804, has four regular Professors or teachers.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year was, 78.

The number of students enrolled the first term was, 61; the second term, 17.

There are three courses of study, viz: Classical, occupying five years; Scientific, occupying two years, and Commercial, occupying two years.

The number of students pursuing the several courses of study during the year was as follows: Classical course, 46; Scientific course, 8; Commercial course, 32.

The number of weeks in the scholastic year are, 40.

Cost of tuition per year, $120.

The yearly expenses of a student, including board is estimated to be, $350 to $400.

Students receiving free tuition for the year, 14.

Income from tuition during the year about, $7,200.

Buildings and grounds are private property, and estimated at $8,000 in value.

N. B. The tuition is given in round numbers.

CARTERET COUNTY.

HARLOW ACADEMY.

Is located at Harlow's Creek, Principal, W. T. R. Bell, A. B.

Was established A. D., 1868.

Number of students in attendance during the year, 50. There were enrolled for the first term, 35; for the second, 45; for the third, 30; for the fourth, 31.

The number of students pursuing the several courses of study were: Classical course, 8; Academic course, 42.

Number of weeks constituting the scholastic year is, 40.

The cost of tuition per student for the year is, $28.

The estimated yearly expenses per student, including board is, $148 to $155.

Students who received tuition free, 3.

Income from tuition for the year, $700.

Value of buildings and grounds, $600.

Next commencement January 1st, 1871.

N. B. This Institution is private property owned, and teacher is employed, by Rufus W. Bell, Esq.

CABARRUS COUNTY.

NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE,

Is located at Mt. Pleasant; Rev. L. A. Bickle, A. M. is acting President.

This institution was chartered, January 1859.

The number of regular professors is, 5.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year was, 81.

Number of students enrolled, 1st term, 60; 2d term, 70; total belonging to the college, 130.

Courses of study and number of students in each course:

1. Preparatory, occupying 3 years, with 72 students.
2. Collegiate, occupying 4 years, with 9 students.

Scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Cost of tuition per student, for the year, $20 to $40.

The annual expenses of a student, including board, are estimated at, $120 to $160.

Students who received free tuition during the year, 2.

Income from tuition for the year, $1500; income from endowment (not available), $600; value of buildings and grounds, $18,000; value of apparatus, libraries excepted, $1000; volumes in library, 1000. Next commencement, May 25, 1871.

This college was founded by the Lutheran Church, but is under no ecclesiastical restrictions.

MOUNT AMOENA FEMALE SEMINARY.

Is located at Mt. Pleasant, Rev. Daniel J. Dreher, Principal, with 3 male, and 3 female assistants.

The courses of study are: 1st. primary; 2d. collegiate with first and second grade, 3d junior and senior classes.

Catalogue of 1870 enumerates 55 pupils.

The trustees of this institution are appointed by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Expenses are moderate.

CALDWELL COUNTY.

DAVENPORT FEMALE COLLEGE.

Located at Lenoir, Rev. Samuel Lander, A. M. President.

Established A. D. 1856.

Regular Professors or Teachers, 10; male, 4, female 6.

Whole number of pupils in attendance during the year, 98.

Number of students enrolled at each term of the year: 1st term, 85; 2nd term, 76.

Number of years required for completing the several courses of study, 4.

Students, pursuing the several courses of study, as follows: Classical course, 16; Scientific course, 42: Mathematical course, 54; Belles Lettres, 3.

Number of students in Preparatory classes, including all irregular students, 25.

Number of graduates in each course in 1870, Classical course, 3; Scientific course, 2; Belles Letters, 1.

Number of weeks in scholastic year, 40.

Annual cost of tuition, per student, (without extras) $20 to $46.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board $160 to $186.

Value of buildings and grounds, $15,000.

Value of apparatus, not including Libraries, $1,000.

Number of volumes in Library, 350.

Next commencement December 1, 1870.

This Institution is the property of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

CHOWAN COUNTY.

EDENTON ACADEMY.

Located at Edenton, T. Harrison, A. M. Principal.

Regular teachers, male, 1; female, 1; total 2.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year: 1st term, 39; 2nd term, 12; total, 51.

Scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Cost of tuition per student for a year, $25 to $32.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $200 to $225.

Students who received free tuition, 2.

Income from tuition during the year, $800.

Value of buildings and grounds, $1,000.

The Superintendent understands that this Academy belongs to the Corporation of Edenton, and is under the control of Trustees elected by the citizens of the Corporation.

CRAVEN COUNTY.

NEW BERNE ACADEMY.

Is located at New Berne, Col. Wm. J. Clarke, Principal.

Was established by charter, 1766.

Regular teachers male, 2; female, 2; total, 4.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year was, 201.

Number of weeks constituting the scholastic year, 40.

Tuition, free.

Income derived from endowment, $1,200; from public school fund, $350; from all other sources, $1,000; total, $2,550; value of buildings and grounds, $20,000; value of apparatus, (libraries excepted) $100.

There have been in this school three departments: (1) Primary, with 60 pupils; (2) Female, with 50 pupils; (3) Higher, with 91 pupils.

The New Berne Academy is the property of the corporation or city of New Berne, and is controlled by trustees elected by the citizens.

CLAY COUNTY.

SHILOA ACADEMY.

Is located at ———, Clay County. Principal, T. J. Martin.

Was established in 1866.

Has one teacher, and sixty students in attendance; there were enrolled, 65.

Scholastic year comprises 40 weeks.

Cost of tuition per student for a year, $20 to $25.

Estimated yearly expenses per student, including board, $100 to $130.

Students who received tuition free, 10.
Income derived from tuition during the year, $400.
Value of buildings and grounds, $350.

FORT HEMBRIE ACADEMY.

Is located at Fort Hembrie. Principal, Mr. John O. Hicks.
Was established A. D. 1857.
Number of students in attendance during the year, 82.
The scholastic year consists of 40 weeks.
Cost of tuition per student for a year, $20 to $30.
Estimated annual expense per student, including board, $100 to $130.
Students who received tuition free, 18.
Value of buildings and grounds, $400 to $500.

CATAWBA COUNTY.

CATAWBA COLLEGE OR ENGLISH AND CLASSICAL HIGH SCHOOL.

Is located at Newton; is under the direction of Rev. J. C. Clapp, A. B., and S. M. Finger, A. M.
Was established A. D. 1851.
Regular teachers, 3.
Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 142.
Estimated yearly expenses per student, including board, $90 to $100.
Students who received tuition free, 3.
Value of buildings and grounds, $7,000.
Value of apparatus, libraries excluded, $400.
Number of volumes in Library, 2,000.
Remark by Mr. Finger.—"The College exercises were suspended, and have not been resumed since the war. The Pricipals above named have been conducting a Classical and Scientific High School since the war, in which students are carried

over such courses as they may desire. The present session numbers about 80 students of whom about 35 are studying the classics—some are half advanced in College course."

The property of this institution is still in the possession of a Board of Trustees under the control of North Carolina classis of the German Reformed Church.

FEMALE ACADEMY,

Is located at Newton—Principal, Mrs. C. E. M. Cloud.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 32.

Scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Amount of income for tuition during the year, $450.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.

CLEMMONSVILLE ACADEMY

Is located at Clemmonsville. S. S. Jones, Principal.

Was established, A. D., 1834.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 40.

Number of students in Preparatory Classes, including all irregular students, 25.

Scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition, $20.

Estimated annual expenses for students, including board, $120 to $130.

Students receiving free tuition, 6.

Value of buildings and grounds, $500.

"The school building is of brick—has four large rooms." As the building is much out of repair the school is suspended for the present. When in full operation the school was much larger than is stated above.

FORSYTHE COUNTY.

KERNERSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL,

Is located at Kernersville, on the North Western North Carolina Rail Road, eleven miles from Salem, R. P. Kemer, Principal.

Was established November 12, 1858.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 70.

Students enrolled first term, 30; second term, 45; third term, 25; fourth term, 30.

Students pursuing Classical course, 4; Scientific course, 10; Preparatory course, 56.

The scholastic year comprises 40 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $40.

Annual expenses per student including board, $110 to $135. Board from $8 to $10 per month.

Students who received tuition free, 2.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $200 (?)

Value of buildings and grounds, $1,600.

This Institution is for both sexes. "The College, a large and commodious brick building, is well arranged for school purposes."

The Principal says: "We are reorganizing and refitting, and hope to establish a first class school; we intend to make a stirring effort to do this."

GRANVILLE COUNTY.

OXFORD FEMALE ACADEMY,

Is located at Oxford, Miss M. E. Mitchell, Principal.

Number of regular teachers, 3; (ladies.) Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 35.

Scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $30 to $55.

Estimated annual expense per student including board, $210 to $250.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $1,400.

GUILFORD COUNTY.

NEW GARDEN BOARDING SCHOOL,

Is for male and female students, located at New Garden, distant six miles west of Greensboro', Jonathan E. Cox, Superintendent, and Samuel C. Collins, A. M., Principal.

Was established A. D., 1837. Number of teachers: male, 1; female, 2.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 63. Number of students enrolled: first term, 40; second term, 50.

Number of years occupied in completing the several courses of study, viz: classical, 4 years; scientific, 3 years.

Students pursuing the several courses, viz: classical, 2; scientific, 3; preparatory, 57.

Number of graduates in 1870, from scientific course, 2.

Scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Annual expense per student, $30 to $60.

Estimated annual expenses per student including board, $150 to $180.

Students receiving tuition free during the year, 4.

Amount of income from board and tuition during the year, $5,800.

Amount of income from endowment, $500.

Value of buildings and grounds (about), $12,000.

Number of volumes in library, 1000.

The next scholastic year begins about the 25th of May, 1871.

This institution is under the direction of the Society of Friends.

HENDERSON COUNTY.

BLUE RIDGE ACADEMY,

Is located at Blue Ridge. W. G. B. Morris, Principal.

Number of teachers, 2, (gentlemen.)

Whole number of students during the year, 112.

Number of students enrolled: first term, 60; second term, 75; third term, 50; fourth term, 40.

Scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $15.

Estimated annual expense per student, incuding board, $80 to $85.

Students who received tuition free during the year, 8.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $400.

Amount of income from Public School Fund, $37.

Value of buildings and grounds, $500.

HARNETT COUNTY.

Mr. D. McNeill, County School Examiner reports: "We have no institutions of learning in our county."

IREDELL COUNTY.

OLIN COLLEGE.

James Southgate, President.

This institution was established A. D. 1853.

Is located in Iredell County, about fourteen miles north of Statesville. Is accessible by stage from Statesville.

Number of regular teachers, 2; male, 1; female, 1.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year,

60. Number of students enrolled: first term, 25; second term, 27; third term, 25; fourth term, 16.

Number of weeks in scholastic year, 40.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $10 to $25.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $125 to $130; value of buildings and grounds, $10,000; value of apparatus, not including libraries, $500.

This college is operated as a high school, the patronage not being sufficient to employ a regular faculty. It is owned by one individual. The building will accommodate 500 pupils easily.

Heretofore this college has been operated as a mixed school. Hereafter the young ladies will be taught in a separate building some distance from the college.

LENOIR COUNTY.

KINSTON ACADEMY.

Is located at Kinston, F. C. Frazer, A. M., Principal, has four teachers, two males; and two females.

Was established, A. D. 1868.

Is for the instruction of both sexes.

Number of students enrolled: first term, 56; second term, 73. Number of students pursuing a classical course, 10.

Scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $20 to $40; board per year, costs, $100 to $125; value of buildings, $6000.

Students preparing for teaching in the public schools are credited for tuition, until by teaching they earn the means to pay.

Session closes first of July.

MADISON COUNTY.

MARSHALL COLLEGE.

Is located at Marshall. John K. Sams, President.

Number of professors, 2.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 75, (about.)

Number of students enrolled: first term, 45; second term, 30

All the students are in preparatory classes.

Scholastic year comprises 40 weeks, or two sessions of 20 weeks each.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $12 to $40.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $42 to $70.

Students who received free tuition, 3.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $500.

Mr. Lewis (teacher) remarks: "From the above beggarly account of empty boxes, it will be seen that this is in fact no college, but a mere preparatory school, very indifferently supported."

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

BIDDLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE.

Is located at Charlotte. Rev. S. Mattoon, D. D., President.

Was established A. D. 1867.

Regular professors, 2, (male.)

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 82.

Number of students enrolled: first term, 82.

Number of weeks in scholastic year, 33.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $100 to $120.

Students who received tuition free, 82.

Value of buildings and grounds, $14,000.

Number of volumes in library, 200.

Date of next commencement, May 5, 1871.

Prof. S. C. Alexander remarks: "The questions with regard to the course of instruction are not answered from the fact, that as yet we have not been able so to organize the school as to adopt any definite classical or scientific course. The institution has had no income for the past year, students and teachers having been supported by the church," (Presbyterian North.)

The pupils in school are colored.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY.

MT. GILEAD ACADEMY.

Principal, P. C. Shaw; established, 1861.

Teachers: 1 male, and 1 female; total, 2.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 93.

Number of students enrolled: first term, 36; second, 57.

Students pursuing classical course, 16; preparatory course, 77.

Number of weeks in the scholastic year, 40.

Cost of tuition per year, from $16 to $32.

Estimated annual expense per student, including board, $100 to $116.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $700.

Value of buildings and ground, $600.

ORANGE COUNTY.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA,

Is located at Chapel Hill—Rev. Solomon Pool, President.

Was established, A. D., 1795.

Number of Professors, 6, (males.)

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 53.

Number of students enrolled: first term, 32; second term, 36.

Years occupied in completing the several courses of study: Classical course, 4; Scientific course, 4.

Number of students in Preparatory classes, including all irregular students, 20.

Whole number of graduates in classical course since the Institution was established, 1,734.

Scholastic year comprises 40 weeks.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $157 to $193.

Number of students who received tuition free during the year, 53.

Value of buildings and grounds, $150,000.

Value of aparatus, not including Libraries, $44,000.

Number of volumes in Libraries, 22,000.

Date of next Commencement, June, 1871.

President Pool remarks:—"Average age of students now in collegiate and preparatory Departments, is 19 years. Between the ages of 12 and 16, there are 4; between 16 and 18, there are 9; between 18 and 20, there are 10; between 20 and 23, there are 9; between 23 and 25, there are 2; between 25 and 27, there are 2; total 36.

Of the fifty-three matriculates, there are from Methodist parentage 24; from Baptist 20; from Episcopalian, 2; from Presbyterian, 3; from Christian Church, 3; from Friends 1."

This Institution is under the control of the State, and by the Constitution of the State is made an inseparable part of the free public school system.

The trustees are appointed by the Board of Education, one from each county, and hold office eight years, one fourth retiring at the end of every two years.

Further particulars concerning the University will be afforded by the report of the Trustees for 1870.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY.

PERQUIMAN'S ACADEMY—MALE DEPARTMENT.

Is located at Hertford, George B. Gordon, Principal.

Established, A. D. 1849.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 19.

Number of students enrolled, 1st term, 19; 2nd term, 15; 3rd term, 13; fourth term, 12.

Scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $30 to $40.

Estimated annual expenses per student including board, $125 to $150.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $375.

Value of buildings and grounds, $2,500.

FEMALE DEPARTMENT.

Mrs. A. E. Barrow, Principal.

Teachers (female) 2.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 36.

Scholastic year comprises, 36 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $30.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board $125 to $150.

BELVIDERE ACADEMY,

Is located at Belvidere, William A. Symmes, Principal.

Teachers, male, 1; female, 1; total, 2.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 80.

Number of students enrolled: first term, 70; second term, 70; third term, 60.

The scholastic year comprises 40 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition per student, viz: Classics, $30; English, only $20.

Estimated annual expenses per student including board, $120 to $130.

Number of students who received tuition free, 10.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $1,000.

Value of buildings and grounds, $2,000.

Number of volumes in Library, 100.

Mr. Parker, who makes this report on behalf of the School Committee remarks: "This is a Friends' Institution, conducted regularly, under the care of a Quarterly Meeting's Committee. Members of other denominations are admitted on equal terms with our own children. The Institution is self-sustaining. For the last three years the school has been in a very flourishing condition, and since its foundation has been of incalculable benefit to this County and some of the neighboring Counties."

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.

STONE CHIMNEY ACADEMY.

Is located 4 miles west of Madison; Mr. W. S. Holman, Principal; was established, A. D., 1868.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 19.

Number of students pursuing classical course, 7; Preparatory course, 12.

Scholastic year comprises, 10 calendar months.

Annual cost per student for tuition, $30 to $50.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $130 to $150.

Amount of income from tuition for the year, $500.

SHADY GROVE ACADEMY,

Mr. R. H. Smith, Principal; was established, A. D., 1869.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 60.

The scholastic year comprises, 40 weeks.

Annual expenses per student for tuition, $20 to $30.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $100 to $110.

Number of students who received tuition free during the year. 4.

WENTWORTH MALE ACADEMY.

James W. Reid, A. B., Principal.

Established (about) 1855.

Number of students in attendance during the year, 40.

Number of students enrolled: first term, 20; third term, 20.

Scholastic year comprises 40 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition, per student, $20 to to $50.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $150 to $180.

Students granted tuition free, 1.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $600.

Value of buildings and grounds, $500.

SURRY COUNTY.

COLLEGIATE INSTITUTUTE.

Is located at Mt. Airy, J. S. Hill, A. M. and Rev. M. L. Wood, A. M. Principals.

Was established, A. D. 1860.

Number of teachers, (male,) 2.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 61.

Number of students enrolled; 1st term, 35; 2nd term, 48.

Number of years occupied in completing the several courses of study, viz: Classical course, 18; Scientific course, 15; Preparatory course, 28.

The scholastic year comprises, 41 weeks.

Average cost of tuition per student for the year, $26.

Estimated yearly expenses per student, including board, $120 to $140.

Value of buildings and grounds, $2,000.

Next commencement, last Thursday in May, 1871.

MT. AIRY FEMALE SEMINARY,

Is located at Mt. Airy, Miss M. F. Rankin, Principal.

Was established, A. D. 1869.

Teachers, (female) 4.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 45. Number of students enrolled: first term, 34; second term, 39.

Scholastic year comprises, 22 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $10.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $120 to $150.

Students who received tuition free, 3.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $350.

Value of buildings and ground, $1000.

WAKE COUNTY.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

Is located at Wake Forest, on the Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road, distant from Raleigh about 20 miles. Rev. W. M. Wingate, D. D., President.

Established A. D. 1835.

Professors. 5; tutor, 1.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 116.

Number of students enrolled: first term, 95; second term, 0; third term, 95.

Number of years occupied in completing several courses of

study, viz: classical course, 4 years; scientific course, 3 years; whole course, 6 years.

Number of students pursuing the several courses of study during the year, viz: classical course, 104; scientific course, 14; commercial course, *12; preparatory course, 75.

Graduates in each course in 1870, viz: classical course, 6; scientific course, 0; graduates from the classical course since the institution was established, 132.

The scholastic year comprises 41 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition, per student, $70.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $220.

Income per student, $1,200.

Income from tuition during the year, $4,500.

Students who received tuition free during the year, 20.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $4,500.

Amount of income from endowment, $1,200.

Value of buildings and grounds, $15,000.

Value of apparatus, not including libraries, $1,500.

Number of volumes in library, 8,000.

Next commencement, 4th Thursday in June, 1871.

RALEIGH EEMALE SEMINARY.

Rev. William Royall, D. D., Principal.

Established A. D., 1870.

Number of teachers, 6; males, 3; females, 3.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 76.

Number of years occupied in completing the several courses of study, 4.

Students pursuing the Classical courses, 30; the Scientific, 28.

Number of students in Preparatory clasess, including all irregular students, 40.

---

*These 12 students are pursuing the usual Scientific or Classical, as well as the Commercial course.

Number of weeks in scholastic year, 40.
Annual cost of tuition, $40 to $60.
Annual expense per student including board, $160 to $220.
Students granted tuition free, 8.
Value of buildings and grounds, $18,000.

CAREY HIGH SCHOOL,

Is located at Carey's Station, the junction of the Chatham, and North Carolina Central Rail Roads; was established, A. D., 1870; A. H. Merritt, A. M., Principal.

Teachers; one male, one female; total, 2.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 40.

Scholastic year comprises, 20 weeks.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $15 to $30.

Estimated annual cost per student, including board, $75 to $80.

Value of buildings and grounds, $2,500.

Mr. Merrit remarks:—Our institution has just started and hence it is impossible to fill out many of the questions.

ST. AUGUSTINE NORMAL SCHOOL, RALEIGH,

Rev. J. Burton Smith, D. D. Principal.
Established, A. D., 1858.
Number of teachers, 1, (female.)
Number of weeks in scholastic year, 40.
Number of students granted tuition free, 68.

This school is devoted to the education of colored youth; and particularly those who intend to become teachers.

It is endowed from the "*Avery Fund*," and has received appropriations from the Bureau of R. F. and A. L.

The first term commencing on the Monday nearest the 15th of September, and the second twenty-three weeks from that day.

Tuition in the Collegiate department per session, $30.

Academic department $25, per session.

Primary department, $20 per session.
Music, drawing, &c., extra charge.
Board and washing, $90 per session.

WILSON COUNTY.

WILSON COLLEGIATE SEMINARY,

Is an Institution for young ladies, located at Wilson on the Wilmington and Weldon Rail Road, nearly equi distant from Wilmington and Petersburg, Va.

The Seminary is under the direction of Rev. Wm. Hooper, L. L. D., J. DeBernie Hooper, A. M., who are aided by three lady assistants.

Number of pupils, 74, (catalogue of 1870).

Graduates for 1870, 4.

Courses of study: 1. Primary Department; 2. Academic Department, with three classes; viz: junior, middle, and seniors.

The school is not sectarian in its character.

It is intended that the accomodations of the school building shall be extended and improved. School furniture of the best quality has been provided.

The collegiate year is divided into two sessions, each of twenty weeks.

YADKIN COUNTY.

YADKINVILLE SCHOOL.

Is located at Yadkinville, Principal, John D. Johnson.

Was established, A. D. 1865.

Teachers, one (male).

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 25.

Scholastic year comprises 40 weeks, or two sessions of 5 months each.

Annual cost of tuition per student, $12 to $20.

Estimated yearly expenses per student, including board, $90 to $100.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $400.

Value of buildings and grounds, $1000.

Value of apparatus, not including library, $10.

Mr. Johnson remarks:—"This school as heretofore conducted has been little more than a primary school. There are now prescribed courses of study.

The school is temporarily suspended at this time, but will be resumed early in the next year," (1871.)

EAST BEND ACADEMY.

Is located at East Bend, Rev. M. Baldwin, A. B., Principal.

Was established, 1854 or 1855.

Teachers: male, 1; female, 1 total 2.

Whole number of students in attendance during the year, 100.

Number of students enrolled viz: first term, 47; second term, 53.

Number of student pursuing the several courses of study during the year: Classical course, 35; Scientific course, 40; Primary course, 25.

Scholastic year comprises, 42 weeks.

Annual oost for tuition per student, $12 to $30.

Estimated annual expenses per student, including board, $90 to $100.

Students who received tuition free during the year, 4.

Amount of income from tuition during the year, $800.

Vnlue of building and grounds, $600.

Sessions commence first Monday in January and 4th Monday in July.

Students are prepared for college or business.

Mr. Baldwin remarks:

"This school was opened under the direction of the present principal in 1867. We have no apparatus worth naming. We hope to have some in the course of time. The school is an individual enterprise, and will not justify much expenditure. We are all poor since the war."

FREE SCHOOLS THAT ARE NOT PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

I.—SCHOOLS AIDED BY THE PEABODY FUND.

These schools are located at follows:

Thomasville—Davidson County.

Kenansville—Duplin County.

Springfield—Guilford County.

Wilmington—New Hanover County.

Newport—Carteret County.

Washington—Beaufort County.

Smithville—Brunswick County.

At various places places for Freedmen.

II.—FRIEND'S SCHOOLS.

III.—FREEDMEN'S SCHOOLS.

THOMASVILLE.

LETTER FROM S. W. HOWERTON, TEACHER.

THOMASVILLE, N. C. Oct. 8th, 1870.

REV. S. S. ASHLEY—

DEAR SIR: You have placed this community under lasting obligation to yourself, for securing the appropriation from the Peabody Fund.

Seven months of the school have expired.

The citizens of the community will cheerfully testify to the merits of the school, when it is necessary.

The county Examiner, was at our examination in June, and said publicly, that it was the most thorough examination he ever witnessed and that my advanced English scholars, were more thorough and better scholars than three fourths of the teachers, in the public schools in the county.

I have two assistants—but am not making any money by the operation—yet I love the work.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed,) S. W. HOWERTON,

Under date of October 12th, 1870, Mr. Howerton, writes: "Yours of the 10th, is at hand. I have received of Dr. Seare, the $300, which he promised me; and he, upon seeing an article in the "Old North State," of June, 10th, in regard to my school wrote to me promising me $300, for the next year.

I have on my roll 125 scholars, average attendance about 75. Three teachers are all the time employed. I have been teaching ten years, and never was more successful or had children to learn so fast. My wife assists me. I also employ a young lady to help me and am able to give her only $10, per month, I wish I could give her $20, she deserves it richly.

I received this year, of the State money only $35. There are three public schools within 1¾ miles of my school house this year, and after these schools have closed, children have come to me who lived 1½ miles beyond them; and each of these schools received the same amount of the public money that I did, although neither of them had a third as many scholars as I did. The same may be repeated again this winter. The citizens of the town and vicinity have subscribed about $200 to purchase a house for my school. Under the circumstances can we not get Dr. Sears to increase his appropriation to this place? Will you help me? I know you will do all in your power. I have worked hard and faithfully this year, but have barely made a support; and unless the school pays better the

next year, I do not see how I can continue. Yet, I should very much regret to close my school. I love it.

Help me if you can. I have been trying to go to Raleigh, to see you in regard to this matter, but could not command the spare means. Excuse this long letter, but I have much more to say.

I have the honor to be,
Your obedient servant,
Signed, S. W. HOWERTON,

KENANSVILLE.

LETTER FROM REV. J. M. SPRUNT.

KENANSVILLE, N. C., October 12, 1870.

HON. S. S. ASHLEY:

SIR:—Your letter of 10th inst., informing me that you have $300 for the school at this place, from the Peabody fund, is just received.

The school is still open, the nine months not having yet expired. It has been, and is, a great accommodation to many families in the township, and it is exceedingly desirable that it should be continued as a permanent *free* school. J. W. Clements, the Principal, receives a salary of $100 per month, and is assisted by a lady entirely competent and very acceptable both to parents and children. The number of pupils is between 90 and 100, but sickness still detains quite a number who would otherwise be in attendance.

Only $200 have been received from the Common School Fund in behalf of this school for the whole nine months, and the Committee do not intend to appropriate *any money* during the year just commenced, at this point, stating that the school for this year must be placed within the reach of those in other parts of the township, who are not in easy reach of this.

What prospect is there of obtaining the same or a larger appropriation from the Peabody Fund for the ensuing year? And cannot the Board of Education establish a *High School* at the County seat, for the benefit of advanced scholars throughout the County? I certainly am of opinion that a permanent Free School at this point will be of more value to the County, than *all* the rest of the 4 months schools in the aggregate.

With much respect,

(Signed,) JAS. M. SPRUNT.

SPRINGFIELD.

The school at Springfield was in session nine months.
Whole number of scholars enrolled, 165.
Average daily attendance, 89.
Principal, Deborah Stew.
Assistants, Mary Hollingsworth and J. C. Blair.
The cost of the school was about $800.

WILMINGTON.

REPORT OF THE WILMINGTON NORTH CAROLINA MISSION—MISS AMEY M. BRADLEY, SUPERINTENDENT.

REV. S. S. ASHLEY—*Superintendent of Public Instruction:*

SIR: In compliance with your request, for a report of the work under my charge, I have the pleasure of saying that the schools known as the Union and Hemenway Grammar Schools, commenced their fourth term, October 11th, 1869, with a corps of seven teachers.

UNION GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Miss Claribel Gerrish, principal Normal Division.
Miss Maria E. Morse, principal Grammar School.
Miss Martha A. K. Rush, first assistant, Grammar School.
Miss Sarah R. Frost, second assistant, Grammar School.

HEMENWAY GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Miss Amy M. B. Thomas, principal.
Miss Sarah D. Phelps, first nssistant.
Mrs. Rosa R. Wilder, second assistant.

The Union School house has 200 chairs, Hemenway, 150. So you will see that 350 children could find free seats for a term of eight months Our schools closed June 10th, 1870, yet there were changes, and I find that there were during that term 271 different scholars in the "Union," and 176 in the "Harmony"—making a total of 447 pupils who received instruction some portion of the school year.

This mission was organized Jan. 9th, 1867, under the auspices of the Soldier's Memorial Society of Boston, Mass., and the American Unitarian Association. I commenced, alone, with three pupils, but the number increased so rapidly that I was obliged to employ two assistants before the Term closed. During the third year, a new school house was erected in the northern part of the city ; then four extrateachers were employed, and I gave up teaching—taking only the superintendence of the Mission. A school was opened at the "Sound," but discontinued at the end of that year. Another room was added to the Union School House, thus employing the same number of teachers.

Whole No. of Pupils,	First Term,	157 ;	3 teachers.
" " "	Second Term,	188 ;	3 teachers.
" " "	Third Term,	430 ;	7 teachers.
" " "	Fourth Term,	447 ;	7 teachers.
	Total,	1,222*	

* Whole unmber of different scholars, 817.

The entire cost of the mission from its organization Jan. 9th 1867, to Sept. 30th, 1870, including expenses for building Hemenway School House and two recitation rooms to the Union School House, salaries, etc., etc., fifteen thousand, two hundred and eighty-eight dollars, and eighty cents, ($15,288.80). Three thousand of which were received from Rev. B. Sears, D. D., Agent of the Peabody Education Fund.

We have just commenced our Fifth Term with bright prospects for the coming year.

Hoping you may feel that our work has been a success,

I, am, very respectfully, yours,

(Signed) AMEY M. BRADLEY,

Superintendent, Wilmington Mission.

WASHINGTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

LETTER FROM HON. H. E. STILLEY.

OFFICE OF SCHOOL COMMITTEE,
Washington, N. C., Oct. 20, 1870.

HON. S. S. ASHLEY: *Superintendent Public Instruction*,
Raleigh, N. C.

SIR:—I have the honor to report to you the condition of Public Schools Nos. 1 and 2, of this township, which have been aided by the Peabody appropriation of $600, so kindly extended to us by Dr. Sears, the Agent in charge, procured through agency of yourself and others. School No. 1, white, in charge of, and instructed by, Dr. H. B. Ross and Miss Maggie Williams, numbered one hundred and fifteen pupils and continued in session regularly from its commencement, 11th of October, 1869, till vacation, the latter part of June, 1870.

School No. 2, colored, was in charge of Miss Susan Clapp, and instructed by herself, Mr. Robert S. Taylor, A. Lightfoot, C. C. Shaw, Mr. Cadet, and Della Pitman, and Miss —— assistant teachers, and numbered three hundred and fifteen pupils, and continued in session regularly from its commencement, 11th October, 1869, till vacation, the latter part of June, 1870.

I have the pleasure of saying, that the advancement in both of the said schools, was remarkable. During the continuance of the sessions they were honored by the visits and addresses of the Hon. E. W. Jones, Judge of the District, Sam'l T. Carrow, U. S. Marshall, W. E. Demill, Samuel Windley, Josephus Peel, H. Hodges, Stuncel Waters, Thos. H. Blount and Rufus W. Wharton, Board of County Commissioners, who spoke of them in the highest terms.

These schools are in a prosperous condition ; have resumed under nearly the same management with a full determination to continue them as long as it is possible to do so. The white school, No. 1, is occupying the leading academy of the town, and the colored has usually occupied the colored church, with a hope of changing the same as soon as they can complete their school house. The present prospects indicate that the No. 1, will reach near 200, while it is probable that the No. 2, will reach 350.

We desire an appropriation this year of $1,000, for both schools, and hope it will be your pleasure to render us what assistance is in your power to secure the same. We feel grateful to you for the considerations you have shown us, and hope in the future as in the past to merit your attention and approval.

Very Respectfully your ob't serv't.

(Signed,) H. E. STILLEY.

SPRINGFIELD.

LETTER FROM ALLEN JAY, SUPERINTENDENT.

BUSH HILL, N. C., 10 Mo. 10. 1870.

ESTEEMED FRIEND, S. S. ASHLEY, SUP'T:

It is with pleasure that I now make the following statement of the work of the Baltimore Association of Friends, on the subject of Education in N. C. I will be brief and if thou wishes more information I will gladly supply it.

The whole number of schools during the past year, 39. The average length of time of continuance, 5 months, varying from 4 to 9 months in duration.

The whole number of scholars enrolled, 2774. Of these, 1,233, have been members of the Society of Friends. The remainder 1541, not in connection with the Society, many of them poor and destitute.

We have employed 54 teachers, all of whom are natives of N. C., except 8. Paying them a salary varying from 18 to 40 dollars per month, and boarding them, I should also say that much of the expense of conducting the schools the past year has been met by those sending, voluntarily contributing a sufficient amount to make the school free to all, who sent and were not able to pay.

We have also avoided anything like a sectarian influence, in the school, but take pleasure in stating that there has been a truly healthy religious influence pervading the school. We have not had a single case of whipping reported the past year. But the order has been uniformly good.

We have endeavored to impress upon the teachers the importance of drilling the pupils well in the primary branches. We also held our 5th Normal School for 5 weeks during the summer at Springfield, Guilford County. It was attended by over 60 teachers, during which good teaching was illustrated,

and we trust our teachers were qualified for more usefulness in the future.

I may say I have visited the schools, done what I could to encourage the teachers and scholars. Have held educational meetings in all the neighborhoods where we have had schools, many of which have been largely attended.

In conclusion, let me say that from personal observation I think there is much more interest felt in education where we have been at work, than there was 12 months ago. I think there are some cheering signs for the future.

All of which I respectfully submit,

ALLEN JAY.

FREEDMEN'S SCHOOLS.

At various places schools for freedmen have been aided by this fund.

Through the agency of Dr. H. C. Vogel, Bureau Superintendent, during the years 1869–'70, the sum of $5,150 was thus disbursed. This aid enabled many public schools to successfully complete the legal term of four months.

The Superintendent and the cause of public school education are under many obligations to Dr. Vogel for his cheerful and efficient co-operation.

CONCLUSION.

The foregoing statements render it evident that the Peabody Fund has been of essential service to the people of North Carolina during the past year. The Superintendent has found Dr. Sears, the agent of that fund, willing to afford assistance whenever it was consistent and practicable for him to do so. It is proper also to say that the donations from this fund have greatly strengthened the free public school system of the State. To the trustees and agent of this fund the people of the State should be fervently grateful.

FREEDMEN'S SCHOOLS.

I.—FRIENDS ASSOCIATION FOR THE RELIEF OF COLORED FREEDMEN, PHILADELPHIA.

This Association has sustained during the past school year in this State 30* schools, viz: at Greensboro', New Garden, Salem, Hopewell, Chapel Hll, Hiilsboro', Huntsville, Warrenton, Goldsboro', Thomasville, Lexington, Salisbury, Charlotte, Lincolnton, Jamestown, High Point, Cedar Grove, Boon Hill, Rutherford, Mt. Vernon, Yadkin Grove, Morrisiaina, Brookside, Mocksville, Fifth Creek, Zion, Pittsburg, New Zion, Clarksburg, and Cameron.

Nine of these schools were for four months, State public free schools.

The number enrolled in the day schools was about 2340; average attendance about 1438.

II.—AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION, NEW YORK.

This Association has continued its schools for the last school year at Wilmington, Dudley, Wayne county, Beaufort, Smithfield, and Raleigh.

The school at Wilmington consists of three departmonts: Primary, Grammar and Normal, with 8 teachers. Primary and Grammar departments had in March, 236 pupils. The Normal department, 56 pupils. For four months this school in all its departments was a public free school.

III.—NEW ENGLAND FREEDMAN'S AID SOCIETY, BOSTON, MASS.

The schools of this society in the State are 6 in number, with 11 teachers, and 514 pupils.

*Seventh Annual Report of Friends Association, page 7.

These schools are located at Raleigh, New Berne, Elizabeth City, Snow Hill, and Edenton.

At New Berne and Elizabeth City, there were flourishing Normal classes. The members of the Normal class at New Berne have been under constant instruction for several years. The lady from Boston Massachusetts, who made a visit of inspection to this school last spring, remarks of the pupils; that they "are equal in brightness and intelligence to any of the same age in our schools."

Of the class at Elizabeth City, I can, of my own knowledge and inspection report, that it is in excellent condition and making rapid progress. The advanced members, sustained an excellent examination in Algebra, Geography and Latin Grammar. This work at Elizabeth City, should develope into a first class Normal school.

IV.—THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL FREEDMEN'S MISSION,

Have maintained schools—at Fayetteville, Asheville, New Berne, Wilmington and perhaps at other points.

V.—PRESBYTERIAN BOARD.

Two schools at Raleigh, with six teachers; in Franklin county, one school with one teacher; also schools at Lexington, Wilmington, Charlotte, Concord and vicinity.

VI.—THE FREEDMEN'S BEURAU.

Has expended for educational purposes, during the past year in this State about $35,000.

For further, and more minute information; concerning the educational condition of the Freedmen, see Report of Rev. J. W. Hood.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The Board of Education submits the following report:

I. SWAMP LANDS.

HYDE COUNTY, &c.

In conformity with an Act of Assembly ratified March 26th, 1870, the Board contracted with Messrs. Samuel T. Carrow and Daniel P. Bible, for the sale of the Swamp lands, according to the terms prescribed by said act; with the additional provisions, that title should not be conveyed to the purchasing parties until the entire sum of $50,000, with whatever interest may have become due, was paid in cash to the Board; also that the sum of $50,000 should be paid in semi-annual instalments of $5,000 each, with interest upon so much of the sum of $50,000, as should be unpaid at the time each instalment became due; and also, that in case any instalment with the stipulated interest was not paid on the date on which it fell due according to contract, the said contract was to be vacated.

The contract was duly executed on the second day of April last, and the first instalment of $5,000, with six months interest on $50,000, became due on the second day of October last, and remains at this date unpaid; consequently, the contract is vacated, and all the parties concerned are released from all obligations, which were imposed by it, and the lands remain the possession and property of the Board of Education.

The Board entered into this contract with great deliberation and caution. Notwithstanding, by a large vote of both Houses of the General Assembly the sale was authorized, and notwithstanding, it was urged upon the Board as a desirable and profitable transaction, by persons not interested but thor-

oughly acquainted with the lands, still the Board refused to act, until certain further conditions were assented to by the other contracting party—conditions which rendered it certain, that neither the Board or the State, could in any event suffer loss.

The result has justified the action of the Board. And now, without the loss of an inch of ground, or one cent of money, the Board holds its own, and the State can still rejoice in the possession of the same three hundred thousand acres, more or less, of unclaimed, untaxable, unprofitable, wild waste of swamp, over which the moor fowl wings his flight, unscared, and through whose jungles the serpent and the bear make leisurely their way.

II. WHITE OAK SWAMP.

By a charter, ratified the first day of March last, the Board is authorized to have the lands lying in the Counties of Onslow and Jones, known as White Oak Swamp, amounting to 85,552 acres laid off in sections of six hundred and forty acres each; or in smaller sections, at the option of the Board: these sections to be laid off on both sides of the road, having its line as their base. And the Board is also authorized to donate to said Planter's Rail Road, the alternate sections of this, being one-half of said land, in consideration of the benefit of said road to the Board: *Provided*, That the title in fee be retained by them until the said Planter's Rail Road Company shall make it appear to the satisfaction of the Board, that the said Planter's Rail Road has been graded, from its beginnlng on the Atlantic and North Carolina Rail Road through the lands of the Board, to some point on the navigable waters of New river, when a perfect title shall be made to said Company. Inasmuch, as the Planter's Rail Road Company is not yet organized, and as the route for the road is not yet located, the Board is uninformed as to what portion of the Swump will be required; consequently

decisive action in the premises has not been deemed advisable. The Board awaits the organization of the Company and the location of the Road.

IN GENERAL.

The Board has, during the past year, incurred no expense in connection with these lands.

White Oak Swamp alone has been surveyed and mapped.

These lands now useless, should be placed in a remunerative condition; but lying as they do unexplored and unsurveyed, it is impossible to afford that information which is required by prospective purchasers. Some of this property is undoubtedly of great value; but where the swamps all are, and of what areas, the Board is very imperfectly informed. No proper disposal of these lands can be made, without first obtaining and recording reliable information concerning their location, and quality. As this measure involves heavy expense, which the Board has not the means to meet, the whole matter is submitted for the consideration of the General Assembly.

III. STOCKS.

BANK.

The Bank of North Carolina is in Bankruptcy and Bankrupt.

The Bank of Cape Fear—the situation of this Institution in which the Board owns stock to the amount of $544,400; is shown by the letter of Mr. Geo. R. French, (State Proxy) which is subjoined, viz:

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY 12, 1870.

MR. S. S. ASHLEY, SECY. BOARD OF EDUCATION, &c.

Dear Sir :—In reply to your communication of the 6th, I have the honor to state that in my opinion the stock of the "Bank of the Cape Fear" is worthless, and cannot be relied upon for any "future pecuniary availability." The outstanding circulation is about three hundred and seventy-five thousand dollars, ($375,000.)

There are due to depositors four hundred and fifteen thousand dollars ($415,000.) A considerable portion of these deposits was confederate money.

There are due the bank, one and one-half million dollars ($1,500,000). Suits have been instituted and judgments obtained, but we apprehend but a small portion will be available. In relation to this matter we quote from the President's report.

"Many of the debtors to the bank considered a year ago as solvent, have since that time been declared bankrupts under the Act of Congress; and in certain portions of the State, where we had hoped to realize the greater part of the debt then due, we have become satisfied that but a trifling per centage will be received. Jas. A. Englehard was elected in place of Jno. Wooster, who declined on account of ill health and has since died.

The remaining of the old Board were re-elected, and is composed of the following gentlemen: W. A. Wright, Geo. R. French, Sr., L. Lattimer, A. Empie, R. Strange, J. H. Lindsay, J. A. Englehard, T. H. Selby, S. H. Rogers, Geo. Little, Jas. Anderson. Respectfully,

(Signed) GEO. R. FRENCH, *State Proxy.*

2. ROANOKE NAVIGATION COMPANY.

The Board owns stock in this Corporation to the amount of $50,000.

There have been attempts to sell this property within the last year or two, but without success. As far as this Board is concerned it is entirely an remunerative stock.

Mumford McGhee, Esq., by appointment of the Governor, has represented the State in the meetings of the Company for the past year.

IV. INDEBTEDNESS OF THE STATE TO THE BOARD.

There are now due from the State to this Board as accrued and unpaid interest, the following sums, viz:

On coupon bonds issued in 1866,	$ 219.00
On coupon bonds (Funding act) 1868,	2,616.00
On certificates of indebtedness,	57,456.75
Total amount of interest due,	$60,291.75
Add to the above, as due on special tax bonds purchased and held by the Board ($450,000,) for one year,	27,000.00
Total amount due,	$87,291.75

The aforesaid certificates of indebtedness were given by the Public Treasurer to this Board in exchange for State bonds. This exchange was authorized by an act of Assembly, ratified February 26th, A. D., 1867.

The money invested in these certificates belonged to the Public Schools, and by providing for the payment of interest as it accrued, the General Assembly acknowledged the sacredness of the loan. But the obligation has not been met, greatly to the detriment of the school interests of the State.

The special tax bonds were purchased with the money realized from the sale of the Rail Road stock owned by the Board. This sale was authorized by an act of Assembly.

These bonds were purchased at a time when the payment of the interest, as it accrued, was believed to be certain, but by

subsequent legislation the interest has been withheld, and thus again, the schools of the State have been hampered. The Board regarded this investment as a sure source of income, but have been sadly disappointed.

The Generally Assembly is respectfully solicited to take this matter into consideration, and to provide for the payment of this interest.

By how much of this interest is paid; by so much, will the amount to be raised by tax for the Public Schools be diminished.

LOANS.

1. Relying upon the fidelity of the State in meeting its legal obligations, the Board has loaned to the Treasurer of the University the sum of $16,000, from the permanent School Fund, which is secured by Virginia State bonds ($11,200.) Wilmington bonds ($5,400,) and State bonds (old) ($20,000,) deposited with the Treasurer of the Board as collaterals.

2. There has also been loaned to the Trustees of the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind the sum of $2,000 from the permanent School Fund.

This loan is secured by a note of Hon. Daniel G. Fowle for $3000, deposited with the Treasurer of the Board as collateral, and is to be paid from an appropriation made by the last General Assembly, for improvements and repairs upon the Institution.

CANCELLED.

(1) By an arrangement with the Literary Board, made in June, 1868, the Trustees of Mount Pleasant Academy, by their endorser, were permitted to obtain the transfer to the Board, of the land and building called the Mount Pleasant Academy situated in Murphy, Cherokee County, and thus to discharge fully their note of $8000, which was held by the Board. The transfer has been made and the note settled.

The note of W. F. Lewis for $8000, which Mr. L. holds, will cease on the first of January next, to be a claim.

The following letter of Mr. Lewis will explain the situation, and set forth his views regarding it:

TARBORO' N. C. May 12th, 1870.

REV. S. S. ASHLEY, SECRETARY, &c.

DEAR SIR:—I have received yours of the 1st inst., respecting my note for $8,000, held by the Board of Education. I have to inform you that the consideration for the said note was a tract of land, in Craven County, to wit:

The land covered by the waters of Lake Ellis; and that I hold a contract with the Literary Board, in which they, bind themselves and their successors in office, that if on or before the 1st day of January, 1871, I shall at my own option, pay the said note, and all interest thereon, they will execute to me a deed of conveyance in fee simple for the said land.

I have elected or will elect, on the said 1st day of January, instead the said note, that I will surrender the land in which I only hold the right of redemption. Of course if an action were brought against me on the note, the plea of consideration would be good.

The only remedy the Board of Education has on my failure to pay the said note, is to bring an action of ejectment to eject me from the premises. But as I will voluntarily vacate the premises, the Board will be spared that trouble, and my note, *ipso facto*, will stand cancelled. If it should be claimed that I am at least bound for the interest, as an equivalent of rents, for the three years I held possession of land, in that case however, I should be entitled in equity to credit for the improments put upon the land, which are worth far more than the interests were after deducting the trifling profit's reached.

If I am bound by this note, candor requires that I confess my inability to pay—being utterly insolvent—a fact which you may verify by my attorneys: Geo. Howard, or Fred. Phillips.

The Board of Fducation, however, cannot be justly said to

have lost any thing by, me, as the land will be found to be worth a great deal more than when I took possession of it.

I do not mean by this, that the land is worth more than what I had agreed to pay for it. On the contrary the Literary Board, drove a hard bargain with me—the harder, because, whilst I supposed that I was bargaining for *two* of the little lakes in that vicinity,—after the papers had been signed, I discovered to my surprise, on a more careful examination, that only one of these (Lake Ellis,) was included. The quantity of land estimated by me in *both* lakes, was 4000 acres, and the Agent of the Literary Board, with whom the negotiation was made thought the land ought to be worth $2, per acre, and it was on that basis, ($2 per acre,) that the trade was made.

I subsequently had Lake Ellis surveyed and found it to contain only 1500 acres—which makes the price $5.33⅓ per acre for a water lot which could be drained only at a great expense, and that through a drain already owned by me. An enlightened and liberal policy on the part of the Literary Board, should have induced them to grant the land to me at a nominal price, in consideration of the fact that this was a pioneer enterprise and would form the base of other further improvements in the vicinity—by which at comparatively small costs a large body of valuable lands might be reclaimed. If encouraged by the Board of Education to do so, I am prepared to submit to them a plan for reclaiming them.

Requesting you to submit this communication to the Board of Education, and hoping the above explanation will prove satisfactory. I remain,

Your Obedient Servant,

(Signed) W. F. LEWIS.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

In accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, the Board has elected the following named persons as Trustees of the University, viz:

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA, ELECTED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION, JULY, A. D., 1870.

COUNTIES.	NAMES OF TRUSTEES.	DATE OF EXPIRATION OF TERM.	REMARKS.
Burke,	Wm. S. Pearson,	July 1, 1878.	
Cabarrus,	Daniel Coleman,	" " "	
Caldwell,	R. B. Boyle,	" " "	
Catawba,	Dr. J. J. Mott,	" " "	
Chatham,	Benj. I. Howze,	" " "	
Clay,		" " "	
Columbus,	Thos. M. Smith,	" " "	
Craven,	Robt. F. Lehman,	" " "	
Cumberland,	Hon. R. P. Buxton,	" " "	
Dare,	R. S. D. Holbrook,	" " "	
Davie,	Wm. P. Mason,	" " "	
Edgecombe,	Dossey Battle,	" " "	Declines.
Gates,	Thos. D. Hoffler,	" " "	
Halifax,	C. N. Webb,	" " "	
Iredell,	D. N. Farches,	" " "	
Lenoir,	R. W. King,	" " "	
McDowell,	W. F. Craig,	" " "	
Mecklenburg,	Wm. R. Myers,	" " "	
Perquimans,	Jas. W. Alberton,	" " "	
Rowan,	Dr. W. H. Howerton,	" " "	
Stokes,	A. H. Joyce,	" " "	
Wake,	S. F. Phillips,	" " "	
Watauga,	L. B. Banner,	" " "	
Wilson,	Wilie Daniel,	" " "	
Polk,	J. H. Allen,	July 1, 1872.	
Yancey,	Henry C. Yates,	" " "	
Franklin,	Rev. Jas. Ried,	July 1, 1874.	
Orange,	J. B. Mason,	" " "	
Tyrell,	Eli Spruill,	July 1, 1876.	
Union,		" " "	
Caswell,	Thos. A. Donahoe,	" " "	Declines.
Madison,	Pinckney Rollins,	" " "	
Pitt,	Wm. H. Smith,	" " "	
Stanley,	L. C. Morton,	" " "	

Respectfully submitted, S. S. ASHLEY,

Secretary of the Board of Education.

APPENDIX------TABLES.

TABLE No. 1.

ABSTRACT *of the School Returns made by the School Committees of the several Townships for* 1870.

Counties.	Townships.	Schools.	Teachers. W. Males.	Teachers. W. Females.	Teachers. Col. Males.	Teachers. Col. Females.	Teachers. Total.	Pupils. W. Males.	Pupils. W. Females.	Pupils. Col. Males.	Pupils. Col. Females.	Pupils. Total.	Average Wages per Month.	School Houses. Frame.	School Houses. Log.	School Houses. Total.	Persons between 6 and 21.
ALAMANCE—	No. 1, Paterson,																266
	10, Melville,	3	1	1	1		3	25	27	27	40	119	$ 19.00	1	1	2	447
ALEXANDER—	2, Sugar Loaf,	2	2				2	49	41			90	15.00				276
	3, Gaultney's,	2	2				2	39	30			69	19.00	2	2	4	441
	5, Ellendale,															7	320
	7, Wittenbery's,	5	4	1			5						20.00		5	5	413
	8, Miller's,																256
ALLEGHANY—	1, Piney Creek,																257
	2, Cranberry,																
	3, Gap Civil,															2	399
	5, Glade Creek,															6	251
ANSON—	1, Wadesboro',																681
ASHE—	6, Horse Creek,														2	2	229
BEAUFORT—	1, Washington,	4	1	3	2		6	124	96	173	185	578					1209
	2, Long Acre,	3	2		1		3	122	84	15	13	234	19.00				649
	4, Pantego,	2	2		1		3	30	21	42	33	126					404
	5, Chocowinity,	3	1	2			3	20	25	25	35	105	20.00				698
	6, Richland,	1	1				1	30	48			78	25.00				652
BERTIE—	3, White's,																317
BRUNSWICK—	1, Waccamaw,	6	5	1			6	101	103			204	20.00		6	6	204
	2, Shalotte,	1	1				1	17	21			38	38.75		4	4	403

	3, Lockwood's,												20.00	4	4	8	377
	4, Smithville,												20.00				558
	5, Town Creek,	4	4			4	82	35	13	17	147			3	2	5	555
BUNCOMBE—	9, Asheville,																767
BURKE—	2, Love Lady,	3	3			3	34	34			68	20.00			4	4	216
	4, Lower Fork,	5	5			5	60	30			90	20.00			5	5	251
	9, Lower Creek,	6	5		1	6	55	53	22	32	162	20.00					300
CABARRUS—	1,																322
	3,																363
	4,													2	3	5	386
	5,																239
	7,																261
	8,																344
	9,													2	1	3	330
	10,																488
	11,																334
CALDWELL—	1, Lower Creek,														2	2	426
	2, Lenoir,	8	9	7		16											759
	3, Summer's	3	3			3	60	65			125						497
	6, Buffalo,																317
	8, John's River,	1	1			1	14	15			29						362
CARTERET—	1, White Oak,	5	4	1		5	93	53	26	19	191						334
CATAWBA—	1, Bandy's,															6	286
	3, Clines,	11	9	2		11	278	278			556					7	752
	5, Hickory Tavern,	9	7	2		9	239	198			437	12.00					652
	6, Jacob's Fork,	3	3			3	150	150			300	26.25					575
	8, Newton,	7	7			7	19	14			33	20.00				6	548
CHATHAM—	1, Albright's,													1	10	11	548
	3, Bear Creek,	1	1			1	19	40			59	20.00					415
	7, Bladwin's,	3	1	1	1	3	54	49	17	20	140					2	560
	8, Centre,	5	1	1	3	5	26	27	95	89	237			3	2	5	609
	9, Oakland,	2		1	1	2	26	34	13	12	85				4	4	505
	11, New Hope,	4	1	1	1	4	46	50	21	28	145						610
	12, Cape Fear,	2	1	1	1	3	12	21	30	30	93	20.50					646
CHEROKEE—	1, Murphy,	9	9			9	270	252			522	38.00	1		7	8	603

TABLE No. 1.—(CONTINUED.)

Counties.	Townships.	Schools.	Teachers. W. Males.	Teachers. W. Females.	Teachers. Col. Males.	Teachers. Col. Females.	Teachers. Total.	Pupils. W. Males.	Pupils. W. Females.	Pupils. Col. Males.	Pupils. Col. Females.	Pupils. Total.	Average Wages per Month.	School Houses. Frame.	School Houses. Log.	School Houses. Total.	Persons between 6 and 21.
CHEROKEE—	No. 2, Notta,	7	7				7	105	170			275	$ 24.00		7	7	603
(*Continued,*)	6, Valley Town,	7	7				7	161	136			297				7	420
	7, Chevah,	5	5				5	57	40	18	7	122	33.25		4	4	559
	8, Stecoah,	3	3				3	75	84			159	25.00				159
CHOWAN—	1, Edenton,	4		2	2		4	75	84	25	30	214					857
	2, Middle,	3	1	1	1		3					144				4	540
	3, Upper,	3	1	1	1		3					169				3	442
CLAY—	1, Brasstown,	3	3				3	78	63			141				2	158
	2, Haysville,	3	3				3	107	88			195			1	1	330
	3, Insquite,	3	2	1			3	54	26			90			2	2	115
	4, Hiawassee,	2	2				2	57	56			113				3	169
	5, Shooting Creek,	1	1				2	56	30			86					144
CLEAVELAND—		9	7	1	1		9	200	158	25	23	406	17.50			7	437
	4,	7	7				7	75	55	21	25	176					427
	8,	7	7				7	130	110	24	20	284					436
COLUMBUS—	1, Bogue,	3	2		1		3	25	28	17	20	90					450
	5, Fair Bluff,	7	7				7	114	83	53	44	294			6	6	420
	6, Williams',	10	9	1			10	164	162			326		4	3	7	439
	8, Lee's.	5	4				4	42	56			96					294
CRAVEN—	1, Township,	1	1				1	30	22			52					522
	2, "	3	3			1	4	74	86	11	18	189	24.00				644
	4, "	1	1	1			2	38	20			58					680
	5, "	1				1	2			33	34	67		7		7	446
	6, "	1			1		1			12	38	50		5		5	197

	9, "	4	2	1	1		4	10	30	18	28	86		1	1	2	778
CUMBERLAND—	2, Cross Creek,	11		4	4	3	11	49	56	161	221	487		3		3	1698
	5, Rockfish,	11	2	6		3	11	110	90	60	70	330	22.50				1169
	6, Cedar Creek,	4	2	1	1		4	37	48	42	48	175					860
DAVIDSON—	1, Abbott's Creek,	2	2				2	85	80			165					416
	2, Thomasville,	11	7	4			11	300	356	75	50	781					975
	7, Jackson's Hill,	1	1				1	29	27			56	20.00				
	8, Alleghany,	5	4	1			5	56	52	12	4	124	24.00				163
	11, Clemmonsville,	3	3				3	137	122			259	27.75		3	3	324
	13, Tyro,	2	2				2	81	80			161					450
	15, Cotton Grove,	1	1				1	26	28			54	20.00				314
	16, Boon,	5	4	1			5	79	64	70	73	286					469
DUPLIN—	1, Faison's,	2	1	1			2	6	7			13					640
	4, Albertsons's,	1	1	2			3	53	80			133					404
	7, Cypress Creek,	6	4		1		5	113	75	22	30	240		1	4	5	534
	8, Island Creek,	2	1		1		2	49	31	38	30	148					369
	9, Rock Fish,	2	1	1			2	50	59	64	57	230					500
	10, Magnolia,	2	1			1	2	21	36	22	36	115			1	1	425
	11, Warsaw,	3	1	3	2		6	57	53	100	86	296		1	1	2	269
EDGECOMBE—	1, Tarboro',																1074
	8, Sparta,																586
	13, Pokey,																364
FORSYTH—	1, Blew's Creek,	4	4				4	46	47	14	12	119					481
	5, Kearnersville,	3	3				3	120	70	60	40	290		3	1	4	345
	Bethania,																428
	Old Richmond,																314
	Middle Fork,																342
	Old Town,																354
	11, Broad Bay,	5	5				5	143	156	28	27	354			5	5	292
	11, Vienna,	3	2	1			3	80	82	4	20	186			5	5	
	12, South Fork,	7	4	2	1		7	145	128	11	9	293			6	6	509
FRANKLIN—	4, Cedar Rock,	4	3			1	4	72	55	11	19	157	20.00		4	4	417
	5, Lewisburg,	4	1	1	1	1	4	23	15	66	39	143	28.50				800
	Franklinton,	4		1	2	1	4	32	18	69	80	199	20.00			2	867
	Dunn's,	3	2		1		3	30	31	15	21	97	20.75			6	281

TABLE No. 1.—(CONTINUED.)

Counties.	Townships.	Schools.	Teachers. W. Males.	Teachers. W. Females.	Teachers. Col. Males.	Teachers. Col. Females.	Teachers. Total.	Pupils. W. Males.	Pupils. W. Females.	Pupils. Col. Males.	Pupils. Col. Females.	Pupils. Total.	Average Wages per Month.	School Houses. Frame.	School Houses. Log.	School Houses. Total.	Persons between 6 and 21.
GRANVILLE--	No. 1, Townsville,	6	2	2		2	6	15	40	44	57	156	$ 25.00	2	4	6	658
	2, Sassafras Fork,	4	1	2	1		4	32	45	15	27	119	25.00		4	4	863
	3, Oak Hill,	3	3	1	1		5	25	1	60	75	151	25.00	2	2	4	609
	6, Oxford,	7	1	4	1	3	9	50	51	120	169	390					1046
	6, Henderson,	7	2	2		3	7	39	27	77	81	244	30.00	1	1	2	936
	7, Kittrell's,	2	2				2	55	31			86	12.50	1	1	2	511
	9, Tally Ho,	3		2	1		3	20	18	12	10	60	20.00				553
GUILFORD—	4, Madison,																311
	13, Bruce,																342
	15, Jamestown,	2	2				2	70	74			144				3	543
HARNETT—	3, Buck Horn,	4	2	1	1		4	50	31	12	18	111	22.50				487
	7, Stewart's Creek,	1	1				1	17	9			26	30.00	1	2	3	333
HAYWOOD—	2, Upper Pigeon,	3	2	1			3	56	33	17	10	116			6	6	387
HENDERSON—	4, Henderson,	8	5	1	2		8	201	182	103	91	577	25.00				577
	5, Green River,	6	4	2			6	77	60			137	34.00				427
	6, Crab Creek,	5	5				5	89	101			190	20.00				246
	7, Hooper's Creek,	3	2	1			3	56	33	17	10	116					262
HYDE—	1, Currituck,	3	2	1			3	36	55	36	25	152	30.00			4	568
	2, Swan Quarter,	2	2				2	44	12	70	61	187	30.00	2		2	426
IREDELL—	5, Olive,	4	1	3			4										352
	12, Shiloh,	6	6				6	185	136			321					434
JOHNSTON—	2, Pleasant Grove,																489
	3, Meadow,															4	424
	7, Smithfield	3	2	2	2		6	20	15	70	85	190				7	1000

	10, Beulah	7	4	2	1		7	74	72	14	22	182	30.00			3	403
LINCOLN—	3, Liberty,	1		1		1	2	20	19			39	30.00				291
	4, Lincolnton,	4	2		2		4	12	16	24	46	98	25.00				291
MACON—	1, Franklin,	8	5	3	1		9										490
	2, Mill Shoal,	4	4				4										193
	3, Elijay,	4	4				4										181
	4, Sugar Fork,	4	4				4										114
	5, Blue Ridge,	2	2				2										47
	6, Smith's Bridge,	5	5				5										242
	7, Cartoogachago,	2	2				2	39	31			70					183
	8, Bummington,																105
	9, Cowee,																187
	10, Arlarka,																204
	11, Nantahala,																149
MADISON—	3,	9	8	1			9	200	220	17	18	455					531
MITCHELL—	1, Bakersville,							17	15			32					
MONTGOMERY—	2, Cheek Creek,																275
	4, Hollingsworth.																131
	7, Ophor,																160
	11, Uharrie,																171
MOORE—	7, Greenwood,																483
NASH—	1, Washington,	1	1				1	13	2			15					713
	2, Liberty,																756
	3, Union,																612
	4, Middleton,																612
	5, Springfield,	4					4										828
	6, Chesterfield,																328
NEW HANONER—	1, Federal Point,																151
	2, Masonboro',	1					1	14	12			26					180
	3, Wilmington,	1	1	7			8			259	248	507	25.00				4062
	8, Caswell,																421
	11, Franklin,	4		1	1	2	4	9	16	22	15	62	28.00				485
	Lincoln,	2	2	1	1		4	4	8	19	39	70	34.00				426
	14, Union,	1	1		1		2	16	19	35	28	98	28.00				425
NORTHAMPTON—	11, Gaston,	4	2			2	4	19	5	36	40	104			1	1	496

(TABLE No. 1.—CONTINUED.)

Counties.	Townships.	Schools.	Teachers. W. Males.	Teachers. W. Females.	Teachers. Col. Males.	Teachers. Col. Females.	Teachers. Total.	Pupils. W. Males.	Pupils. W. Females.	Pupils. Col. Males.	Pupils. Col. Females.	Pupils. Total.	Average Wages per Month.	School Houses. Frame.	School Houses. Log.	School Houses. Total.	Persons between 6 and 21.
NORTHAMPTON—	No. Jackson,	1				1	1			21	12	33	$ 30.00	1		1	171
(*Continued,*)	Rich Square,	7	2	2	3		7	67	77	74	80	298					978
	Potocaci,	4	2	2			4	46	27	21	16	110					520
PASQUOTANK—	2, Nixonton,	8	6	2			8	94	88	106	113	401	30.00				525
	3, Elizabeth City,	5		2	1	2	5	47	41	75	91	254	35.00				631
	4, Mt. Herman,	7	4	1		2	7	81	86	70	55	292				4	431
	5, Providence,	2	2				2	12	28			40	25.00				240
	6, Newland,	4	4				4	48	38	10	15	111	17.50	2		2	447
PERSON—	5, Roxboro',	3	2		1		3	25	32	22	21	100	30.00				390
	8, Allensville,	3	2		1		3	15	13	10	17	55					377
RANDOLPH—	2, Pleasant Grove,	10					10										378
	4, Liberty,																354
	6, Franklinsville,																490
	13, Trinity,	4	3	1			4			21	27	48	24.00				510
RICHMOND—	5, Rockingham,																575
RUTHERFOBD—	3, Union,	4	2	1	1		4	32	15	30	27	104	15.75				411
SURRY—	2, Pilot,																431
	8, Marsh,	2	1	1			2	47	35			82	16.00				205
TRANSYLVANIA—	1, Bond,	4	4				4	24	87	14	15	140	25.00				107
	2, Little River,	4	4				4	72	55	7	5	139	25.00				173
	4, Dunn's Rock,	3	3				3	85	54	4	2	145	25.00				167
	5, Cathay's Creek,	2					2										199
	6, Eastatoee,	4	4				4	69	62			131	20.00				171
	7, Hogback,	5	3	2			5	71	65			136	22.50				131

TYRRELL—	2, Gum Neck,	3	2			1	3	24	36	8	12	80	20.00				313
	3, Columbia,	5	4	1			5	78	71			149	32.50				332
UNION—	Jackson,																333
WAKE—	1, Raleigh,	6	1	3	1	2	7			100	240	349					3310
	2, New Light,																327
	4, Barton Creek,																365
	7, Cedar Fork,																498
	9, St. Mathews.																706
	16, Panther Branch,																327
WARREN—	Six Pound,	2	1	1			2	10	15	31	55	111					343
	Smith's Creek,	2	1			1	2	20	24	34	61	139	25.00				328
	Sandy Creek,	5	2	1	1	1	5	44	40	51	56	191	24.25				716
	Fishing Creek,	3		1	1	1	3	8	7	44	31	90	25.00				469
	Warrenton,	2		2		1	3			119	81	200	17.33				747
WAYNE—	1, Grantham,																240
	2, Brogden,	3					3			60	49	109					977
	8, Pikeville,	3		2	1		3	45	56	29	15	145	30.00				589
WILKES—	5, Mulberry,	8	5	2	1		8	152	167	24	16	359	17.00				602
	6, Union,	3					3	77	65			142	18.00				415
	8, Job's Cabin,	3	3				3	75	60			135	15.00				168
	New Castle,	6	6				6	83	75	16	17	191	45.00			6	236
WILSON—	Cross Roads,	2	1	1			2	10	7	17	25	59					303
YANCEY—	Carney River,	2	1	1			2	50	55			105	40.00				431
	Bush Creek,	3					3	102	108			210	20.00				362
PERQUIMANS—	Belvidere.	12	5	6	1		12	173	121	62	66	422	25.00				804
	Parkersville,	5	1	2	2		5	54	55	50	40	199					492
POLK—	Tyron,																245
	Cooper Gap,	5	4		1		5	79	63	15	10	167	18.00				275
CUMBERLAND—	Flea Hill,	10	4	5	1		10	90	85	25	15	215					653
JONES—	Trenton,																244
		666	431	146	66	40	683	8801	7742	3969	3953	24,465	$20.21¼	56	154	210	99,114

TABLE No. 1.—(CONTINUED.)

SUMMARY.

Whole number of Schools reported by the Township School Committees,		666
Whole number of Teachers:		
White Male,		431
" Female,		146
Colored Male,		66
" Female,		40
Total,		683
PUPILS.		
White Male,	8,801	
" Female,	7,742	
Colored Male,	3,969	
" Female,	3,953	
Total,		24,465
Average wages of Teachers per month,	$	20.21¼
SCHOOL HOUSES.		
Frame,	56	
Log,	154	
Total,		210
Whole number of youth between six and twenty-one years of age actually residing in the State, as far as reported by Committees,		99,114

TABLE No. 2,

Showing the number of Schools in several Counties, reported by the County Examiners in addition to those reported by School Committeemen.

Counties.	Schools.	Teachers.	Pupils. White.	Pupils. Colored	Pupils. Total.
Alamance,	5	5			150
Alexander,	10	10			300
Alleghany,	3	3			90
Ashe,	4	4			120
Beaufort,	3	3			90
Bertie,	6	6	90	90	180
Bladen,	6	6			180
Brunswick,	4	4			120
Burke,	40	40			1200
Camden,	21	21	280	140	420
Catawba,	18	18	360	40	400
Carteret,	12	12	473	331	*804
Chatham,	6	6			180
Cleaveland,	41	41			1230
Cherokee,	21	21	420		420
Columbus,	24	24	342	138	*480
Craven,	4	4	66	72	*138
Cumberland,	21	21			420
Davidson,	19	19			380
Davie,	4	4	120	80	200
Forsyth,	12	12			360
Franklin,	13	13			390
Granville,	18	18			540
Greene,	4	4			120
Guilford,	2	2			60
Halifax,	20	20	160	600	*760
Henderson,	21	21			*630
Hyde,	5	5			150
Iredell,	19	19			570
Johnston,	37	37			1110
Jones,	3	3	30	60	90
Lenoir,	11	11			330
Lincoln,	24	24			720
Madison,	31	31			930
Martin,	17	17			510
McDowell,	21	21			630
Mecklenburg,	18	18			540
Mitchell,	16	16	1832	32	*1864
Montgomery,	1	1	30		30
Moore,	6	6			180
Orange,	6	6	60		120
Perquimans,	9	9			*223
Pitt,	4	4			120
Polk,	16	16			480
Randolph,	1	1			30
Robeson,	18	18	309	266	575
Rockingham,	7	7			210
Rowan,	16	16			480
Rutherford,	28	28			840
Sampson,	5	5			150
Stokes,	14	14	*390	20	*410
Surry,	34	34	*798	46	*844
Transylvania,	2	2			60
Tyrrell,	10	10			300
Warren,	7	7			210
Watauga,	9	9	325		*325
Wayne,	9	9			270
Wilkes,	50	50			1500
Wilson,	1	1			30
Yadkin,	8	8			240
Yancey,	5	5			150
Total,	732	732			24,838

* The number of pupils thus marked are by actual count, which it will be seen averages over 45 per School. The others are estimated at 35 per School.

SUMMARY.

Number of Schools reported as above,	732
Number of Teachers reported as above,	732
Number of Pupils,	24,838

SUMMARY OF TABLES NOS. 1 & 2.

Number of Schools,	1,398
" " Teachers,	1,415
" " Pupils, (estimated,)	49,303

TABLE No. 3.

Value of taxable property in the State; assessment of special school tax of $\frac{1}{12}$ of 1 per cent.; the State capitation tax of $1 $\frac{10}{100}$ per poll and the County capitation tax. Seventy-five per cent. of the County capitation tax is payable to the State Treasury.

Counties.	Valuation of the Taxable Property.	Amount of Tax at one-twelfth of 1 per cent. on the said valuation.		State Capitation Tax.		County Capitation Tax.	
Alamance,	$ 1,559,304	$ 1,299	42				
Alexander,	589,257	491	09	730	40	597	60
Alleghany,	401,560	334	63	440		360	
Anson,	1,163,753	969	79	1,230	60	1,054	80
Ashe,	750,992	625	82				
Beaufort,	1,462,267	1,218	53	1,978	90	1,619	10
Bertie,	1,584,679	1,309	44	1,860	90	1,547	10
Bladen,	1,034,511	862	10	1,791	90	1,460	10
Brunswick,	856,930	714	10	1,140		900	
Buncombe,	1,741,607	1,451	34	2,043	80	1,672	20
Burke,	863,327	719	43	1,014	20	829	80
Cabarrus,	2,095,192	1,766	95	1,727		1,177	50
Caldwell,	939,326	782	77	862	40	705	60
Camden,	338,390	281	99	722	70	591	30
Carteret,	601,744	501	45	1,096	70	897	30
Caswell,	1,296,500	1,080	41	2,991		1,629	
Catawba,	1,515,332	1,262	77				
Chatham,	2,177,198	1,814	33	2,359	50	1,930	50
Cherokee,	618,649	515	54	854	70	699	30
Chowan,	520,110	433	42	935		765	
Clay,	155,541	129	61	352		288	
Cleveland,	1,247,609	1,039	67	1,402	50	1,147	50
Columbus,	748,981	624	15	1,345	30	1,100	70
Craven,	1,965,649	1,638	03	2,626	80	2,149	20

TABLE No. 3, (Continued.)

COUNTIES.	VALUATION OF THE TAXABLE PROPERTY.	AMOUNT OF TAX AT ONE TWELFTH OF 1 PER CENT. ON THE SAID VALUATION.		STATE CAPITATION TAX.		COUNTY CAPITATION TAX.	
Cumberland,	$ 2,013,278	$ 1,677	73	1,097	80	521	40
Currituck,	461,246	384	37				
Dare,	173,519	144	60	489	50	400	50
Davidson,	2,005,576	1,671	31	2,252	80	1,843	20
Davie,	1,042,052	868	37	2,332	10	302	75
Duplin,	1,039,078	865	90	1,761	10	1,440	90
Edgecombe,	4,472,415	3,727	01	3,513	40	2,874	60
Forsythe,	2,259,067	1,882	55	1,468	54	872	40
Franklin,	1,896,516	1,580	44	1,940	40	1,587	60
Gaston,	1,487,613	1,241	34	1,144		936	
Gates,	691,675	576	38				
Granville,	3,137,145	2,614	29	2,480	50	1,522	13
Greene,	1,231,578	1,026	32	1,298		1,062	
Guilford,	3,332,451	2,777	05	2,768	70	2,265	30
Halifax,	2,542,503	2,104	16	2,834	70	2,329	30
Harnett,	688,532	573	78				
Haywood,	647,706	539	75	1,003	20	820	80
Henderson,	944,625	787	18	922	90	755	10
Hertford,	1,001,951	834	95				
Hyde,	537,434	447	86	1,100		750	
Iredell,	1,897,094	1,580	89	1,962	30	717	20
Jackson,	504,353	420	29	775	50	634	50
Johnston,	1,754,109	1,461	76	2,339	70	1,914	30
Jones,	649,259	541	07	783	10	603	90
Lenoir,	1,357,902	1,131	58	1,392	60	1,139	40
Lincoln,	1,190,636	992	19	959	20	784	80
Macon,	620,517	578	24	926	20	757	80
Madison,	455,089	379	24	973	50	796	50
Martin,	1,387,326	1,156	10	1,309		1,071	
McDowell,	610,646	508	87				
Mecklenburg,	3,942,448	3,285	37	2,557	50	2,162	50
Mitchell,	281,844	234	87	646	80	235	20
Montgomery,	658,818	549	01	893	20	730	80
Moore,	881,307	734	42	1,419		903	
Nash,	1,311,438	1,092	86	1,571	80	1,286	10
New Hanover,	5,982,100	4,985	08	3,344	30	2,711	70
Northampton,	2,252,701	1,877	25	2,306	70	1,887	30

TABLE No. 3, (Continued.)

Counties.	Valuation of the Taxable Property.	Amount of Tax at one-twelfth of 1 per cent. on the said valuation.		State Capitation Tax.		County Capitation Tax.	
Onslow,	$ 766,225	$ 638	52				
Orange,	1,854,805	1,545	67				
Pasquotank,	1,107,777	923	15	1,236	40	1,011	60
Perquimans,	944,553	787	12	1,167	10	954	90
Person,	1,075,638	896	36	1,425	60	1,166	40
Pitt,	1,820,107	1,516	75	2,535	50	2,074	50
Polk,	397,817	331	51	391	60	320	
Randolph,	1,976,895	1,647	41	2,285	80	1,870	20
Richmond,	1,157,348	964	45	1,402	50	1,147	50
Robeson,	1,386,189	1,155	15				
Rockingham,	2,113,933	1,761	61	1,875	50	1,534	50
Rowan,	2,326,845	1,939	04				
Rutherford,	1,180,207	983	50	1,372	80	842	30
Sampson,	1,098,683	915	57				
Stanley,	624,316	520	27	937	20	766	80
Stokes,	973,121	810	92	1,305	70	1,068	30
Surry,	1,191,243	992	70	1,355	20	1,108	80
Transylvania,	297,785	284	15	429		351	
Tyrrell,	344,181	286	82	700	70	573	30
Union,	1,472,904	1,227	42	1,440	30	1,181	70
Wake,	5,880,915	4,900	76	3,803	80	3,112	20
Warren,	2,132,876	1,777	39	2,453		2,007	
Washington,	618,183	515	15	841	50	306	
Watauga,	454,111	387	42	689	70	564	30
Wayne,	2,700,232	2,250	19	2,213	80	1,762	20
Wilkes,	979,812	816	51	1,551		951	75
Wilson,	1,575,444	1,312	87				
Yadkin,	893,549	744	62	1,375		1,125	
Yancey,	308,544	257	12				
	$123,361,596	$102,801	33	$112,777	04	$ 86,467	13

TABLE No. 3, (Continued.)

SUMMARY.

Valuation of Taxable Property,	$	123,361,596	
One-half of one per cent. on said valuation,	$	102,801	33
State capitation Tax,	$	112,777	04
County Capitation Tax,	$	86,467	13

Of the assessment of $\frac{1}{12}$ of one per cent. for the payment of teachers, $63,011.29 has been actually paid into the State Treasury; the balance is still in the possession of Sheriffs and tax collectors.

The assessment of $\frac{1}{12}$ of one per cent. is to be appropriated to the apportionment made in November, 1869.

The aforesaid capitation tax, both State and County, is, for the use of schools, kept during the school year, commencing October 1st, 1870, and ending September 30, 1871.

TABLE No. 4.

TOWNSHIP SCHOOL TAXES FOR 1869–70, AS REPORTED BY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.

Amount levied in the various townships for school purposes, as far as reported for the school year 1870–71. *Abstracts of County Treasurer's reports to the Superintendent.*

COUNTIES.	TOWNSHIPS.		TOTAL.	
Alexander, ...	Wilkes, ...	$228.14,		
	Sharpe's, ...	350.45,		
	Gaultney's, ...	543.26,		
	Sugar Loaf, ...	217.82,		
	Little River, ...	382.35,		
	Ellendale, ...	538.89,		
	Wittenburg's, ...	312.99,		
	Taylorsville, ...	574.01,		
	Total, ...		$ 3,147	93
Bertie, ...	Amount levied in the various townships for schools,.....		1,660	57
Brunswick, ...	Smithville, ...	$355.77,		
	Lockwood's, ...	121.54,		
	Shalotte, ...	120.80,		
	North West, ...	332.13,		
	Town Creek, ...	284.80,		
	Waccamaw, ...	45.11,		
	Add 10 cents to each poll,.....			
	Total, ...		1,362	15
Caldwell, ...	A tax of 10 cents on $100 of real and personal property,.....		939	32
Cherokee, ...	Murphy, ...	$910.57,		
	Beaver Dam,.....	344.76,		
	Notta, ...	499.25,		
	Hot House, ...	283.69,		
	Valley Town, ...	791.91,		
	Stiocah, ...	757.94,		
	Shoal Creek, ...	573.94,		
	Total, ...		4,313	74

TABLE No. 4, (Continued.)

COUNTIES.	TOWNSHIPS.		TOTAL.	
Chowan,	Edenton,	$1,500.00,		
	Middle,	500.00,		
	Upper,	500.00,		
	Total,		$ 2,500	00
Cleaveland,	Amount levied in the various townships,		3,366	00
Clay,	Haysville,	$ 171.00,		
	Shooting Creek,	12.00,		
	Brasstown,	225.00,		
	Hiawassee,	120.00,		
	Tus,	160.00,		
	Total,		688	00
Camden,	South Mills,	$ 750.00,		
	Court House,	750.00,		
	Shiloh,	400.00,		
	Total,		1,900	00
Cumberland,	Ten cents on the $100 valuation of real and personal property,		2,013	27
Craven,	Township No. 1,	$ 586.52,		
	" No. 2,	1080.64,		
	" No. 3,	1,126.64,		
	" No. 4,	3,327.39,		
	" No. 5,	1,229.10,		
	" No. 6,	794.53,		
	" No. 9,	1,718.29,		
	Total,		9,863	11
Columbus,	Bogue,	$ 499.60,		
	Welche's Creek,	400.17,		
	Whiteville,	1,099.37,		
	Tatom's,	717.33,		
	Fair Bluff,	491.98,		
	Williams',	1,199.75,		
	Bug Hill,	439.99,		
	Lees,	451.76,		
	Total,		5,299	95
Dare,	East Lake,	$ 60.00,		
	Nags Head,	550.00,		
	Kewekite,	200.00,		
	Hatteras,	120.00,		
	Croatan,	150.00,		
	Total,		1.080	00

TABLE No. 4, (Continued.)

COUNTIES.	TOWNSHIPS.		TOTAL.	
Davie, ...	Mocksville, ...	$300.00,		
	Calahan, ...	250.00,		
	Total, ...		$ 550	00
Duplin, ...	Taxes have been levied but not reported.			
Forsythe, ...	Belew's Creek, 25 cents on $100 valuation, and 75 cents on each poll, ...			
	Middle Fork, same as above, ..			
	Abbott's Creek, 5 cents on $100 valuation and 15 cents on each poll.			
	Broadway, 20 cents on $100 valuation, and 60 cents on each poll, ...			
	South Fork, same as Broadway.			
	Louisville, 25 cents on the $100 valuation, and 75 cents on poll.			
	Winston, 4 cents on the $100 valuation, and 12 cents on each poll.			
Granville, ...	The township Trustees are levying school taxes in the different townships as the School Committee required.			
Haywood, ...	Waynesville, ...	$200.00,		
	Pigeon, ...	125.00,		
	Beaver Dam, ...	200.00,		
	East Fork, ...	200.00,		
	Fines Creek, ...	150.00,		
	Jonathan's Creek, ...	108.75,		
	Catawba, ...	80.00,		
	Total, ...		1,063	75
Iredell, ...	Union Grove, ...	$159.22,		
	New Hope, ...	168.00,		
	Olive, ...	156.73,		
	Sharpesburg, ...	349.07,		
	Bethany,.....	190.00,		
	Concord, ...	277.00,		
	Chambersburg, ...	255.00,		

TABLE No. 4, (Continued.)

COUNTIES.	TOWNSHIPS.		TOTAL.	
Iredell, (*Con.*)..	Statesville, ...	$250.00,		
	Shiloh, ...	345.00,		
	Barringer's, ...	183.50,		
	Fallstown, ...	210.00,		
	Coddle Creek, ...	100.00,		
	Davidson, ...	266.50,		
	Total, ...		$ 2,910	02
Jackson, ...	Deep Creek,.	$ 53.12,		
	Qualla, ...	324.31,		
	Scott's Creek, ...	125.86,		
	Webster, ...	349,06,		
	Savannah, ...	134.32,		
	Cullowhu, ...	111.82,		
	Caney Fork, ...	524.20,		
	Cashier's Valley, ...	384.88,		
	Total, ...		2,007	57
Jones, ...	A tax of 75 cents on the $100 valuation of all the aggregate property in the county.....		4,852	64
Lenoir, ...	Mosely Hall, ...	$122.58,		
	Kinston, ...	1,000,		
	Trent, ...	257.87,		
	Sand Hill, ...	49.72,		
	Contentnea, ...	240.00,		
	Pink Hill, ...	112.29,		
	Total, ...		2,782	46
Macon, ...	Amount levied in the various townships, ...		41,85	00
Martin, ...	Williamston, ...	$789.54,		
	Jamesville, ...	401.54,		
	Hamilton, ...	890.00,		
	Total, ...		2,081	08
Madison, ...	No. 1, ...	$587,17,		
	No. 2, ...	292.00,		
	No. 3, ...	633.00,		
	No. 4, ...	368.00,		
	Total, ...		1,880	17
Nash,.....	Washington, ...	$ 400.00,		
	Liberty, ...	1,100.00,		
	Middleton, ...	900.00,		
	Total, ...		2400	00

TABLE No. 4, (Continued.)

COUNTIES.	TOWNSHIPS.		TOTAL.	
	In Union and Springfield, a tax has been assessed, but the amount is not reported. This tax is for buying land, and building school houses.			
Northampton, ..	Jackson, ...	$ 216.32,		
	Roanoke, ...	535.51,		
	Gaston, ...	588.61,		
	Seaboard, ...	441.21,		
	Kerby, ...	550.45,		
	Wicacane, ...	640.47,		
	Occomeeche, ...	640.47,		
	Rich Square, ...	795.53,		
	For the county at large,	235.00,		
	Total, ...		$ 4,643	57
New Hanover, .	Wilmington, ...	$6,176.19,		
	Federal Point, ...	128.60,		
	Total, ...		6,304	79
Pasquotank, ...	Salem, ...	$1,250.00,		
	Elizabeth City, ...	1,900.00,		
	Nixonton, ...	1,455.00,		
	Mount Herman, ...	1,081.00,		
	Newland, ...	1,194.00,		
	Providence, ...	400.00,		
	And there is levied for school purposes, by the County Commission'rs the sum of $2,220.35.			
	Making a total of		9,500	35
Perquimans, ...	New Hope, ...	$832.88,		
	Parkville, ...	484.33,		
	Belvedere, ...	604.98,		
	Hertford, ...	533.21,		
	Bethel, ...	383.27,		
	Total, ...		2,838	67
Randolph, ...	Tax in part for repairing school houses, ...		1,0	80
Richmond, ...	Rockingham,.....	$818.84,		
	Wolf Pit, ...	362.43,		
	Williamson's,.....	362.31,		
	Mineral Springs,.....	294.52,		
	Stewartsville,.....	706.53,		

TABLE No. 4, (Continued.)

COUNTIES.	TOWNSHIPS.		TOTAL.	
	Laurel Hill,	$672.07,		
	Beaver Dam,	112.89,		
	Black Jack,	338.53,		
	Steele's,	963.01,		
	Total,		$ 4,631	13
Rutherford,	Union Township,		225	00
Stokes,	Yadkin,	390.43,		
	Quaker Gap,	380.53,		
	Peter's Creek,	294.37,		
	Snow Creek,	344.76,		
	Beaver Island,	287,11,		
	Laura Town,	308.83,		
	Meadow,	533.70,		
	Total,		2,539	73
Transylvania,	Boyd,	$279.85,		
	Little River,	191.95,		
	Davidson's River,	535.42,		
	Dunn's Rock,	393.60,		
	Cathers Creek,	525.40,		
	Eastatoa,	323.50,		
	Gloucester,	311.34,		
	Hogback,	379.24,		
	Total,		2,940	30
Tyrrel,	Scuppernong,	$420.00,		
	Gum Creek,	520.00,		
	Columbia,	500.00,		
	Total,		1,440	00
Union,	Munroe,	$309.12,		
	Jackson,	102.70,		
	Sandy Ridge,	227.63,		
	Gum Creek,	158.91,		
	Buford,	118.82,		
	Lanes' Creek,	130.61,		
	New Salem,	177.64,		
	Total,		1,225	43
Wayne,	Goldsboro,	$1.500.00,		
	Indian Spring,	525.00,		
	Pikeville,	2,300.00,		
	Saulston,	800.00,		
	Brogden,	1,650.00,		
	New Hope,	500.00,		

TABLE No. 4, (Continued.)

COUNTIES.	TOWNSHIPS.		TOTAL.	
	Fork River, ...	$ 600.00,		
	Nahunta, ...	2,500.00,		
	Holden, ...	500.00		
	Total, ...		$ 10,875	00
Washington, ..	Plymouth, ...	$594.75,		
	Lee's Mills, ...	925.33,		
	Kernersville, ...	579.07,		
	Scuppernong, ...	544.28,		
	Total, ...		2,643	43
Warren, ...	Warrenton, ...		420	00

TABLE No. 5.

Amount levied in the various Townships for School Pruposes, as far as reported for the School Year, 1870–'71. *Abstracts of County Treasurer's Reports to the Superintendent.*

COUNTIES.	AMOUNT LEVIED IN THE VARIOUS TOWNSHIPS FOR SCHOOLS.		COUNTIES.	AMOUNT LEVIED IN THE VARIOUS TOWNSHIPS FOR SCHOOLS.	
Alexander,	$ 3,147	93	Macon,	$ 4,185	00
Bertie,	1,660	57	Martin,	2,081	98
Brunswick,	1,362	15	Madison,	1,880	17
Caldwell,	939	32	Nash,	2,400	00
Cherokee,	4,313	74	Northampton,	4,643	57
Chowan,	2,500	00	New Hanover,	6,304	79
Cleveland,	3,366	00	Pasquotank,	9,500	35
Clay,	688	00	Perquimans,	2,838	67
Camden,	1,700	00	Randolph,	1,080	00
Cumberland,	2,013	27	Richmond,	4.631	13
Craven,	9,863	11	Rutherford,	225	00
Columbus,	5,299	95	Stokes,	2,539	73
Dare,	1,080	00	Transylvania,	2,940	30
Davie,	550	00	Tyrell,	1,440	00
Haywood,	1,063	75	Union,	1,225	43
Iredell,	2,910	02	Wayne,	10,875	00
Jackson,	2,007	57	Washington,	2,643	83
Jones,	4,852	64	Warren,	420	00
Lenoir,	1,782	46			
				$105,965	23

TABLE No. 6.

Abstract of Reports of County Treasurers for the School year ending September, 1870.

Counties.	Amount Received from Township Tax.	Paid for Teachers Wages.		Paid for School Houses.			County Examiners.
		From State Fund.	From the Township Tax Fund.	Building.	Rent.	Repairs.	Paid.
Alamance,		$ 173.00					$ 8.44
Alexander,		790.00					25.00
Ashe,		132.00					
Beaufort,		1,201.25					
Bertie,		140.00					
Bladen,		70.00					
Camden,			$420.00			$200.00	10.00
Carteret,		1,315.78					43.40
Catawba,		1,593.65					20.00
Cherokee,	$636.50					316.35	
Chowan,	902.50						
Craven,		2,048.00					
Cumberland,		2,172.00					
Davie,		170.00					
Duplin,	515.00	1,249.25	100.00	75.00			
Forsythe,		996.00					
Franklin,		449.50					123.00

TABLE No. 6.—(*Continued.*)

Counties.	Amount Received from Township Tax.	Paid for Teachers Wages.		Paid for School Houses.			County Examiners.
		From State Fund.	From the Township Tax Fund.	Building.	Rent.	Repairs.	Paid.
Guilford,		$ 337.60					
Halifax,		1,013.75			$20.00	$139.23	
Henderson,		912.52					
Iredell,		843.50					
Johnston,		965.50					
Lenoir,		491,75					
Mitchell,		932.00					$ 47.00
Pasquotank,		1,385.00					150.00
Perquimans,		661.00					
Robeson,		406.00					665.70
Rowan,		360.00					18.00
Stokes,		219.00					
Surry,		905.50					36.00
Warren,		1,505.50					
Wilkes,		2,276.46					

TABLE No. 6.—(*Continued.*)

SUMMARY.

Amount received from Township Tax,	$ 2,054.00
Paid for Teachers wages from State Fund,	25,816.31
" " " " " Township Tax Fund,	520.00
" " Building of School Houses,	75.00
" " Renting " "	20.00
" " Repairing " "	655.58
Examiners Paid,	1,146.54

TABLE No. 7.

Amount apportioned to the several Counties, amount drawn by the same for the year ending September 30, 1880, *also balance due the same on October* 1, 1870.

23

COUNTIES.	AMOUNT OF APPORTIONMENT FOR 1869 AND 1870.	AMOUNT DRAWN BY COUNTY TO OCT. 1, 1870.	AMOUNT DUE COUNTY OCT. 1, 1870.	REMARKS.
Alamance,	$ 2,028.00	$ 173.00	$ 1,855.00	
Alexander,	1,159.50	790.00	369.50	
Alleghany,	795.50	220.00	575.50	
Anson,	2,079.00		2,079.00	
Ashe,	1,915.50	129.00	1,786.50	
Beaufort,	1,969.50	1,201.25	768.25	
Bertie,	1,854.00	240.00	1,614.00	
Bladen,	1,968.00	95.00	1,873.00	
Brunswick,	1,228.00		1,228.00	
Buncombe,	2,004.00		2,004.00	
Burke,	1,758.00		1,758.00	
Cabarrus,	2,049.00		2,049.00	
Caldwell,	1,450.50	37.50	1,413.00	
Camden,	779.50	570.00	209.50	
Carteret,	1,718.00	1,363.77	354.23	
Caswell,	2,151.50		2,151.50	
Catawba,	2,093.00	1,653.65	439.35	

TABLE No. 7.—(*Continued.*)

Counties.	Amount of apportionment for 1869 and 1870.	Amount drawn by County to Oct. 1, 1870.	Amount due County Oct. 1, 1870.	Remarks.
Chatham,	3,339.00		3,339.00	
Cherokee,	1,451.00		1,451.00	
Chowan,	1,090.00	997.50	92.50	
Clay,	415.00	180.00	235.00	
Cleaveland,	2,291.50		2,291.50	
Columbus,	1,697.50		1,697.50	
Craven,	2,864.50	2,266.00	598.50	
Cumberland,	2,916.00	2,172.00	744.00	
Currituck,	1,050.50		1,050.50	
Dare,				County not formed when the apportionment was made.
Davidson,	3,213.00	2,389.16	823.84	
Davie,	1,687.00	170.00	1,517.00	
Duplin,	2,092.50	1,895.25	197.25	
Edgecombe,				Failed to report census in 1868.
Forsythe,	2,251.50	1,340.00	911.50	
Franklin,	2,702.50	1,647.75	1,054.75	
Gaston,	1,797.00	160.00	1,637.00	
Gates,	1,265.50		1,265.50	
Granville,	4,077.00	2,742.00	1,335.00	
Greene,	1,116.00		1,116.00	

Guilford,	3,439.50	337.90	3,101.60	
Halifax,	2,042.50	1,040.75	1,001.75	
Harnett,	1,546.50		1,546.50	
Haywood,	1,425.00		1,425.00	
Henderson,	1,395.50	908.95	486.55	
Hertford,	1,275.00		1,275.00	
Hyde,	1,834.50	52.00	1,782.50	
Iredell,	2,507.00	1,186.50	1,320.50	
Jackson,	1,113.00		1,113.00	
Johnston,	2,503.00	1,230.00	1,273.00	
Jones,	696.00		696.00	
Lenoir,	1,730.00	491.75	1,238.25	
Lincoln,	1,661.50	1,661.50		
Macon,	1,256.50		1,256.50	
Madison,	1,319.50		1,319.50	
Martin,	1,465.50		1,465.50	
McDowell,	1,152.50	170.00	982.50	
Mecklenburg,	3,017.00	600.83	2,416.17	
Mitchell,	932.00	932.00		
Montgomery,	1,184.00		1,184.00	
Moore,	1,389.50		1,389.50	
Nash,	1,877.50		1,877.50	
New Hanover,	3,767.50	1,301.00	2,499.50	Thirty three dollars drawn were refunded.
Northampton,	1,648.50	421.25	1,227.25	
Onslow,				Failed to report census in 1868.
Orange,	2,951.00		2,951.00	
Pasquotank,	1,355.00	1,385.00		Overdrawn thirty dollars.

TABLE No. 7.—(*Continued.*)

COUNTIES.	AMOUNT OF APPORTIONMENT FOR 1869 AND 1870.	AMOUNT DRAWN BY COUNTY TO OCT. 1, 1870.	AMOUNT DUE COUNTY OCT. 1, 1870.	REMARKS.
Perquimans,	1,346.50	891.00	455.50	
Person,	1,655.50	112.50	1,543.00	
Pitt,	2,725.50		2,725,50	
Polk,	784.50	157.00	627.50	
Randolph,	3,102.00		3,102.00	
Richmond,	1,655.00		1.655.00	
Robeson,	3,246.00	486.00	2,760.00	
Rockingham,	2,372.00	220.11	2,151.89	
Rowan,	2,499.50	360.00	2,139.50	
Rutherford,	2,260.50		2,260.50	
Sampson,	2,947.00	91.00	2,856.00	
Stanley,	1,671.00		1,671.00	
Stokes,	1,880.09	224.00	1,656.00	
Surry,	1,982.50	961.50	1,021.00	
Transylvania,	667.00		667.00	
Tyrrell,	631.00	520.00	111.00	
Union,	1,949.00		1,949.00	
Wake,	4,962.50		4,962.50	
Warren,	2,017.00	1,578.00	439,00	
Washington,	1,048.50		1,048.50	

Watauga,	1,097.50	259.75	837,75
Wayne,	2,727.00	105.00	2,622.00
Wilkes,	3.088.50	2,406.54	681.96
Wilson,	1,644.00		1,644.00
Yadkin,	1,944.50		1,944.50
Yancey,	1,052.00	332.00	720.00
	$165,740.50	$42,856.66	$ 122,883.84

SUMMARY.

Amount of apportionment for 1869 and 1870, ..	$165,740.50
" drawn by Counties to October 1, 1870,	42,856.66
" due Counties October 1, 1870,	122,883.84

TABLE No. 8.

Census, showing the number of persons in the State of North Carolina, between 6 *and* 21 *years of age, A. D.,* 1868, *and the apportionment based thereon for the school year* 1870–'71.

COUNTIES.	PERSONS BETWEEN 6 AND 21 YEARS OF AGE.			Apportionment of Public Money.	
	WHITE.	COLORED.	TOTAL.	Dollars.	cts
Alamance,	2,764	1,292	4,056	1,014	
Alexander,	2,044	275	2,319	579	75
Alleghany,	1,474	117	1,591	397	75
Anson,	2,292	1,866	4,158	1,039	50
Ashe,	3,578	253	3,831	957	75
Beaufort,	2,756	1,183	3,939	984	75
Bertie,	1,868	1,840	3,708	927	
Bladen,	2,067	1,869	3,936	984	
Brunswick,	1,477	979	2,456	614	
Buncombe,	3,623	385	4,008	1,002	
Burke,	2,732	784	3,516	879	
Cabarrus,	2,933	1,165	4,098	1,024	50
Caldwell,	2,459	442	2,901	725	25
Camden,	979	580	1,559	389	75
Carteret,	2,432	1,004	3,436	859	
Caswell,	1,986	2,317	4,303	1,075	75
Catawba,	3,621	565	4,186	1,046	50
Chatham,	4,414	2,264	6,678	1,669	50
Cherokee,	2,782	120	2,902	725	50
Chowan,	1,177	1,003	2,180	545	
Clay,	770	60	830	207	50
Cleaveland,	4,045	538	4,583	1,145	75
Columbus,	2,297	1,098	3,395	848	75
Craven,	2,492	3,237	5,729	1,432	25
Cumberland,	3,241	2,591	5,832	1,458	
Currituck,	1,617	484	2,101	525	25
*Dare,					
Davidson,	5,001	1,425	6,426	1,606	50
Davie,	2,306	1,068	3,374	843	50
Duplin,	2,381	1,804	4,185	1,046	25
Edgecombe,	3,157	4,552	7,709	1,927	25

TABLE No. 8.—(*Continued.*)

COUNTIES.	PERSONS BETWEEN 6 AND 21 YEARS OF AGE.			APPORTIONMENT OF PUBLIC MONEY.	
	White.	Colored.	Total.	Dollars.	cts
Forsythe,	3,687	816	4,503	1,125	75
Franklin,	2,479	2,926	5,405	1,351	25
Gaston,	2,332	1,262	3,594	898	50
Gates,	1,548	983	2,531	632	75
Granville,	3,791	4,363	8,154	2,038	50
Greene,	1,333	899	2,232	558	
Guilford,	5,076	1,803	6,879	1,719	75
Halifax,	946	3,139	4,085	1,021	25
Harnett,	2,065	1,028	3,093	773	25
Haywood,	2,638	212	2,850	712	50
Henderson,	2,414	377	2,791	697	75
Hertford,	1,288	1,262	2,550	637	50
Hyde,	2,476	1,193	3,669	917	25
Iredell,	3,931	1,083	5,014	1,253	50
Jackson,	2,136	90	2,226	556	50
Johnston,	3,819	1,187	5,006	1,251	50
Jones,	580	812	1,392	348	
Lenoir,	1,756	1,704	3,460	865	
Lincoln,	2,403	920	3,323	830	75
Macon,	2,389	124	2,513	628	25
Madison,	2,550	89	2,639	659	75
Martin,	1,790	1,141	2,931	732	75
McDowell,	1,900	405	2,305	576	25
Mecklenburg,	3,640	2,394	6,034	1,508	50
Mitchell,	1,790	74	1,864	466	
Montgomery,	1,781	587	2,368	592	
Moore,	2,103	676	2,779	694	75
Nash,	2,332	1,423	3,755	938	75
New Hanover,	3,515	4,020	7,535	1,883	75
Northampton,	1,828	1,469	3,297	824	25
Onslow,	2,059	907	2,966	741	50
Orange,	3,667	2,235	5,902	1,475	50
Pasquotank,	1,343	1,367	2,710	677	50
Perquimans,	1,333	1,360	2,693	673	25
Person,	1,812	1,499	3,311	827	75
Pitt,	2,837	2,614	5,451	1,362	75

TABLE No. 8.—(*Continued.*)

Counties.	Persons Between 6 and 21 Years of Age.			Apportionment of Public Money.	
	White.	Colored.	Total.	Dollars.	cts
Polk,	1,276	293	1,569	392	25
Randolph,	5,226	978	6,204	1,551	
Richmond,	1,533	1,777	3,310	827	50
Robeson,	4,424	2,068	6,492	1,623	
Rockingham,	3,103	1,641	4,744	1,186	
Rowan,	3,726	1,273	4,999	1,249	75
Rutherford,	3,694	827	4,521	1,130	25
Sampson,	3,775	2,119	5,894	1,473	50
Stanley,	2,877	465	3,342	835	50
Stokes,	2,906	854	3,760	940	
Surry,	3,419	546	3,965	991	25
Transylvania,	1,190	144	1,334	333	50
Tyrrell,	966	296	1,262	315	50
Union,	3,123	775	3,898	974	50
Wake,	5,831	4,094	9,925	2,481	25
Warren,	1,360	2,674	4,034	1,008	50
Washington,	1,266	831	2,097	524	25
Watauga,	2,094	65	2,159	539	75
Wayne,	3,295	2,159	5,454	1,363	50
Wilkes,	5,451	726	6,177	1,544	25
Wilson,	2,054	1,234	3,288	822	
Yadkin,	3,280	609	3,889	972	25
Yancey,	2,030	74	2,104	526	
Total,	229,033	113,135	342,168	85,542	00

* The apportionment for this county is included in the apportionment for Currituck, Tyrrell and Hyde counties.

N. B.—The aforesaid apportionment for the school year, commencing October 1, 1870, and ending September 30, 1870, is based upon the school census taken for the year 1869, as required by law. *See school law*, section 54.

TABLE No. 8.—(*Continued.*)

Amount due the several counties on apportionment of 1869, - - - - - -	$122,883.84
Amount due the several counties on apportionment of 1870, - - - - - -	85,542.00
Total, - - - - - - -	$208,425.84

TABLE No. 9.

Census, showing the number of persons in the State of North Carolina, between 6 *and* 21 *years of age, July,* 1870.

COUNTIES.	WHITE.	INDIAN.	COLORED.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Alamance,					No report.
Alexander,	2,128		267	2,395	
Alleghany,	1,383		111	1,494	
Anson,	2,270		2,197	4,467	
Ashe,	3,483		213	3,696	
Beaufort,	2,919		1,616	4,535	
Bertie,				3,633	
Bladen,					No report.
Brunswick,					No report.
Buncombe,	4,524		740	5,264	
Burke,	2,989		932	3,921	
Cabarrus,	2,678		1,276	3,954	
Caldwell,	2,589		560	3,149	
Camden,	980	9	590	1,579	
Carteret,					No report.
Caswell,					No report.
Catawba,	3,580		632	4,212	
Chatham,	4,197		2,090	6,287	
Cherokee,	2,932	152	112	3,196	
Chowan,	1,042		1,108	2,150	
Clay,	843		71	914	
Cleaveland,	3,901		630	4,531	
Columbus,	2,243		1,174	3,417	
Craven,	3,064		4,161	7,225	
Cumberland,	3,709		2,726	6,435	
Currituck,					No report.
Davidson,	5,017		1,327	6,344	
Davie,	2,527		1,142	3,669	
Dare,	721		115	836	
Duplin,	3,112		2,387	5,499	

TABLE No. 9.—(CONTINUED.)

COUNTIES.	WHITE.	INDIAN.	COLORED.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Edgecombe,	3,157		4,552	7,709	
Forsythe,	3,725		789	5,414	
Franklin,	2,592		2,863	5,455	
Gaston,					No report.
Gates,	1,609		1,060	2,669	
Granville,					No report.
Greene,					No report.
Guilford,					No report.
Halifax,					No report.
Harnett,	2,031		1,135	3,166	
Haywood,	2,712		198	2,910	
Henderson,	2,490		464	2,754	
Hertford,					No report.
Hyde,					No report.
Iredell,					No report.
Jackson,	2,070	273	591	2,934	
Johnston,	4,379		1,527	5,906	
Jones,	568		854	1,522	
Lenoir,	2,019		1,669	3,688	
Lincoln,					No report.
Macon,					No report.
Madison,					No report.
Martin,					No report.
McDowell,					No report.
Mecklenburg,	4,144		2,687	6,831	
Mitchell,	2,344		117	2,461	
Montgomery,	1,948		671	2,619	
Moore,	2,828		992	3,820	
Nash,	2,345	16	1,433	3,794	
New Hanover,	3,727		5,061	8,788	
Northampton,	2,150		2,502	4,652	
Onslow,	2,059	5	907	2,971	
Orange,	3,668		2,029	5,697	
Pasquotank,					No report.
Perquimans,	1,315		1,305	2,620	
Person,	2,123		1,848	3,971	
Pitt,	3,022		3,028	6,050	

TABLE No. 9.—(CONTINUED.)

COUNTIES.	WHITE.	INDIAN.	COLORED.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Polk,	1,255		338	1,593	
Randolph,	5,253		983	6,146	
Richmond,				3,850	
Robeson,					No report.
Rockingham,					No report.
Rowan,					No report.
Rutherford,	3,836		955	4,791	
Sampson,					No report.
Stanly,	1,935		310	2,245	
Stokes,					No report.
Surry,	3,247		599	3,846	
Transylvania,	1,281		136	1,417	
Tyrrell,	1,008		449	1,457	
Union,					No report.
Wake,	5,831		4,094	9,925	
Warren,	1,686		3,627	5,313	
Washington,	1,146		866	2,012	
Watauga,	1,997		61	2,058	
Wayne,	3,373		2,340	5,713	
Wilkes,	5,237		605	5,842	
Wilson,	2,416		1,586	4,002	
Yadkin,	3,182		527	3,709	
Yancey,					No report.

The apportionment of School money for the year 1872 must be according to this census; unless this census is promptly completed that apportionment must omit many counties. Township School Committees will please take notice.

TABLE No. 10.

COUNTY EXAMINERS.

COUNTIES.	NAMES.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Alamance,	Rev. W. L. Long,	Graham,
Alexander,	J. T. Deanes,	Taylorsville
Alleghany,	Rev. A. B. Phipps,	Gap Civil,
Anson,	W. O. Bennett,	Wadesboro',
Ashe,	J. W. Todd,	Jefferson,
Beaufort,	Jas. F. Latham,	Pantego P. O.,
Bertie,	Rev. A. M. Craig,	Windsor,
Bladen,	Dr. W. A. Bizzell,	Elizabethtown,
Brunswick,	Asa Ross,	Smithville,
Buncombe,		
Burke,	W. S. Pearson,	Morganton,
Cabarrus,		
Caldwell,	Rev. Geo. H. Round,	Lenoir,
Camden,	Thos. B. Boushall,	Camden C. H.,
Carteret,	Dr. E. L. Perkins,	Newport.
Caswell,	Z. T. Dickey,	Yanceyville.
Catawba,	M. E. Lowrance,	Newton.
Chatham,	Isham Cox,	Mud Lick.
Cherokee,	William Beal,	Murphy.
Chowan,	J. H. Ward,	Edenton.
Clay,	W. A. Curtis,	Hayesville.
Cleaveland,	Dr. L. N. Durham,	Shelby.
Columbus,	T. F. Toon,	Fair Bluff.
Craven,	Hon. Robt. F. Lehman,	Newbern.
Cumberland,	Jno. X. Smith,	Fayetteville.
Currituck,	Col. W. A. F. Stockton,	Currituck C. H.
Dare,	Dr. C. E. C. Darly,	Manteo.
Davidson,	Rev. J. W. Cecil,	Thomasville.
Davie,	Chas. Price,	Mocksville.
Duplin,	Rev. Alex. Kirkland,	Kennansville.
Edgecombe,	W. A. Duggan,	Tarboro'.

TABLE No. 10.—(*Continued.*)

COUNTIES.	NAMES.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Forsythe,	Rev. Jno. H. White,	Walkertown.
Franklin,	A. Thomas,	Louisburg.
Gaston,	Eli Pasour,	Dallas.
Gates,	Mills L. Eure,	Gatesville.
Granville,	Jas. B. Floyd,	Wilton.
Greene,	J. D. Grimsley,	Snow Hill,
Guilford,	Dr. Nereus Mendenhall,	Jamestown.
Halifax,	Geo. B. Curtis,	Enfield.
Harnett,	David McNeill,	Harnett C. H.
Haywood,	W. J. Wilson,	Forks of Pigeon.
Henderson,	W. G. B. Morris,	Hendersonville.
Hertford,	J. B. Slaughter,	Winton.
Hyde,	Jos. M. Watson,	Swanquarter.
Iredell,	Prof. J. H. Hill,	Statesville.
Jackson,	R. M. Wilson,	Webster.
Johnston,	Rev. Sam'l P. Horton,	Smithfield.
Jones,	E. F. Sanderson,	Pollocksville.
Lenoir,	William A. Coleman,	Kinston.
Lincoln,	Jno. D. Shaw,	Lincolnton.
Macon,	T. S. Siler,	Franklin,
Madison,	Lewis Palmer,	Marshall.
Martin,	Henry H. Lanier,	Williamston.
McDowell,	Wm. F. Craig,	Marion.
Mecklenburg,	C. W. Bradshaw,	Charlotte.
Mitchell,	S. C. Vance,	Grassy Creek.
Montgomery,	W. T. H. Ewing,	Troy.
Moore,	A. R. McDonald,	Carthage.
Nash,	Maj. J. P. Jenkins,	Nashville.
New Hanover,	Miss Amy M. Bradley,	Wilmington.
Northampton,	Samuel N. Buxton,	Jackson.
Onslow,	Jas. G. Scott,	Onslow C. H.
Orange,	Samuel W. Hughes,	Hillsboro'.
Pasquotank,	Frank Vaughan,	Elizabeth City.
Perquimans,	Dr. J. T. Smith,	Hertford.
Person,	Dr. J. T. Fuller,	Roxboro'.
Pitt,	Calvin Cox,	Greenville.
Polk,	J. H. Allen,	Columbus.

TABLE No. 10.—(*Continued.*)

COUNTIES.	NAMES.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Randolph,	F. S. Blair,	Bush Hill.
Richmond,	L. C. Morton,	Rockingham.
Robeson,	Rev. N. M. Ray,	Lumberton.
Rockingham,	Rufus H. Smith,	Stoneville.
Rowan,	Robert Knox,	Salisbury.
Rutherford,	W. W. Wallace,	Rutherfordton.
Sampson,	Rev. B. F. Marable,	Clinton.
Stanley,	S. J. Pemberton,	Albemarle.
Stokes,	Samuel Slate,	Little Yadkin.
Surry,	Lacy J. Norman,	Dobson.
Transylvania,	Rev. G. W. Brooks,	Dunn's Rock.
Tyrrell,	P. H. Wilkins,	Columbia.
Union,		
Wake,	E. B. Thomas,	Raleigh.
Warren,	Jno. E. Dugger,	Warrenton.
Washington,	Stewart L. Johnson,	Plymonth.
Watauga,	Wm. F. Shull,	Valley Crucis.
Wayne,	J. W. Cox,	Goldsboro'.
Wilkes,	Dr. Thos. W. Smith,	Trap Hill.
Wilson,	Jos. H. Foy,	Wilson.
Yadkin,	Rev. Moses Baldwin,	East Bend.
Yancey,	Thomas E. Ray,	Bald Creek.

DOCUMENT No. 7.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

SENATE RULES OF ORDER.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

1. The President having taken the Chair at the hour to which the Senate shall have adjourned, and a quorum being present, the Journal of the preceding day shall be read, to the end that any mistakes therein may be corrected.

2. After the reading and approval of the Journal, the order of business shall be as follows:

1. The Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reports of Standing Committees.
3. Reports of Select Committees.
4. Messages from the Governor.
5. Communications and Reports from State Officers.
6. Messages from the House of Representatives.
7. Introduction of Bills.
8. Motions and Resolutions.
9. Unfinished Business of Preceding Day.
10. Special Orders.
11. General Orders; first, bills on third reading; second, bills on second reading; but messages from the Governor and House of Representatives, and communications and reports from State officers, and reports from the Committee on Engrossed Bills, may be received under any order of business.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT.

3. The President shall appoint all committees, unless otherwise ordered by the Senate.

4. He shall have the right to name any member to perform the duties of the Chair, who is hereby vested, during such time, with all the powers of the President; but such substitute shall not lose the right of voting on any question while so presiding, nor shall his power as such substitute continue for a longer period than two days, without leave of the Senate.

5. He shall assign to Door-Keepers their respective duties and stations.

6. He shall certify the passage of bills by the Senate, with the date thereof, together with the fact whether passed as majority, three-fifths or two-thirds bills, as required by the Constitution or laws of this State.

OF THE CLERK.

7. The President and Clerk of the Senate shall see that all bills shall be acted upon by the Senate in the order in which they are reported and stand upon the Calendar, unless otherwise ordered by two-thirds of the Senators present. The Calendar shall also in like manner and form include the number and title of bills and joint resolutions which have passed the House of Representatives and been received by the Senate for concurrence.

8. It shall be the duty of the Clerk to have the documents and bills properly placed upon the files of the President and Senators, in the order of their numbers, and it shall be his duty to see that the mails are punctually delivered.

9. He shall transmit such bills as shall have originated in the Senate and been passed by both Houses, to the Secretary of State, and enter the same on the Journal.

OF THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF SENATORS.

10. Every Senator presenting a paper shall endorse the same; if a petition, memorial, or report to the General Assembly, with a brief statement of its subject or contents, adding his name; if a resolution, with his name; if a report of a Committee, a statement of such report, with the name of the Committee and member making the same; if a bill, a statement of its title, with his name.

11. No member shall speak to another, or otherwise interrupt the business of the Senate, or read any newspaper, while the Journals or public papers are being read; when the President is putting a question, or a division by counting shall be had, no Senator shall walk out of, or across the house, nor when a Senator is speaking, pass between him and the President.

12. Every Senator wishing to speak or debate, or to present a petition or other paper, make a motion or report, shall rise from his seat and address the President, and shall not proceed further until recognized by him. No Senator shall speak more than twice the same day on the same subject, without leave of the Senate; and when two or more Senators rise at once, the President shall name the Senator who is first to speak.

13. Every Senator who shall be within the bar of the Senate when a question is stated by the Chair, shall vote thereon, unless he shall be excused by the Senate, or unless he be directly interested in the question; and the bar of the Senate shall include so much of the body of the Senate Chamber as is within the columns.

14. Any Senator requesting to be excused from voting may make, either immediately before or after the vote shall have been called, and before the result shall have been announced, a brief statement of the reasons for making such request, and the question shall then be taken without debate.

15. When a motion to adjourn, or for a recess, shall be affirmatively determined, no member or officer shall leave his

place till the adjournment or recess shall be declared by the President.

16. Standing Committees, consisting, unless otherwise ordered, of seven members, shall be appointed by the President, on the following subjects:

1. Propositions and Grievances.
2. On Privileges and Elections.
3. On Claims.
4. On Judiciary.
5. On Internal Improvements.
6. On Education.
7. On Military Affairs.
8. On Agriculture, Mechanics and Mining.
9. On Banks and Currency.
10. On Corporations.
11. On Finance.

A Standing Committee on Engrossed Bills, to consist of three Senators, shall be oppointed by the President.

17. The Committee on Engrossed Bills shall examine all bills, amendments and resolutions, before they go out of the possession of the Senate, and make report when they find them correctly engrossed; they shall also compare such amend ments as may be made in the Senate to bills originating in the House of Representatives, and that are concurred in by the House of Representatives, after they shall have been re-engrossed in the House of Representatives, for the purpose of seeing if they are correctly engrossed.

18. Every report of a Committee upon a bill or resolution which shall not be considered at the time of making the same, or laid on the table by a vote of the Senate, shall stand upon the General Orders with the bill or resolution.

OF GENERAL ORDERS AND SPECIAL ORDERS.

19. The matters not referred to any Committee, shall be placed on the list of General Orders, and the business of the

General Orders, shall be taken up as follows, viz: The Clerk shall announce the title of each bill, with the printed number, or other matter as it shall be reached in its order, when it may be taken up on the motion of any Senator, without the putting of any question therefor; but if not so moved, it shall lose its preference for the day.

20. Any bill or other matter may be made a Special Order for a particular day or hour by a vote of two-thirds of the Senators voting, and if it shall not be completed on that day, it shall retain its place in the General Orders, unless it shall be made a Special Order for another day; and when a Special Order is under consideration, it shall take precedence of any Special Order for a subsequent hour of the same day; but such subsequent Special Order may be taken up immediately after the previous Special Order has been disposed of.

OF BILLS.

21. Every bill shall be introduced by motion for leave or on the report of a Committee, or by message from the House of Representatives.

22. When a bill shall be reported by a committee, and not otherwise disposed of, the question shall be, "Shall the report be received?" and when the report of such Committee shall be received, and the bill not otherwise disposed of, the bill shall be placed upon the calendar.

23. Every bill shall receive three readings, previous to its being passed, and the President shall give notice at each, whether it be the first, second or third. After the first reading, unless a motion shall be made by some Senator, it shall be the duty of the President to refer the subject matter to an appropriate Committee. No bill shall be amended until it shall have been twice read, and no bill shall be read a third time out of its regular order, nor on the same day on which it passed its second reading, unless on a vote of two-thirds of all the Senators present.

24. The question on the final passage of every bill shall be taken by yeas and nays, which shall be entered on the journal, and unless the bill receive the number of votes required by the Constitution to pass it, it shall be declared lost, if a constitutional quorum or the number necessary to pass such a bill be present and voting.

25. If, on taking the final question on a bill, it shall appear that a constitutional quorum is not present, or if the bill require a vote of a certain proportion of all the Senators to pass it, and it appears that such number is not present, there shall be a call of the House, and if a quorum is ascertained to be present, the bill shall be again read and the final question taken thereon, if the bill fail the second time for the want of a quorum or the necessary number being present and voting, the bill shall not be finally lost but shall be returned to the calendar in its proper order.

26. When a question is before the Senate, no motions shall be received, except as herein specified; which motions shall have precedence in the order stated, viz:

1. For an Adjournment or Recess.
2. For the Previous Question.
3. To Lay on the Table.
4. To Postpone Indefinitely.
5. To Postpone to a Day Certain.
6. To Commit to a Standing Committee.
7. To commit to a select committee.
8. To amend.

The motions to adjourn and lay on the table shall be decided without debate, and the motion to adjourn shall always be in order when made by a Senator entitled to the floor.

27. The previous question shall be as follows: "Shall the main question be now put?" and until it is decided shall preclude all debate. If this question shall be decided in the affirmative, the "main question" shall be on the passage of the bill, resolution or other matter under consideration; but when amendments are pending the question shall be first taken upon

such amendments in their order without further debate. If such question be decided in the negative, the main question shall be considered as remaining under debate.

28. All motions shall be reduced to writing, if desired by the President or any Senator, delivered in at the table, and read by the President or Clerk, before the same shall be debated; but any such motion may be withdrawn at any time before decision or amendment.

29. If any question contain several distinct propositions, it shall be divided by the President, at the request of any Senator; *Provided*, Each sub-division, if left to itself, shall form a substantive proposition.

30. The respective motions to postpone to a day certain, or commit, shall preclude debate on the main question.

31. When a blank is to be filled, and different sums or time shall be proposed, the question shall be first taken on the highest sum and the longest time.

32. When a question has been once put and decided, it shall be in order for any Senator who shall have voted in the majority, to move a reconsideration thereof; but no motion for the reconsideration of any vote shall be in order after the bill, resolution, message, report, amendment or motion, upon which the vote was taken, shall have gone out of the possession of the Senate. No bill or resolution shall be sent from the Senate on the day of its passage, except on the last day of the session or by a vote of two-thirds of the Senators present. Nor shall any motion for reconsideration be in order unless made on the same day, or the next following legislative day on which the vote proposed to be reconsidered shall have taken place. Nor shall any question be reconsidered more than once.

33. All concurrent resolutions shall lie on the table at least one day.

34. All questions relating to the priority of business shall be decided without debate.

35. When the reading of a paper is called for, except peti-

tions, and the same is objected to by any Senator, it shall be determined by a vote of the Senate, without debate.

36. No remark reflecting personally upon the action of any Senator shall be in order in debate, unless preceded by a motion or resolution of investigation or censure.

37. When a Senator shall be called to order, he shall take his seat until the President shall have determined whether he was in order or not; if decided to be out of order, he shall not proceed without the permission of the Senate, and every question of order shall be decided by the President, subject to an appeal to the Senate by any Senator, and if a Senator be called to order for words spoken, the exceptional words shall be immediately taken down in writing, that the President or Senate may be better enabled to judge of the matter.

MICELLANEOUS.

38. Any Senator introducing a bill to amend a law, shall repeat in said bill, the section as it will stand if the proposed amendment be adopted.

39. No smoking shall be allowed within the Senate Chamber.

40. Senators and visitors shall uncover their heads upon entering the Senate Chamber while the Senate is in session, and shall continue uncovered during their continuance in the Chamber.

41. No Senator or officer of the Senate shall depart the service of the Senate without leave, or receive pay as a Senator or officer for the time he is so absent.

42. No person other than the Executive and Judicial officers of the State, members and officers of the Senate and House of Representatives, unless on invitation of the President, or by a vote of the Senate, shall be admitted within the bar.

43. No rule of the Senate shall be altered, suspended or rescinded without a vote of a majority of all the Senators elected; and no motion to suspend shall embrace more than

one rule, or relate to any other subject than the one specified in said motion.

44. In case a less number than a quorum of the Senate shall convene, they are hereby authorized to send the Door-keeper, or any other person, for any or all absent Senators, as the majority of Senators present shall determine.

JOINT RULES OF ORDER.

1. Each House shall transmit to the other, all papers on which any bill or resolution shall be forwarded.

2. When a bill or resolution which shall have passed in one House, shall be repealed in the other, notice thereof shall be given to the House in which the same may have passed.

3. Messages from one House to the other, shall be communicated by their clerks respectively, unless the House transmitting the message shall specially direct otherwise.

4. It shall be in the power of either House to amend any any amendment made by the other, to any bill or resolution.

5. In every case of difference between the two Houses, upon any subject of legislation, either House may request a conference for that purpose, and the other shall also appoint a committee to confer. The committee shall meet at such time and place as shall be appointed by the chairman of the committee, on the part of the House requesting such committee. The conferees shall state to each other verbally or in writing, as either shall choose, the reasons of their respective Houses, and confer freely thereon. The committee shall report in writing, and shall be authorized to report such modifications or omendments as they may think advisable. But no committee on aonference shall consider or report on any matters, except those directly at issue between the two Houses. The papers shall be left with the conferees of the House assenting to such conference, and they shall present the report of the committee to their House, when such House shall have acted thereon, they shall transmit the same and the papers relating thereto, to the other with a message certifying its action thereon.

6. It shall be in order for either House to recede from any subject matter of difference existing between the two Houses, at any time previous to conference, whether the papers on which such difference arose, are before the House receding formally or informally, and on such vote to recede, the same

number shall be required to constitute a quorum to act thereon and to assent to such receding, as was required on the original question out of which the difference arose.

7. All joint committees of the two Houses, and all committees of conference shall consist of three Senators and five members of the House of Representatives, unless otherwise specially ordered by concurrent resolution.

8. There shall be printed on joint order, unless otherwise specified, two hundred and twenty copies of all messages from the Governor, all reports of standing or select committees, and all reports or communications made in pursuance of law.

9. When the same document shall by separate orders, be directed to be printed by both Houses, it shall be regarded as but one joint order, unless otherwise expressly directed by either House.

10. The Clerk of each House shall receive from the Public Printer all matter ordered by their respective Houses, and shall keep a book and enter therein the time of reception by him, of every such bill or document, and the number of copies received, and shall cause each and any of such bills or documents to be immediately placed upon the desks of the members.

11. The two hundred and twenty copies of messages from the Governor, reports of committees, and reports or communications made in pursuance of law, ordered to be printed by section eight, shall be distributed as follows: to the Senate, seventy copies; to the House of Representatives, one hundred and fifty copies.

12. There shall be joint standing committees consisting of three members of the Senate, and five members of the House of Representatives, on the following subjects:

1. On Public Buildings and Grounds.
2. On Library.
3. On Deaf, Dumb and Blind Assylum.
4. On Insane Assylum.
5. On Enrolled Bills.
6. On Penal Institutions.
7. On Printing.

number shall be required to constitute a quorum to act thereon and to assent to such recording, he was required on the original question out of which the difference arose.

7. All joint committees of the two Houses, and all committees of conference shall consist of three Senators and five members of the House of Representatives, unless otherwise specially ordered by concurrent resolution.

8. There shall be printed on joint order, unless otherwise specified, two hundred and twenty copies of all messages from the Governor, all reports of standing or select committees, all reports or communications made in pursuance of law.

9. When the same document shall by separate orders be ordered to be printed by both Houses, it shall be regarded as but one joint order, unless otherwise expressly directed by either House.

10. The Clerk of each House shall receive from the Public Printer all matter ordered by their respective Houses, and shall keep a book and enter therein the name of every person to him, of every other bill or document, and the number of copies received, and shall cause each and any of such bills or documents to be immediately placed upon the desks of the members.

11. The two hundred and twenty copies of messages from the Governor, reports of committees, and reports or communications made in pursuance of law, ordered to be printed by the Senate, shall be distributed as follows: to the Senate, seventy copies; to the House of Representatives, one hundred and fifty copies.

12. There shall be joint standing committees consisting of [illegible] members of the Senate, and five members of the House of Representatives, on the following subjects:

1. On Public Buildings and Grounds.
2. On Library.
3. On Deaf, Dumb and Blind Asylum.
4. On Insane Asylum.
5. On Reformed Bills.
6. On Penal Institutions.
7. On Printing.

DOCUMENT No. 8.] [SESSION 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

Jo. W. HOLDEN, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT AND PHYSICIAN OF THE INSANE ASYLUM OF NORTH CAROLINA, FOR THE OFFICIAL YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31ST, 1870.

To His Excellency, the Governor, and Board of Supervisors of the Insane Asylum of North Carolina:

GENTLEMEN: The close of another official year brings around the time for the fifteenth Annual Report of this Institution. During no period of its history has there been greater cause of thankfulness for the health and comfort of its inmates and the success of its operations, than that of the last twelve months. Although the number of patients treated during this year has been greater than at any former time, the entire household has been peculiarly blessed with exemption from serious sickness or accident. No epidemic has invaded the wards, and only now and then has acute physical disease of a severe or fatal character interrupted the general comfort and prevailing healthfulness of the patients.

This most desirable result has been promoted by an increased amount of exercise and recreation, *in the open air*, on the part of the patients of every class and condition. As a general rule, during a considerable portion of the day, in good weather, in some of the wards there is a complete delivery, and most frequently, at such times, more than 90 per cent. of

the entire household avail themselves of the airing courts, grounds and garden.

This not only gives health and strength and pleasure to the feeble, and quietude and sleep to the restless, but affords an opportunity for the thorough cleansing and ventilation of the wards and rooms during the absence of their occupants. The entertainment and amusement also at the social parties, held alternately, once a week, by the patients of one sex and the attendants and employees of the other, with the participation and under the supervision of the officers, has been a source of extraordinary interest, and doubtless contributed much to the mental and physical improvement of many of the inmates.

TABLE FIRST.

SHOWING THE NUMBER OF THE ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES SINCE THE OPENING OF THE ASYLUM IN 1856, AND OF THOSE REMAINING AT THE END OF THE PRESENT YEAR.

	MALES.	FEMALES.	TOTAL.
Admissions,	534	372	906
Discharges and Deaths included,	415	259	674
Remaining November 1st, 1870,	119	113	232

TABLE SECOND,

ADMISSIONS DURING THE YEAR ENDING 31ST OCTOBER, 1870.

	MALES.	FEMALES.	TOTAL.
Patients in the Asylum Nov. 1st, 1869.	118	107	225
Received during the year,	10	18	28
Under treatment during the year,	128	125	253
Discharged during the year,	9	12	21
Remaining November 1st, 1870,	119	113	232

TABLE THIRD,

DISCHARGES DURING THE YEAR.

	MALES.	FEMALES.	TOTAL.
Recovered,	1	5	6
Much improved,	3	1	4
Stationary,		2	2
Died,	5	4	9
Total,	9	12	21

TABLE FOURTH.

SHOWING THE MATERIAL CIRCUMSTANCES OF THOSE RECEIVED DURING THE YEAR.

Number.	Age.	Sex.	Civil Condit'n,	Apparent Form.	Supposed Cause.	DURATION WHEN ADMITTED.			DATE OF ADMISSION.		
						Years.	M'ths.	Days.	Years.	M'ths.	Days.
1	28	Female,	Single,	Mania,	Hereditary,	12			1869	Nov.	2
2	47	"	Widow,	Mel'nch'lia,	Death of husband,	2	5				5
3	64	"	"	Mania,	Religious fanaticism,	20				Dec.	6
4	35	"	"	Mel'nch'lia,	Unknown,		6				23
5	25	Male,	Single,	Mania,	Masturbation,		4		1870	Jan.	27
6	37	"	"	"	Religious excitement,			7		Feb.	21
7	33	"	Married,	Mania,	" "		3			Mch	15
8	21	"	"	Dementia,	Masturbation,	1	7				23
9	30	"	"	"	Intemperance,		2				30
10	78	"	Single,	Mel'nch'lia,	Unknown,		6				31
11	17	"	"	Dementia,	Masturbation,		8			Apr.	2
12	17	"	"	Mania,	"		1				4
13	50	"	Married,	"	Unknown,		1				7
14	24	Female,	Single,	Mel'nch'lia,	Dysmenorrhœa,		3				21
15	39	"	Married,	Mania,	Domestic troubles,	4				May	26
16	30	"	"	"	Unknown,		7				31
17	31	"	Single,	"	Dysmenorrhœa,	11				J'ne.	9
18	29	"	"	"	Suppressed menstra'n,		2				
19	35	Male,	"	Mel'nch'lia,	Unknown,		3			July	12
20	55	Female,	Married,	Mania,	Religious excitement,	3					19
21	24	"	Single,	"	Dysmenorrhœa,		10				
22	23	"	"	"	Domestic trouble,		6				
23	24	"	"	Epileptic,	Epilepsy,	9					29
24	24	"	"	Dementia,	Unknown,	17				Aug	19
25	38	"	"	Mel'nch'lia,	"	2					
26	34	"	Widow,	Mania,	"	1	2			Sept	9
27	50	"	Single,	"	Dysmenorrhœa,			21			15
28	31	Male.	"	"	Hereditary.	14					30

TABLE FIFTH,

SHOWING MATERIAL CIRCUMSTANCES OF EACH CASE DISCHARGED "RECOVERED."

Number.	Age.	Sex.	Civil Condition.	Apparent Form.	Supposed Cause.	DURATION WHEN ADMITTED.			TIME IN ASYLUM.		
						Years.	M'ths.	Days.	Years.	M'ths.	Days.
1	36	Male.	Married,	Mania,	Domestic trouble,		3		1	7	1
2	26	Female.	"	"	Dysmenorrhœa,		4			11	24
3	40	"	"	"	Suppress'd Menstra'n.			28		8	17
4	39	"	Widow,	"	Domestic trouble,			42		10	13
5	35	"	"	Melancholia,	Unknown,		6			7	27
6	19	"	Single,	Mania,	"		1		2	11	25

TABLE SIXTH,

SHOWING MATERIAL CIRCUMSTANCES OF EACH CASE DISCHARGED "MUCH IMPROVED."

Number,	Age,	Sex.	Civil Condition,	Apparent Form.	Supposed Cause,	DURATION WHEN ADMITTED			TIME IN ASYLUM.		
						Years,	Months,	Days,	Years,	Months,	Days,
1	58	Male,	Single,	Melanchollia,	Unknown,	30			2	3	28
2	44	"	Married,	Mania,	"		3		1	4	5
3	27	Female,	Single,	"	"		18		8		7
4	37	Male,	Married,	"	Ill Health,			21	1	3	2

TABLE SEVENTH,

SHOWING MATERIAL CIRCUMSTANCES OF EACH "STATIONARY" CASE DISCHARGED.

Number.	Age.	Sex.	Civil Condition,	Apparent Form.	Supposed Cause.	DURATION WHEN ADMITTED.			TIME IN ASYLUM.		
						Years.	Months.	Days.	Years.	Months.	Days.
1	30	Female,	Married.	Mania.	Loss of Children.		8		3	5	
2	13	"	Single.	Epileptic.	Unknown.	12			1	6	1

TABLE EIGHTH,

SHOWING MATERIAL CIRCUMSTANCES OF EACH CASE OF DEATH.

Number.	Age,	Sex.	Civil Condition.	Apparent Form.	Supposed Cause.	Duration when admitted.			Time in Asylum.			Cause of death.
						Years,	Months,	Days,	Years,	Months,	Days,	
1	34	Female,	Married,	Mania,	Ill Health,		5			1	27	Exhaustion,
2	38	Male,	Single,	"	Fever,		6			4	19	Paresis,
3	71	"	Married,	"	Unknown,	1			2	3	1	Erysipelas,
4	64	Female,	Widow,	"	Religious Fanaticism,	20				3	16	Typhoid fever,
5	62	Male,	Widower,	"	Unknown,		1		2	2	10	Diarrhœa,
6	38	Female,	Married,	"	Religious anxiety,		1	15		7	10	Typhoid fever,
7	38	"	Single,	"	Domestic troubles,	2			10	5	25	Ovarian dropsy
8	29	Male,	"	Homicidal,	Unknown,	3			7	3	12	Consumption,
9	57	"	Married,	Imbecile,	Loss of Property,	10			3	7	19	"

This Institution was opened for the reception of patients on the 22nd day of February 1856, since which time there have been received 534 males and 372 females; and discharged 415 males and 259 females, including recoveries, improved, unimproved and deaths—leaving now under treatment 119 males and 113 females. At the date of my last annual report there were in the Asylum 118 males and 107 females. Of these by far the larger number were chronic and incurable cases—the most of them varying from five to fifteen years duration. This unfortunate state of affairs, to the great increase of private suffering and the aggregation of the public burthen, must necessarily continue so long as the means of accommodation for the insane in the State falls so far short of the demand.

During this year, of the 250 applications for admission on file, we have been able to make room for only 10 males and 18 females. And although many of these applications were at the time acute cases and by timely hospital treatment we have every reason to believe, could have been cured. We could not even, in consequence of the legal requirement that the admissions be "apportioned among the Counties of the State as near as may be according to their respective population," for the few vacancies occurring, select always those cases on file most hopeful of recovery. The duration of these cases will be seen by reference to table fourth to have varied from 1 month to 20 years.

The number under treatment during the year was 128 males and 125 females. The highest number at any one time was 120 males and 114 females—the lowest was 117 males and 106 females. The daily average was $119\frac{176}{365}$ males and $109\frac{34}{365}$ females. There have been 9 males and 12 females discharged during the year, leaving as before stated 119 males and 113 females now under treatment. Of those discharged 1 male and 5 females were entirely recovered; 3 males and 1 female much improved; 2 females were in a stationary condition; and 5 males and 4 females died.

The per centage of discharges upon the number under

treatment was $8\frac{76}{253}$. The per centage of recoveries, including those much improved, on the total number discharged, was $47\frac{13}{21}$, and on admissions was $35\frac{5}{7}$. The per centage of deaths upon the number under treatment was $3\frac{141}{253}$. Of those who recovered including the much improved, the supposed *cause* of the disease was represented to have been *mental* in two cases, *physical* in three and unknown in five. The *form* was mania in eight and meloncholia in two. Of those discharged unimproved the supposed cause was mental in one and unknown in one—the form was mania in one and epeleptic in one. Seven deaths were maniacs—one a case of homicidal mania and one an imbecile. One of these cases was upwards of 70 years of age, three between 60 and 70 years, and the others from 35 to 50 years. One remarkable case, deserving especial mention, was a female maniac with abdominal dropsy complicated with ovarian disease, who had been ten years in the Asylum. She had paracentesis (tapping) performed twenty times between October, 1867, and June, 1870, and was relieved by these operations of *six hundred and seventy-nine* pints of fluid—it being an average of more than 4 gallons to each operation. The largest quantity taken at any one time was 48 pints, and the smallest 17 pints.

There are now on file 222 applications for admission. Some of these are as yet acute and violent and might, by timely treatment, be restored—others are dangerous to themselves, their families and the community, and are kept under constant restraint in jails or otherwise in different parts of the State. The Institution has long been filled mainly with chronic cases, most of whom had become hopelessly incurable before being admitted to hospital treatment; and unfortunately on account of the great deficiency of accommodation, the only alternative was to place applications on file and fill vacancies occurring according to date, under such modifications as the law required in reference to county representation. Thus in most instances the acute and curable cases making application in the early stages of the malady, become chronic before an opportunity

is presented for their reception. This is certainly a melancholy and unfortunate state of affairs both for the sufferers and the public.

The successful treatment of insanity depends so much upon timely administration of remedies and an early removal from the familiar surroundings of the family circle, that in order to give much hope of restoration it is essential to bring the victims of this terrible malady as soon as possible after its attack under hospital treatment. Delay in this regard is in most instances fatal to success. The experience of the profession in this specialty shows that of the recent cases of insanity, properly and timely treated, about 70 or 80 per cent recover; while of those neglected or improperly managed very few get well. As a mere matter of political economy, apart from the principle of humanity, the early treatment of insanity is not to be disregarded. Where fifty or one hundred dollars may be required to cure a case, ten times that amount may not be sufficient to support one uncured through life. Those who recover may become valuable citizens; if they do not add directly to the wealth of the State and contribute largely to the payment of public taxes, they at least support their families. Those who become incurable are often, during a long life, a source of constant expense to the public, and not unfrequently also their families become a public burthen. But the utmost capacity of this Institution has been reached, or, more truly speaking, stretched to a point incompatible with the highest measure of success. To place a patient in a hospital already *full* is to inflict a positive injury on many, for the doubtful chance of benefitting one.

IMPROVEMENTS.

The improvements that from time to time were found to be quite necessary for the protection of the building and premises and the care and comfort of the patients, were executed with all possible economy and in the main may be briefly enumerated as follows:

HEATING APPARATUS.

The old steam-pipe coiling, totally inadequate when new to insure comfort in cold weather for all parts of the building, had to be renewed or repaired. This was done by replacing it in part by Gold's Radiators which are believed to combine more conveniences than any similar invention extant.

NEW BOILER.

The two old boilers in use being scarcely equal to the generation of steam sufficient to keep the building comfortably warm in cold weather, it became necessary to provide additional means for cooking, washing, driving ventilating fan, grist-mill and steam-force pump. This was done by the purchase of a new sectional safety boiler of about 40 horse-power.

ADDITION TO BOILER-HOUSE.

A necessary increase of the dimensions of the boiler-house was economically obtained by addition to the present building of brick walls and a tin roof, making a large and convenient room.

FRONT GROUNDS.

Heretofore there have been no enclosed or secluded grounds (except the airing courts,) as walks for the patients or ornament to the premises. The front grounds, embracing about thirty acres, have been partially laid off in walks and drives; placed in a much higher and better state of cultivation, and sown in oats and grass seed so as to combine the conveniences of recreation for the inmates and profit to the Institution. A new entrance, running from the public road to the building through these grounds, avoids the travel over a hill which is

almost impassable during the winter months. These useful and profitable improvements have been well and expeditiously executed, so far as they have gone, under the efficient superintendence of Mr. H A. Englehardt, landscape gardner. Their completion has only been prevented by want of funds for the purpose.

All well regulated Institutions in the country fully appreciate the importance of these means as essential to the successful management of a hospital for the insane.

GRADING.

The large and unsightly embankments in front of each wing, deposited by excavations for the foundation of the building, have been removed and the grounds sown in lawn grass. Similar improvements, with walks, have been made in the rear, in front of the airing courts, which relieve much of the monotony and give a more cheerful and homelike appearance.

The raising of the walk some three feet under the arcade of the centre building, and paving the same with brick and rock in a rustic style adds much to appearance and convenience.

The bottom-lands near the spring, which had grown up in a thicket of brush-wood, and were low and marshy, have been cleared up and drained, and the spring fixed up safely and neatly with a spout of running water.

It became necessary to rebuild the piazza at the end of the male wing, which is the passage way from the male wards to the airing court, spring, &c.

VEGETABLE GARDEN AND FARM.

The garden has furnished an ample supply of vegetables for the Asylum, besides supplying a considerable amount to the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind Institution. A detailed statement of the products of the same with the farm accompanies this report.

GRAPE VINES.

The old posts for supporting the vines having decayed we have replaced them with trellis.

ADDITIONAL ROOMS.

There being an extra stairway leading from the sitting room in the wards to the basement, it has been torn down and six more rooms for patients fitted up.

NEW WASHING MACHINES.

The vast improvements in machinery during the last few years found us with a very inferior washing machine on hand, being purchased some ten years since and very nearly worn out, requiring seven employees to do the washing. We have supplied its place with Smith's Hydraulic Washer from the New York Laundry Company. The work is very effectively done with three hands instead of seven as before. It washes and wrings upon an average, neatly and cleanly, with less injury to the fabric than most other methods, from 140 to 150 pieces an hour.

A new mangle answers a good purpose in ironing articles of bedding, &c.

MINOR IMPROVEMENTS.

The other improvements are briefly enumerated to be, two medium safes for the convenience of dispensing the prescriptions; painting 6th male ward; oiling the floors of rooms to promote cleanliness and prevent absorption; partitioning patients' dining rooms from open stairways; new gas burners—a neat room in the basement of the centre building has been fitted up for use as a dairy, with a brick floor; an iron sink for washing vessels, butter, &c., and a large sink for keeping milk and butter fresh during summer.

Re-covering the sky-light in chapel; a door in roof of engine house, giving ventilation and easy access in case of fire; for better protection against fire, five doors have been cut through the roof, which give free access thereto at all points; a flower pit of brick, with glass sliding sash; a new market wagon; new registers for wards; traps for drain pipes; iron sinks; new bath tub; 14 clocks for wards, to regulate administration of medicine and other duties; a garden and field roller; repairing iron bedsteads throughout the house, which were more or less broken; new steps to kitchen; painting kitchen inside; new floor of brick and cement for wash house, fan room, and air ducts in basement; three small wells for drinking water, and numerous others of more or less importance.

EXPENSES.

The expenses for the support of the Institution for the fiscal year will not exceed the appropriation, and will be shown in detail by the Treasurer's Report at the close of the fiscal year December, the 31st.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

We are under obligations for the kindness to our patients by the Editors for gratuitous copies of their papers as follows: "Southern Churchman," Alexandria, Va., "Newbern Daily Times," (2 copies,) "American," Statesville, "Daily Standard," Raleigh, "Western Democrat," Charlotte, "North Carolinian," Tarboro, "Reconstructed Farmer," Tarboro.

We are indebted to an unknown friend, for 17 volumes of books for the patients' library, and to that distinguished and enlightened philanthropist, Miss D. L. Dix, for a lot of prints for wards, 2 backgammon boards, 6 dozen small cut glass medicine cups, 12 copies of own work "Private Hours," and 147 volumes of miscellaneous brographical historical and religious books.

Religious services are held every Sunday afternoon, alternately, by Rev. Mr. Atkinson of the Presbyterian Church, Rev. Dr. Smeades of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Rev. Dr. Pritchard of the Baptist Church, and Rev. Mr. Dally of the Methodist Church. And to those who have been accustomed to such services through life, they are a source of much comfort. Apart from any spiritual good that is accomplished by these exercises, good habits are preserved, and a degree of self-control is exercised on the part of certain patients who are at most other times restless and uneasy. In this way, a moral influence is maintained, valuable as an auxiliary in the treatment of the insane.

The attendants, both male and female, who hold very trying and irksome but responsible positions, merit your consideration, and wherever they have been faithful in their attentions and duties to the helpless and unfortunate ones, so much dependant upon their kindness and forbearance, are deserving of no ordinary praise. Much depends upon them for success in the comfort and care of the patients.

The Engineer, Mr. Jno. F. Curfman; the Matron, Mrs. Mary A. Lawrence, and the Steward, Mr. E. A. Whitaker, have been active and zealous and efficient in the discharge of their respective duties. The Assistant Physician, Dr. F. T. Fuller, by his experience, industry and constant devotion to the welfare of the patients, has placed the Institution and the State under a debt of gratitude.

I desire, in an especial manner, to thank your Board for the generous confidence and ardent support with which I have been sustained by you in the administration of the affairs of the Asylum.

With full trust in the Providential oversight of the Supreme Being we confidently commit to Him the future welfare of the Institution?

EUGENE GRISSOM, M. D.
Superintendent.

APPENDIX.

Our gardner, Mr. JOHN TIGHE, is active and efficient, and deserves credit for his industry. The following are the

PRODUCTS OF GARDEN AND FARM.

551	Bushels	Table Beets.
310	"	White Turnips.
300	"	Ruta Baga Turnips.
100	"	Carrots.
110	"	Parsnips.
20	"	Salsify.
14000	Leeks.	
16000	Collards.	
7210	Cabbage.	
400	Bushels	Spring Salad.
500	"	Winter Salad and Mustard.
600	Celery Plants.	
5	Bushels	Lima Beans.
150	"	Tomatoes.
100	"	Green Tomatoes, for pickling purposes.
80	"	Peas—"White, Clay bank and Black stock."
49	"	Snaps.
80	"	Garden Peas, 'in hull.'
15½	"	Cucumbers.
40	"	Onions.
60	"	Okra.
20	"	Asparagus.
1200	Cantaloupes.	

700	Bushels	Irish Potatoes.
925	"	Sweet "
4	"	Squashes.
40	"	Roasting Ears.
59	"	Radishes.
75	"	Lettuce.
31640	lbs.	Sheaf Oats.
30000	"	Clover and Grass.
		Broom Corn enough for 450 Brooms.
90	Galls.	Strawberries.
1000	lbs.	Grapes.
10	Bushels	Pears.
5	"	Quinces.
107	"	Wheat.
30	"	Navy Beans.
1000	Loads	Manure.
28720	Pints of	Milk.

ESTIMATE OF PORK RAISED.

52	Hogs, 'all told,' on hand December 20, 1868.
10133	lbs. Pork killed to February 16, 1870.
70	Hogs and Pigs on hand February 16, 1870.

NUMBER ARTICLES MADE AND MENDED

BY THE FEMALE PATIENTS, DURING THE YEAR, FOR MALE AND FEMALE DEPARTMENTS.

ARTICLES MADE.		MALE APPAREL.		MENDED.	
Dresses,	218	Coats,	117	Dresses,	607
Skirts,	100	Vests,	12	Skirts,	420
Chemise,	135	Pants,	130	Chimise,	393
Gowns,	19	Shirts,	263	Gowns,	37
Drawers,	10	Flannel shirts,	17	Drawers,	23
Hose,	88	Flannel drawers,	4	Hose,	223
Boddice,	23	Drawers,	128	Boddice,	4
Sacks,	8	Socks,	145	Sacks,	1
Aprons,	81	Suspenders,	65	Aprons,	22
Flannel skirts,	15	Cravats,	4	Flannels skirts,	4
Flannel boddice,	11			Flannel bodice,	
Handkerchiefs,	36			Bonnets,	3
Bonnets,	24			Spreads,	25
Spreads,	170			Sheets,	33
Sheets,	225			Slips,	5
Slips,	211			Bed ticks,	132
Bed ticks,	76			Blankets,	27
Quilts,	34			Quilts,	33
Sleeves,	33			Sleeves,	34
Curtains,	59			Table cloths,	1
Caps,	4			Towels,	19
Capes,	6				
Toilettes,	3				
Towels,	141				
Table cloths,	10				

BY-LAWS.

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.

The annual meeting of the Supervisors shall be held on the first Monday in November; but all other meetings may be held at such stated times as shall be agreed upon.

In the absence of the President, the senior supervisor shall preside at the meetings: and when the Clerk is absent, a Clerk *pro tempore* shall be appointed.

All questions brought forward for the consideration of the Board shall be submitted in writing, and decided by a majority of the members present.

The Executive Committee shall consist of three members, two of whom shall reside in the city of Raleigh, and be fully competent to transact business.

They shall be, in the absence of the Board of Supervisors, the advising body with whom the Superintendent of the Asylum shall confer in regard to the business of the Institution; and they shall be clothed with full powers to do all acts which a full Board could do, except in such cases as the law requires the action of a full Board, or where prevented by a special order of the Board; and they shall meet monthly at the Asylum, or such place in the city of Raleigh as may be agreed upon, for the transaction of all business within the scope of their duties. On these occasions it shall be their especial duty to examine the books of the Treasurer, and to examine and audit the accounts of the Steward for the expenditures of the preceding month; and if they find them correct, to draw on the Treasurer for such sums as may be necessary to pay them off, and to meet the expenses of the current month, if deemed advisable.

The Committee shall keep a journal of their proceedings,

and report at the regular meetings of the Supervisors upon the general condition of the Asylum, and recommend such modifications of the existing regulations, or such new ones as they may deem expedient.

DUTIES OF SUPERINTENDENT.

The Superintendent being required by law to reside in or near the Asylum buildings, and to devote his whole time to its welfare, becomes the chief executive officer under the Supervisors of the establishment, from whom all persons employed by him, with the approval of the Supervisors, will receive their instructions; while it shall be his duty to see that all the officers and employees of the Institution are energetic, industrious, punctual, exact, and in all respects faithful in the performance of their several duties as prescribed in these By-Laws.

He shall visit all the patients daily and learn their condition, and shall visit those requiring it as much oftener as necessary, and shall direct such medical, moral and physical treatment as in his judgment will be conducive to their comfort and amelioration, or best adapted to their relief.

He shall keep a record of the name, age and residence of each patient, and the supposed cause of his insanity, and the length of time he has been afflicted; also of the time when received and removed, whether cured or relieved, whether eloped or dead, and, in case of death, of what he died, and shall conduct the correspondence of the Institution.

At each monthly meeting of the Executive Committee he shall exhibit all the records of the Institution, its general state, the names of persons received or removed, with such remarks and suggestions as he may deem useful, and at the annual meeting furnish a tabular view of the condition of the Institution for the year, deduced from the records.

It shall be his duty to give to all persons employed in the Asylum, such instructions as are best adapted to carry into effect all the rules and regulations of this Institution; and he

shall take care to see that these rules and regulations are strictly and faithfully observed and executed.

Subject to the instructions of the Board of Supervisors, and, in their absence, of the Executive Committee, he shall determine what attendants and other assistants are necessary, and with them arrange their rate of wages. When wishing to be absent from his duties for more than one day, he shall report the same to the Board of Supervisors or the Executive Committee.

ASSISTANT PHYSICIAN.

He shall have charge of the medical office, prepare and put up all medicines, see that all prescriptions are properly administered, and report to the Superintendent regularly the effects of the same.

Under the special direction of the Superintendent he shall receive company and conduct them through the Asylum, when the Steward is not present.

He shall keep a record of cases under treatment, and shall perform any other duty connected with the medical department required by the Superintendent.

He is required to spend his whole time in the Asylum, and in his intercourse with the inmates will exert what moral influence he can, and endeavor by every proper and lawful means to further the views and wishes of the Superintendent.

It is his duty to see that the patients are kindly and properly treated by their attendants, and to report to the Superintendent all instances of the neglect of duty or misconduct which may come under his notice.

He shall carefully study the character and peculiarities of the patients, and direct their exercise and amusements.

He shall discharge the duties of the Superintendent during his absence, and be clothed with his authority.

STEWARD—HIS DUTIES.

The Steward, under the direction of the Superintendent, shall purchase furniture, fuel, stores, implements, and all supplies for the Asylum, and shall be responsible for the safe keeping and economical use of the same.

He shall keep methodical and accurate accounts of all purchases, and of all moneys expended by him, as well on account of the patients as for the Institution.

He shall exhibit his vouchers, books and accounts to the Executive Committee at their monthly meetings, and shall furnish an abstract of the same to the Treasurer of the Asylum at the end of each month.

In the name of the Superintendent, and by his direction in each case, and not otherwise, the Steward shall hire attendants and assistants and agree with them for their wages; and by like directions shall dismiss them when unfaithful, negligent, or incompetent; and shall keep and settle their accounts.

He shall constantly observe the condition of all persons employed in subordinate positions, see they do their duty, and report to the Superintendent any instance of neglect or misconduct that he may observe, or of which he may be informed.

Under the direction of the Superintendent he shall attend to the business of the farm, stock, garden, grounds, fences and outbuildings, and see that they are always kept in order.

He shall assist in maintaining the police of the establishmeet; shall see to the opening and closing of the house, and that the attendants and servants rise and commence their business at the ringing of the bell, and retire in proper season at night; that the bell is rung at proper hours; that the warmth, cleanliness and ventilation of the house is attended to.

He shall receive visitors, give them all suitable information, and accompany them to such parts of the building as are open for examination.

It shall be the duty of the Steward to be in the presence of the male patients as much as possible, to see that they are

kindly treated, that their clothes are taken care of, that their food is properly served and distributed, and that they take the same in a proper manner; that the rooms, passages and other apartments under his care are kept clean and in good order, and properly warmed and ventilated; and that the male attendants observe his orders and directions and in all respects do their duty.

It shall be his duty to devote his whole time to the Institution, to preserve order in the house and faithfulness amongst the assistants, and to see that all the regulations here adopted shall be fully put in practice.

MATRON.

It shall be the duty of the Matron to look carefully to the female patients, to be with them as much as possible, to direct the nurses in their duty, to see that the patients are kindly treated, that their food is properly served and distributed, that their apartments are kept clean and in order, properly warmed and ventilated, and that the female attendants do their duty in all respects. She must also superintend the kitchen, the cooking, the washing and ironing, and take care of the clothes and bedding, and see that they are always clean and in order; keep a record of the clothing of patients when they enter and during their continuance in the Asylum, and watchfully superintend the bathing of the female patients.

Indeed, she must look into every department frequently, and see to the good order of the whole house—direct the employment and amusement of the female patients, and spend as much time with them as her other duties will allow; and thus, by devoting her whole time to the Institution, spare no effort to promote the comfort and recovery of the patients, and the general welfare of the Asylum.

SUPERVISOR.

It shall be the duty of the Supervisor or chief attendant to see that the moral treatment of patients and the conduct of the attendants conform in all respects to these by-laws and the instructions of the Superintendent and Assistant Physician.

He shall always be present when food or medicine is administered coercively; and he shall invariably be present when restraint is applied, and when patients take their baths. He shall keep a faithful list or record of the patients' clothes, and also frequently pass through the different wards, aiding and encouraging the Attendants in their efforts to amuse or employ the patients; and in every way indeed endeavor to promote the good order and discipline of the Asylum, by seeing that the Superintendent's or Assistant Physician's instructions in reference to occupation and exercise are faithfully and cautiously fulfilled, and by guarding against disturbances, escapes, suicides, exposure, &c. He shall also wait upon visitors, when called on for that purpose, and perform any other service required of him.

ATTENDANTS.

The Attendants shall treat the patients with uniform attention and respect—greet them with friendly salutations, and exhibit such other marks of kindness and goodwill, as evince interest and sympathy. They shall speak in a mild, persuasive tone of voice, and never address a patient coarsely, or by a nick-name.

On arising in the morning, every Attendant shall see that each patient confided to his or her care is washed, hair combed, and that he or she is decently dressed for the day. Attention shall be given to the person and dress of each patient during the day as often as required by disorder or any want of cleanliness.

One Attendant must always be with the patients, and must

not leave them under any circumstance, but when relieved by another.

An Attendant must always be present at the meals—carve the food, and distribute it to such as are not competent to do it for themselves, and to see that each one has his or her proper supply, and that they take it in a proper manner.

Care shall be taken that no patient carries away a knife, fork, or other article from the table, and the knives and forks shall be counted after each meal, to prevent any being lost.

No Attendant shall ever apply any restraining apparatus to a patient except by order of the Superintendent, or of a resident officer under his direction.

The patients are to be soothed and calmed when irritated, encouraged and cheered when melancholy and depressed. They shall never be pushed, collared, nor rudely handled.

When Attendants receive insulting and abusive language, they must keep cool, and forbear to recriminate or threaten. Violent hands shall never be laid upon patients under any provocation; and a blow shall never be returned unless in the clearest case of necessary self-defence. Sufficient force to prevent injury to themselves or others shall always be applied gently. Authority must be maintained by kindness of manner and dignity of deportment.

Attendants shall never place in the hands of patients, or leave where they can obtain, any razor, knife, rope, cord, medicine, or any dangerous weapon or article. Neither shall they deliver any letter or writing to or from a patient without permission of the Superintendent—nor retain in their possession any writing of a patient.

Attendants must never leave the Institution without permission from an officer, and always return by nine o'clock at night, unless leave be expressly given to stay out longer. When abroad, the conduct and conversation of patients must not be reported. No company must be admitted into the apartments occupied by the patients, at any time, except by express permission of the Physician. But all other parts of

the Asylum may be exhibited by the Steward or Matron, and it is expected that great respect will be shown to strangers who visit the Institution.

It shall be the duty of the Attendants to keep the patients' rooms and halls perfectly clean and well ventilated; to have the beds aired and sunned, and made in proper season; all the doors of rooms to be kept closed when the patients are in bed.

The Attendants must never give up the key of the passages, nor let any one into the halls without permission; and no male Attendant shall enter a female apartment without permission of an Officer.

Every patient must be in charge of some responsible individual at all times, unless permitted to be at large by the Physician.

No patient shall be permitted to go out of the ward in which his apartmet is situated without the consent of an officer, and no new patient without the order of the Physician.

No Attendant shall discontinue service at the Asylum without giving to the Superintendent or Steward at least fifteen days' notice.

It is required that all persons who have duty to perform in the Asylum will rise at the ringing of the morning bell.

WATCHMAN.

The duties of the Watchman are of a most responsible and important character. He should be careful, therefore, to keep up the strictest vigilance during the night, never allowing himself to sleep while on duty, or to fail in any particular to discharge his trust with fidelity.

He must commence his rounds at half-past nine o'clock at night, having first rung the Asylum bell to announce the hour for closing the Institution for the night; and after that time no employee must be out without the express permission of the Superintendent.

It shall be his duty to pass around the buildings at least

every hour in the night, and have a peculiar care over the apartments occupied by the female patients, besides strictly observing such special directions for the night as shall be given him by the Superintendent or other superior officer.

He shall notice all unusual sounds in the patients' rooms, and give immediate information of the same to the proper Attendant.

He shall report to the Superintendent all irregularities or violations of the rules of the Institution which may come under his notice, and enter in his watch-book any remarks he may have to make upon the occurrences of the night.

Should he discover fire in any part of the Asylum or out-buildings, he shall immediately give notice first to an officer, and then to the Attendants, but never raise a general alarm.

At daylight of each day he shall ring the Asylum bell again when his duties will cease until the next night.

TREASURER.

The Treasurer, besides acting as Clerk to the Board, shall keep, in a regular set of books, clear and methodical accounts of all moneys received or paid out by him for the Institution, &c., and shall exhibit these accounts to the Supervisors or Executive Committee quarterly, or oftener if required, made out in full, with all the items specified. He shall hold the funds of the Asylum at all times subject to the claims of the Institution, and shall either pay or protest all drafts which may be presented, if properly drawn and authenticated, with their items specified.

OTHER EMPLOYEES.

All other employees about the Institution, whose duties have not been specifically defined in the foregoing by-laws, shall strictly conform to their general spirit, and shall always be selected with reference to their fitness, not only for the

purpose for which they have been specially employed, but likewise for the companionship and oversight of the patients while at work out of the wards, and in their walks over the Asylum grounds.

TERM OF OFFICE.

The term of office, which has not been prescribed by law, of the different officers of the Asylum, shall commence on the ..... and terminate on the ..... in each year.

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.

HIS EXCELLENCY W. W. HOLDEN, President, *ex-officio.*
JEFFERSON FISHER, ESQ.
COL. C. L. HARRIS.
HON. J. W. HOLDEN.
DR. C. T. MURPHY.
REV. G. W. BRODIE.

RESIDENT OFFICERS.

EUGENE GRISSOM, M. D., Superintendent.
FRANCIS T. FULLER, M. D., Ass't. Physician.
E. A. WHITAKER, Steward.
MRS. MARY A. LAWRENCE, Matron.
JNO. F. CURFMAN, Engineer.

DOCUMENT No. 9.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF JACOB SILER, AGENT FOR THE COLLECTION OF CHEROKEE BONDS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
Raleigh, Dec. 2, 1870.

To the Honorable the General Assembly of North Carolina:

GENTLEMRN:—I have the honor to transmit herewith the Report of Jacob Siler, Esq., Agent of the State for the collection of Cherokee Land Bonds.

I am very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
W. W. HOLDEN,
Governor.

AGENCY OFFICE,
FOR THE COLLECTION OF CHEROKEE BONDS,
Near Franklin, N. C., Oct. 31st, 1870.

SIR:—I have the honor to transmit to you Excellency, a statement made in obedience to the second section of an act of

Assembly passed January 27th, 1851, entitled "An Act authorizing the transfer of books, bonds," &c. The following represents the amount of bonds I have disbursed, during the fiscal year now ending, with the character of the vouchers received for the same.

Total amount of bonds disbursed,			$826	82½
Assets on hand as follows:				
Correcting error of Entry Takers of Macon county, (taking two sets of bonds for same land,)	$ 74	57½		
Advanced bonds to Commissioners of Cherokee county,	460	21¾		
Paid Entry Taker's commissions,	34	41		
Credit Agents extra allowance,	13	51		
Paid for work formerly done on Western Turnpike Road,	158	90		
Paid Jesse McGee, of Haywood county as per Res.,	20	00		
Paid for work formerly done on Valley River branch of Cheoah Turnpike Road,	54	00		
Commissions on disbursements,	24	80		
Former commissions due Agent,	28	88		
Total amount of assets,			$869	29¼
From which take liability,			826	82½
Leaves State due Agent,			$ 42	46¾

Respectfully submitted,

JACOB SILER,

Agent.

His Excellency W. W. Holden,

Governor of North Carolina.

DOCUMENT No. 10.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

RULES AND ORDER OF CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

TOUCHING THE DUTY OF THE SPEAKER.

1. It shall be the duty of the Speaker to invite the pastors of the several churches of this city, and other preachers of the Gospel, under such arrangements as they may make among themselves, to perform the service of prayer at the opening of the daily sessions of the House.

2. He shall take the Chair every day precisely at the hour to which the House, on the preceding day, adjourned, shall immediately call the members to order, and on the appearance of a quorum, cause the Journal of the preceding day to be read.

3. He shall preserve order and decorum, may speak to points of order in preference to other members, rising from his seat for that purpose, and shall decide questions of order, subject to an appeal to the House by any member, on which appeal no member shall speak more than once, unless by leave of the House.

4. He shall rise to put a question, but may state it sitting.

5. Questions shall be put in this form, namely: "As many as are of the opinion that, (as the question may be,) will say aye," and after the affirmative voice has been expressed, "as many as are of the contrary opinion, will say no." Upon a call for a division, the Speaker shall count; if required, he shall appoint tellers.

6. The Speaker shall examine and correct the Journal before it is read. He shall have a general direction of the Hall. He shall have a right to name any member to perform the duties of the Chair; but such substitution shall not extend beyond one day, except in case of sickness, or by leave of the House.

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the Speaker, unless otherwise specially ordered by the House.

8. In all elections, the Speaker may vote. In other cases he shall not vote, unless the House be equally divided; in case of such equal division, he shall decide the question.

9. All Acts, Addresses and Joint Resolutions shall be signed by the Speaker; and all writs, warrants and subpœnas, issued by order of the House, shall be under his hand and seal, attested by the Clerk.

10. In case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, the Speaker, (or Chairman of the Committee of the Whole) shall have power to order the same to be cleared.

11. No persons, except members of the Senate, Officers and Clerks of the two Houses of the General Assembly, Judges of the Supreme and Superior Courts, Officers of the State resident at the seat of Government, members of Congress, persons particularly invited by the Speaker or some member, and such gentlemen as have been members of either House of the Legislature, or of the Convention of the people of the State, shall be admitted within the Hall of the House.

12. Reporters wishing to take down debates may be admitted by the Speaker, who shall assign such places to them on the floor or elsewhere to effect their object as shall not interfere with the convenience of the House.

ORDER OF BUSINESS OF THE DAY.

13. After the readiug of the Journal of the preceding day, the House shall proceed to business in the following order, viz:

1. The receiving of petitions, memorials and papers addressed either to the General Assembly, or to the House.

2. The reports of Standing Committees.
3. The reports of Select Committees.
4. Resolutions.
5. Bills.
6. Bills, resolutions, petitions, memorials, messages, and other papers on the calendar, then the orders of the day; but motions and messages to elect officers shall always be in order.

ON DECORUM AND DEBATE.

When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the House, he shall rise from his seat and respectfully address the Speaker.

16. When the Speaker shall call a member to order, the member shall sit down; as also he shall when called to order by another member, unless the Speaker decide the point of order in his favor. By leave of the House, a member called to order may clear a matter of fact, or explain, but shall not proceed in debate so long as the decision stands, but by permission of the House. Any member may appeal from the decision of the Chair, and if, upon the appeal, the decision be in favor of the member called to order, he may proceed; if otherwise, he shall not, except by leave of the House; and if the case, in the judgment of the House, requires it, he shall be liable to its censure.

17. When two or more members rise at the same time, the Speaker shall name the member to speak.

18. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, not more than thirty minutes upon a main question and not more than ten minutes upon an amendment, or motion to commit or postpone, without leave of the House.

19. Whilst the Speaker is putting any question, or addressing the House, no person shall speak, stand up, walk out, or across the House; nor when a member is speaking entertain private discourse, stand up, or pass between him and the Chair.

20. No member shall vote on any question in the case

where he was not present when the question was put by the Speaker, except by consent of the House. Upon a division and count of the House on any question, no member without the bar shall be counted.

21. Every member who shall be in the Hall of the House when the question is given, shall give his vote, unless the House for special reasons shall excuse him.

22. When a motion is made and seconded, it shall be stated by the Speaker; or if written it shall be handed to the Chair, and read aloud by the Speaker or Clerk before debated.

23. Every motion shall be reduced to writing, if the Speaker or any two members desire it.

24. After a motion is stated by the Speaker, or read by the Clerk, it shall be deemed to be in possession of the House, but may be withdrawn before a decision or amendment, except in case of a motion to reconsider, which motion, when made by a member, shall be deemed and taken to be in possession of the House, and shall not be withdrawn without leave of the House.

25. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend, which several motions shall have precedence in the order they stand arranged; and no motion to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a day certain, to commit or amend, being decided, shall be again allowed on the same day, and at the same stage of the bill or proposition.

26. A motion to adjourn, or lay on the lable, shall be decided without debate; and a motion to adjourn shall always be in order, except when the House is voting, or some member is speaking.

27. When a question is postponed indefinitely, the same shall not be acted on again during the session.

28. Any member may call for a division ot the question when the same shall admit of it, which shall be determined by the Speaker.

29. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member of the majority to move for the reoonsideration thereof, on the same or succeeding day, unless it may have already passed the Senate, and no motion to reconsider shall be taken from the table except by a two-thirds vote.

30. When the reading of a paper is called for, which has been read in the House, and the same is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the House.

31. Petitions, memorials, and other papers addressed to the House, shall be presented by the Speaker, or by a member in his place; a brief statement of the contents thereof shall verbally be made by the introducer, and shall not be debated or decided on the day of their being first read, unless the House shall direct otherwise, but shall lie on the table, to be taken up in the order they were read.

32. When the yeas and nays are called for on any question, it shall be on motion before the question is put, and if seconded by one-fifth of the members present, the question shall be decided by the yeas and nays; and in taking the yeas and nays, or on a call of the House, the names of the members will be taken alphabetically.

33. Decency of speech shall be observed, and personal reflections carefully avoided.

34. Any fifteen members, including the Speaker, shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members.

35. No member or officer of the House shall absent himself from the service of the House, without leave, unless from sickness or inability.

36. Any member may excuse himself from serving on any committee at the time of his appointment, if he is a member of two standing committees.

37. If any member shall be necessarily absent on any temporary business of the House, when the vote is taken on any question, upon entering the House, he shall be permitted, on motion, to vote.

38. No standing rule or order shall be rescinded or altered without one day's notice given of the motion thereof; and to sustain such motion, two-thirds of the House shall be required.

39. The members of this House shall uncover their heads upon entering the Hall, whilst the House is in session, and shall continue so uncovered during their continuance in the Hall, except Quakers.

40. The previous question shall be as follows: "Shall the main question be now put?" and until it is decided shall preclude all amendments or debates. If this question shall be decided in the affirmative, the "main question" shall be on the passage of the bill, resolution or other matter under consideration; but when amendments are pending, the question shall be first taken upon such amendments in their order without further debate or amendment. If such question be decided in the negative, the main question shall be considered as remaining under debate: *Provided*, That no one shall move the previous question, except the Chairman of a committee, whose report is under consideration, the mover of a resolution or bill, or the author of a minority report.

COMMITTEES.

41. Upon a motion of any member, there shall be a call of the House, a majority of the members present assenting thereto; and upon a call of the House, the names of the members shall be called over by the Clerk, and the absentees noted; after which the names of the absentees shall again be called over. The doors shall then be closed, and those from whom no exuse, or insufficient excuses are made, may, by order of those present, if fifteen in number, be taken into custody as they appear, or may be sent for, and taken into custody, wherever to be found, by special messenger appointed for that purpose.

42· 14 Standing Committees shall be appointed at the commencement of the session, viz: a Committee on Propositions and Grievances; a Committee on Claims; a Committee on Priv-

illeges and Elections; a Committee on Judiciary; a Committee on Internal Improvements; a Committee on Finance; a Committee on Agriculture, Mechanics and Mining; a Committee on Education; a Committee on Penal Institutions; a Committee on Engrossed Bills; a Committee on Townships; a Committee on Immigration; to be appointed by the Speaker, and the first announced on each Committee shall be Chairman. In addition to the above Standing Committees, the Speaker shall appoint another—two members from each Judicial District—to be denominated the Committee on Private Bills.

43. In forming a Committee of the Whole House, the Speaker shall leave the Chair, and a Chairman to preside in Committee shall be appointed by the Speaker.

44. Upon bills committed to a Committee of the whole House, the bill shall be first read throughout by the Clerk, and then again read and debated by sections, leaving the preamble to be last considered; the body of the bill shall not be defaced or interlined; but all amendments, noting the page and line, shall be duly entered by the Clerk, on a separate paper, as the same shall be agreed to by the Committee, and so reported to the House. After report, the bill shall again be subject to be debated and amended by sections, before a question on its passage be taken.

45 All questions, whether in Committee or in the House shall be propounded in the order in which they were moved.

46. The rules of proceeding in the House shall be observed in a Committee of the whole House, so far as they may be applicable, except the rule limiting the time of speaking and the previous question.

47. In a Committee of the whole House, a motion that the Committee rise shall always be in order, except when a member is speaking, and shall be decided without debate.

ON BILLS, RESOLUTIONS, &C.

48. Every bill shall be introduced by motion for leave, or by order of the House, on the report of a Committee.

49. Every bill shall receive three several readings in the House previous to its passage, and the Speaker shall give notice at each whether it be its first, second or third. The first reading of a bill shall be for information. If no opposition be made the bill shall go to its second reading without question.

50. Upon the second reading of the bill, the Speaker shall state it as reading for commitment or amendment.

51. The Clerk of the House shall keep a *separate* calendar of the *public and private bills*, and shall number them in the order in which they are introduced, *and all bills shall be disposed of in the order they stand upon the calendar, except otherwise specially ordered.* No public bill shall be twice read on the same day, without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

52. All resolutions which may grant money out of the Treasury, or such as shall be of public nature, shall be treated in all respects in a similar manner with public bills.

53. The Clerk of the House shall be deemed to continue in office until another is appointed.

PREVIOUS QUESTION.

When a motion for the previous question is made, and pending the second thereto by a majority, debate shall cease, but if any member obtains the floor, he may move to lay the matter under consideration on the table, or move an adjournment, and when both or either of these motions is pending, the question shall stand:

1st. Previous question.

2d. To adjourn.

3d. Lay on the table.

And then upon the main question; or amendments, or the motions to postpone indefinitely, postpone to a day certain, to commit or amend, in the order of their precedence, until the main question is reached or disposed of; but after the previous question has been called by a majority, no motion, amendment or debate shall be in order.

All motions below the motion to lay on the table must be made prior to a motion for the previous question; but pending and not after the second therefor by the majority of the House a motion to adjourn or lay on the table, or both are in order. This constitutes the precedence of the motions to adjourn and lay on the table over other motions, in rule twehty-five.

Motions stand as follows in order of precedence, in rule twenty-five.

Adjourn.

Lay on the table.

Previous question.

Postpone indefinitely.

Postpone definitely.

To commit or amend.

When the previous question is called, all motions below it fall, unless made prior to the call, and all motions above it fall after its second by a majority required. Pending the second, the motions to adjourn and lay on the table are in order, but

not after a second. When in order, and every motion is before the House, the question stands as follows:

Previous question.
Adjourn.
Lay on the table.
Postpone indefinitely.
Postpone definitely.
To commit.
Amendment to amendment.
Amendment.
Substitute.
Bill.

The previous question covers all other motions when seconded by a majority of the House, and proceeds by regular gradation to the main question, without debate, amendment or motion until such question is reached or disposed of.

JOINT RULES OF ORDER.

1. Each House shall transmit to the other, all papers on which any bill or resolution shall be forwarded.

2. When a bill or resolution which shall have passed in one House, shall be repealed in the other, notice thereof shall be given to the House in which the same may have passed.

3. Messages from one House to the other, shall be communicated by their clerks respectively, unless the House transmitting the message shall specially direct otherwise.

4. It shall be in the power of either House to amend any any amendment made by the other, to any bill or resolution.

5. In every case of difference between the two Houses, upon any subject of legislation, either House may request a conference for that purpose, and the other shall also appoint a committee to confer. The committee shall meet at such time and place as shall be appointed by the chairman of the committee, on the part of the House requesting such committee. The conferees shall state to each other verbally or in writing, as either shall choose, the reasons of their respective Houses, and confer freely thereon. The committee shall report in writing, and shall be authorized to report such modifications or omendments as they may think advisable. But no committee on aonference shall consider or report on any matters, except those directly at issue between the two Houses. The papers shall be left with the conferees of the House assenting to such conference, and they shall present the report of the committee to their House, when such House shall have acted thereon, they shall transmit the same and the papers relating thereto, to the other with a message certifying its action thereon.

6. It shall be in order for either House to recede from any subject matter of difference existing between the two Houses, at any time previous to conference, whether the papers on which such difference arose, are before the House receding formally or informally, and on such vote to recede, the same

number shall be required to constitute a quorum to act thereon and to assent to such receding, as was required on the original question out of which the difference arose.

7. All joint committees of the two Houses, and all committees of conference shall consist of three Senators and five members of the House of Representatives, unless otherwise specially ordered by concurrent resolution.

8. There shall be printed on joint order, unless otherwise specified, two hundred and twenty copies of all messages from the Governor, all reports of standing or select committees, and all reports or communications made in pursuance of law.

9. When the same document shall by separate orders, be directed to be printed by both Houses, it shall be regarded as but one joint order, unless otherwise expressly directed by either House.

10. The Clerk of each House shall receive from the Public Printer all matter ordered by their respective Houses, and shall keep a book and enter therein the time of reception by him, of every such bill or document, and the number of copies received, and shall cause each and any of such bills or documents to be immediately placed upon the desks of the members.

11. The two hundred and twenty copies of messages from the Governor, reports of committees, and reports or communications made in pursuance of law, ordered to be printed by section eight, shall be distributed as follows: to the Senate, seventy copies; to the House of Representatives, one hundred and fifty copies.

12. There shall be joint standing committees consisting of three members of the Senate, and five members of the House of Representatives, on the following subjects:

1. On Public Buildings and Grounds.
2. On Library.
3. On Deaf, Dumb and Blind Assylum.
4. On Insane Assylum.
5. On Enrolled Bills.
6. On Penal Institutions.
7. On Printing.

DOCUMENT No. 11.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
OFFICE OF SUPT. OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
Raleigh, December 14, 1870.

HON. THOMAS. J. JARVIS.
Speaker House of Representatives,
General Assembly of North Carolina.

SIR:—In answer to a request from your honorable body, I have the honor to reply that there are employed at the expense of the State in this office perions as follows, viz:

1. One regular clerk, at a salary of $1,000 per annum, as authorized by an act of Assembly, ratified the 12th day of August, A. D. 1868. Term of service commenced September, 1868.

2. One extra clerk during the months of April, May, June and July, 1870, at a monthly compensation of $75. Authorized by act of Assembly ratified April 12, A. D. 1869, chapter 270.

3. One attendant who also attends upon all the rooms in the third story of the Capitol.

With the employment and pay of this attendant I have nothing to do.

I would also remark that Rev. J. W. Hood is employed and paid by the Board of Education as an agent of the said Board, and also acts as assistant to the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Mr. Hood is paid from the Treasury of the Board and not from the State Treasury. Salary $1,500 per annum.

Saving the above no "spies or detectives, clerks, messengers, pages, waiters, laborers" or other "officers or employees" are or have been employed at the expense of the State in this department of the State Government "since the organization of the present State Government."

Respectfully,

S. S. ASHLEY,

Supt. Pub. Instruction.

DOCUMENT No. 12.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

STATE LIBRARY,
Raleigh, Dec. 15, 1870.

To the Hon. the House of Representatives:

GENTLEMEN:—In answer to a resolution of your honorable body I have to report:

That the only person employed about the "Library" is H. P. Buncombe, a colored man, who makes fires, brings water, &c.

The "Librarian" is unable to state by whom said "Buncombe" was employed, or who paid him. No other person whatever has been employed about the "Library," and no money was paid by me or order, given for money, for any services performed in or about the "Library."

Respectfully submitted,

H. D. COLEY,
Librarian.

DOCUMENT No. 13.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE STATE IN REPLY TO AN INQUIRY OF THE HOUSE.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
TREASURY DEPARMENT,
Raleigh, Dec. 16th, 1870.

HON. THOS. J. JARVIS,
Speaker of the House of Representatives:

SIR:—I have the honor to submit the following reply to the resolution of your honorable body, asking for "a list of the spies or detectives, clerks, messengers, pages, waiters, laborers, and all other officers or employees who have been in the pay of the State in their respective departments or bureaus of the State government, since the organization of the present State government, what sums of money said spies, clerks, laborers, &c., have been paid by and in behalf of the State during that time, and for what services rendered and information furnished."

The regular clerical force in this Department is as follows:

D. W. Bain, Chief Clerk, salary $1,500 per annum.

A. D. Jenkins, Teller, salary $1,000 per annum.

L. M. Hoffman, Bookkeeper, and since his resignation, J. B. Martin, salary $750 per annum.

These officers were allowed by act of Assembly, ratified 22d of August, 1868, entitled "An Act relating to Salaries and Fees."

Besides the above, in the great press in business, I found it necessary to employ additional clerical aid at different times, as follows:

R. W. Best, $35.

E. F. Page, $100.

John A. Askew, $50.

The services of Mr. Best and Mr. Askew were needed on two occasions in the preparation of tabular statements, and writing up books of accounts when the other clerks were engaged in settling with Sheriffs, and performing duties connected with the General Assembly.

Mr. Page was employed to arrange and classify a large number of papers connected with the State Property Agency, necessary to be preserved among the records of the Department, which the ordinary clerks had not time to do.

In addition to this, under the Funding act of 1868, clerical force was employed. The funding was done under the law in New York. The law requiring the appointment of a financial agent of the State, in the city of New York, to carry into effect the redemption of past due securities was carried out.

The amount expended under this act for services rendered, was $1,075.

The terms of the resolution do not seem to call for information in regard to fees paid for professional assistance connected with the Treasury Department, as by the rules of the construction applicable to statutes, "lawyers" would not be embraced in the classification of "spies or detectives, clerks, messengers, pages, waiters, laborers and all other officers and employees," &c. &c. But the preamble seems to intimate the desire of the House for such information and I very cheerfully give it.

It is impossible for me to give in detail a list of the professional services rendered this Department. The difficulties and

perplexities, caused by the changes in the mode of taxation required by the new Constitution, as well as those caused by a new machinery for valuation of property, and the collection of the revenue, the thousand questions often involving nice legal points asked of me by tax-payers and officers from Cherokee to Currituck, the great number of ne duties imposed on me by thew very many Rail Road acts, Turnpike acts, special tax acts, common school acts, &c. &c., the multitudinous services required in amercing delinquent Sheriffs, and watching the judgments after they were obtained, many services in the Superior and Supreme Courts, as well as general counsel at all times when called on, render it impracticable to make out specific items for everything done.

I can only say in general, that the amounts paid by me have been small compared with the services rendered, and would have been much larger, if a specific charge had been made for each service.

I can say further that no man, except a skilled lawyer, who should give to the State his professional services free of charge, could have, under the circumstances, kept my office strait without such assistance.

I came into office the 1st of July, 1868. The General Assembly met at the same time. The old Sheriffs who had partially collected taxes for that year, gave place to new Sheriffs, various perplexing questions, conflicts between the old and new officers, arose in consequence of this change.

There were many delinquencies. Motions made for judgments against Sheriffs were resisted. In these matters the interests of the Treasury Department required professional assistance. Besides, such assistance was procured at the instance of the committee on Finance, in drawing bills which they desired to recommend to the General Assembly.

An entirely new Revenue bill had to be framed. At the request of the Finance Committee I procured professional assistance in framing this bill. For all these services and for general counsel I paid a round sum of $500.

For the half year ending July 1st, 1869, the administration of the new Revenue acts, framed on different principals from those to which our people had been accustomed, required for several months a constant demand of professional aid in answering the various questions relating to the construction of the law, both of the act to impose taxes, and of the act supplying the machinery for the collection of the same.

Often six or eight questions per day, of great doubt and difficulty were day after day presented for solution. Very many acts, too, imposed new duties on me, and I needed generaal counsel in properly construing their terms. Besides the judgments obtained against delinquent Sheriffs needed careful watching. A special trip to Halifax county became necessary. For these services I paid in all $600.

In the second half of 1869, many Sheriffs were ousted under a law which required new bonds to be given, business questions arose between outgoing and incoming officers, in regard to their respective liabilities. The constitutionality of the Revenue act as applicable to the Wilmington and Weldon and other Rail Road Companies, involving many thousands of dollars to the State per annum, was resisted, and it was necessary that the State should be ably represented in the litigation, especially in the Supreme Court. The State gained these cases, and appeal has been taken to the Supreme Court of the United States, by the Companies. For these and other services, and for general counsel I paid $500.

For the year 1870, there have likewise been questions of difficulty referred to this office by tax payers and revenue officers. Counsel too, was needed in regard to the disposition of the Special tax fund. Mandamus against me has been applied for by a holder of coupons, and this case is pending in the Supreme Court now. Many Sheriffs (thirty) were delinquent. The same difficulties occurred between incoming and outgoing Sheriffs as to how far each was liable. The *fi fas* against old Sheriffs had to be watched and carefully managed. Many other

legal questions arose in regard to the duties of my office, and for the present year I have paid $500 for professional aid.

If it be asked why all these questions were not submitted to the Attorney General, I answer that, I endeavored at first so to do. I found that the State's interest suffered thereby for several reasons.

In most instances I needed immediate answers. Frequently the engagements of the Attorney General prevented his giving inmediate attention to the matter. Then, again many of the questions were best answered by a gentleman whose previous experience made him peculiarly informed in regard to the facts and the law.

Sometimes where the opinion of the Attorney General was required, it became expedient to have the views of this Department properly presented to him. I found that it was impossible for the law officer, consistently with his other engagements, to give me such prompt and well considered advice as I needed. Hence, with the assent of the General Assembly, I employed counsel specially skilled in Revenue and Financial matters. I know that many *thousands of dollars* have been saved to the State by such a course. The Constitution does not require that the Treasurer should be a trained and skillful lawyer. As a matter of fact most of the incumbents of the office, have not been of that profession. As said before, in the extraordinary difficulties growing out of the changes from one mode of taxation to another, the uncommon multitude of new duties thrown on this Department, I found it indispensible to have assistance in addition to that rendered by the Attorney General. The Attorney General declined to perform business in the Superior Courts, and hence, I was obliged to have counsel who practiced there.

The crowded state of the criminal dockets, made it impossible for the Solicitor, in the great press of criminal business, to do the State justice. I am satisfied that large sums of money have been saved by my action, and that my department has been economically managed in this particular.

In reference to the employ of servants, I will state that this Department, in connection with the Auditor's Department, has had the services as page, of a colored man who has been in the employ of the State for ten years.

I have the honor to be,
Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
D. A. JENKINS,
State Treasurer.

DOCUMENT No. 14.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC WORKS FOR THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR, 1870.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
Raleigh, Dec. 12th, 1870.

To the Honorable, the Senate and House of Representatives of North Carolina:

GENTLEMEN: In compliance with section 98, of the act of April 12th, 1869, I have the honor to submit herewith my annual report as Superintendent of Public Works for the year 1870.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

In my annual report for 1869, I reported to your honorable body that the Fayetteville Arsenal, the Governor's Mansion, and the floor of the southern passage of the Capitol required repairs, and recommended that appropriations be made therefor, which was not done, and these repairs are still necessary. The Superintendent has made an effort to rent the arsenal at Fayetteville to responsible parties, conditioned that the lessees make all necessary repairs at their own proper cost, but he did not succeed in so leasing it.

The Governor's Mansion has been occupied by the Superintendent of Public Works and his family, as reported for 1869, and it has been kept in condition and repair without expense to the State.

The care and control of the Capitol grounds has never been under the charge of the Superintendent—His Excellency the Governor and his council claiming the control and direction therein under authority of former enactments of the Legislature, vesting the control of the Capitol in such council.

The Superintendent believes that the Constitution of 1868 and laws made in pursuance thereof, fully intended the control of the public property should be invested in him as such Superintendent, and that the Capitol and grounds are not excepted from these provisions, and your honorable body are recommended to define more particularly the powers and duties of the Superintendent in this regard, to the end that a systematic and economical administration may be enforced in this department.

RAIL ROADS.

The Rail Roads of the State have increased in their business, and made many important temporary and permanent improvements since last report. Inspection shows that the market value of stock of the several roads has kept pace with increased business and improved condition.

I transmit herewith the report of the Presidents of the various roads, many of which are incomplete in essential particulars.

During the month of November last, I carefully inspected the condition of most of the Rail Roads within, and upon such investigation, I found the Atlantic and North Carolina Rail Road, E. R. Stanly, President, in good condition and working order. The bridges, trestle, track, cars and buildings, giving evidence of care and good usage.

The North Carolina Rail Road has done business for the year to or near its capacity, especially in freights, which have increased to a very considerable extent. I find the condition

of the Road from Raleigh to Charlotte very good; that from Raleigh East to Goldsboro' fair.

WILMINGTON, CHARLOTTE AND RUTHERFORD RAIL ROAD—EASTERN DIVISION.

This road is completed from Wilmington to a point nine miles west of Rockingham, a distance of 127 miles, of which nine miles have been constructed during the past year. Silas N. Martin was elected President in October, 1870, who, by his energy and skill, has already very largely increased the carrying trade of the Road. The income is, however, insufficient to enable him to prosecute further extension; the legislative appropriations for this road having been repealed, it is proposed to raise the necessary funds and complete the road to Charlotte during the next twelve months on bond and mortgage, when there will be a continuous line from Wilmington to Cherryville, a distance of 228 miles.

It is difficult to overestimate the value of this connection, and it ought to be fostered and encouraged by the State, running, as it does, through many of the finest cotton producing counties of the State; and the fact that most of the distance from Rockingham to Charlotte has once been graded, and might be put in condition at a comparatively small outlay, is strong inducement for such encouragement. Emptying, as this Road does, into the navigable waters of the Cape Fear, connected by cheap water transportation with all the commercial cities of the Atlantic seaboard and Europe, this Road is destined at no distant day from its completion to become one of the most important of all the Southern States, and it is to be *expected* that a far-seeing statesmanship will discern its value, and take early measures to secure its completion.

The Western division of this Road is under the direction of Dr. William Sloan, President, and the appropriation made by the last preceding Legislature therefor not having been negotiated at "75 or 80 cents," at this date, as mentioned in his

report for 1869, this division is in a very dilapidated and dangerous condition. Bridges and trestles of wood are decayed and rotten, and can scarcely be regarded as safe without extensive repairs.

The Western North Carolina Rail Road, Eastern Division, Dr. J. J. Mott, President, has made no report to this office as required by law; but I have inspected the road and find it in good condition, and extended from Morganton to Marion, 21 miles, with favorable prospects of completion to Old Fort, 20 miles, during the ensuing year. This latter point is distant 18 miles from Asheville.

Western Division, W. W. Rawlins, President, has not reported.

Atlantic, Tennessee and Ohio Rail Road, Wm. Johnston, President, reports that measures are being taken to rebuild it the ensuing year.

Western Rail Road, A. J. Jones, President, reported and inspected. In fair condition, incomplete. Nothing has been done during the past year toward completion.

Chatham Rail Road, W. J. Hawkins, President, in excellent condition; length completed, 30 miles, to Haywood, N. C. The President reports that he will complete this road to the Coalfields in January, 1871, fifteen miles of road being graded, and iron on hand for sixteen miles. Freight, passenger and construction trains are running daily.

North-Western North Carolina Rail Road, E. Belo, President, length 29 miles, graded to Salem, and work discontinued for want of funds.

Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road, Dr. W. J. Hawkins, President, inspected, in good condition, with heavy increase of business. The State has no interest in this road.

Wilmington and Weldon Rail Road, R. R. Bridges, President, not reported. The State has no interest. Inspection shows this road in admirable condition and working order. Much of the track is laid with English rail, Fish joint, and is superior to any other track in the State. No accident has

occurred on this road for twenty-nine months, attributable chiefly to the superior qualities of the rail.

Wilmington, Columbia and Augusta Rail Road, R. R. Bridges, President, no report; State has no interest; in fine condition; the track is being relaid with English rail, and Fish point.

Williamston and Tarboro Rail Road, W. G. Lewis, President. The grading of road bed is finished, and seven and one half miles of track laid, and the balance is ready for track. 180 tons of railroad iron on hand, and sufficient chairs and spikes for the entire road; the balance of the iron about 1350 tons, is at Portsmouth, Va.

Charlotte, Columbia and Augusta Rail Road, Wm. Johnston, President; reported.

Piedmont Rail Road, A. S. Beaufort, President; reported and inspected; in good condition; State has no interest.

Seaboard and Roanoke Rail Road, John M. Robinson, President; reported; State has no interest.

CANALS.

Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal, Marshall Parks, President; has not reported.

Dismal Swamp Canal, Thos. J. Corprew, President; has not reported.

Cape Fear Navigation Company, John D. Williams, President; has not reported.

TURNPIKES.

The Turnpike Road running from North River to Adams' Creek, in Craven and Carteret Counties, was advertised for contract in or about June, 1869, and Abraham Congleton being the lowest bidder, was awarded the contract.

Mr. D. B. Wharton was designated by the Superintendent to examine and certify the completion of sections, and on his certificate, the contractor received the warrants in payment.

But after the warrants were issued, information was received that the work was not completed according to contract, whereupon notice of such default was given to the Public Treasurer, that he might stop payment thereon, but not until the warrants had been transferred into the hands of an innocent purchaser.

This road passes through a low swampy forest, and terminates in a pine forest, two and a half miles from Carraway Road, to which it might be extended by an expenditure of about $1,000, for which extension an appropriation of the above sum is recommended.

I have carefully inspected this road, and from estimates made upon the ground, conclude the cost of completion, according to contract, will be about $700.

The Marion and Asheville Turnpike is composed of the road from Bakersville to Sparta, that from Marion to Asheville, and that from Patterson's Factory to Hickory Station, distance 226 miles; all of which is let to contract according to law, to be completed on or before November 1st, 1871. A large number of the sections are already completed, and the warrants presented to the Treasurer are refused payment for want of funds.

This road is regarded by the people of the ten counties through which it passes as of great importance and value, passing as it does through a fertile and productive country destitute of roads suitable for the demands of the people, and the Superintendent recommends that provision be made by taxation or otherwise for its completion.

The last Legislature appropriated $115,000 for this road, of which $15,000 has been raised by taxation and expended. The contract was made for the completion of the road for $9,000 less than the appropriation.

There is no authority of law under which the Superintendent can require bond for the performance of any specific contract, and it is often difficult to enforce contracts for this reason.

Should the Legislature make provision for the taking of se-

curity for the performance of contracts, it would secure to the State a more prompt and specific performance.

RECOMMENDED,

That an appropriation of the sum of $300 be made for necessary repairs to the Fayetteville Arsenal, at Fayetteville, N. C.

Also that the rates of passenger fare be regulated not to exceed four cents per mile, and local freight not to exceed two and one-half cents per mile per ton.

This recommendation is made to protect the citizens of the State. The discrimination is so great in favor of through freight that there is great complaint.

I also recommend the consolidation of the Atlantic and North Carolina and the North Carolina Railroads. Also the consolidation of the two divisions of the Western North Carolina Rail Road, and then the consolidation of the Western North Carolina Rail Road with the Atlantic and North Carolina and the North Carolina Rail Road. In my opinion the consolidation of these Roads would vastly benefit the State, the Stockholders, and would relieve the people of the State of considerable taxation. There can be no doubt that the dividends arising from these roads when consolidated and connection made at Paint Rock, would be sufficient to pay the entire expenses of the State government. There is every reason to believe that the Congress during the present session will take such action as will secure the speedy completion of the Southern Pacific Railroad. When completed, direct communication across the continent from the Atlantic to the Pacific will be the result, and it is certain that that portion of the Road which will run through this State will either be the Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad, or the consolidated line, as recommended, from Morehead City to the Tennessee line.

Regard for the welfare of the State, and her credit, makes it necessary that I recommend such legislation as will compel Railroad and other officials, who are now or may be in the fu-

ture entrusted with funds of the State, to give bond with approved security in such sum as will protect the State. The wisdom of such legislation will not be questioned.

Whenever appropriations are made in aid of Railroads, the State Treasurer should be directed to deliver not more than ten thousand dollars to the President of any Rail Road for every mile of his Rail Road, graded, cross ties laid down, bridges built, and ready for the iron. The certificate of some officer stating that the Road was ready for the iron, should be the authority upon which the State could pay over the funds.

I also recommend that agents appointed by the Superintendent to inspect sections of Turnpike Roads, and on whose certificate contractors receive pay for work, should be required to enter into bond with approved security, for the performance of the duties.

I have the honor to be,
Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
C. L. HARRIS,
Superintendent of Public Works.

EXPENDITURES SHOWING ACTUAL EXPENSE INCURRED IN OFFICIAL DUTIES.

1870.	Expenses in viewing the Marion and Asheville Turnpike Road from Bakersville to Sparta, for the purpose of settling controversies as to the location, &c.,	$ 65	75
	Expenses of inspection of North Carolina Rail Road,	7	50
	Expenses of inspection of Eastern Division of Western North Carolina Rail Road,	5	50
	Expenses of taking contract, &c., on Marion and Asheville Turnpike Road from Marion to Asheville,	5	25
	Expenses of inspecting Atlantic and North Carolina Rail Road,	5	
	Expenses of inspecting Williamston and Tarboro' Rail Road,	2	
	Expenses of inspecting Wilmington and Weldon Rail Road,	11	
	Expenses of inspecting Wilmington, Columbia and Augusta Rail Road,	4	50
	Expenses of inspecting Chatham Rail Road,	1	
	Expenses of inspecting Western Rail Road,	12	
	Expenses of inspecting Piedmont Rail R'd,	3	
	Expenses of inspecting Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road,	2	
	Expenses of inspecting Eastern Division of Western North Carolina Rail Road,	2	75
	Expenses of taking contract on Turnpike Road from Patterson's Factory to Hickory Station,	3	
	Expenses of taking contract on Turnpike Road from Bakersville to Sparta,	81	40
	Total,	$ 211	65

TARLE A.

SHOWING THE CONDITION OF RAIL ROADS IN WHICH THE STATE HAS AN INTEREST.

1870.				
Dec.	A. & N.			
	C. R. R.	Capital Stock,	$ 1,800,000	
	"	Market value of stock, $8 to		
	"	$10,		
	"	Funded debt about	200,000	
	"	Cost of construction and		
	"	equipment,	2,177,027	98
	"	State's interest, two thirds		
	"	of entire stock.		
	"	Original cost about	26,000	
	"	Total debt of Company,	220,000	
	"	Receipts from passengers du-		
	"	ring the year,	48,558	78
	"	Receipts from freights du-		
	"	ring the year,	56,104	82
	"	Receipts from all other		
	"	sources during the year,	5,196	94
	"	Total receipts,	109,860	54
	"	Expended in permanent im-		
	"	provement,	16,194	07
	"	Expended in repairs,	13,645	61
	"	Incidental expenses,	6,518	64
	"	Cash int. paid on outstand-		
	"	ing debts during the year,	15,990	
	"	Total cost for the year,	101,341	70
	"	Funded and outstanding debt		
	"	of Company at first of year,	220,000	
	"	Expenditures during year,	101,341	70
	"	Receipts from all sources du-		
	"	ring the year,	109.860	54
	"	What lien on road,	220,000	
	W. R. C.	Capital stock,	2,934,355	70
	"	Market value of stock, $10.		
	"	Outstanding debt,	30,489	49
	"	Cost of construction,	1,005,400	
	"	Cost of equipment,	96,000	
	"	Amount of State's interest,	2,600,000	

TABLE A.—(*Continued.*)

SHOWING THE CONDITION OF RAIL ROADS IN WHICH THE STATE HAS AN INTEREST.

1870.	W. R. C.	Character of State's interest		
	"	$600,000, 1st mortgage		
	"	transferred, $1,000,000,		
	"	special tax, $1,000,000		
	"	Value of bridges,	$ 8,500	
	"	Cost of buildings,	8,500	
	"	Value of fixtures,	4,600	
	"	Cost of fixtures,	4,600	
	"	Estimated value,	7,400	
	"	Assessed value,	7,400	
	"	Total estimated value of build-		
	"	ings, fixtures and real es-		
	"	tate,	20,500	
	"	Value of material on hand,	2,500	
	"	Total value of Company		
	"	property,	1,101,500	
	"	Total debt of Company,	29,500	
	"	Balance,	1,168,631	02
	"	Weight of freight carried		
	"	18021 tons.		
	"	Receipts from passengers du-		
	"	ring the year,	5,684	52
	"	Receipts from freights du-		
	"	ring the year,	34,344	30
	"	Receipts from all other		
	"	sources during the year,	21,363	96
	"	Total receipts,	61,392	78
	"	Expended for permanent im-		
	"	improvement,	8,500	
	"	Expended in repairs,	15,854	58
	"	Incidental expenses,	3,123	96
	"	Cash paid on outstanding		
	"	debts during the year,	2,500	
	"	Funded and outstanding debt		
	"	of Company at first of year,	32,989	49
	"	Expenditures during the year,	68,402	25

TABLE A.—(*Continued.*)

SHOWING THE CONDITION OF RAIL ROADS IN WHICH THE STATE HAS AN INTEREST.

1870.	W. R. C.	Receipts during the year from		
	"	from all sources,	$ 61,392	78
	A. T. &			
	O. R. R.	Capital stock,	173,300	
	"	Market value of stock 15 per		
	"	centum of par.		
	"	Funded debt about	50,000	
	"	Original cost,	2000	
	"	Estimated value,	1,200	
	"	Total estimated value of build-		
	"	ing fixtures and real estate,	18,000	
	"	Total value of Company prop-		
	"	erty about	100,000	
	"	Total debt of Company,	50,000	
	"	Balance,	50,000	
	"	Funded and outstanding debt		
	"	of Company at first of		
	"	year about	50,000	
	"	Value of assets,	125,000	
	"	WHAT LIEN ON ROAD.		
	"	A first mortgage securing		
	"	bonds and interest to about	50,000	
		This was dismantled in the year 1864 by the Confederate authorities, and has not been in operation since, all the rails having been ruined. It is expected to be rebuilt during the year 1871.		

TABLE A.—(*Continued.*)

SHOWING THE CONDITION OF RAIL ROADS IN WHICH THE STATE HAS AN INTEREST.

1870.				
	N. W. N.	From Greensboro' to Salem.		
	C. R. R.	Capital stock,	$ 2,000,000	
	"	Outstanding debt,	34,00	
	"	Cost of construction,	165,000	
	W. & T.			
	R R Co.	From Williamston to Tar-		
	"	boro', via Martin and Pitt.		
	"	Capital stock,	300,000	
	"	Market value of stock $10		
	"	per share.		
	"	Outstanding debt,	325,00	
	"	Cost of equipment,	10,000	
	"	State's interest $150,000 of		
	"	the Company's bonds se-		
	"	cured by a second mort-		
	"	gage.		
	"	Funded and outstanding debt		
	"	of Company at first of the		
	"	year,	325,000	
	"	Due the State $150,000 sec-		
	"	ond mortgage bonds, and		
	"	$175,000 first mortgage		
	"	bonds of the Company.		
	Chatham			
	R R Co.	From Raleigh, N. C., to Co-		
	"	lumbia, S. C.		
	"	Capital stock,	3,200,000	
	"	Funded debt,	1,200,000	
	"	Second mortgage to the State		
	"	and first mortgage,	2,000,000	
	"	State's interest,	1,200,000	
	"	Total debt of Company,	3,200,000	
	"	Receipts from passengers du-		
	"	ring year,	5,374	90
	"	Receipts from freights du-		
	"	ring year,	9,355	59
	"	Total receipts,	14,730	49

TABLE A.—(*Continued.*)

SHOWING THE CONDITION OF RAIL ROADS IN WHICH THE STATE HAS AN INTEREST.

1870.	Chatham R R Co.	Funding and outstanding debt of Company at first of year,	3,200,000
	"	What lien on road,	3,200,000
	"	NOTE.—This road has been in operation nine months from January 1st to September 30th, 1870.	

TABLE A.—(*Continued.*)

SHOWING THE CONDITION OF RAIL ROADS IN WHICH THE STATE HAS AN INTEREST.

1870.	N. C. R. R. Co.	Capital stock,	4,000,000	
	"	Funded debt,	560,644	
	"	Outstanding debt,	221,561	30
	"	Cost of construction,	4,497,742	35
	"	Cost of equipment,	476,400	58
	"	Total value of Company's property,	5,512,807	34
	"	Total debt of the Company,	4,782,205	30
	"	Balance,	730,602	04
	"	Receipts from passengers during year,	233,753	52
	"	Receipts from freights	405,066	63
	"	Receipts from all other sources,	81,382	79
	"	Total receipts,	720,202	94
	"	Expenditures during year,	466,649	02
	"	Value of assets,	146,412	11
	W C & R R. R. Co.	Capital stock,	7,000,000	
	"	Value of material on hand,	12,069	28
	"	Receipts from passengers during year,	26,944	38
	"	Receipts from freights during year,	193,199	04
	"	Receipts from all other sources,	10,059	59
	"	Total receipts,	230,203	01
	"	Expended in permanent improvements,	68,552	32
	"	Expended in repairs,	101,656	08
	"	Incidental expenses,	20,178	42
	"	Total cost of the year,	190,386	82

TABLE B.

SHOWING THE CONDITION OF THE RAIL ROADS OF THE STATE IN WHICH THE STATE HAS NO INTEREST.

1870. Dec.	Piedm'nt R. R.	Capital stock,	$ 1,500,000	
	"	Funded debt,	400,000	
	"	Outstanding debt,	245,648	93
	"	Cost of construction, equipment, buildings and real estate,	1,219,665	36
	"	Assessed value of fixtures and real estate,	200,000	
	"	Total value of Company property,	700,000	
	"	Total debt of the Company,	645,648	93
	"	Balance,	54,351	07
	"	Cash interest paid on outstanding debts during year,	38,006	36

RECAPITULATION.

1870.	Piedm'nt R. R.	Funded and outstanding debt of Company, at first of year,	$ 543,531	65
	"	Expenditures during year,	102,117	28
	"	Total,	645,648	93
	"	Value of assets,	821,303	23
	"	Receipts during year from all sources,	45,000	
	"	Total,	866,303	23
	"	Balance,	220,654	30
	"	Lien on road,	500,000	
		This road has no separate equipment. It is operated under a lease of the entire line and property by the Richmond and Danville Rail Road Company, at an annual rent of $45,000.		

TABLE B.—(*Continued.*)

SHOWING THE CONDITION OF THE RAIL ROADS OF THE STATE IN WHICH THE STATE HAS NO INTEREST.

1870.	S. & R. R R Co.	Capital stock,	$ 1,770,000	
	C. C. & A R R Co.	Capital stock,	2,558,177	77
	"	Funded debt,	1,204,116	65
	"	Outstanding debt,	778,702	86
	"	Cost of construction,	4,031,679	09
	"	Value of buildings,	65,000,000	
	"	Value of fixtures,	15,000	
	"	Cost of fixtures,	15,000	
	"	Total debt of Company,	1,982,819	51
	"	Receipts from passengers during year,	199,516	94
	"	Receipts from freights during year,	188,765	39
	"	Receipts from all other sources during year,	15,503	16
	"	Total receipts,	403,785	49
	"	Expended in permanent improvements,	45,644	83
	"	Expended in repairs,	225,996	59

RECAPITULATION.

1870.	C. C. & A R. R. C.	Funding and outstanding debt of Company at first of year,	1,967,934	84
	"	Value of assets,	1,000,000	
	R. & G. R. R. C.	Capital stock,	1,500,000	
	"	Receipts from passengers during year,	83,482	83
	"	Receipts from freights during year,	221,088	02
	"	Receipts from all other sources during year,	8,541	76
	"	Total receipts,	313,112	61

DOCUMENT No. 15.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
Raleigh, Dec. 12th, 1870.

To the Honorable the Speaker,
and the House of Representatives of N. C.:

GENTLEMEN:—In conformity with a resolution of your honorable body, this day found upon my office desk, unauthenticated and without signature, I have the honor to report:

That I have employed one clerk in my office since on or about October, 1869, at the rate of $75 per month; that during that time, Thomas Hampson, Henry W. Moore and J. C. L. Harris have severally performed that duty; that I have employed no spies, detectives, messengers, pages, waiters, laborers or other officer or employee whatever in the pay of the State.

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
C. L. HARRIS,
Supt. of Public Works.

DOCUMENT No. 16.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF THE CLERK OF SUPREME COURT.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF SUPREME COURT,
Raleigh, December 12th, 1870.

To the Honorable, the House of Representatives
Of North Carolina:

GENTLEMEN:—In compliance with the resolution of your honorable body, calling upon the Clerk of the Supreme Court, in connection with other officers in the different departments of the State government, to report to your "House, with as little delay as possible, a list of the spies or detectives, clerks, messengers, pages, waiters, laborers, and all other officers or employees, who have been in the pay of the State in their respective departments, or bureaus of the State government, since the organization of the present State government; what sums of money said spies, clerks, laborers, &c., have been paid by and in behalf of the State during that time, and for what services, and what information furnished," &c., I have the honor to reply as follows:

There have been employed in this office,

1. Of Spies or Detectives..... None.
2. Of Clerks..... None.
3. Of Messengers..... None.
4. Of Pages..... None.
5. Of Waiters..... One.

The services required of this waiter are the taking care of the Supreme Court room and the office of the Clerk of said Court, sweeping the same, making fires, bringing water, cleaning the furniture, &c. During the session of the Court, the services of this waiter are required exclusively in the service above named. The remainder of the time he waits upon other officers in addition to this office, or is employed about the Capitol and grounds. He receives for these services, I believe, $20 per month.

6 Of Laborers..... None.

7 Of Officers or Employees, there is a Marshal of the Court, who discharges the duties required by law; for which he receives $3 *per diem* during the session of the Court.

With the exception of the workmen, who have been engaged in making some trifling repairs, in the two rooms referred to, the foregoing is believed to be a full and true response to the resolution in question, as to this office.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WM. H. BAGLEY, *Clerk.*

DOCUMENT No. 17.] SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

MESSAGE FROM THE GOVERNOR.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
Raleigh, December 21, 1870.

To the Honorable, the Speaker
of the House of Representatives:

In response to the request contained in the resolution adopted by the House of Representatives on the 9th instant, I have the honor to report that it appears from the records in this Department, there has been paid to the following persons, acting at different times as Private Secretary, since July, 1368, the sums stated, to wit:

To R. M. Douglas, in 1868, $202.67; in 1869 $461.65.

To Wm. R. Richardson, in 1868, $44.23; in 1869 $638.32, and in 1870, $249.99.

To J. B. Neathery, in 1870, $249.00.

During said period there has been paid to the Clerks in this Department, under the act ratified 22d day of August, 1868, and the act ratified the 12th day of April, 1869, the following sums, to wit:

To Charles Hatfield, in 1868, $36.66.

To Wm. R. Richardson, in 1868, $543.33, and in 1869, $430.00.

To C. W. Horner, in 1869, $770.00, and in 1870, $1.000

To Quent Busbee, in 1870, $233.32.

To W. H. Sauls, messenger, in 1868, $240.66; in 1869, $499.98, and in 1870, $124.98.

From the information I have received the clerical duties of the Department require all the force authorized by the act of August, 1868, in ordinary times, and when the business increases, as it often does, it becomes necessary to employ temporarily additional force, as authorized by the act of 1869.

This necessity will be apparent to the House of Representatives by reference to the various acts prescribing the duties of this Department, and the amount of work required to be done.

During the year 1869, and the year 1870, the following gentlemen were employed chiefly, I learn, to assist in the prosecution of various parties accused of murders and other offences, to wit:

Paid to V. C. Barringer	$ 100
" " J. R. Bulla	100
" " A. S. Seymour	100
" " W. J. Clarke	350
" " R. F. Lehman	100
" " W. S. Ball	200
" " R. C. Badger	700
" " Boyden & Bailey	2,000
" " Blackmer & McCorkle	1,000
" " L. P. Olds	5,000
" " James E. Boyd	250

Under the act authorizing the Governor to employ a detective force for the arrest of felons, there have been employed by my predecessor at different times sixteen men during the eighteen months since the passage of the act. Some of them were employed but for a few weeks, and others longer. This does not include persons employed a day or two to make arrests.

The amount paid these detectives was from forty to fifty dollars per month,and their necessary travelling expenses, amounting, to wit:

For services..... $3,640.32
For expenses..... 539.27

The services rendered were the arrest of forty-nine persous accused of felonies, many of whom have been indicted and tried, and others are awaiting the action of the courts.

For obvious reasons, which must address themselves to the consideration of the House of Representatives, it is deemed inadvisable at this time to publish the names of those employed in the detective force, in the employment of whom, the withholding of their names was a part of the consideration. But if upon further consideration of the subject by your honorable body, it shall be insisted that the names be given, the wishes of your honorable body will be complied with.

The servants about the Capitol are employed by the Keeper of the Capitol.

The foregoing information will be found in the several reports of the Auditor, in detail.

I am informed that owing to the press of business in this office, this report has been delayed-

Respectfully submitted,

TOD R. CALDWELL,

Governor.

DOCUMENT No. 18.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

ARTICLES EXHIBITED BY THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, IN THE NAME OF THEMSELVES AND ALL THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, AGAINST WILLIAM W. HOLDEN, GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, IN MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT OF THEIR IMPEACHMENT AGAINST HIM, FOR HIGH CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS IN HIS SAID OFFICE.

ARTICLE I.

That by the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, the Governor of said State has power to call out the militia thereof to execute the laws, suppress riots or insurrection, and repel invasion, whenever the execution of the law shall be resisted, or there shall exist any riot, insurrection or invasion, but not otherwise; that William W. Holden, Governor of said State, unmindful of the high duties of his office, the obligation of his solemn oath of office, and the Constitution and laws of said State, and intending to stir up civil war, and subvert personal and public liberty, and the Constitution and laws of said State, and of the United States, and contriving and intending to humiliate and degrade the said State and the people thereof, and especially the people of the county of Alamance, and to provoke the people to wrath and violence, did, under color of his said office, on the seventh day of March, in the year of our Lord

one thousand eight hundred and seventy, in said State, of his own false, corrupt and wicked mind and purpose, proclaim and declare that the county of Alamance in said State, was in insurrection, and did, after the days and times last aforesaid, send bodies of armed, desperate and lawless men, organized and set on foot without authority of law, into said county, and occupy the same by military force, and suspend civil authority, and the Constitution and laws ofthe State; and did, after the days and times last aforesaid, and before the time of impeachment in this behalf, through and by means of such armed, desperate and lawless men, arrest many peaceable and law-abiding citizens of said county of Alamance, then and there about their lawful business; and did detain, hold, imprison, hang, beat and otherwise maltreat and injure many of them, to wit: Lucien H. Murray, George S. Rogers, William Bingham, Alexander Wilson, Walter Thornton, William Redding, Thomas M. Holt, George Andrews, John Andrews, Frederick Blanchard, Adolphus G. Moore, John Roberson, James N. Holt, William Tate, Alexander Patton, Jesse Grant, Lemuel Whitsett, Josiah Thompson, Sidney Steel, George Johnson, William Patton, Joseph Wright, Benjamin McAdams, Ruffin Andrews, Thomas Ray, Joseph Prichard, Loften Tear, Joseph Thompson, Henry Cooke, William Andrews, M. N. Shaw, John Long, James H. Anderson, Joseph Gibson, Henry Prichard, Joseph Nelson, James R. Murphy, Jr., William Kirkpatrick, Thomas Gray, Jefferson Younger, Frank Mebane, Clement Curtis, John W. McAdams, William Moore, William Clendenen, D. W. Weeden, Daniel Moses, P. Thompson, David Moore, Monroe Fowler, Henry C. Hurdle, William Whitsett, Albert Murray, J. G. Moore, Joseph Kirkpatrick, W. V. Montgomery, John Trollinger, Jerry Whitsett, Calvin Gibson, John G. Albright, Robert Hannah, William Johnson, Henderson Scott, William Stockard, James Dickson, K. A. Albright, Thomas Lutterloh, John Grant, James Foust, John Curtis, A. Thompson, Robert Stockard, J. A. Moore, James T. Hunter, James S. Scott, John Smith, George Andrews, Milton Pickard, Henry Robertson, John R. Stockard,

John Curtis, and Joseph Stockard, when in fact and truth there was no such or any insurrection in said county of Alamance. And he, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, well knew that such and said proclamation was groundless and false, and that there was no insurrection in said County, and that all civil authorities, both State and County, in said county, were peacefully and regularly in the full, free and unrestrained exercise in all respects, of the functions of their offices, and the courts were all open, and the due administration of the law was unimpeded by any resistance whatsoever, whereby the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did then and there, and in the way and manner, and by the means aforesaid, commit and was guilty of a high crime in office against the Constitution and laws of said State, and the peace, interests and dignity thereof.

ARTICLE II.

That by the Constitution of the State of North Carolina the Governor of said State has power to call out the militia thereof to execute the law, suppress riots or insurrection whenever the execution of the law shall be resisted, or there shall exist any riot, insurrection or invasion, but not otherwise. That William W. Holden, Governor of said State, unmindful of the high duties of his office, the obligations of his solemn oath of office and the Constitution and laws of said State, and intending to stir up civil war, and subvert personal and public liberty, and the Constitution and laws of said State and of the United States, contriving and intending to humiliate and degrade the said State and the people thereof, and especially the people of the County of Caswell in said State, and to provoke the people to wrath and violence, did under the color of his said office, on the eighth day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy, in said State, of his own false, corrupt and wicked mind and purpose, proclaim and declare the County of Caswell in said State in insurrection, and did, after the days and times last aforesaid, send bodies of

armed, desperate and lawless men, organized and set on foot without authority of law, into the said County and occupy the same by military force and suspend the civil authority and the Constitution and laws of the State, and did, after the days and times last aforesaid, and before the time of impeachment in this behalf, through and by means of such armed, desperate and lawless men, arrest many peaceable and law-abiding citizens of said County of Caswell, then and there about their lawful business, and did detain, hold, imprison and otherwise maltreat and injure many of them, to wit: John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, William B. Bowe, Nathaniel M. Roane, Frank A. Wiley, Jesse C. Griffith, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancy Jones, J. M. Neal, Barzillai Graves, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. C. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson, when, in fact and truth, there was no such or any insurrection in said County of Caswell, and he, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, well knew that such and said proclamation was utterly groundless and false, and that there was no insurreetion in said County of Caswell, and that all the civil authorities, both State and County in said County, were peacefully and regularly, in the full, free and unrestrained exercise in all respects of the functions of their offices, and the Courts were all open and the due administration of the law was unimpeded by any resistance whatsoever, whereby the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did then and there, and in the way and manner, and by the means aforesaid, commit and was guilty of a high crime in office against the Constitution and laws of said State, and the peace, interest and dignity thereof.

ARTICLE III.

That the said William W. Holden, Governor of the State of North Carolina, on the fifth day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy, in the County of Orange, in said State, did then and there unlawfully, and without any lawful warrant and authority, and in defiance

and subversion of the Constitution and laws of said State, and in violation of his oath of office, and under color of his said office, incite, procure, order and command one John Hunnicutt and other evil disposed persons to assault, seize, detain and imprison and deprive of his liberty and privileges as a freeman and citizen of said State, Josiah Turner, Junior, a citizen and resident of the County of Orange in the State aforesaid, and in pursuance of said incitement, procurement, order and command the said John Hunnicutt and the evil disposed persons aforesaid did assault, seize, detain, imprison and deprive of his liberty and privileges as a freeman and citizen of said County and State for a long time, to wit: For the time of ten days and more, the said Josiah Turner, Junior, whereby the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did then and there commit a high misdemeanor in office against the Constitution and laws of said State, and the peace, interests and dignity thereof.

ARTICLE IV.

That the said William W. Holden, Governor of the State of North Carolina, on the first day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy, in the County of Caswell in said State, did then and there unlawfully and without any lawful warrant and authority, and in defiance and subversion of the Constitution and laws of said State, and in violation of his oath of office, and under color of his said office, incite, procure, order and command one George W. Kirk, and one B. G. Burgen and other evil disposed persons, to assault, seize, detain and imprison and deprive of their liberty and privileges as freemen and citizens of said State, John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, William B. Bowe and Nathaniel M. Roane, citizens and residents of the County of Caswell in the State aforesaid; and in pursuance of said incitement, procurement, order and command, the said George W. Kirk and the said B. G. Burgen, and the evil disposed persons aforesaid, did assault, seize, detain, imprison and deprive of their liberty and privi-

leges as freemen and citizens of said County and State for a long time, to wit: For the time of one month and more, the said John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, William B. Bowe and Nathaniel M. Roane, whereby the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did then and there commit and was guilty of a high misdemeanor in office against the Constitution and laws of said State and the peace, interests and dignity thereof.

ARTICLE V.

That the said William W. Holden, Governor of the State of North Carolina, heretofore, to wit: in the months of June, July and August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy, under color of his said office, unlawfully recruited, armed and equipped as soldiers, a large number of men to wit: five hundred men and more, and organized them as an army, and appointed officers to command, and use such armed men as he, the said William W. Holden, Governor, under color of his said office, might from time to time order and direct; that during the said months of June, July and August, he the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, under color of his said office, placed a large number of said armed men under the immediate command and control of one George W. Kirk as Colonel, aided by one B. G. Burgen as Lieutenant Colonel, one H. C. Yates as Major, and sundry other persons as Captains and Lieutenants, and sent such last mentioned armed men under the immediate command of George W. Kirk, as Colonel, B. G. Burgen, as Lieutenant Colonel, H. C. Yates, as Major, and said sundry other persons as Captains and Lieutenants, into the County of Alamance, and by the procurement, order and command of him, the said William W. Holden, Governor, as aforesaid, under color of his said office, the said armed men last aforesaid, seized, held, detained and imprisoned, in said County of Alamance, one Adolphus G. Moore, a peaceable and law-abiding citizen of said County, then and there engaged about his lawful business; that the said Adolphus G. Moore, being so

seized, held, detained and imprisoned and deprived of his liberty, was then and there in the custody of the said George W. Kirk, acting as Colonel, and commanding the armed body of men, last aforesaid, by the order, command and procurement of the said William W. Holden; That the said Adolphus G. Moore being so seized, held and imprisoned and deprived of his liberty, made due application to the Honorable Richmond M. Pearson, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of said State, as by law he might do, for the writ of *habeas corpus*, to the end, that he the said Chief Justice might duly enquire the cause of said seizure, detention and imprisonment, and deliver him from the same according to law. That the said Chief Justice issued the writ of *habeas corpus* at the instance of the said Adolphus G. Moore, directed to the said George W. Kirk, commanding him forthwith to produce the body of the said Adolphus G. Moore, before him the said Chief Justice, at the Chamber of the Supreme Court in the City of Raleigh, in said State; that the said George W. Kirk was, on the seventeenth day of July, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and seventy, in the County of Alamance, duly served with the said writ of *habeas corpus*; that he made no return of or to the same, as required by law, and refused to produce the body of the said Adolphus G. Moore, before the Chief Justice according to the exigency of said writ, avowing and declaring that he had made such seizure and detained and imprisoned the said Adolphus G. Moore, at the instance of and by the procurement, command and order of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, and would not produce the body of him, the said Adolphus G. Moore, before the said Chief Justice according to the exigency of said writ, unless compelled so to do by superior armed force, or by the express order and command of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid; that such refusal of the said George W. Kirk to obey the said writ, was made duly to appear before the said Chief Justice, whereupon the said Chief Justice made enquiry of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, if he had so ordered the said George

W. Kirk to so seize, detain and imprison the said Adolphus G. Moore; that the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, made answer in substance, and to the effect, to said enquiry of said Chief Justice, that he had theretofore ordered and commanded the said George W. Kirk to so seize, detain and imprison and deprive of his liberty the said Adolphus G. Moore, and that such seizure and detention was made by his order and command, whereupon the said Chief Justice upon due consideration, solemnly adjudged in substance and effect that according to the Constitution and laws of said State, the privilege of the writ of *habeas corpus* was not suspended, and that the said George W. Kirk and the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, were in duty bound to bring and produce the body of the said Adolphus G. Moore, before him the said Chief Justice, according to the exigency of the said writ; yet the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, unmindful of his most solemn oath of office, and his high duties as the Executive of said State, and contriving, and then and there intending to deprive the said Adolphus G. Moore of his liberty as a free citizen of said State, and to defy and subvert the Constitution and laws of said State, declared that he had so ordered, and did still so order and commanded the said George W. Kirk not to obey the said writ so issued by the said Chief Justice, and then and there declared to the said Chief Justice, that he, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, would not obey the said writ, or the command of the said Chief Justice in that behalf, and that he would not allow the said George W. Kirk to obey the same and produce the body of the said Adolphus G. Moore, before the said Chief Justice, according to the exigency of said writ, until such time as in his discretion he might think proper so to do; that while the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, so seized, held, detained, imprisoned and deprived of his liberty, said Adolphus G. Moore, and so refused to obey the said writ, and to command the said George W. Kirk so to do, and so resisted the laws and the lawful authority of the said Chief Justice, he was by his own procurement, order

and command supported in that behalf by the means and use of said armed men, so commanded and controlled as aforesaid, and so the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did in the way and manner, and by the means aforesaid, procure, order and command the said George W. Kirk, so charged by said writ of *habeas corpus*, to refuse to make due return of or to the same, and produce the body of the said Adolphus G. Moore, before the said Chief Justice, according to the exigency of the said writ, and to resist the same and the lawful authority of the said Chief Justice, and did himself then and there in the way and manner and by the means aforesaid, resist the due execution of the said writ, and the lawful authority of the said Chief Justice, and did then and there in the way and manner, and by the means and armed force aforesaid, suspend the privilege of the writ of *habeas corpus*, and did unlawfully and violently seize, detain, hold, imprison and deprive of his liberty, the said Adolphus G. Moore, and for a long time, to wit: for the space of one calendar month, after the said Chief Justice had adjudged such detention illegal, did continue to hold and detain and caused to be held and detained said Adolphus G. Moore, and did in the way and manner and by the means aforesaid, make the military supersede and prevail over the lawful civil power of the State, all of which acts, matters and things, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did as aforesaid, in violation of his solemn oath of office, and whereby he the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did then and there commit high crimes and misdemeanors in office, against the Constitution and laws of said State, and the peace, dignity and interests thereof.

ARTICLE VI.

That the said William W. Holden, Governor of the State of North Carolina, heretofore, to wit: In the months of June, July and August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy, under color of his said office, unlawfully

recruited, armed and equipped as soldiers a large number of men, to wit: Five hundred men and more, and organized them as an army, and appointed officers to command and use such armed men as he, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, under color of his said office, might from time to time order and direct; that during the said months of June, July and August, he, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, under color of his said office, placed a large number of said armed men under the immediate command and control of one George W. Kirk, as Colonel, aided by one B. G. Burgen, as Lieutenant Colonel, one H. C. Yates, as Major, and sundry other persons as Captains and Lieutenants, and sent such last mentioned armed men under the immediate command of George W. Kirk, as Colonel, B. G. Burgen, as Lieutenant Colonel, H. C. Yates, as Major, and said sundry other persons as Captains and Lieutenants, in the County of Caswell, and by the procurement, order and command of him, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, under color of his said office, the said armed men last aforesaid seized, held, detained and imprisoned in said County of Caswell, John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, Jesse C. Griffith, Frank A. Wiley, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancey Jones, J. M. Neal, William B. Bowe, Barzillai Graves, Nathaniel M. Roane, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. Z. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson, peaceable and law-abiding citizens of said County, then and there engaged about their lawful business; that the said John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, Jesse C. Griffith, Frank A. Wiley, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancey Jones, J. M. Neal, William B. Bowe, Barzillai Graves, Nathaniel M. Roane, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. Z. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson, being so seized, held, detained and imprisoned and deprived of their liberty, were then and there in the custody of the said George W. Kirk, acting as Colonel and commanding the armed body of men last aforesaid,

by the order, command and procurement of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid; that the said John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, Jesse C. Griffith, Frank A. Wiley, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancey Jones, J. M. Neal, William B. Bowe, Barzillai Graves, Nathaniel M. Roane, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. Z. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson being so seized, held and imprisoned and deprived of their liberty, made due application to the Honorable Richmond M. Pearson, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of said State, as by law they might do, for the writ of *habeas corpus* to the end that he, the said Chief Justice, might duly enquire the cause of said seizure, detention and imprisonment, and deliver them from the same according to law; that the said Chief Justice issued the writ of *habeas corpus* at the instance of the said John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, Jesse C. Griffith, Frank A. Wiley, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancey Jones, J. M. Neal, William B. Bowe, Barzillai Graves, Nathaniel M. Roane, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. Z. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson, on the twenty-sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy, directed to the said George W. Kirk, commanding him forthwith to produce the bodies of the said John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, Jesse C. Griffith, Frank A. Wiley, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancey Jones, J. M. Neal, William B. Bowe, BarzillaiGraves, Nathaniel M. Roane, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. Z. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson, before him, the said Chief Justice, at the Chamber of the Supreme Court in the city of Raleigh, in said State; that the said George W. Kirk was, on the first day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy, in the County of Caswell, duly served with the said writ of *habeas corpus*; but instead of making due return to the said writ stated that "I hold the said prisoners under orders from W. W.

Holden, Governor and Commander-in-Chief of Militia," and refused to produce the bodies of the said John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, Jesse C. Griffith, Frank A. Wiley, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancey Jones, J. M. Neal, William B. Bowe, Barzillai Graves, Nathaniel M. Roane, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. Z. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson before the said Chief Justice, according to the exigencies of the said writ; and thereafter the said George W. Kirk continued to hold and detain and deprive of their liberty, the said John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, Jesse C. Griffith, Frank A. Wiley, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancey Jones, J. M. Neal, William B. Bowe, Barzillai Graves, Nathaniel M. Roane, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. Z. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson for a long time, to wit: For the space of one calendar month, the said seizure and detention of the said John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, Jesse C. Griffith, Frank A. Wiley, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancey Jones, J. M. Neal, William B. Bowe, Barzillai Graves, Nathaniel M. Roane, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. Z. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson by the said George W. Kirk and the military force under his command as aforesaid, having been made and continued as aforesaid by the orders of the said William W. Holden, Governor of the State aforesaid, he, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, well knowing that the privilege of the writ of *habeas corpus* was not suspended, and that the said John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, Jesse C. Griffith, Frank A. Wiley, J. T. Mitchell, Thomas J. Womack, A. G. Yancey, John McKee, A. A. Mitchell, Yancey Jones, J. M. Neal, William B. Bowe, Barzillai Graves, Nathaniel M. Roane, Robert Roane, James R. Fowler, M. Z. Hooper, James C. Williamson and Peter H. Williamson were so detained without authority of law, whereby he, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did then and there commit high crimes

and misdemeanors in office against the Constitution and laws of said State, and peace, dignity and interests thereof.

ARTICLE VII.

That the said William W. Holden, Governor of North Carolina, unmindful of his high duty to uphold and protect the Constitution and laws of said State, and the good name, dignity and honor of the people thereof, and unmindful of the obligation of his solemn oath of office, under color of his said office, did, in the months of June, July and August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy, in said State, without any authority of law, but in contravention and subversion of the Constitution and laws of said State and the United States, and intending to provoke and stir up civil strife and war, recruit and call together from this State and the State of Tennessee a large number of men, to wit: Five hundred men and more, many of them of the most reckless, desperate, ruffianly and lawless characters, and did then and there organize, arm and equip them as an army of soldiers, and place the same under the chief command of a notorious desperado from the State of Tennessee, by the name of George W. Kirk, having falsely proclaimed the counties of Alamance and Caswell in said State in a state of insurrection, and did send large numbers of such armed desperate men into said counties, under the immediate command of the said George W. Kirk and two other desperadoes from the State of Tennessee, to wit: One B. G. Burgen and one H. C. Yates, and did there and then without any warrant or authority, seize, hold, imprison and deprive of their liberty for a long time, to wit: For the time of twenty days and more, many of the peaceable and law-abiding citizens of said counties, to wit: John Kerr, Samuel P. Hill, ——— Scott, John R. Ireland and many others, and seize, hold, imprison and deprive of their liberty, and hung by the neck William Patton, Lucien H. Murray and others, and did thrust into a loathsome dungeon Josiah Turner,

Junior, and F. A. Wiley; and to maintain, support and aid the lawless armed men so organized, armed and equipped, did, under color of his said office from time to time during the said months of June, July and August, without any lawful authority, make his warrant upon David A. Jenkins, Treasurer of the State, for large sums of money, to wit: For the sum of seventy thousand dollars and more, and cause and procure the said David A. Jenkins, the Treasurer of the State, to recognize such unlawful warrant, and pay out of the Treasury such said large sums of money to the agent or paymaster of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, for the unlawful uses and purposes aforesaid, whereby the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did then and there, and by the means and in the manner aforesaid, commit a high misdemeanor in office, in violation of the Constitution and laws of the State, and of the peace and interests and dignity thereof.

ARTICLE VIII.

That the said William W. Holden, Governor of the said State, unmindful of the high duties of his said office, and the obligations of his solemn oath of office, and contriving and intending, and with a view and for the purpose of supporting and maintaining an armed military force in said State, which he had then and there recruited, organized and formed for illegal purposes, without the sanction of the Constitution and laws of the said State, but in contravention of the same, did from time to time in the months of June, July and August, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and seventy, under color of his said office, in said State, without the sanction of the Constitution and laws of said State, and in violation of the same, make his warrants as such Governor upon the Treasury of the said State, for large sums of money, to wit: for the sum of eighty thousand ($80,000) dollars and more, to be used for the unlawful purposes aforesaid; that the said William W. Holden,

Governor as aforesaid, under color of his said office, then and there persuaded, commanded, incited and procured David A. Jenkins, Treasurer of said State, to recognize such and said unlawful warrants on the Treasury of said State, and to deliver such and said sums of money to such agents of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, as he the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, might from time to time designate and appoint; that in pursuance of such warrants and orders of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, the said David A. Jenkins, Treasurer as aforesaid, delivered to one A. D. Jenkins, called the paymaster, appointed by the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, for such purpose, large sums of money from said Treasury, to wit: the sum of forty thousand dollars or more; that thereafter, to wit: in the month of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy, one Richard M. Allison, a citizen of the County of Iredell, in said State, brought his suit in the Superior Court of the last named County, in his own behalf, and in the behalf of all the tax payers of said State, praying that a writ of Injunction might then and there be granted, and issued according to law, restraining the said David A. Jenkins, Treasurer as aforesaid, from delivering any sum or sums of money to the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, or any other persons in obedience to such orders and for such purposes, and also restraining the said A. D. Jenkins, as such paymaster, or in any other respect or capacity from disbursing or disposing of said sum of money so in his said hands or any part thereof, for the purposes thereof. That the Honorable Anderson Mitchell, Judge of said Superior Court, then and there granted the writ of Injunction so prayed for, enjoining and forbidding the said David A. Jenkins, Treasurer as aforesaid, from delivering any money from said Treasury, in obedience to any such warrant or order, so made by the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, and enjoining and forbidding the said A. D. Jenkins, as such paymaster or agent, from using or disbursing the said

money or any part of it, so in his hands, to or for the use of said armed body of men for any of the purposes aforesaid; that the said David A. Jenkins, Treasurer, and the said A. D. Jenkins, were each duly served with said writ of Injunction, but nevertheless, the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, wickedly intending to suspend and subvert the laws of said State, and to defy and disregard the lawful authority of said Court, did afterwards, to wit: after the month last aforesaid, persuade, incite, order, procure and command the said A. D. Jenkins to defy and disregard the said writ of Injunction, and to deliver the said money so in his custody to another agent of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, to be used for the unlawful purposes aforesaid; that the said A. D. Jenkins, in obedience to such last mentioned order, command and procurement of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, and in disregard of such writ of injunction and the lawful authority of said Judge, did deliver the said money so in his hands to another agent of the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, to wit: To one Richard T. Berry, to be used for the unlawful purpose aforesaid, and the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, did then and there in the way and manner, and by the means and for the purpose aforesaid, procure, order and command the said A. D. Jenkins so to disregard and disobey the said writ of injunction and the lawful authority of said Judge, and did then and there, and in the way and manner and by the means and for the unlawful purpose aforesaid, defy, disregard, ignore, contravene, suspend and defeat the lawful purpose and effect of the writ of injunction so granted and issued by the said Judge; and thereupon and thereafter the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, the said sum of public money thus transferred as aforesaid to the hands of the said Richard T. Berry, did order and cause to be paid out and disbursed by him, the said Richard T. Berry, to, for and about the illegal purposes aforesaid, to wit: The payment of the

expenses in keeping on foot, sustaining and maintaining the said illegal military force as aforesaid; whereby the said William W. Holden, Governor as aforesaid, was then and there guilty of a high misdemeanor in his said office in violation of his oath of office, and in subversion of the laws of said State, and the peace, interests and dignity thereof.

Attest: THOS. J. JARVIS,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.
W. W. GAITHER, *Clerk.*

DOCUMENT No. 19.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

MESSAGE FROM THE GOVERNOR.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
January 16th, 1871.

To the Honorable, the Speaker
of the House of Representatives:

SIR: I see from the public prints that in my message to the House of Representatives, of date 21st December last, responding to a resolution of enquiry directed to Governor Holden, it is stated that there had been paid to the Hon. L. P. Olds for services rendered to the State as Attorney, the sum of *five thousand* dollars. If the amount is so stated in the message, it is a clerical error in copying the original draft of my message, in which the amount paid is *correctly* stated to be *five hundred dollars.*

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
TOD. R. CALDWELL.

DOCUMENT No. 20.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

LIST OF PARDONS, COMMUTATIONS AND RESPITES.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
Raleigh, Jan. 16th, 1871.

To the Honorable,
the General Assembly of North Carolina:

GENTLEMEN:—In obedience to the requirements of the Constitution, I herewith transmit a statement giving the names, offences and dates of conviction of criminals pardoned, respited, or whose sentence has been commuted from the 1st day of January to the 31st day of December, 1870, together with the causes influenciug the Executive in each case.

I have the honor to be
Your obedient servant,
TOD R. CALDWELL,
Governor N. C.

LIST OF PARDONS, COMMUTATIONS AND RESPITES.

NAME.	COUNTY.	CRIME.	DATE OF CONVICTION.	SENTENCE.	PARDONED COMMUTED OR RESPITED.	REMARKS.
James Madison, John Massey,	Carteret,	Robbery and Shooting,	Spring Term, 1870.	Three years imprisonment with ball and chain,	Pardoned 5th January, 1870.	Application signed by the Clerk of the Superior Court, and some of the principal citizens, stating that the parties have been confined for two and one half years, and that the law has been vindicated.
Americus Lashley,	Northampton,	Larceny,	Fall Term, 1869,	Eighteen mo'ths imprisonment with hard labor,	Pardoned 10th January, 1870.	Application signed by numerous citizens, states that the party is quite a youth, has been in prison for twelve months, and that a pardon would be of great benefit to him.
John Cooley,	Yadkin,	Assault and Battery,	Fall Term, 1869,	Three months imprisonment, and fine of $20,-00 and costs,	Pardoned 11th January, 1870.	Petition signed by a large number of citizens, stating that the costs are heavy, and the prisoner a very poor man with a large family.
John Wilson, Young Thomas,	Franklin,	Larceny,	Fall Term, 1869,	Eighteen mo'ths imprisonment in the Penitentiary	Pardoned 18th January, 1870.	Application signed by John H. Williamson, and a large number of other citizens, states that the parties are poor, with families dependent upon them, who are suffering, &c. Pardon recommended by Judge Watts.
Delitia Simmons,	Rutherford,	Concealing the birth of a child	Fall Term, 1869,	One year's imprisonment and fine of $1,00,	Pardoned 18th January, 1870.	Application numerously signed, states that the prisoner is in delicate health—that the Jail is in a wretched condition, &c.

J. N. Taylor,	Surry,	Asssault and Battery,	Fall Term, 1869,	Fine and costs,	Fine and costs remitted 29th January, 1870.	Application signed by A. L. Hendrix and others, states that the prisoner was aggravated to strike, &c.
Calvin Hendrix, Sampson Burnham, Samuel Dail, Stephen White,	Perquimmans	Larceny.	Fall Term, 1869,	Two years in the Penitentiary. S. White one year,	Pardoned 29th January, 1870.	Application signed by Judge Poole and Solicitor Albertson. Reasons, good character of prisoners, and conviction on insufficient testimony.
Leonora Conrad.	Forsythe,	Larceny,	Fall Term, 1869,	Twelve months in the Penitentiary.	Pardoned 5th March, 1870.	Pardon recommended by the Commissioners of the Penitentiary. Reason, youth and good character of the prisoner.
John Jones, Alfred Barber,	New Hanover,		Fall Term, 1869.	Twelve months in the Work House.	Pardoned 5th March, 1870.	Pardon recommended by Judge Russell. Reason, continued ill health of prisoners, reported by Superintendent of the Work House.
Milton Bartlett,	Mecklenburg,	Larceny,	Fall Term, 1869.	Six months in the County Jail.	Pardoned 8th March, 1870.	Application signed by a large number of influential citizens, including the members of the General Assembly from that county, stating the youth of the party as a reason for pardon.
Kinchen Davis,	Granville,				Pardoned 16th March, 1870,	
Richardson Driver,	Wake,	Robbery,	Fall Term, 1369,	Ten years in the Penitentiary.	Pardoned 5th April, 1870.	Application signed by the County Officers, stating the ill health of the prisoner. Recommended by Dr. J. McKee.
William Sharpe,	Buncombe,	Larceny,	Special Term, 1869.	Six months in the County Jail.	Pardoned 5th April, 1870.	Petition signed by Clerk of the Superior Court, and others, states that the prisoner has been already in jail eight months, and has a large family dependent upon him.

LIST PARDONS, COMMUTATIONS AND RESPITES.

NAME.	COUNTY.	CRIME.	DATE OF CONVICTION.	SENTENCE.	PARDONED, COMMUTED OR RESPITED.	REMARKS.
William Beattie,	Wake,	Larceny,	Spring Term, 1870.	Five years in the Penitentiary.	Pardoned 16th April, 1870.	Application signed by prisoners's counsel, and recommended by Judge Watts and the Jury.
Isaac Jones,	New Hanover,	Obstructing Public Road	Fall Term, 1869.	Three year's imprisonment in the Work House Fine of $500: Bond of $500 for good behavior.	Pardoned and remitted 9th April, 1870.	Application by Sisters of Mercy, forwarded by the Rev. Mark S. Gross, stating as a reason for executive clemency the ill health of the prisoner.
Noel Handy, Burwell Richardson, M. F. Richardson, W. H. Adams, Thos. B. Handy,	Wilkes,	Forcible Trespass,	Spring Term, 1870.	Fine of $—— and costs.	Remitted 25th April, 1870.	Application signed by a large number of citizens, stating that the offence was committed in 1864: that the parties are poor, the costs heavy, and their inability to pay.
Jenny Green,	Orange,	Murder,	Fall Term, 1869.	Death,	Committed to imprisonment for life 28th April, 1870.	Application by County Commissioners and County Officers, stating that the prisoner is pregnant.
James W. Webb,	Mitchell,	Larceny,	Fall Term, 1869.	Four month's imprisonm'nt in the County Jail.	Pardoned 26th May, 1870.	Application made by prosecutor and a large number of citizens, states that the prisoner returned the property before indictment, expressed contrition, &c. Has a large dependent family.
John Simmons,	Edgecombe,	Homicide,		Five years' imprisonment in the Penitentiary	Pardoned 30th May, 1870.	Application signed by a large number of citizens of Fayetteville, stating that prisoner acted in self defence. Pardon recommended by Hon. O. H. Dockery and the Commissioners of the Penitentiary.

Jacob Murphy,	[illegible]	Larceny,	Spring Term, 1870,	Imprisonment in the County W'rk House, twelve months,	Pardoned 10th June, 1870.	Application signed by John Bell, G. Z. French and others, and recommended by the Sheriff of the County.
J. J. Lundy, Isaac Lundy, Daniel Dicken, Granville Hayes,	Surry,	Rescuing deserters from the hands of a Confederate officer during the war,		Fined each $50 and costs,	Remitted 10th June, 1870.	Application signed by L. D. Davis, and others, stating that the fines were imposed by a Court under party influences and a rebellious dictatorship.
Isaiah Henderson,	Lincoln,	Murder,	Spring Term, 1870,	Death,	Commuted to imprisonment for life.	Application signed by W. F. Davidson, and others, and endorsed by Judge Shipp and John F. Hoke, Esq., stating that the prisoner is quite a youth, and was convicted on his own confession.
Lige Valentine,	Rowan,	Larceny,	Spring Term, 1870,	One year's labor in the Penitentiary,	Pardoned 14th Sept., 1870.	Application endorsed by Judge Cloud. Prisoner over 80 years old, and likely to die under the sentence.
John H. Lawrence,	Chowan,	Larceny,	Spring Term, 1870,	One year's labor in the Penitentiary,	Pardoned 6th Oct., 1870.	Application signed by Timothy Mitchell and others, stating that the evidence did not justify a conviction. Prisoner old and infirm.
Harry Pittman, B. Powell,	Wake,	Riot and Assault and Battery,	Fall Term, 1870,	One penny and costs; if costs are not paid, imprisonment in the Work House at $10 per month til paid,	Fine and cost remitted, 22d Oct., 1870.	Application by prisoners counsel, stating that the evidence was insufficient to convict, and that the parties acted under authority.
Baldy Stewart,	New Hanover,	Larceny,	July Term, 1870,	Twelve months in the Work House,	Pardoned 24th Oct., 1870.	Application by prisoner's father, stating his extreme youth, between 10 and 13 years. Endorsed by Superintendent of Work House on account of good conduct.

LIST OF PARDONS, COMMUTATIONS AND RESPITES—(*Continued.*)

NAME.	COUNTY.	CRIME.	DATE OF CONVICTION.	SENTENCE.	PARDONED, COMMUTED OR RESPITED.	REMARKS.
Granville Jones,	Edgecombe,	Assault and Battery,	Fall Term, 1869,	Ewo years in the Penitentiary,	Pardoned 27th Oct., 1870.	Application by T. R. Owens, Jr., states, that prisoner is peaceable, quiet and industrious; that he was convicted on circumstancial evidence. Has been in prison 7 months, and has a wife and five children entirely dependent upon him.
Henry Brown,	Iredell,	Larceny,	Spring Term, 1870,	One year in the Penitentiary,	Pardoned 27th Oct., 1870.	Application by R. M. Allison, states that prisoner is quite a youth, and has been in prison 6 months. Endorsed by Solicitor W. P. Caldwell.
Benjamin Rollins,	Moore,	Assault and attempt to commit rape,	Fall Term, 1869,	Ten years in the Penitentiary,	Pardoned 10th Nov., 1870.	Petition endorsed by Thomas Rollins, and two of the County officers. Recommended by the Commissioners of the Penitentiary on account of good conduct.
James Creson,	Davie,	Larceny,	Fall Term, 1869.	Four years in the Penitentiary,	Pardoned 11th Nov., 1870.	Application by County officers, and many others. Recommended by Judge Cloud, and Commissioners of the Penitentiary.
Wilson W. Causey,	Guilford,	Receiving stolen goods,	Fall Term, 1870,	One year in the Penitentiary,	Pardoned 14th Nov., 1870.	Application by Tempe Causey, wife of prisoner, endorsed by J. A Houston and a large number of citizens, stating that the evidence did not warrant a conviction, and that the prisoner has a large number of young children entirely dependent upon him.

David Shore,	Yadkin,	Larceny,	Spring Term, 1870,	Three years in the Penitentiary	Pardoned 16th Nov., 1870.	Application by J. C. Clement, stating as cause, incipient lunacy, certified to by Dr. Holcombe
Alexander Knox,	Rowan,	Larceny,	Spring Term, 1870,	Two years in the Penitentiary,	Pardoned 28th Nov., 1870.	Prisoners application recommended by Judge Cloud, states that he is in needy circumstances, and took a wagon cover to make clothes for his family.
Lewis Taylor,	Wayne,	Larceny,	Fall Term, 1870,	Four mo'ths imprisonment in the common jail	Pardoned 16th Nov., 1870.	Application signed by jury, and endorsed by Judge Clarke and Solicitor Sherrard, states, that prisoner is a man of good character, has a family, and was convicted on insufficient evidence.
Jacob Manuel,	Cumberland,	Murder,	Spring Term, 1870,	Death,	Respited to 13 Dec., '70. Dec 8th, '70, further respited to 3d Feb., 1871 22d Dec. 1870,	Application by prisoner, endorsed by T. C. Fuiler, and a large number of citizens, states that the evidence was altogether circumstancial, and not sufficient to convict.
Alexander McLean,	Harnett,	Manslaughter	Fall Term, 1870,	One year in the County Jail,	Pardoned 10th Dec., 1870.	Application by prisoner, endorsed by Superior Court Clerk, and several of the jury, states that the killing was in self-defence, that the prisoner has borne a good character, and his imprisonment is a great punishment to his family.
William J. Sutton, John W. Sutton,	Lenoir,	Receiving stolen goods.	Spring Term, 1870,	Six months in the County jail,	Pardoned 10th Dec., 1870.	Application of prisoner, strongly recommended by Judge M. E. Manly, states, that prisoner bought the cotton alleged to be stolen, openly, and not knowing the same to have been stolen, in the presence of witnesses. Conviction owing to popular prejudice.

DOCUMENT No. 21.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON THE WESTERN DIVISION OF THE WESTERN. N. C. R. R.

ASHEVILLE, January 10th, 1871.

To His Excellency T. R. CALDWELL,
Governor of the State of North Carolina:

In obedience to an act appointing a commission to settle with George W. Swepson, and for other purposes, entitled "An act to provide for the completion of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad," ratified the 24th of March, 1870, the majority of the commission direct me to make the following report, as chairman:

On the 25th March, 1870, Judge Henry, one of the Commissioners, having to leave to hold his court, the other four commissioners, viz: W. W. Rollins, W. G. Candler, W. P. Welch and N. W. Woodfin, having notice that George W. Swepson was in Jersey City, and Gen. Littlefield was in New York city, and proposed there to meet and make settlement as as far Swepson was concerned, proceeded at once to New York, and on the 26th of the same month called on each of them and demanded a settlement as required by said act, and the action of the stockholders accepting the same.

Gen. Littlefield declined to settle his account as President,

as he was advised that the law did not embrace him. Mr. Swepson insisted on waiting for the arrival of his counsel, and for several days we awaited their arrival, and afterwards the making and filing of an account for about a week.

Gen. Littlefield left without previous notice for Washington city, to return in two days as was said, but after several days he notified us that he had been summoned before a Committee of Congress, and could not return. (See copy of his letter, file marked "C.") It was then determined to return to Washington; and on the first of April we accordingly met at the Ebbitt House. The time for making out and filing an account current was deferred from day to day to 8th April, when a statement by way of defence was signed by his Attorney, and many accounts and statements from bankers and brokers in New York were filed and referred to in said paper. No conclusion could be arrived at, and at the request of Mr. Swepson it was agreed to go to New York to examine the books and verify the several statements; and it was agreed to meet there on the 11th April.

On reaching New York, Mr. Swepson sent his brother, R. R. Swepson, to us to return the papers to be numbered and filed in order, &c., with promise to return them the next morning. They were sent accordingly. Failing to receive them as promised, the undersigned went to Jersey city and called for them, but Mr. Swepson said he desirrd to retain them till the arrival of his Attorney, Mr. McAden, who had been looked for the day before and would arrive that day. He did arrive, but on calling again for the papers and some one to accompany us to the banks, we were informed by Mr. McAden that no papers could be returned except those accounts kept against or with Mr. Swepson as President; that the others pertained to his private business, and that we were not entitled to them. Therefore no accounts of sales of bonds were returned, except that with Messrs. Soutter & Co., herewith filed, marked "A," and that of L. P. Bayne & Co., a copy of which, marked B," is herewith filed. Gen. Ransom, who had furnished the state-

ment and accounts, or under whose direction it had been done, had returned home.

In the mean time the Commission had obtained all the information within their reach, touching the alleged investments in Florida, and the available means of George W. Swepson, and the assetts said to be in Florida.

We were furnished with an account of investments amounting to seven hundred and twenty-six thousand two hundred and eighty-one dollars and eighty-nine cents, ($726,281.89), a copy of which marked "D" is herewith filed, with affidavit of G. Rosenthal showing that thirty-five thousand eight hundred and sixty-five dollars and ninety-four cents ($35,869.94), charged by Soutter & Co., for extra commissions and interest was property chargeable to the Florida fund, a copy of which marked "E" is herewith filed. It appeared from Mr. Swepson's general account marked "summary statements" that the further sum of one hundred and seventeen thousand three hundred and fifty-one dollars and fifty cents, ($117,351. 50) had been expended in Florida, of the money belonging to this corporation. A copy of said summary statement marked "F" is herewith filed.

It was stated by Gen'l. Littlefield in his testimony before the Senate Committee composed of Gov. Bragg and others, that certain interests in Florida had been conveyed to him by George W. Swepson to secure the payment, or subject to the payment of these sums. He and George W. Swepson agreed before us on this statement, and further agreed between themselves that two items that the Commissioners would not agree to allow as disbursements of the fund of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, both named in said summary statement, should also be secured on said Florida interests. One of these sums is for two hundred and forty-one thousand seven hundred and thirteen dollars and forty-one cents, ($241,713.41), which is referred to and described more fully by the affidavit filed before us by G. Rosenthal, a copy of which marked "G" is herewith filed: the other

for one hundred and sixty-six thousand two hundred and twenty-three dollars and twenty-nine cents, ($166,223.29), a copy of which marked "H" is herewith filed.

Many of the items of this last account being regarded as worthless, it was rejected as herein stated, but was by the said parties included in the settlement first mentioned herein as a matter interesting themselves only, as between them the stock in said companies mainly belonged.

It was then proposed to secure to the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company the sum of one million two hundred and eighty-seven thousand four hundred and thirty-six dollars and three cents, ($1,287,436.03), with interest thereon from 1st Nov. 1869. This to be done by allowing the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, to receive one half of the proceeds of the sale of the Florida State bonds being issued in lieu of a like amount of Florida Railroad bonds, with mortgage to indemnify the State, and a lien by assignment only on their interest in the stock of said Florida Railroad. These bonds were to be sold by S. W. Hopkins & Co., of 71 Broadway, New York, all of which appears in the contract.

It appeared to the Commission that there were liens and embarrasments on all the interests in Florida that required a large sum to remove. One judgment in favor of the Federal Government for over six thousand dollars ($6,000), and another for over seventeen thousand dollars ($17,000), now twenty thousand dollars ($20,000), both due for revenue duties. That about four hundred and seventy thousand dollars ($470,000), was still due of the old mortgage bonds, part of the issue of bonds on which the road had been sold and purchased in by Dibble & Co. That the sale had only been confirmed by the State Commissioners on the undertaking of George W. Swepson to take up these bonds, which had not yet been done, but which the commissioners required to be done by the 1st of June 1870, else the sale would be opened. It was proposed that out of the sale of these bonds, the first million then being

prepared, these debts and encumbrances, and one hundred and fifty thousand dollars ($150,000) due by our corporation should at once be paid, with some other debts said to be outstanding.

Seeing that we could not redeem or disencumber these interests, and that nothing appeared tangible besides, either here or in Florida, we accepted the offer, and prepared the contract herewith filed by copy marked "I;" but before executing it Gen. Littlefield had gone to Washington city, leaving word that he would there consummate it. On reaching Washington, it was executed but retained by Littlefield or others, to have other copies prepared, and to be delivered if a final settlement could be arrived at with George W. Swepson.

To make this latter settlement presented more difficulty, and occupied us until the close of the 16th of April.

Mr. Swepson then filed a statement referring to exhibits or accounts filed. A copy of the statement is herewith filed, marked "K." The copy of the bond account is filed marked "L." A copy of his account for disbursements made by him for the road is filed, marked "M." A copy of the obligation of Messrs R. Y. McAden and R. R. Swepson is herewith filed, marked "N."

After spending about three weeks and given the subject full consideration, three of the four Commissioners present made and executed with said Swepson a provisional settlement, a copy of which marked "O" is herewith filed.

The minutes or diary of our meeting and action from beginning to end of this negotiation will throw light on some parts of this transaction, and will be laid before your Excellency and any committee that may desire to see the same.

It will be seen that twelve hundred and seventy-eight bonds were in no way accounted for, except that Mr. Swepson undertook to pay one hundred and fifty thousand dollars ($150,000), fifty of which he paid, and the other he undertook and promised to pay with interest, in four months. The sum that he reported as due from him, one hundred and sixty-four thousand dollars ($164,000), he gave obligation to pay, with a deed in trust on

lands in Western North Carolina, at 12 months, with interest, that under existing circumstances will not probably bring more than half the amount, but which is intrinsically worth over one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), as we suppose.

It was hoped that several well known of the tracts could have been sold for cash before this time, as many strangers had passed through the country looking for such farms, and provisions were made in the contract and deed in trust to enable such sale to be made, but so far there does not appear to be any prospect to sell one of the tracts at the prices fixed.

In this last contract W. P. Welch did not join, but on the last night of our negotiation become disgusted with the equivocation of the said Littlefield and Swepson and left the room, declaring that he would not have anything further to do with them.

The other three Commissioners having surveyed the ground and looked well to the prospect of recovering anything by litigation, seeing that all of Mr. Swepson's property had been conveyed, but that secured in our deed at twelve months, and that there were existing judgments enough to exhaust that in a few days, leaving nothing to reach to pay even a part of the large demand, and seeing that the law appointing us as Commissioners expressly reserved the power of any indictment to the law officers of the State, we considered that by these provisional agreements we might save enough to make our road from the Tennessee State line to Waynesville by aid of a mortgage for a small sum.

These considerations, and not that we supposed that we were obtaining all that should be paid the company, induced the majority to make the terms that we did.

It was making the best that could be made of a bad state of things, and if fairly and faithfully carried out it would have been a great blessing to this section of the State.

It was apparent to us that the thousand bonds placed with Soutter & Co., and on which two hundred and fifty thousand dollars ($250,000) had been advanced, and the four hundred

and ninety four (494) other bonds afterwards placed with the same house, and which had passed into Gen. Littlefield's account, had not been satisfactorily accounted for; but for this and other refusals of said company to explain, and especially in relation to sixty thousand dollars ($60,000) in bonds, and twelve thousand five hundred dollars ($12,500) alleged to be paid in expenses of a suit in Raleigh, suit has been brought against them in New York.

It has since appeared on examining of the Treasurer's books, that the item of ninety thousand dollars ($90,000) in his account of disbursements as having been paid to the Treasurer in interest, was not in fact paid in cash, except three thousand ($3,000) thereof, but that eighty-seven thousand ($87,000) of said item was made up of coupons clipped from our bonds before selling, and it appears from account of sales that the Company, and not Mr. Swepson, sustained the loss of the absent coupons. Thus it appears that Mr. Swepson owes other eighty-seven thousand dollars ($87,000) with interest from 2d October, 1869, as well as ten thousand dollars ($10,000), a mistake in adding up the items in his summary statement, showing that his note and mortgage for one hundred and sixty-four thousand and twelve dollars ($164,012) should have been for one hundred and seventy-four thousand and twelve dollars ($174,012,) This mistake has but been discovered while writing this report.

We regret that we cannot report that good faith has been kept in fulfilling these agreements.

On the contrary, while General Littlefield promised to pay twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) in two weeks, and one hundred and fifty thousand dollars ($150,000) in four weeks, and to settle all outstanding liens and liabilities in Florid in a few weeks, and in a few months sell all the bonds and meet our entire debt, he has totally failed to do any one act promised, and in August last left for Europe, where Messrs. S. W. Hopkins & Co. had sent the bonds for sale, and under circumstances to leave no hope of receiving any part of the proceeds of the sales unless prompt attention was given. Hence the hasty departure of the undersigned to protect that interest on

the 19th of August. This business forms the subject of a distinct report, and is only referred to here by way of explaining the delay and apparent neglect in making this report.

The undersigned could not return to New York before 30th of November last. After two days of necessary delay, the undersigned returned to Raleigh, and was preparing these exhibits, &c., to report at once, but received so many reasons to believe that Mr. Swepson would pay his liabilities if we would return to New York, where, it was said, his friends were to meet him to raise money, and his friends urged it as an additional motive with him to make the payment before the report should be filed. The undersigned and Major W. W. Rollins (who had been urged by a dispatch to bring his notes, &c.,) went, expecting to return in five or six days and make this report, but were there kept in daily expectation of the arrival of his friends and raising of money for all of ten days. We were then informed by Mr. Swepson that he was not able to pay the sums that he had undertaken to pay, unless we could obtain a large portion of it from General Littlefield.

I omitted to notice in the proper place that the item of eighteen thousand dollars ($18,000) in the disbursement account, as advanced to J. A. Hunt, was not allowed until his brother, Gen. Littlefield and Mr. Swepson all agreed to see that it should be worked out on the road. This and the other items make Mr. Swepson's individual indebtedness, even to carry out said provisional agreement, nearly four hundred thousand dollars, ($400,000.) Unless assets can be found that we have yet no clue to, this sum cannot be collected by ordinary process of law.

If this sum can be realized, and the amount saved in Florida that is expected, the road may yet be carried to Waynesville by a mortgage that it would bear.

Whatever may be the result, the Commission, so far as they have acted, are conscious of having used every means in their power to save what could be saved from the wreck.

Respectfully subscribed.

N. W. WOODFIN, *Chairman.*

EXHIBIT "A"

			Days				
1869							
Jan 11	To balance of account,		170	$ 3	70		10
23	" Express,		158	100		$ 3	07
	" Cash,		158	4	82		15
25	" Express,		156	100		3	03
	" Telegram,		156	9			27
28	" Express,		153	50		1	48
Feb 1	" "		149	50		1	44
3	" Com. on 121 b'ds delivered,		147	151	25	4	30
4	" 24 N C new 60,	$14,400					
	" 5 " " 61 1-2,	3,075					
	" 5 " "	3,093,75					
	" Commission,	42,50	146				
				20,611	25	585	12
1	" 9 N C new 61 1-2,		149	5,546	25	160	67
8	" Express,		142	66	70	1	85
9	" 2 Coupons off 4 bonds,		141	60		1	64
	" 52½ " " 105 "		141	1,575		43	17
	" 15 " " 30 "		141	450		12	33
10	" Express,		140	33	50		90
11	" 5 M N C new 62,	$3,100					
	" Commission,	6,25					
	" Express,	33,50	139				
				3,139	75	84	84
12	" 24 coupons off 48 bonds,		138	720		19	34
	" Com. on 4,000,000,		138	10,000		268	33
13	" 10 M N C 61½,	$6,150					
	" Commission,	12,50	137				
				6,162	50	164	14
13	" 37 M N C new 62,		137	22,940		611	09
	" Commissions,		137	46	25	1	22
18	" 98 coupons off 196 bonds,		132	2,940		75	45
19	" 7 M N C 59¼,		131	4,147	50	105	62
	" Commissions,		131	8	75		23
	" 75 M N C 59,		131	44,250		1,127	14
	" Commissions,		131	93	75	2	40
	" 125 coupons off 250 bonds,		131	3,750		95	51
20	" Deposit 50 M N C b'ds 10 p ct,		130	5,000		126	38
	" 50 M N C new 58½,		130	29,250		739	37
	" Commissions,		130	62	50	1	56
	" 75 coupons off 150 bonds,		130	2,250		56	87
24	" 25 N C new 59½,		126	14,875		364	44
	" Commissions,		126	31	25		75
	" 25 coupons off 50 bonds,		126	750		18	37
25	" Express,		125	67		1	63
26	" 1 M N C new 60¼	$ 602,50					
	" 10 " " " 60¾	6,037,50					
	" 5 " " " 60¼	3,012,50					
	" C3mmissions,	20	124				
				9,672	50	233	19

EXHIBIT "A"—(*Continued.*)

1869		Days				
Mar. 1	To 3 M N. C. new 60 $1,800					
	" 10 M " " 60⅜ 6,012,50					
	" 1 M " " 60 600					
	" Commissions, 17,50					
	" 15 coup's off 30 b'ds 450	121				
			8,800		208	92
3	" 40 M N C new 59½ $23,800					
	" Commissions, 50					
	" 10 M N C new 60 6,000					
	" Commissions, 12 50	119				
			29,862	50	690	98
5	" 20 M N C new 59,	117	11,800		268	45
	" Commissions,	117	25			57
6	" 25 coupons off 50 bonds,	116	750		16	90
10	" 10 M N C new 59⅜,	112	5,975		130	11
	" Commission,	112	12	50		26
11	" 50 coupons wanting,	111	1,500		32	37
	" 75 " "	111	2,250		48	55
	" 15 M N C new 59⅜,	111	8,962	50	193	43
	" Commissions,	111	18	75		41
12	" Telegram,	110	4	50		08
17	" 40 coupons wanting.	105	1,200		24	50
27	" 12½ " "	95	375		6	92
31	" 60 " "	91	1,800		31	85
Ap'l 1	" 100 Coupons	90	3,000		52	50
2	" 5 M N C new 54½,	89	2,725		47	15
	" Commissions,	89	6	25		10
	" 50 coupons wanting,	89	1,500		25	95
3	" 40 M N C new 52½,	88	21,000		359	33
	" 10 M " " 51⅝,	88	5,187	50	88	75
	" Commissions,	88	62	50	1	06
5	" 2 M N C new 56,	86	1,120		18	72
	" Commissions,	86	2	50		02
	" 10 M N C new 56½	86	5,650		94	48
	" Commissions,	86	12	50		20
7	" 5 coupons,	84	150		2	44
8	" Express,	83	75		1	21
10	" 25 coupons,	81	750		11	80
13	" 25 "	78	750		11	36
May 10	" G. M. Roberts, Treasurer,	57	2,834		28	09
June 5	" Express,	25	67			16
18	" "	12	62	50		14
21	" "	19	42			07
			$ 307,380	72	$ 7,315	23

EXHIBIT "A"—(*Continued.*)

1869				days					
Jan 21	By 50 M N. C. 62			160	$	30,934	40	$ 962	38
22	" 30 " " 61			159		18,260	67	564	53
	" 2 " " 61½	$ 1,230							
	" 4 " " 61	2,440							
	" 1 " " 61⅓	615							
	" 5 " " 61¼	3.062	50						
	" 3 " " 61½	1,845							
	" 10 " " 61½	6,150							
	" 3 " " 62	1,860							
	" 1 " " 62	620							
	" 5 " " 61½	3,075							
	" 10 " " 61	6,100							
	" 5 " " 61	3,050							
	" 1 " " 61	610							
	" 10 " " 61	6,100							
	" 5 " " 61½	3,075							
		$ 39,832	50						
	By less Com 81.25,								
	" Taxes 4.05,	85	30	159					
						39,747	20	1,228	84
23	By 10 M N. C. new 61½			158		6,136	88	188	50
	" 5 " " " 61¼	3,068	44	158				94	24
	" 3 " " " 62⅜	1,867	31	158				57	35
	" 5 " " " 61	3,043	44	158				93	48
25	" 3 " " " 61	1,826	06	156				55	38
	" 20 " " " 61	12,173	78	156				369	24
	" 10 " " " 61⅜	6,124	38	156					
						28,103	41	185	75
Feb. 6	" 10 " " " 61			144		6,086	89	170	40
9	" 20 " " " 61¼			141		12,223	76	335	11
	" 10 " " " 61¾			141		6,161	88	168	91
10	" 55 " " " 61¼			140		33,615	35	915	07
11	" 10 " " " 62¼			139		6,211	87	167	87
	" 20 " " " 62			139		12,373	76	334	41
12	" 20 " " " 61¾			138		12,323	76	330	66
	" 3 " " " 62			138		1,856	06	49	80
13	" 10 " " " 61¾								
	" 9 " " " 61⅜			137		11,672	82	304	63
	" 1 " " " 61⅝	$ 614	93						
	" 25 " " " 61¼	15,279	71	137					
						15,894	64	429	74
15	" 5 " " " 61½	$ 3,068	44						
	" 1 " " "	613	68	135					
						3,682	12	96	66
	" 38 " " " 61	$ 23,130	18						
	" 10 " " " 60⅞	6,074	39	135					
						29,204	57	766	60

EXHIBIT "A"—(*Continued.*)

1869					days				
Feb 16	By 5 M N. C. new	61		134	3,048	44	79	28
18	" 5 " " "	61	3,043 44					
	" 50 " " "	60	29,934 60					
	" 5 " " "	59⅞	2,987 20					
	" 75 " " "	59	44,151 82					
	" 2 " " "	59⅞	1,194 88	132				
					81,311	84	2,086	98
19	" 25 " "	59	14,717 27					
	" 10 " " "	58½	5,836 91					
	" 7 " " "	59½	4,155 83					
	" 10 " " "	59¾	5,961 90					
	" 4 " " "	59⅝	2,379 76	131				
					33,051	67	641	88
20	" 15 " " "	59	8,830 36					
	" 10 " " "	58¾	5,861 91					
	" 60 " " "	58¼	34,871 50					
	" 15 " " "	58½	7,755 37					
	" 42 " " "	58½	24,515 04	130				
					82,834	18	2,093	86
25	" 25 " " "	59		125	14,717	27	357	70
27	" 10 " " "	60½		123	6,036	86	144	36
Mar. 1	" 10 " " "	60½		121	6,036	86	142	
	" 31 " " "	60¼	18,636 86					
	" 11 " " "	60	6,585 59					
	" 100 " " "	60	59,869	121				
					85,091	45	2,002	01
2	" 10 " " "	60	5,986 90					
	" 25 " " "	59⅞	14,936					
	" 73 " " "	60	43,704 37	120				
					64,627	27	1,507	96
3	" 100 " " "	59	58,869 10					
	" 10 " " "	59½	5,936 90					
	" 20 " " "	59¼	11,823 81	119				
					76,629	81	1,773	11
	" 5 " " "	59¾	2,980 95					
	" 5 " " "	59½	2,968 45	119				
					5,949	40	137	64
4	" 3 " " "	59¼		118	1,773	57	40	67
	" 60 " " "	59		118	35,321	46	810	42
	" 1 " " "	59		118	588	69	13	48
8	" 14 " " "	58		114	8,101	68	179	57
10	" 10 " " "	60		112	5,986	90	130	35
	" 16 " " "	59½		112	9,499	04	206	86
11	" 10 " " "	59¼		111	5,911	90	127	58
	" 90 " " "	59¾		111	53,657	12	1,158	10
12	" 40 " " "	59⅝		110	23,797	61	508	98
13	" 15 " " "	59¾		109	8,942	85	189	52
	" 10 " " "	59¼		109	5,886	91	124	74

EXHIBIT "A"—(*Continued.*)

1866				days				
Mar 15	By 22 M N. C. new 59			107	$ 12,951	20	$ 269	45
	" 15 " " " 59			107	8,830	36	183	70
	" 5 " " " 59¼			107	2,955	95	61	47
	" 1 " " " 59			107	588	69	12	23
17	" 65 " " " 58			105	37,614	98	767	95
20	" 50 " " " 58½			102	29,325	89	581	62
	" Deposit 50 M N. C.			102	5,015	55	99	46
31	By 10 M N. C. new 57½	5,736	92					
	" 31 " " " 57¼	17,706	97					
	" 49 " " " 57	27,865	95					
	" 20 " " " 57	11,372	86	91				
					62,683	70	1,109	14
Ap'l. 2	" 10 " " " 57½			89	5,736	92	99	26
3	" 11 " " " 52⅛			88	5,719	42	97	85
5	" 25 " " " 58 and int' 72½			86	14,539	79	243	12
7	" 359 " " " 52			84	186,212	58	3,041	45
8	" 5 " " " 53½			83	2,668	48	43	05
May 27	" 52 " " " 55			34	28,532	14	188	62
Jun 30	" Interest balance,				22 009	74		
					$ 1,318,674	21		
	To amount bro't forward from page 10				$ 307,380	72	$ 7,315	23
	To balance,				1,011,293	49		
					1,318,674	21		
	By balance brought down,				$ 1,011,293	49		

EXHIBIT "A"—(*Continued.*)

1869		days				
July 7	To 65 coupons wanting,	89	$ 1,950		$ 33	74
17	" 75 " "	79	2,250		34	56
	Over cr'dt May 27 on 52 N C b'ds,	130	520		13	14
22	Attorneys in Raleigh,	74	2,000		28	77
	¼ Com. bonds on stock exchange,	74	7,500		107	91
23	Commission on 185 bonds,	73	106	25	1	49
	162½ coupons,	73	4,875		69	19
24	Telegrams,	72	10			14
28	225 bonds, coupons wanting,	68	4,575		60	50
	Coupons wanting on bonds,	68	5,550		73	38
Aug 3	Att'ys establish'g validity of b'ds,	62	12,500		150	69
July 28	Telegrams,	68	20			26
24	Commission on 100 bonds,	72	125		1	75
Aug 3	Telegrams,	72	125		1	75
5	To Telegram,	60	4	19		05
9	" 40 x 50 coupons,	56	600		6	53
10	" coup's w'nt'g on b'ds 20x15,	55	300		3	20
16	" 50 " " " x15,	49	750		7	14
	" 100 " " " x15,	49	1,500		14	29
19	" 100x15 2 do 45,	46	1,590		14	21
	" 150x15,	46	2,250		20	12
20	" 250x15,	45	3,750		42	81
25	" 100x15 29x45,	40	2,805		32	81
31	Expenses establishing bonds, &c	34	6,750		44	62
Sep 2	" Com. on sale of bonds,	32	311	69	1	93
	" " 1 N C bond, Aug 30		1	31		
Oct. 1	"10 M N C new cash Sept 7	3	4,709		2	76
4	" Expenses omitted Dec 1868		25			—
	To balance due,		1,562,135	70	$ 744	49
			$ 1,569,463	14		

EXHIBIT "A"—(*Continued.*)

1869				days				
July 1	By bal. bro't forward from p. 13			96	$ 1,011,293	49	$ 18,874	25
6	" 15 M N. C. new 47¾	7,662	50					
	" 25 " " " 47½	11,875						
	" 20 " " " 47	9,400						
	" 5 " " " 46½	2,325						
	" 15 " " " 46⅜	6,956	25					
	" 15 " " " 46	6,900						
	" 5 " " " 45½	2,275						
	" 10 " " " 52½	5,242	07					
	" 20 " " " 50½	10,036	43	90				
					62,172	25	1,088	01
9	" 20 " " " 49¾	9,933	95					
	" 12 " " " 44¾	5,354	46	87				
					15,288	41	258	62
12	" 10 " " " 43	4,287	07					
	" 5 " " " 52	2,597	81	84				
					6,884	88	112	43
30	" 1 " " "			34	560		3	80
Sep 14	" 10 " " " 47			20	4,687	03	18	22
Oct 1	" 1,000,000 new 45	450,000						
	" Com. and tax,	1,295		3				
					448,705		261	74
	Balance of interest,				19,872	08		
							$ 20,617	07
					$ 1,569,463	14		
	By balance due,				$ 1,502,135	70		

EXHIBIT "C"

WASHINGTON, D. C., March 28, 1870.

HON. N. W. WOODFIN *and others, St. Nicholas Hotel, N. Y.:*

GENTLEMEN: I am compelled to inform you that early this morning I was summoned before the committee of the House, and they will not let me leave the city.

I would suggest that you all adjourn to the city. I will have to remain till I am examined again. I am called upon to pay Col. Houston $28,000 April 1st. Mr. Swepson will explain the whole, but something must be done at once, or all will be in jeopardy.

Yours, &c.,

M. S. LITTLEFIELD.

EXHIBIT "B"

Dr. NORTH CAROLINA BOND ACCOUNT IN ACCOUNT WITH GEO. W. SWEPSON, PRES. L. P. BAYNE & CO. *Cr.*

39.							1869.						
. 20	To $45,000 N. C. Special, at 55½, less	$9,750	$24,975				Aug. 20	By $30,000 N. C. special at 55 less	$450	off			$15,450
	Less coupons off		975				Sept. 22	By 10,000 N. C. special at 51½ less	150	"	$5,125		4,975
			24,000				" "	By 40,000 N. C. special at 51 less	600	"	20,400		19,800
	Com.		56	25	$24,056	25	Oct. 6	By 20,000 N. C. special at 46½ less	300	"	9,250		
								Less coupons off			300		
								Less com. $25 and tax 90c.			8,950	25 90	8,924 10
26	To 30,000 at 53, less	750	15,900										
	Less coupons off		750				" "	By 10,000, N. C. special at 46½, less	150	"	4,650		
			15,150					Less coupons off			150		
	Com.		37	50	15,187	50							
								Less com. $12 50, and tax 45c.			4,500	12 95	4,487 05
. 6	To 25,000 N. C. special tax at 55, less	405	13,750										
	Less coupons off		405				" "	" 20,000 N. C. special at 44½, less	300	"	8,950		
			13,345					Less coupons off			300		
	Com.		31	25	13,376	25							
								Less com. $25, and tax 87c.			8,650	25 87	8,624 13
10	To 50,000 N. C. at 50¼, and int. 30 days 6 pr. ct.	1,950	25,166	88									
	Less coupons off		1,950				" 7	" 10,000 N. C. special at 43½, less	450	"	4,350		
			23,216	88				Less coupons off			450		
	Com.		62	50	23,279	38							
								Less com. $12 50, and tax 39c.			3,900	12 89	3,887 11
2	To 20,00 N. C. at 57½, and int. 30 days 6 pr. ct.,	1,470	10,267	08									
	Less coupons off,		1,470				" "	" 10,000 N. C. special at 44½, less	450	"	4,425		
			8,797	08				Less coupons off			450		
	Com.		25		8,822	08							
12	To coupons to balance,	1,575			1,575								
18	To 30,000 N. C. at 44½, and 40 days int. 6 p. ct.	2,250	13,443	62				Less com. $12 50, and tax 40c.			3,975	12 90	3,962 10
	Less coupons off		2,250										
			11,193	62			" "	" 5,000 N. C. special at 44 full			2,200		
	Com.		37	50	11,231	12		Less com. $6 25, and tax 22c.			6 47		2,193 53
23	To 25,000 N. C. at 50¼, and 30 days int.	945	12,688	13			" 8	" 5,000 N. C. special at 44½, less	375	"	2,225		
	Less coupons off		945					Less coupons off			375		
			11,743	13							1,850		
	Com.		31	25	11,774	38		Less com. $6 25,			6 25		1,843 75
25	To 10,000 N. C. at 38	750	3,800				" 21	" 10,000 N. C. special at 43¾ less	750	"	4,375		
	Less coupons off		750					Less coupons off			750		
			3,050								3,625		
	Com.		12	50	3,062	50		Less com. $12 50, and tax 37c.			12 87		3,612 13
26	To 25,000 N. C. at 38	1,875	9,500				" 22	" 10,000 N. C. special at 43¾, less	750	"	4,375		
	Less coupons off		1,875					Less coupons off			750		
			7,625								3,625		
	Com.		31	25	7,656	25		Less com. $12 50, and tax 37c.			12 87		3,612 13
"	To 9,000 N. C. at 38½	675	3,475				" "	" 20,000 N. C. special at 42, less	1,500	"	8,400		
	Less coupons off		675					Less coupons off			1,500		
			2,800								6,900		
	Com.		11	25	2,811	25		Less com. $25, and tax 69c.			25 69		6,874 31
3	To 76,000 received less	5,700					" 23	" 20,000 N. C. special at 40½, less	1,500	"	8,050		
5	To 50,000 N. C. at 44½, and int. 6 pr. ct.	3,750	22,361	25				Less coupons off			1,500		
	Less coupons off		3,750								6,550		
			18,611	25				Less com. $25, and tax 66c.			25 66		6,524 34
	Com.		62	50	18,673	75	" "	" 5,000 N. C. special at 41, less	3,750	"	2,050		
"	10,000 N. C. at 44, and int. 30 days	750	4,422					Less coupons off			375		
	Less coupons off		750								1,675		
			3,672					Less com. $6 25, and tax 17c.			6 42		1,668 58
	Com.		12	50	3,684	50	" "	" 2,000 N. C. special at 41½, less	150	"	830		
								Less coupons off			150		
	Balance				10,009	62					680		
								Less com $2 50, and tax 7c.			2 57		677 43
							" 25	" 10,000 N. C. special at 39, less	150	"	3,900		
								Less coupons off			150		
											3,750		
								Less com. $12 50 and tax 38c.			12 88		3,737 12
							" "	" 13,000 N. C. special at 39, less	645	"	5,070		
								Less coupons off			645		
											4,425		
								Less com. $16 25, and tax 45c.			16 70		4,408 30
							" 28	" 100,000 N. C. special at 39½, less	7,500	"	39,500		
								Less coupons off			7,500		
											32,000		
								Less com. $125, and tax $3 20			128 20		31,871 80
							" 30	" 25,000 N. C. special at 40, less	1,875	"	10,000		
								Less coupons off			1,875		
											8,125		
								Less com. $31 25, and tax 82c.			32 07		8,092 93
							Nov. 3	" 10,000 N. C. special at 40½, less	750	"	4,050		
								Less coupons off			750		
											3,300		
								Less com. $12 50, and tax 33c.			12 83		3,287 17
							" 5	" 15,000 N. C. special at 41, less	1,125	"	6,150		
								Less coupons off			1,125		
											5,025		
								Less com. $18 74, and tax 50c.			19 26		5,005 74
							" "	" 5,000 N. C. special at 41¼, less	375	"	2,062 50		
								Less coupons off			375		
											1,687 50		
								Less com. $6 25, and tax 17c.			6 42		1,681 08
		$405,000			$155,199	83		$405,000					$155,199 83
							Nov. 5	By balance			$10,009	62	

EXHIBIT "D."

1869.						Int. to June 30 '69 at 7 pr. ct.	
Feb. 4.	To Pen. & Ga. bonds			$ 7,350		$ 208	64
6	" J. Sherman,			4,550		125	63
10	" E. Houston,			14,000		381	11
	" J. Sherman,	12,500					
	" A. J. Hewitt,	9,750					
	" T. B. Coddington,	14,000					
				36,250		986	80
Jan.	" E. Nouston,			300		17	50
Feb 18	" J. P. Sanderson,	100					
	" D. S. Walker,	100					
	" S. J. Douglas,	100					
				300		14	70
19	" 9 P & G bonds,	3,150					
	" Attorney's fees and com.	2,500					
	" To $500 State scrip,	450					
	" Stamps,	131	45				
	" Ex. charges.	596	45				
				6,827	90	173	91
23	" $35,500 P. & G.,			12,425		306	81
Mar 10	" T. B. Coddington,	14,092	56				
	" A. S. Hewitt,	9,814	46				
				23,907	02	520	70
11	" J. Sherman,	12,582	64	12,582	64	271	56
12	Bones, Brown & Co.,	11,900					
	" J & T A Bones,	9,100					
	" W. S. Jones,	2,450					
	" Wm. Shar,	23,450					
	" ⅛ com. on 368,500 bonds,	460	63				
				47,360	63	1,005	23
13	" Henry Moore,	7,000					
	" Ex. charges,	17	50				
				7,017	50	148	72

EXHIBIT "D."—(*Continued.*)

1869					Int. to June 30, '69, at 7 pr. ct.	
Mar 15	To 15 P. & G. b'ds,	5,250				
	" Commission,	1,875				
			$ 5,268	75	$ 109	59
17	" John Macdougall,					
18	" J. W. Nevitt,	350	1,050		21	43
	" C. M. Holst,	350				
	" P. & G. Bones,	6,500				
			7,200		145	59
19	" T. J. Perkins,		140		2	80
	" Jno. P. King,	6,650				
	" F. H. Flagg,	210				
	" G. W. Anderson,	7,000				
	" Claghorn & Cunningham,	2,400				
			16,260		325	61
19	" E Houston, agt.		3,500		70	29
20	P. & G. bonds,	3,000				
	" Jas. H. Rion, Attorney,	6,000				
			9,000		182	
22	" S. J. Fleming,		1,050		20	40
23	" F. H. Flagg, Treasurer,	5,000				
	" P. & G. R. R. bills,	5,000				
			10,000		192	50
25	" R. Schley, trustee,	4,000				
	" A Gould, Pres,	6,400				
	" A. Gould,	2.000				
	" G. P. Curry,	2,000				
	" H H Hickman,	1,600				
	" M. Wilkinson,	1,600				
	" R. A. Reid,	2,000				
	" E. Thomas,	12,000				
			31,600		602	15

EXHIBIT "D."—(*Continued.*)

1869				Int. to June 30, '69, at 7 pr. ct.	
Mar 25	To J. C. Fargo,	$2,000			
	" J. B. Walker,	11,600			
	" J. W. Walker,	400			
	" Jas. Miller,	1,600			
	" B. H. Warren,	2,800			
	" Henry Moore,	2,000			
	" J. W. Walker,	17,600			
	" McDantennal	800			
	" D. R. Wright,	2,400			
	" I & T A Bones	4,000			
	" W E Jackson	7,200			
	" do	15,600			
	" Jno Craig, Assignee,	6,000			
	" Jno Craig	6,000			
	" Sorrell, Bros	7,250			
			$ 87,350	$ 1,664	49
	" T W Coskey	4,000			
	" W W Alexander	2,400			
			6,400	121	95
26	" Henry Moore, Treas,		280	5	23
27	" M D Papy		700	12	80
29	" F H Flagg, Tr's,	5,000			
	" do	4,610			
	" W E Jackson	3,917			
	" T B Coddington	4,610 40			
			18,137 80	328	
31	" C D Rice		500	8	75
Apl. 1	" 31,000 P & G bonds		15,500	271	25
2	" F H Flagg	450			
	" 38,000 P & G bonds bonds	19,000			
			19,450	336	59
3	" 50,000 P & G bonds,		25,000	427	78
7	" A B Hawkins, Executor	32,200			
	" do Prs't	2,600			
	" W Denham	8,580			
			43,386	708	53

EXHIBIT "D"—(*Continued.*)

1869						Int. to June 30, '69, at 7 pr. ct.	
Apl 10	To P & G bonds and interest	12,657 99					
	" do	14,176 94					
	" J Jenkins	1,820					
				$ 28,654	93	$ 451	28
14	" John Roth			350		5	24
16	" C H Tebault			2,437	75	35	53
10	" Cooper, Hewitt & Co.			10,126	39	159	47
20	" 10 P & G bonds			3,500		48	31
	" M D Papy			2,760		38	10
21	" Com. 55 bonds (P & G)			193	75	2	63
	" Jacob Barrett	2,928 90					
	" do	30,040					
	" J A Ball	1,750					
				34,718	90	472	53
May 11	" T B Coddington			14,257	75	138	60
Apl 26	" Cooper, Hewett & Co.			9,781	56	250	
May 1	" Expenses of G Rosenthal to New York			69	67	2	45
10	" J Sherman			12,727	74	126	30
18	" J W Osborne			4,000			
20	" Telegrams to date			29	84		93
24	" do	6 62					
28	" do Requa	7 21					
				13	83		41
31	" Cash to M S L			5,000		145	83
Jun 7	" Telegrams,			9	75		
23	" do			8	70		49
						Int. to Oct. 31, 1869.	
July 2	" Cash to M S L in Charlotte,			10,000		233	33
28	" A R Meek			2,500		45	21
Aug.	" E Houston, Com.			50,000			
23	" A Huling			5,000		65	13
25	" C B Dibble			1,438		18	41
28	" J P Sanderson			6,000		73	50
Sept 1	" Draft of M S L			3,000		35	

EXHIBIT "D"—(*Continued.*)

1869				Int. to Oct, 31, 1869.	
Sep 4	To J G Gibbes	$ 2,000		22	34
13	" N H Thompson	1,000		9	13
24	" J G Gibbes	5,000		39	86
Oct. 1	" Draft of M S L	3,000		17	50
2	" Attorney fees and Com.	2,000			
4	" A Mann, Treasurer	1,500			
Nov. 1	" J G Gibbes	2,500			
	Interest,	12,301	45		
		$ 710,514	25		
	Interest on $658,460.84 from July1, '69, to Oct. 31, 1869,	15,767	64		
		$ 726.281	89		

The above is correct; the account was made out by me from the various accounts of Mr. Swepson kept by me.

G. ROSENTHAL.

EXHIBIT "E."

Personally appeared before me R. B. Seymour, a Notary Public, duly commissioned and qualified, G. Rosenthal, and makes oath that the amount of thirty five thousand eight hundred and sixty five dollars and ninety four cents ($35,865.94) credited to G. W. Swepson in his settlement with the Western Division Western N. C. Railroad Company, as extra interest and commissions charged by Soutter & Co., and taken from their accounts, has been carefully made out by the said Rosenthal from the original account of Messrs. Soutter & Co., and he believes the same to be correct, to the best of his knowledge and and belief.

(Signed,) G. ROSENTHAL.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Jersey City, this 12th day of April, A. D. 1870.

(Signed,) R. B. SEYMOUR,
Notary Public N. J.

Seal of R. B. Seymour, Notary Public. } { Five cent Rev. Stamp.

EXHIBIT G.

Personally appeared before me, R. B. Seymour, a Notary Public duly commissioned and qualified, G. Rosenthal, and makes oath that he has kept a certain confidential account of Geo. W. Swepson's, amounting to two hundred and forty-one thousand seven hundred and thirteen dollars and forty-one cents, ($241,713.41) which amount is credited to said Swepson in an account current with the Western Division Western North Carolina Railroad Company, and being marked "G" on the said account current, and entitled as follows: "Amount expended in the interest of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad in summary statement in Gen. Littlefield's account marked "Disbursemeuts," and now credited to Western Division Western North Carolina Railroad by debit to Florida Railroad.

And the said Rosenthal further makes oath that owing to the confidence reposed in him by said Swepson, he is under obligations not to divulge the various items of the account aforesaid; and that the aggregate amount of two hundred and forty-one thousand seven hundred and thirteen dollars and forty-one cents ($241,713.41) is correct to the best of his knowedge and belief.

(Signed) G. ROSENTHAL.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Jersey City, this 12th day of April, A. D. 1870.

(Signed) R. B. SEYMOUR.
Notary Public, N. J.

Seal of R. B. Saymour, Notary Public. } { Five cent Rev. stamp.

EXHIBIT

GEORGE W. SWEPSON, LATE PRESIDENT, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE

DR.

	To balance proceeds of sales of bonds by Soutter & Co., as per account,	$1,502,135	70
	To cash of Soutter & Co., on loan,	250,000	
	To cash of H. Clews & Co., per order of Gen. M. S. Littlefield,	40,000	
	To account rendered by Gen. Littlefield as expended in Forida,	117,351	50
		$1,909,487	20
	To balance due by G. W. Swepson,	163,612	27
	To 5 per cent. subscription paid on 80 shares of stock,	400	
		$164,012	27

"F"

WESTERN DIVISION OF THE WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA R. R. CO.

CR.

A.	By amount expended in Florida by Gen. M. S. Littlefield, as per account,	$ 117,351	50
	By amount paid H. Clews & Co., interest and commission for paying Coupons of N. C. bonds issued to Western Division W. N. C. R. R.,	8,100	
C.	By amount expended for Western Division W. N. C. R. R.,	268,485	50
D.	By amount transferred to my successor in office,	18,925	83
E.	By 226 Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad bonds, 65,	146,900	
	By interest on same from July 1st, 1869, to October 31st, 1869,	6,026	67
F.	By investments reported as made under a resolution of the Board of Directors, not yet allowed by the Company,	166,223	29
G.	By amount expended in the interest of the Western Division W. N. C. R. R., marked "Disbursement," in summary statement in Gen. Littlefield's account and now credited to Western Division W. N. C. R. R., by debit to Florida Railroad Co.,	241,713	41
H.	By amount expended in Florida,	726,281	89
I.	By extra interest and commissions charged by Soutter & Co., and taken from their account,	35,865	94
	By balance due by G. W. Swepson,	163,612	27
		$1,909,487	20

EXHIBIT "H."

INVESTMENTS REPORTED AS MADE UNDER A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NOT YET ALLOWED BY THE COMPANY.

1869					
Jan 20	100 Florida bonds,	$ 55,000			
	Int. to Oct. 4, '69 at 7 pr. ct.	2,726	09		
				$ 57,726	09
July 2	Two notes of S. T. Carrow,	3,540	10		
	Int. to Oct. 4, '69, at 8 pr ct.	72	37	3,612	47
	40 shares Railroad stock,			2,000	
	200 shares Bladen Land Co. stock,			20,000	
	$22,600 Florida, Atlanta & G. Central bonds 80			18,080	
	$12,000 Florida Railroad bonds, 80			9,600	
	$15,479 Florida, Atlanta & G. Cent. R. R. coupons 80			12,383	20
	$1,640 Florida R. R. coup's,			1,312	
	$16,415 " "			13,132	
	$5,425 P. & G " 80			4,340	
	Interest on $992,000 P. & G. bonds from Jan. 1, 186,9 to March 20, 1869, 79 days at 7 per ct., $15,000 80			12,000	
	Stock in the Deep River Manufacturing Company,			12,037	53
				$166,223	29

The above was turnəd over to Gen. M. S. Littlefield.

(Signed,) G. ROSENTHAL.

EXHIBIT "I"

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT AND SETTLEMENT BETWEEN THE FLORIDA CENTRAL RAILROAD, JACKSONVILLE, PENSACOLA AND MOBILE RAILROAD COMPANY, M. S. LITTLEFIELD AND THE COMMISSIONERS.

Memorandum of agreement and settlement between the Florida Central Railroad, George W. Swepson, President, and the Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Railroad Company, Milton S. Littlefield, President, and Milton S. Littlefield, majority owner of the stock of said companies and also of the stock of the Tallahassee Railroad Company of the first part, and the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, represented by N. W. Woodfin, W. G. Candler, W. Pink Welsh and W. W. Rollins, Commissioners appointed by an act of the Legislature of North Carolina, approved by the stockholders of said corporation, of the second part, witnesseth: That whereas Geo. W. Swepson, late President of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, made certain investments of the funds of said company on securities of and interests in the said Florida Central Railroad, Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Railroad, and the Tallahassee Railroad of the said State of Florida, as per report made by the said George W. Swepson to the said Commissioners, amounting in the aggregate to the sum of one million, two hundred and eighty-seven thousand, four hundred and thirty-six dollars and three cents, to bear interest from the first day of November, 1869, at the rate of eight per cent. per annum; and whereas the said George W. Swepson, heretofore conveyed to the said Milton S. Littlefield, subject to the payment of the above recited claim his interest in the above recited railroads; and whereas the said Littlefield has received authority from the Legislature of the State of Florida and the said several railroad companies, to receive bonds to be issued by and for account of the several railroad companies, which

bonds are to be exchanged for the bonds of the State of Florida, to be issued for the purpose of aiding the finances of the said several railroad companies, all of which bonds are now in a state of preparation; and whereas the said Milton S. Littlefield has made a contract with S. W. Hopkins & Co., No. 71 Broadway, for the disposition of said bonds, as the same may be issued, the proceeds of the issue of the bonds of the Central Railroad Company of the State of Florida, amounting to nine hundred and sixty thousand dollars, are to be applied to the payment of existing liabilities of the said several railroad companies, including the sum of one hundred and fifty thousand dollars to be paid to the Commissioners aforesaid for the purpose of paying existing liabilities of the said Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company. It is understood and agreed by the parties of the first and second part, that the proceeds of the sale of the said bonds, so to be issued, by the said Florida railroad companies, and the said State of Florida, is to be equally divided dollar for dollar between the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company and the said Florida railroads; and as the Commissioners aforesaid receive by this first sale of bonds only the sum of one hundred and fifty thousand dollars, it is further understood and agreed, that out of the proceeds of the sale of the issue of bonds of the Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Railroad, there is first to be received by the Commissioners, aforesaid, a sum sufficient to be equal to the amount received by and on account of the Florida railroads, and then an equal amount is to be received by the said Commissioners and the said Florida railroads dollar for dollar until the entire amount of one million two hundred and eighty-seven thousand and thirty-six dollars and three cents, with interest at eight per cent. as aforesaid, being the sum reported by the parties of the first part as due to the Western Division of Western North Carolina Railroad is fully paid.

It is further understood and agreed by the parties of the first and second parts, that all the interest owned or claimed by the

said parties of the first part, both George W. Swepson and Milton S. Littlefield, or which they as individuals have a right to control in the said Florida railroads, are hereby pledged for the faithful fulfillment of this contract, without the right on part of any party to interfere with our management or control of the affairs of the roads.

(Signed,) GEO. W. SWEPSON,
Pres. Florida Central R. R. Co.,
M. S. LITTLEFIELD.
Pres. J. P. and M. R. R. Co.

N. W. WOODFIN,
WM. G. CANDLER,
W. W. ROLLINS,
W. P. WELCH,
Commissioners.

EXHIBIT "K"

STATEMENT BY GEORGE W. SWEPSON TO THE COMMISSION.

WASHINGTON CITY, April 15th, 1870.

HON. N. W. WOODFIN *and Gentlemen of the Commission:*

In accordance with your request I beg leave to submit the following statement in reference to my account and transactions as President of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company.

I received from the Public Treasurer of North Carolina 6367 State bonds of the denomination of $1,000 each. My bond account (A) herewith filed as part of this statement shows that 5085 of these bonds were disposed of with Nessrs. Soutter & Co., the National Trust Company, the North Carolina Insurance Company, Messrs. Hooper, Harris & Co., and Messrs. Fels & Co., and my cash account (B) herewith filed as part of this statement shows the amount realized by me on these bonds and from all other sources on account of the Railroad Company. My bond account shows of the whole number of bonds received by me 1278 unaccounted for, and I now propose to hand over to the Commission 1278 bonds in place of those bonds unaccounted for. I am aware that the bonds are worth less than they were selling for at the time I disposed of them, but it is due to myself to state that from the disposition of these 1278 bonds I realized but very little money—nothing like as much as it will now take to repurchase them.

Last Summer and Fall, to sustain the credit of North Carolina State bonds (special tax) and my own credit, then involved with that of those bonds, I hypothecated much the larger number of them for myself and other parties from North Carolina as margins to keep the bonds from being sold under the decline of the panic. It had then from more than one cause become

necessary to sustain the price of the bonds. The attempt to keep the bonds up failed, and the result was that the bonds hypothecated by me for myself and others who had purchased bonds heavily, were not only lost, but I also sunk a very large amount of money in the same operation. The loss of these bonds, and much of this money, is well known in the city of New York, and to respectable persons in North Carolina, and I beg leave to refer the Commission to the following very respectable bankers and capitalists, who can inform them of the enormous losses sustained by me, for myself and others, to sustain the credit of our bonds, viz: Messrs. Utley & Dougherty, of New York; Messrs. L. P. Bayne & Co., of New York; J. P. Branch, of Petersburg, Virginia; the Raleigh National Bank, at Raleigh, N. C.: Thos. W. Dewey, banker, Charlotte, N. C. Besides these losses there were many other losses of bonds and money made by parties from North Carolina with whom and for whom I placed bonds and money to help out this movement to keep up the bonds. These have been absolute losses to me. The accounts have generally been kept in the name of these parties, and by agreement with them the transactions were to be confidential. If they will relieve me from this obligatien I will also share these losses. They amount to a very large sum. But, notwithstanding the fact that I have nearly absolutely lost, out and out, 1287 bonds, the number not accounted for by me, and also a very large amount of money besides, and though I did so in a sincere effort to maintain the bonds, I do not ask that I be relieved from that responsibility. Nor do I propose to say that they were hypothecated by me and are now redeemed, and claim on that ground to return them. Such is not the fact. I say what is *true.* I lost absolutely nearly all of these 1278 bonds, and hundreds of thousands of dollars besides, and I will do all in my power, viz: restore the bonds, or pay their present cash value. It is true they are now much lower than when they were lost by me, but I realized very little from them—certainly nothing like as much as it will now cost me to

return them and their return will leave the company in as good condition as if they had not been so lost, but had been kept on hand. My cash account, herewith filed as part of this statement, shows the balance due by me to the company on account of all moneys received by me for the railroad company, and I propose to secure to the company every dollar due by me on that account. After giving me credit for my disbursements for the road, for the cash and available assets turned over to my successor, for the cash value of the interest transferred to the Western Disvision of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company in the various Florida railroads, &c., the balance due me, my brother, R. R. Swepson, will pay $50,000 in cash, and I will execute my notes for the whole remainder, with a mortgage of all my real estate in North Carolina, with relinquishment of my wife's dower, and with a guarantee from R. R. Swepson and R. Y. McAden, that these lands shall be discharged from all judgments against me to secure the same, and with my further guaranty and assurance that these notes shall be promptly paid in railroad iron if desirable.

It is due to me and the truth to state that I have paid for and on account of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company the sum of $241,713.41 to secure its charter and thea ppropriations. I paid this amount in full, every dollar, and I call the attention of the Commission to the verified statement of Mr. G. Rosenthal. I have not asked the Commission to allow this, though as I am informed such is now the custom in the management of railroads, but I propose to settle every dollar of that sum also, though I have already paid it out, and not charge the company therefor one cent. This statement, together with my bond and cash account, herewith filed, is the account I have to make to the Commission as President of the road. If the bonds are returned, or their present cash value is received, every bond received by me and every dollar is accounted for, and I have paid out for the road the sum of $241,713.14 without one cent of credit therefor. The amount actually realized for the road, expended in the same

and now in available assets for its benefit is before you. You will see how it compares with the results in the other roads in the State. It is proper to state that in the bond operations in New York, I not only lost the bonds as stated, and all the money realized on them, but to meet my losses there on that account principally and other accounts, it became necessary to realize on all my bank stock in North and South Carolina, and most of my available securieties; besides I have called largely on my particular friends for loans in these troubles. I invite and desire the Commission to examine me fully touching these and all other matters connected with my management of the railroad. It is a matter of regret to me that the persons who know many of the facts stated here, and who participated in the events that resulted in their ruinous losses, do not allow me to give the fullest information without a breach of confidence. But I have done all in my power to comply with my whole responsibility in this matter.

I am, gentlemen,

Very respectfully,

Yours, &c.,

(Signed,) GEO. W. SWEPSON.

EXHIBIT "L."

BOND ACCOUNT.

To Bonds received of Public Treasurer,				6,367
By Bonds sold by Soutter & Co., as per account rendered,	3,410			
By Bonds delivered by Soutter & Co., to Attorneys,	60			
	3,470			
Less Bonds purchased by Soutter & Co., as per account rendered,	444			
Net number of Bonds sold by Soutter & Co.,	3,026			
By Bonds with Soutter & Co., and turned over to my successor, subject to a loan of $250,000,	1,494			
		4,520		
By order delivered to my successor on the National Trust Company, subject to a loan of $117,351.50,	409			
By order on Home Insurance Company delivered to my successor.	20			
By order on Hooper, Harris & Co., N. Y., delivered to my successor,	90			
By order on Fels & Co., Baltimore, Md., delivered to my successor,	50	569		5,089
Number of Bonds short,				1,278

EXHIBIT "M"

AMOUNT EXPENDED FOR WESTERN DIVISION WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD $268,485.50.

				Int. to Oct. 20, '69, at 8 pr. ct.	
1868					
Oct 17	To N. W. Woodfin. Com'r.,	$ 12			96
19	" R. M. Henry, Attorney,	100		$ 8	
	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	200		16	
	" " "	169	63	13	57
22	" " "	168		13	44
27	" Raleigh Sentinel,	20		1	57
	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	190			
29	" " "	150		26	67
	" " "	150			
	" Keen & Haggerty,	34	50	14	39
30	" Telegrams to Chief Eng'r,	1	25		07
Nov 13	" Asheville Pioneer,	13	50	1	
16	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	316	50		
	" " "	150			
	" Check book and revenue stamps,	2	25	34	69
20	" Alexander Roberts & Co.,	1,420	79	104	21
26	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	125		8	97
28	" " "	315		22	47
Dec 12	" W. Ames, Agent,	200		13	63
18	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	175		11	66
19	" Certified copy of R. R. bill,	5			
	" Certified copy of R. R. bill,	25		2	
28	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	200		12	98
1869					
Jan 2	To J. C Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	140		9	02
4	" " "	90	10		
	" " "	104			
	" " "	164		22	75
18	" " "	200		12	10
22	" Express freight on bonds from New York,	125		7	45 95
25	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	101		5	

EXHIBIT "M"—(*Continued.*)

1869				Int. to Oct. 20, '69, at 8 pr. ct.	
Jan 27	To J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	100		5	85
28	" Fowle & Badger, Atto'ys,	250		14	55
29	" Geo. Z. French,	60		3	48
Feb 1	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	50		2	94
	" " "	100		5	89
	" " "	156	95	9	07
8	" Telegrams to date,	46	51	2	60
17	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	200		10	66
19	" " "	50		2	67
Mar. 5	" Telegrams to date,	20	92		
	" Alexander, Roberts & Co,	3,903	72	196	25
6	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	115		5	75
8	" Raleigh Sentinel,	20			88
13	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	122	85	5	93
Ap'l 1	" Asheville Pioneer,	10			
	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	69		3	51
2	" Secretary of State for certified copies,	12			
	" W. F. Askew & Co.,	650		29	15
3	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	200		8	76
6	" " "	200		8	62
9	" W. H. Higden,	54		2	29
10	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	133			
	" " "	225			
	" T. L. Clingman,	24			
	" R. M. Henry,	54			
	" J. R. Ammons,	54			
	" W. W. Rollins,	32	80		
	" G. M. Roberts, Treas.,	800		55	85
12	" " "	800			
	" G. W. Gahagan,	40			
	" J. B. Neathery & Co.,	20		35	93
14	" Revenue stamps,	2			08
17	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	50			
22	" " "	121	50		
23	" " "	100			
	" G. M. Roberts,	24			
	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	124			
22	" " "	150		20	45

EXHIBIT "M"—(*Continued.*)

1869				Int. to Oct. 20, '69, at 8 pr. ct.	
May 5	To J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	734			
	" " "	100			
	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r, G. M. R.,	2,000		103	92
6	" G. W. Dickey,	78	40	2	77
8	" Raleigh Sentinel,	8			30
11	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	3,000			
12	" " "	500		123	67
	" " "	100			
	" " "	100		6	30
14	" Check book and revenue stamps,	625			20
	Cast up,	$ 20,839	42	$ 1,033	87
18	To Asheville Pioneer,	3			10
24	" West. Union Telegraph Company,	23	98		
	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	93	50	3	80
	" " "	42	96	1	36
June 2	" Telegrams,	4			
	" Phillips & Merrimon,	500			
	" A. S. Merrimon,	500			
	" Kemp P. Battle,	500		46	12
5	" Express freight on bonds,	100		3	
15	" G. M. Roberts, Secretary and Treasurer,	1,000			
	" G. M. Roberts, Secretary and Treasurer,	500		41	67
19	" West. Union Telegraph Company,	12	38		32
22	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	1,000		26	66
24	" Asheville Pioneer,	10			25
27	" Express on bonds,	80		2	
July 1	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	201	16		
	" " "	93	75		
	" " "	58	50		
	" J. D. Harden, Cl'k,	35			
	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	216	37		
	" " "	539	07		

EXHIBIT "M"—(*Continued.*)

1869					Int. to Oct. 20 '69, at 8 pr.ct.,		
July 1.	To Pub. Treas. accrued interest on bonds.		$ 13,333	33	$ 353	89	
3	" Express on bonds.		12	50		29	
6	" E. Clayton, contractor.		10,500		242	67	
7	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,		400				
	" " "		200		13	73	
13	" " "		30				
15	" " "		100		2	60	
13	" G. M. Roberts, Treas.,		9,000		166		
16	" John Armstrong,		51				
	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,		100		3	16	
17	" Express freight,		25			50	
19	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,		425		8	50	
21	" West. Union Tel. Co.,		67	34	1	32	
23	" " "		23	34		44	
26	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,		100		1	87	
31	" A. T. Davidson,		24			45	
Sept. 2	" E. Clayton, contractor,		591	85			
	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,		48	33	7	12	
	Cast up,		$ 61,384	78	$ 1,961	69	
13	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,		100			82	
14	" " "		19	07		12	
24	" " "		102	36		59	
Oct. 2	" Pub. Treas. int. on bonds.		90,000		360		
5	" Geo. G. Sanborn,		500		1	67	
12	" Henry Clews & Co.,		20,000		35	56	
	" G. M. Roberts, Treas.,		8,000				
1868							
Oct. 24	" G. W. Gahagan, mileage and per diem,	66					
	" G. W. Dickey,	172 80					
	" A. T. Davidson,	120					
	" J. R. Ammons,	120					
24	" R. M. Henry,	92					
	" W. W. Rollins,	48 40					
	" J. H. Merrimon,	40					
	" W. W. Higden,	68					

EXHIBIT "M"—(*Continued.*)

					Int. to Oct. 20, '69, at 8 pr. ct.	
1868						
	To T. L. Clingman, 50					
	" G. M. Roberts, 64					
		841	20		67	30
	" M. S. Littlefield, Pres't, check on Soutter & Co.,	5,228	83			
	" M. S. Littlefield, Pres't, check of J. Soutter,	10,512				
12	" John H. Hunt, & Co., money advanced,	18,000				
	" W Ames,	14,316	11			
26	" J. Keener, Director,	150				
	" J. R. Ammons, Director,	150				
	" G. W. Swepson, late President, salary one year,	2,000				
	" G. W. Swepson, various trips to New York, telegrams, &c,	1,000				
15	" J. C. Turner, Ch'f Eng'r,	285				
Nov 3	" M. S. Littlefield, President, 1,000					
	" " " 1,000					
	" " " 500					
	" " " 500					
		3,000				
	" Sundry vouchers as pr list herewith,	10,446	09		$ 2,449	96
	" Balance interest,	2,449	96			
		$ 268,485	40			

The proper vouchers belonging to this account were turned over to Gen. M. S. Littlefield on the 11th November, 1869.

(Signed) G. ROSENTHAL.

EXHIBIT "N."

MESSRS. R. Y. MCADEN AND R. R. SWEPSON'S BOND.

WASHINGTON, D. C., March 14th, 1870.

To Hon. N. W. Woodfin, Hon. J. L. Henry,
and others, Committee, &c.:

GENTLEMEN: We learn that the Miners and Planters' Bank of North Carolina have judgments against Geo. W. Swepson as principal and as security, amounting to near thirty-eight thousand dollars. In the event of a satisfactory settlement of the accounts of Geo. W. Swepson, late President of the Western Division Western North Carolina Railroad Company, being made, we obligate ourselves to protect all lands which the said Swepson may convey to the Western Division Western North Carolina Railroad Company from any lien or liability by reason of said judgments. We further obligate ourselves that Mrs. V. B. Swepson, wife of George Swepson, will relinquish her dower right in any land conveyance as aforesaid by said Swepson, Respectfully,

R. Y. McADEN, (seal.)
RO. R. SWEPSON, (seal.)

EXHIBIT "O."

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMMISSIONERS FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE W. D. W. N. C. R. R. CO. AND GEORGE W. SWEPSON.

WASHINGTON CITY,
District of Columbia.

This agreement, executed on this the 16th day of April, 1870, between N. W. Woodfin, W. G. Candler, W. W. Rollins, Commissioners appointed by an act of the Legislature of North Carolina, entitled "An act to provide for the completion of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad," and ratified March 24th, 1870, which said act has been "approved" by the stockholders of the said corporation, and the said Commissioners now representing the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, of the first part, and George W. Swepson, (formerly President of the said Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railway Company,) of the second part, witnesseth:

That whereas, a deed of agreement of this date has been made between George W. Swepson, as President of the Florida Central Railway, and Milton S. Littlefield, in his own right, as President of the Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Railway, and as majority stockholder in all of these three railroad companies of the first part, and the aforesaid Commissioners of the second part, which agreements has been signed in tripartite;

And whereas, by said agreement an interest in said railroads amounting to the sum of one million, two hundred and eighty-seven thousand, four hundred and thirty-six dollars and three cents, has been transferred and conveyed to the said Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company;

And whereas, the said George W. Swepson, through his brother, Robert R. Swepson, has this day paid to the said Commissioners the sum of fifty thousand dollars in cash;

And whereas, the said Geo. W. Swepson has this day executed and delivered to the said Commissioners his obligation in the form of a draft, accepted by M. S. Littlefield, as President of the Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Railroad Companies, and endorsed by M. S. Littlefield and George W. Swepson, as Presidents of the Florida Central Railroad Company, for the sum of one hundred thousand dollars, payable four months after date;

And whereas, the said George W. Swepson has this day executed and delivered to the said Commissioners, his other obligation in the form of a draft accepted by M. S. Littlefield, as President of the Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Railroad Company, and endorsed by M. S. Littlefield and George W. Swepson, as Presidents of the Florida Central Railroad Company, for the sum of one hundred and sixty-four thousand dollars, payable twelve months after date, with interest on both of said promises at the rate of six per cent.;

And whereas, as a security for the payment of the last aforesaid obligation of one hundred and sixty-four thousand dollars, the said George W. Swepson has agreed to execute a mortgage deed, a deed in trust, with full relinquishment of all rights of dower upon the following lands, viz: The marble and lime lands in Catawba county, North Carolina, owned in co-partnership with Dr. A. M. Powell, his interest being one-half, an undivided half of the Eagle Hotel in Asheville, North Carolina; The Dr. Woodfin place in Macon county, about three hundred acres; the Jarrett place in Nantahala river, about four hundred acres; in Cherokee, the Gid Morris plantation, about sixteen hundred acres; the Charles Moor place, about six hundred acres; the David Hennessee place, about three hundred acres; one-half interest in fifteen tracts bought of Horshaw, of Burke county, all in Valley river; one-half interest in about twenty thousand acres in co-partnership with M. Fain, also in Cherokee county; all of his interest in about sixty thousand acres in Macon county—this land has been paid r but the grants are not yet received; about ninety thousand

acres of land in Macon, Cherokee and Clay, known as the Olmstead lands; a lot of about fifty thousand acres held by Joseph Keener in trust for George W. Swepson;

And whereas, the said George W. Swepson has agreed that the said mortgage or deed in trust, with relinquishment as aforesaid, shall be executed within the next thirty days;

And whereas, R. R. Swepson and R. Y. McAden, have agreed that they will guaranty that the said lands so to be mortgaged shall be relieved and discharged of all liens by reason of any judgments against George W. Swepson;

And whereas, it is expressly understood that the said notes of one hundred thousand dollars, and one hundred and sixty-four thousand dollars may be paid in railroad iron delivered at Portsmouth, Virginia, and if so paid before their maturity, the unaccrued interest shall not be charged;

And whereas, the said Robert R. Swepson has this day advanced the sum of fifty thousand dollars to aid in this settlement;

And whereas, it is understood that the Directory of the Western Division of Western North Carolina Railroad Company, will resolve that all stock on which five per cent. has not been paid shall be forfeited to the Company and the stockholders released therefrom, the said Commissioners hereby, so far as they have any authority or interest therein, express their consent thereto;

And whereas it is further understood that upon the payment of the said note of $164,000, of the sum of $5,000, the Eagle Hotel may be discharged of the trust upon the payment of $12,000 the Gid Morris place may be discharged; upon the payment of $7,500 the Hennessee lands may be discharged; upon the payment of $6,500 the Charles Moore place may be discharged; upon the payment of $3,000 the Sharpe place may be discharged; upon the payment of $2,000 the Woodfin place may be discharged; upon the payment of $4,000 the Jarrett place in Nantahala River; upon the payment of $4,500 the Harshaw lands; and upon the payment of $5,000 the Fain

lands may be discharged: Now, therefore, considering the premises, and in consideration of the said interest and security amounting to the sum of $1,287,437.03 transferred by said agreement of George W. Swepson and M. S. Littlefield as aforesaid, special reference being here made to said agreement; and in consideration of the further sum of $50,000, this day paid in cash as aforesaid; further in consideration of the two obligations of $100,000 and $164,000 each respectively in consideration of the dlsbursements heretofore made by the said George W. Swepson for and on account of the said Railroad Company, the said Commission in their capacity as Commissioners, by authority of the said act of the Legislature of North Carolina, and its approval by the stockholders, agree and promise to execute and deliver to the said George W. Swepson a full and final release and discharge, and receipt of all claims, demands and accounts of the said Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company against the said George W. Swepson, of any character whatever, when the said Swepson shall have executed the said mortgage or deed in trust with relinquishment of dower as aforesald, and the said Robt. R. Swepson and the said R. Y. McAden shall have given a satisfactory guaranty that the said lands shall be discharged of any and all judgments as aforesaid, and when the sum of $880,000 of the amount of $1,287,436.03 transferred in Florida Railroads, shall have been paid or made fully secure; *Provided, nevertheless*, That it shall be determined by N. W. Woodfin and M. W. Ransom, and in case they cannot agree they are to call in an umpire, that the said George W. Swepson was not authorized to make such investments in Florida by his Board of Directors of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, but if it shall be determined by the said referees, or the said referees and umpire, that G. W. Swepson was authorized to make such investments, or that the said Directors recognized and approved the investment then there shall be no obligation on G. W. Swepson to guarantee the payment of the said sum of $880,000 dollars, but the

compliance with the other obligation shall be his receipt and discharge. It is further understood that the said Mortgage or Deed in Trust will be executed and delivered within ninety days from the date of these presents, anless there should be cause sufficient and satisfactory to the said Commissioners to postpone the same at their discretion.

But it is expressly understood that the said Commissioners do not approve of the payment by Soutter & Co., of the expenses to attorneys, &c., in the University case, but that they protest against the same and that nothing in this agreement shall be construed to prevent the said Western Divlsion of the Western Nerth Carolina Railroad Company from recovering the same or any part thereof from those receiving the same.

In witness whereof the parties of the first and second parts have hereunto set their hands,

N. W. WOODFIN,
W. G. CANDLER,
W. W. ROLLINS.
G. W. SWEPSON.

Witnesses:
R. W. PULLIAM,
R. R. SWEPSON.

DOCUMENT No. 22.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE IMPEACHMENT TRIAL.

RULE I. Before proceeding to the consideration of the Articles of Impeachment, the presiding officer shall administer to the members of the Senate then present and to the other members as they shall appear, the following oath: "I ———, swear truly and impartially to try and determine the charges in the Articles of Impeachment exhibited against William W. Holden, Governor of the State of North Carolina, under the Constitution and laws thereof according to the evidence: So help me God."

RULE II. The Principal Clerk of the Senate shall act as Clerk of the Court of Impeachment, and shall record the proceedings of the court in the same manner as the legislative proceedings of the Senate.

RULE III. The Doorkeeper of the Senate shall execute all orders of the presiding officer and of the Senate, and he may employ such assistance as may be necessary for that purpose.

RULE IV. Counsel for the parties shall be admitted to appear and be heard upon an impeachment.

RULE V. Before proceeding to the trial on each day the following proclamation shall be made by the Doorkeeper of the Senate: O yes, O yes, O yes all persons are commanded to keep silence on pain of imprisonment, while the Senate of North

Carolina is sitting for the trial of Articles of Impeachment against William W. Holden, Governor of North Carolina.

RULE VI. That the following form of summons be adopted, to wit:

THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Senate of North Carolina,

to William W. Holden, Greeting:

WHREAS, The House of Representatives of the State of North Carolina, did, on the 20th day of December, 1870, exhibit to the Senate articles of impeachment against you, the said William W. Holden, which said articles, appended to this summons, demand that you, the said William W. Holden, should be put to answer the accusations as set forth in said articles. And that such proceedings, examinations, trials and judgments might be thereupon had as are agreeable to law and justice, you, the said William W. Holden, are therefore hereby summoned to appear forthwith before the Senate of North Carolina, at their chamber in the city of Raleigh, then and there to answer to the said articles of impeachment, and there to abide by, abey, and perform such orders, directions and judgments as the Senate of North Carolina shall make in the premises, according to the Constitution and laws of North Carolina. Hereof you are not to fail. Witness, R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice and presiding officer of the said Senate, at the city of Raleigh, this 23rd day of December, 1870.

(Signed,) R. M. PEARSON,

Chief Justice S. C.

(PRECEPT.)

THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Senate of North Carolina,
To Joseph J. Roberson, Greeting:

You are hereby commanded to deliver and leave with William W. Holden, a true and attested copy of the within writ of summons and the articles of impeachment thereto appended, together with a like copy of this precept, and let it be done forthwith.

Fail not, and make return of this writ of summons and precept, with your proceedings thereon endorsed, on the appearance day mentioned in said writ of summons.

Witness, R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice and Presiding Officer of the Senate, at the city of Raleigh, this 23d day of December, 1870.

Signed: R. M. PEARSON,
Chief Justice S. C.

(RETURN.)

The foregoing writ of summons has been duly served upon William W. Holden, Governor of the State of North Carolina, by delivering to him a copy of the summons and articles of impeachment thereto appended and of this precept, the 23d day of December, 1870.

Signed: J. J. ROBERSON,
Doorkeeper and Sergeant-at-Arms.

RULE VII. The hour of the day at which the Senate shall sit upon the trial of an impeachment shall be 12 o'clock, M., and when the hour for such sitting shall arrive, the presiding officer of the Senate shall so announce; and thereupon the pre-

siding officer upon such trial shall cause proclamation to be made, and the business of the trial shall proceed until 2 o'clock and thirty minutes, P. M., unless upon a motion, seconded by one-fifth of the members present, the Court shall determine to adjourn earlier or sit longer. The adjournment of the Senate sitting in said trial shall not operate as an adjournment of the Senate; but on such adjournment the Senate shall resume the consideration of its legislative business.

RULE VIII. All motions made by the parties or their counsel shall be addressed to the presiding officer, and if he or any Senator shall require it, they shall be committed to writing and read at the Clerk's desk.

RULE IX. The Reading Clerk of the Senate shall read all papers which may be sent to the clerk's desk, and act as the deputy of the Principal Clerk, and assist in the performance of the duties prescribed for that officer.

RULE X. Witnesses shall be examined by one person on behalf of the party introducing them, and then cross-examined by one person on the other side.

RULE XI. If a Senator is called as a witness he shall be sworn, and give his testimony standing in his place.

RULE XII. If a Senator wishes a question to be put to a witness, or to offer a motion or order, (except a motion to adjourn) it shall be reduced to writing, and put by the presiding officer.

RULE XIII. All preliminary or interlocutory questions, and all motions shall be argued for not exceeding one-half hour on each side, unless the Senate shall, by order, extend the time.

RULE XIV. The case on each side shall be opened by one person. The final argument on the merits may be made by two persons on each side, (unless otherwise ordered by the Senate upon application for that purpose,) and the argument shall be opened and closed upon the part of the House of Representatives.

RULE XV. If the Senate shall at any time fail to sit for the consideration of the articles of impeachment on the day or

hour fixed therefor, the Senate may, by an order to be adopted without debate, fix a day and hour for resuming such consideration.

RULE XVI. Witnesses shall be sworn in the following form: "You solemnly swear that the evidence you shall give in the case now depending between the State of North Carolina and William W. Holden, shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth: So help you God;" which oath shall be administered by the Clerk of the Senate or other authorized person.

RULE XVII. The following shall be the form of subpœna which shall be issued upon the application of either of the parties or their counsel:

The Senate of North Carolina,
To Joseph J. Roberson, greeting:

You are hereby commanded to summon ——— to appear before the Senate of North Carolina on the —— day of ———, 1871, at the Senate Chamber in the city of Raleigh, then and there to testify his knowledge in the cause which is before the Senate, and in which the House of Representatives have impeached William W. Holden.

Fail not, and make due return of the service of this subpœna.

WITNESS, William L. Saunders, Clerk of the Senate, at Raleigh, this —— day of ———, 1871.

————, *Clerk of the Senate,*

RULE XVIII. All the orders and decisions shall be made and had by yeas and nays upon the demand of one fifth of the members present and without debate, except upon a vote of a majority of the members present allowing discussion, and in that case no member shall speak more than once on one question, and not more than five minutes upon an interlocutory question, and not more than ten minutes on the final question,

unless by consent of the Senate to be had without debate; but each Senator shall be permitted to file, within two days after the vote shall have been taken upon the articles of impeachment, his written opinion, to be printed with the proceedings.

RULE XIX. In taking the votes of the Senate upon the articles of impeachment, the clerk will read the several articles successively, and after the reading of each article the clerk will call the name of each Senator, who shall rise in his place and thereupon the presiding officer put the following question: "Mr —— how say you, is the respondent, William W. Holden, guilty or not guilty as charged in —— article of impeachment; whereupon each Senator shall answer "guilty" or "not guilty."

RULE XX. If the impeachment shall not, upon any of the articles presented, be sustained by the votes of two thirds of the members present, a judgment of acquittal shall be entered; but if the person accused in such articles of impeachment shall be convicted upon any of said articles by the votes of two thirds of the members present, the Senate shall proceed to pronounce judgment, and a certified copy of such judgment shall be deposited in the office of the Secretary of State.

DOCUMENT No. 23.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

PROCEEDINGS OF IMPEACHMENT.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, as follows:

CHAPTER ——

SECTION 1. *Trial Court of Impeachment:*

The court for the trial of impeachment shall be the Senate.

SEC. 2. *Quorum:*

A majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum.

SEC. 3. *Exhibition of Articlss:*

All impeachments must be delivered by the House of Representatives to the presiding officer of the Senate, who shall thereupon cause proclamation to be made in the following words, viz: "All persons are commanded to keep silence, on pain of imprisonment, while the House of Representatives is exhibiting to the Senate of North Carolina articles of impeachment against ———," after which the articles shall be exhibited, and then the presiding officer of the Senate shall inform the House of Representatives that the Senate will take proper order on the subject of impeachment, of which due notice shall be given to the House of Representatives.

SEC. 4. *Powers of the Court.*

The Senate as a court shall have power to compel the attendance of parties and witnesses to enforce obedience to its orders, mandates, writs, precepts and judgments, to preserve order, to punish in a summary way contempts of its authority, orders, mandates, writs, precepts or judgments, to adjourn from time to time, and to make all lawful rules and regulations which it may deem essential or conducive to the ends of justice.

SEC. 5. *Powers of the Presiding Officer:*

The presiding officer of the Senate shall have power:

1. To direct all necessary preparations in the Senate Chamber.

2. To make and issue by himself, or by the Clerk of the Senate, all orders, mandates, writs and precepts authorized by law, or by the Senate.

3. To direct all the forms of procedure during the trial not otherwise specially provided for.

4. To decide, in the first instance, without a division, all questions of evidence and incidental questions, but the same shall, on demand of one fifth of the members present, be decided by the yeas and nays.

SEC. 6. *When Chief Justice to preside:*

When the Governor of the State, or the Lieutenant Governor, upon whom the powers and duties of the office of Governor have devolved, is impeached, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court shall preside; and in a case requiring the Chief Justice to preside, notice shall be given him, by order of the Senate, of the time and place fixed for the consideration of the articles of impeachment, with a request to attend; and the Chief Justice shall preside over the Senate during the consideration of the said articles, and upon the trial of the person impeached therein. But the Chief Justice shall not vote on any question during the trial, and shall pronounce decision only as the organ of the Senate, with its assent.

SEC. 7. *Process against the accused to appear and answer.*

The Senate, upon the presentation of articles of impeachment and its organization as a court, shall forthwith cause the person impeached to appear and answer the articles exhibited against him, and upon his appearance, either in person or attorney, he shall be entitled to a copy of the impeachment, and a reasonable time to answer the same.

SEC. 8. *Accused entitled to Counsel.*

The person accused is entitled, on the trial of the impeachment, to the aid of counsel.

SEC. 9. *What done when issue is joined.*

When issue is joined in the trial of an impeachment the court shall fix a time and place for the trial thereof.

SEC. 10. *Oath of members.*

At the time and place appointed, and before the commencement of the trial, the presiding officer of the Senate shall administer to each member of the court then present, and to other members as they may appear, an oath or affirmation truly and impartially to try and determine the charge in question, under the Constitution and laws, according to the evidence. No member of the court shall sit or give his vote upon the trial until he shall have taken such oath or affirmation.

SEC. 11. *Two-thirds required to convict.*

No person shall be convicted on an impeachment, without the concurrence of two-thirds of the Senators present.

SEC. 12. *Judgment upon conviction.*

Upon a conviction of the person impeached, judgment may be given that he be removed from office, or that he be disqualified to hold any office of honor, trust or profit under this State, or both, but no other judgment can be pronounced.

SEC. 13. *Officers suspended by impeachment:*

Every officer impeached shall be suspended from the exercise of his office until his acquittal.

SEC. 14. *Impeachment of the President of the Senate:*

If the President of the Senate be impeached, notice thereof shall immediately be given to the Senate by the House of Representatives in order that another President may be chosen.

SEC. 15. *Indictment after conviction:*

Every person convicted on impeachment shall nevertheless be liable to indictment and punishment according to law.

SEC. 16. *For what offenses liable to be impeached:*

Every officer in the State shall be liable to impeachment for,

1. Corruption or other misconduct in his official capacity.
2. Habitual drunkenness.
3. Intoxication while engaged in the exercise of his office.
4. Drunkenness in any public place.
5. Mental or physical incompetence to discharge the duties of his office.
6. Any criminal matter the conviction thereof would tend to bring his office into public contempt.

SEC. 17. *When act to have effect:*

This act shall have effect from the date of its ratification.

In General Assembly read three times, and ratified this 10th day of April, A. D. 1869.

(Signed) JO. W. HOLDEN,
Speaker House of Representatives.

(Signed) TOD. R. CALDWELL,
President of the Senate.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
OFFICE SECRETARY OF STATE,
Raleigh, January 20, 1871.

I, HENRY J. MENNINGER, Secretary of State, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the original act on file in this office.

H. J. MENNINGER,
Secretary of State.

DOCUMENT No. 24.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,
Raleigh, 26th January, 1871.

To the Honorable the President of the
Senate of North Carolina:

SIR:—In response to the resolution of your honorable body, passed some days since, requesting certain information in regard to the troops called into service during the last year, I have the honor to transmit the accompanying communication from the Adjutant General of the State.

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
TOD. R. CALDWELL,
Governor.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Raleigh, Jan. 27, 1871.

His Excellency, TOD. R. CALDWELL,
Governor of North Carolina:

GOVERNOR:—In compliance with order endorsed on Senate resolution, to me referred, I have the honor to report:

1. "The number of State troops or militia employed by the Executive of North Carolina since July 1st, 1868," is as follows:

In June, 1869, twenty-six men and two commissioned officers, sent from Wake to Jones county at the instance of Judge Thomas, at a cost for pay and clothing, $1,196 52
For subsistence, 458 80
For transportation, 334 00
For camp equipage, quarters, fuel and medical attendance, 124 49

In 1870 there was employed eight hundred and eighty-one men and sixty commissioned officers.

2. The only kind of arms furnished was the muzzle-loading U. S. Springfield rifled musket. Of these 900 were issued with the necessary equipments, and 20 cartridges with each gun.

3. These arms and equipments were a part of the 3,000 muskets and 2,000 sets of infantry equipments loaned by the Governor of Vermont to this State in 1868. The ammunition was furnished by United States Ordnance Officer at Fortress Monroe, by order of Secretary of War. The only cost was the freight on arms and equipments, $988.

4. The amount of "other equpments furnished, including clothing, tents and wagons," is as follows:

1197	Hats,
1197	Cords and Tassels,
1197	Feathers,
1197	Bugles,
1197	Eagles,
1197	Letters,
1197	Numbers,
1197	Caps,
1197	Uniform Coats,
15	Sashes,
1197	Blouses,
1197	Trowsers,
2394	Flannel Shirts,
2394	Drawers, pairs of
1197	Bootees, Infantry, pairs of
2394	Stockings, pairs of
1197	Great Coats,
1197	Rubber Blankets,
1197	Woolen Blankets,
1197	Knapsacks and Straps,
1197	Haversacks,
1197	Canteens and Straps,
185	Axes,
185	Axe Helves,
185	Axe Slings,
159	Spades,
159	Camp Kettles,
399	Mess Pans,
185	Camp Hatchets,
185	Hatchet Handles,
185	Hatchet Slings,
1197	Leather Stocks,
1	Regimental Color,

10 Bugles,
10 Bugle Cords and Tassels,
10 Fifes,
10 Drums, complete,
10 Drum Slings,
10 Drum Carriages,
10 Drum Sticks,
10 Drum Cases,
29 Wall Tents,
29 Wall Tent Flies,
29 Wall Tent Poles, sets of
29 Wall Tent Pins, sets of
200 Common Tents,
200 Common Tent Poles,
200 Common sets of Tent Pins,
159 Pickaxes,
159 Pickaxe Handles,
10 Clothing Account Books,
10 Descriptive Books,
10 Order Books,
10 Morning Report Books,
1197 Metalic Scales, Private's
4 Metalic Scales, Non. Com. Staff
50 Metalic Scales, Sergeant's
1 Chevron, Hospital Steward
1 Chevron, Sergeant Major
1 Chevron, Q. M. Sergeant
1 Chevron, Regimental Commissary
10 Chevrons, 1st Sergeant's
40 Chevrons, Sergeant's
80 Chevrons, Corporal's
175 Yards Blue Worcested Lace, 1½ inch,
246 Yards Blue Worcested Lace, ½ inch,
3 Yards Red Worcested Lace, 1½ inch,
1 General Order Book, Regimental
1 Letter Book, Regimental
1 Descriptive Book, Regimental

1 Index Book, Regimental
1 Order Book, Regimental
1 National Color,
3 Wagons.

The foregoing articles, except the wagons, comprising a complete outfit for a full infantry regiment, were furnished by the General Government at no expense to the State.

The wagons cost $250.

5. The 900 arms and sets of equipments have been returned, except 67 guns and equipments reported taken by desertera and lost.

Of Clothing, the following articles have not been returned, but, except a small number issued to men in hospital, prisoners, &c., are reported as properly issued to soldiers, and charged upon pay rolls, viz:

896 Hats,
838 Cords and Tassels,
952 Feathers,
905 Bugles,
956 Eagles,
1 Uniform Coat,
9 Sashes,
1011 Blouses,
1093 Trowsers,
1694 Flannel Shirts,
1871 Drawers, pairs of
1051 Bootees, pairs of
1331 Stockings, pairs of
3 Great Coats,
208 Rubber Blankets,
991 Woolen Blankets,
691 Knapsacks and Straps,
824 Haversacks,
864 Canteens and Straps.

Each soldier is allowed $5 60 per month in clothing. Individuals drawing more than their allowance, had the excess deducted from their pay.

The following articles of Camp and Garrison Equipage were not returned, and are reported as worn out, lost in transportation, or destroyed, viz:

35 Axe Helves,
51 Axes,
4 Spades,
13 Camp Kettles,
52 Mess Pans,
39 Camp Hatchets,
39 Camp Hatchet Handles,
1 Bugle,
4 Fifes,
2 Drums,
5 Drum Slings,
8 Drum Carriages,
3 Drum Sticks,
3 Wall Tent Flies.
2 Wall Tent Poles, sets of
8 Wall Tent Pins, sets of
2 Common Tents,
5 Common Tent Poles,
112 Common Tent Pins,
10 Pickaxes.

6. The cost of rationing said troops or militia was $14,409 61.

7. The cost of transportation, including wagons, $10,775 60.

8. Expense for pay, $49,182 49.

9. In addition to the above amounts which have been paid, there are outstanding claims ranging from five to seventy-five dollars, which I have estimated at $600. I am unable to state the amount exactly, as many accounts have been presented,

and, when informed that there were no funds on hand to pay them, they were withdrawn. Others I have put on file without examining the propriety of the claim.

The above does not include the accounts of Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, North Carolina Railroad, and Western North Carolina Railroad, the amounts of which, for reasons above set forth, I am unable to state.

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your obt. servant,

ABIEL W. FISHER,

Adjutant General.

DOCUMENT No. 25.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE IN RELATION TO ISSUE OF BONDS TO WESTERN DIVISION OF THE W. N. C. RAILROAD.

The committee to whom were referred the messages of the Governor and Treasurer sent to this House in response to a resolution asking for copies of any and all certificates upon which bonds of the State were issued to George W. Swepson, as President of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, after having had the same under consideration, beg leave to report as follows:

I. That the aggregate amount of bonds so issued is *six million three hundred and sixty-seven thousand dollars.*

II. That according to the several acts of the General Assembly authorizing the issuance and appropriation of said bonds to the said Western Division of the W. N. C. Railroad Company, there should "have been subscribed by solvent individuals, counties, corporations or contractors," the sum of *three million one hundred and eighty-three thousand five hundred dollars* of stock, in order to authorize the issuing of the said sum of *six million three hundred and sixty-seven thousand dollars* of bonds; but your committee, after dilligent inquiry and search in the Executive and other Departments, have been unable to find any other or further certificates than those set forth in said messages, and which only cover *two millions dollars* of stock subscribed by indivuals, corporations, &c., and which would authorize the issue of *only four million dollars*

of bonds; and they find no certificates which authorize the order issued by Gov. W. W. Holden, as President *ex officio* of Board of Internal Improvements, dated 2d day of June, 1869, directing the Treasurer to subscribe on behalf of the State the sum of *two million six hundred and sixty-six thousand dollars* to the capital stock of said company. The committee would say, in justice to Gov. Holden, that he asserts that such certificate was made and filed in the Executive office and ordered to be recorded; but the same nor the record thereof cannot be found. Your committee do most respectfully recommend that the whole matter be referred to the Attorney General, that he may investigate the same and report, as soon as practicable, to this House such action as in his judgment may be necessary and proper to be taken for the vindication of the rights of the State in the premises.

Respectfully submitted,

THO. D. JOHNSTON, Chm'n.
J. L. ROBINSON,
JAS. M. JUSTICE,
E. B. WITHERS,
J. C. DUCKWORTH,

DOCUMENT No. 26.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT N. C.,
RALEIGH, Feb. 2, 1871.

HON. E. J. WARREN, *President pro tem. of the Senate:*

SIR: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt this day of the following engrossed copy of a resolution adopted by the Senate, to wit:

Resolved by the Senate, That the Public Treasurer be and he is hereby instructed to report to the Senate at an early day a detailed account of the expenses of, and all moneys paid to, the officers and soldiers of Kirk's and Clarke's militia, or State troops, mentioning the name of each officer and soldier, and the amount received by each.

In compliance with the resolution I report the following payments on warrants filed in this office:

1870.					
Jun 22	George W. Kirk,	$ 1,000			
23	W. S. McKee,	300			
25	W. J. Clarke,	500			
				1,800	
July 1	Jno. R. Harrison, Post Q. M.,	500			
9	Capt. Robt. Hancock,	400			
11	A. D. Jenkins, Paymaster,	1,000			
11	Leach Bros., bacon furnished,	47	04		
13	J. Kraus & Co., provisions furnished,	875	30		
14	A. D. Jenkins, Paymaster,	5,000			
18	S. A. Douglas,	356	12		
19	do.,	37	68		
21	G. W. Wynne, 2 horses,	450			
	G. W. Wynne, horses, mules, wagons and harness,	2,250			
	W. R. Albright, bacon furnished, and hire of drivers and teams,	119	06		
22	A. D. Jenkins, Paymaster,	60,000			
				71,035	20
Aug. 9	J. Q. A. Bryan,	31			
17	S. A. Douglas,	497	40		
19	J. B. Neathery,	178		706	40
	Total,			$ 73,541	60

In responding to the resolution I beg to say that I have been careful in reporting all items of expense therein called for.

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

D. A. JENKINS,

State Treasurer.

DOCUMENT No. 25.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON INSANE ASYLUM.

The Joint Standing Committee of the two houses of the General Assembly on the Insane Asylum, to whom was referred the report of the Superintendent and Physician of the same, have had the said report, together with other matters connected therewith, under consideration, and beg leave to make the folling report:

1. That the expenses for the support of the Institution for the last fiscal year did not exceed the appropriation, as is shown by the report of the Superintendent for the fiscal year, ending October 31, 1870.

2. At the last session of the General Assembly an act was passed appropriating the sum of twelve thousand dollars for repairs within the building; also for the purchase of an additional boiler and other improvements, which amount we find, was expended for the following purposes, to wit:

New heating apparatus, new boiler, addition to boiler house, new washing machines, additional rooms, re-painting, re-fitting and other improvements within the building; also grading, draining and greatly improving the front grounds, &c., as reference to the Superintendent's report will more fully show.

3. So far as the Committee are able to judge, the special appropriation has been judiciously and economically expended,

and has added greatly to the comfort and convenience in the various departments.

4. The report of the Superintendent shows that the Institution is now filled to repletion, the inmates numbering two hundred and thirty-six, and there is now on file two hundred and thirty-five applications for admission. "Some of these are as yet acute and violent cases, and might, by timely treatment, be restored; others are dangerous to themselves, their families the community in which they reside, and are kept under constant restraint in jails or otherwise, in different parts of the State." In view of this melancholy fact, coupled with the deplorable and impoverished condition of our people, your Committee, with great reluctance, feel constrained to recommend what to them appears to be the only remedy: that is, an extension of the building so as to accommodate at least a portion of the more promising or acute cases. In order to accomplish this desirable end, they recommend that a special tax be levied of one-twelfth (1-12) of one per cent. on all of the taxable property of the State for the purpose of defraying the ordinary current expenses of the Institution; also for the erection of additional rooms and apartments, thereby increasing the capacity of the building. The sum thus raised, your Committee believe, would be sufficient to defray the ordinary expenses of the ensuing fiscal year, and for carrying on, we hope to completion, the work of enlarging the building.

5. It is well known that the number of cases of insanity are rapidly on the increase in our State; and should we not at an early day, initiate some measures for the accommodation and treatment of that unfortunate class, all of the acute and curable cases will soon have passed into the chronic and incurable ones, and will perpetually haunt as "doomed spectres" ourselves and our children, and be forever shut out from the possession of that greatest of all blessings, *reason and intelligence.*

6. The committee recommend that the present law, in section twenty-seven, chapter sixty-seven, laws of 1868–'69, authorizing the drawing of a warrant by the Superintendent to

defray the travelling expenses of those committed to the asylum from the various counties, be amended by substituting instead "the Clerk of the Superior Court of the county in which the patient resides." They also recommend a change in section twenty-nine (29) same chapter of said law, which makes it the duty of the Board of Supervisors to apportion the inmates to be admitted according to the population of their respective counties.

7. Your Committee recommend that an appropriation of forty-eight thousand dollars be made to meet the expenses of the present (current) year.

8. In conclusion, your Committee would beg leave to report, that upon the most thorough examination and careful enquiry, they feel fully satisfied that the Superintendent of the Institution, also the able and accomplished assistant physician, have performed their respective duties in a manner well deserving the approbation and confidence of our people.

Respectfully submitted.

C. T. MURPHY,
JACOB McCOTTER,
R. L. LOVE,
Senate Committee.

F. N. LUCKEY,
J. L. HENDERSON,
R. B. B. HOUSTON,
J. O. WILCOX,
T. W. YOUNG,
House Committee.

DOCUMENT No. 27.] SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE IN OBEDIENCE TO JOINT RESOLUTION No. ——.

The Finance Committee, in obedience to the requirements of the annexed resolution, beg leave to submit the following report:

The assets of the State, as reported by the Public Treasurer, consist of	"Bonds,"	$6,017,100	
	Stocks,	21,707,500	
	Total,		$27,724,600

In Detail:

BONDS.

City of Raleigh,	$ 14,000	
R. & G. R. R. Co.,	20,000	
W. C. & R. R. R. Co.,	1,500,000	
Interest due on same,	662,100	
Chatham R. R. Co.,	1,200,000	
Interest,	180,000	
W. & Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	300,000	
Interest,	36,000	
A. T. & O. R. R. Co.,	2,000,000	
Coupons for Int. due by W. R. R. Co.,	225,000	
Total bonds,		$6,017,100

STOCKS.

A. & C. Canal Co.,	$ 350,000
Western D. W. N. C. R. R. Co.,	6,367,000
Eastern D. W. N. C. R. R. Co.,	4,254,000
W. C. & R. R. R. Co.,	4,000,000
W. R. R. Co.,	2,420,000
Roanoke N. Co.,	50,000
N. C. R. R. Co.,	3,000,000
A. & N. C. R. R. Co.,	1,266,500
Total Stocks	$21,707,500

In the opinion of the committee the bonds, as enumerated, are not available for any present purposes: though, if retained by the State, it is confidently believed that a considerable portion of them will eventually be valuable. The bonds of the City of Raleigh, and the R & G. R. R. Co., amounting to $34,000, though bearing date Jan. 1, 1863, were not issued for war purposes, and are therefore as obligatory as the other bonds of these corporations: they are further secured by a second mortgage of the Chatham R. R. Co.; they were received by the Treasurer in exchange for State Bonds, delivered to said companies respectively, and to be used in payment of their several subscriptions to the capital stock of the Chatham R. R. Co. These bonds can be redeemed at any time before maturity in the currency of the State, under sec. 6 of the ordinance authorizing this transfer of bonds, ratified 30th January, 1862; and it is claimed that State bonds exchanged in the transaction should now be received by the Treasurer in redemption of these deposited bonds.

The bonds of W., C. & R. R. R. Co., amounting to $1,500,000, with $662,100 interest due thereon, were received under authority of acts of 1858, chap. 168, and acts of 1860, chap. 142, in exchange for State bonds issued to said company in aid of its road; they were originally secured by a first mort-

gage, afterwards made a second mortgage by an ordinance of the Constitutional Convention, and subsequently by act of March 12, 1870, made a third mortgage. $500,000 of these bonds are now in the hands of the President of the W. R. R. Co., under an ordinance of the Convention, ratified 14th March, 1868.

These bonds can now have no market value; but it is hoped that soon after the completion of the road to Charlotte, they will become a source of revenue to the State, and will, at maturity, be paid in full.

The bonds of the Chatham R. R. Co. were received under an ordinance of the Convention of 1868, chap. 19. They are not valuable, or available as assets.

The bonds of the W. & Tarboro' R. R. Co. were received under act of Assembly, ratified 17th August, 1868, are secured by a first mortgage, but are of no value in the market; the same remark applies to the bonds of the A. T. &. O. R. R. Co., received under acts of 1868–'69, chap. 31.

STOCKS.

The State's stock in the W. D. of the W. N. C. R. R. Co., in the W. C. & R. R. R. Co., and a part of it in the E. D. W. N. C. R. R. Co., arise from contracts with those companies, based on special tax bonds; and as these bonds were, by acts of February 5, 1870, and March 8, 1870, in a measure repudiated, the State's interest is an uncertain one, and should, perhaps, be the subject of future consideration.

But neither this interest, even if it were ascertained, nor the stock in the Eastern D. of the W. N. C. R. R. Co., in the Western R. R. Co., in the Chatham R. R. Co., or in the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal Co., is worth anything in the market.

While the stock in the Roanoke Navigation Company pays a small dividend occasionally, yet its market value is said to be

low, and the Committee has been unable to ascertain what this interest is worth as available assets.

It is understood, however, that the company is the proprietor of the greater part of the splendid water power near Weldon; and if this be correct, the company's stock must eventually prove to be a valuable investment.

NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD.

The State owns $1,000,000 in "preferred stock" of the N. C. R. R. Co., which, so long as the State retains it, is to yield a 6 per cent. dividend out of the net profits of the road before any dividend can be declared on the balance of the stock. This incident renders this preferred stock more valuable than ordinary stock only so long as it remains the property of the State. Its market value would therefore be the same as that of the remainder of the State's stock, ($2,000,000.) The stock of this company is quoted at 33 cents, but the State's stock is probably not merchantable, being subject to a lien for the payment of the interest and principal of the State's bonds issued for its purchase. This lien arises by virtue of sec. 41 of the act of 1848–'49, ratified 27th January, 1849; which is as follows:

REFERRING TO BONDS TO BE SOLD TO PAY FOR THIS STOCK.

SEC. 4, *Be it further enacted*, That as security for the redemption of said certificates of debt, the public faith of the State of North Carolina is hereby pledged to the holders thereof, and *in addition thereto all the stock* held by the State in "the North Carolina Railroad Company" hereby created, shall be, *and the same is hereby pledged for that purpose:* and *any dividends of profit* which may from time to time be declared on the stock held by the State as aforesaid, shall be *applied to the payment of the interest accruing on said certificates;* but until such dividends of profit may be declared, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer, and he is hereby authorized

and directed to pay all such interest as the same may accrue out of any moneys in the treasury not otherwise appropriated."

In addition to this first pledge of this stock, under the acts of 1866–'67, a duly executed and registered mortgage has been made of this stock to secure the payment of bonds issued to aid the Western N. C. R. R. Co.

This mortgage and lien reduces the market value of this stock, in the opinion of your committee, to nothing.

ATLANTIC & N. C. R. R. CO.

The same remarks apply to the State's stock in the Atlantic & N. C. R. R. Co., as this is likewise subject to a lien for the bonds issued for its purchase.

In conclusion, the Committee must reiterate that, although these bonds and stocks are not now available as assets, yet, as the development of the resources of the State proceeds, and as our population increases, their value will be enhanced, until eventually they will, if retained by the State, prove a fair set-off to the debts incurred in their purchase.

ASHE,
For the Committee.

Year ending September 30th, 1871.

1870. Oct.	from September 10th, to October 31st, 1870, inclusive,	$ 210	
	Nichols and Gorman, printing Supreme Court Reports,	845	80
	Squire Trivitt, under an act to establish the Marion and Asheville Turnpike Road,	67	85
	Thomas Austin and G. W. F. Harper, Commissioners under the above act,	383	34
	B. Bryan, Sheriff Edgecombe county, traveling 236 miles to make election returns of Presidential election,	23	60
	O. T. Murphy, traveling expenses from Morganton to Raleigh and return, to attend the October meeting 1870, of the Board of Public Charities,	10	40
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer, 1870. For printing for the Executive Department, 10 Special Court Commissions, $6.00; 100 Circular Receipts of Books, $5.00; 100 Circulars—Outrages in North Carolina, $5.00; Printing for the Superintendant Public Instruction, Sundry Grades, $50.20; Printing for the Department of Public Works—Sundry Proposals, $50 as per bills,	116	20
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer 1870. For printing for the Executive Department, $20.00; ditto for Department of Public Instruction, $33.00, ditto for Department Attorney General, $7.00; ditto for Auditor's Department, $7.00; as per bills on file,	67	
	W. H. Bailey, Code Commissioner, salary for the month September, 1870,	200	
	A. W. Tourgee, Code Commissioners, salary for the month of October, 1870,	200	
	Paid sundry sheriffs and others during this month for settling taxes 1870, as follows:		

Report for First Quarter of Fiscal

1870. Oct.	W. A. Walton, sheriff	Rowan	Co	$ 26	
	Wm. Haymore, "	Surry	"	31	
	John Turner, "	Orange	"	8	
	R. S. Ledbetter, tax collector,	Richmond	"	49	80
	James I. Moore, sheriff,	Granville	"	11	
	James M. Wall, "	Anson	"	45	
	W. E. Piercy, "	Yancy	"	58	
	G. G. Bristol, tax collector,	Clay	"	110	
	Jonas Cline, sheriff	Catawba	"	35	
	Wm. Latham, "	Ashe	"	50	
	John R. Wyatt, "	Alleghany	"	50	
	R. F. Trogden, "	Randolph	"	25	
	A. G. Tweed, "	Madison	"	60	
	George Nicks, "	Yadkin	"	37	
	S. S. Jones, "	Hyde	"	40	
	N. B. Hampton, "	Polk	"	57	
	Martin Walker, "	Rutherford	"	53	
	J. A. Sowers, "	Davidson	"	23	
	Wm. W. N. Hunter "	Lenoir	"	17	50
	M. C. Brinkley, "	Chowan	"	48	
	John Reiley, "	Cumberland	"	17	
	Joseph Pointer, "	Person	"	14	
	M. Masten, "	Forsythe	"	24	
	W. H. Gentry, "	Stokes	"	27	
	John L. Wood, "	Pasquotank	"	49	40
	J. M. Bateman, "	Washi'gt'n	"	51	
	R. B. Salsberry, "	Martin	"	28	
	Battle Bryan, "	Edgecombe	"	23	60
	J. H. King, "	Lincoln	"	41	60
	G. N. Lewis, "	Nash	"	21	
	E. A. Gupton, "	Franklin	"	7	50
	Isaac Pipkin, "	Hertford	"	29	
	Sam'l P. Swain, "	Brunswick	"	32	80
	Henry White. "	Perquimans	"	50	
	C. C. McKinney, "	Mitchell	"	32	
	J. O. Bridges Tax Col't'r	Cleveland	"	47	
	N. R. Jones, Sheriff	Warren	"	21	80
	Sam'l T. Carrow "	Beaufort	"	30	
	J. S. Andrews, "	Jones	"	25	40

Year Ending September 30th, 1871.

1870. Oct.	D. C. Syme, for 24 days services as Asst Clerk to the Secretary of State at $2.50 per day,	$ 60	
	J. J. Sawyer, clerk to secretary of state, salary for October, 1870,	75	
	S. M. Parish, " " " "	75	
	Andrew Symme, " " " "	75	
	F. J. Menninger, " " " "	83	35
	H. J. Menninger, secretary of state, "	200	
	H. D. Coley, state librarian, " "	58	33
	C. M. Farris, keeper of capitol, &c., "	79	16
	J. B. Martin, clerk to state treas., "	62	50
	J. B. Martin, " " " 3 days at at $2.00 per day,	6	
	H. Mahler, sundry articles of stationery and seals for the executive department, also for Sampson, Davidson and Dare superior courts, as per bills on flle,	56	75
	W. U. Telegraph Co., telegrams sent and received by the executive department,	12	55
	Southern Express Co., for charges on sundry packages sent and received by the executive, state and treasury departments, as per bill on file,	119	35
	Thomas H. Briggs, for sundry articles of merchandise for use Capitol building and grounds, as per bill,	28	55
	Raleigh Post Office, for postage for the several departments as follows: Executive department $84.82; State department $392.40; Auditor's department $28.04; Treasury department $21.85; Public Intruction department $89.31; Dept. of Public Works $5.50; Adjt. General's department $7.10; Atty Generl's department $6.00.	635	02
	Sentinel office, for publishing Governor's proclamations of Sept. 5th and Oct. 3d 1870, and Notice to Sheriff's, Sept. 6th, as per bill on file,	30	

Report for First Quarter of Fiscal

1870 Oct.	S. D. Harrison, for six dozen soap as per bill $6.00; Standard Publishing Co., for publishing Governor's proclamation to fill vacancy caused in the General Assembly by the death of H. Hodges, the resignation of W. J. Clarke and death of A. H. Galloway, as per bill on file,	$ 108	
	W. A. Hearne, Editor "North Carolinian," publishing Governor's proclamation calling an election to fill vacancy in U. S. congress caused by the resignation of Hon. John T. Deweese, Congressman from 4th Congressional district,	12	50
	C. J. Grady, publishing Governor's Prolamation of Oct. 20, 1870, as per bill,	16	50
	W. H. Bernard, publishing Governor's proclamation Oct. 3, 1870,	23	50
	Raleigh Methodist, publishing Governor's proclamation calling an election to fill the unexpired term of John T. Deweese in U. S. Congress,	15	
	A. W. Frapps, for Ice furnished the the various State departments as per bill on file.	77	98
	John Spelman, for preparing side note index to public laws 1869–'70,	100	
	S. M. Parish, for furnishing material and lettering sign for Attorney General's office,	4	
	New Berne Daily Times, for advertising notice of election for senator till Nov. 10th, 1870, as per bill,	25	50
	Standard Publishing Company, for publishing proposals for stationery, as per bill,	91	
	R. C. Badger, under "a resolution to authorize the Governor to emply counsel in certain cases,"	500	
	Alex Turner, waiter in Capitol, salary for month of October, 1870,	30	

Year ending September 30th, 1871.

1870.			
Oct.	H. P. Buncombe, waiter in Capitol, salary for month of October, 1870,	$ 30	
	Friday Jones, watchman in Capitol, salary for month of October, 1870,	46	50
	New Berne Daily Times, for advertising for proposals for stationery, as per bill,	91	
	Raleigh Gas Light Co.. for gas consumed in State House and 8 gate lamps from September 1st to October 1st, 1870, as per bill,	46	20
	Nichols & Gorman, for printing 100 circular letters to Sheriffs,	2	
	Handy Lockhart, for repairing 28 chairs in House of Commons and Senate Chamber, and 7 Ink stands,	15	00
Nov.	John Sears and others, for services rendered on Capitol Square and in building during this month as per bills.	216	25
	Jas. A. Martling, for services as Clerk to Superintendent Public Instruction for 6 days at $3 per day, as per bill,	18	
	Quent. Busbee, in full for services as clerk to Executive Department to September 18th, 1870,	26	66
	Quent. Busbee, for salary as clerk in Executive office from 14th to 30th November, 1870.	56	66
	C. W. Horner, Treasurer Insane Asylum on acconnt of appropriation for said Asylum, as per certificates,	20,000	
	A. W. Beeson, for expenses incurred in conveying W. R. Hedgecock to Insane Asylum as per bill.	30	
	John Nichols, Treas. Inst. Deaf Dumb & Blind on account of appropriation for said Institution as per certificate,	5,000	
	Calvin J. Cowles, for one day's attendance before the Committee of Bribery and Corruption as witness, including 200 miles travel from Raleigh to Wilkes-		

1870 Nov.	boro,' under resolution of Dec. 18th, 1868,	$ 11	50
	Calvin J. Cowles, for 3 days attendance before the Senate Investigating Committee at $1.50 per day including 360 miles travel at 5 cents per mile,	22	50
	R. H. Cannon, Judge Superior Court, salary for 2d quarter, 1870,	625	
	J. L. Henry Judge Superior Court, salary for 3d quarter, 1870,	625	
	W. B. Rodman, Judge Supreme Court, salary for 3d quarter 1870,	625	
	W. R. Cox, Solicitor, 2 Certificates,	80	
	J. A. Richardson, Solicitor, 4 Certificates,	160	
	J. R. Bulla, Solicitor, 4 Certificates,	160	
	J. W. Albertson, Solicitor, 1 Certificate	40	
	J. C. L. Gudger, Solicitor, 2 Certificates,	80	
	V. S. Lusk, Solictor, 3 Cirtificates,	120	
	J. J. Martin, Solicitor, 1 Certificate,	40	
	Neil McKay, Solicitor, 3 Certificates,	120	
	Hon. Alfred Dockery, Chairman Penitentiary Commissioners on account of appropriation to erect Penitentiary as per certificate,	15,000	
	Geo. W. McKee, Sheriff Gaston county, for keeping, maintaining and conveying convicts from Gaston county to the Penitentiary as per bill on file,	419	67
	S. A. Kelly, Sheriff of Davie, for boarding three convicts in Davie county jail under sentence to the State Penitentiary, as per bill on file.	189	
	S. A. Kelly, Sheriff of Davie county, for maintaining five convicts in Davie co. jail under sentence to the Penitentiary as per bill,	102	50
	J. H. King, Sheriff Lincoln county, for keeping, maintaining and conveying 8 convicts from said county to the State Penitentiary, as per bill.	597	45

Year ending September 30th, 1870.

1870. Nov.	H. T. Grant, Sheriff of Northampton county, for keeping, maintaining and conveying convicts from said county to the Penitentiary as per bill on file,	$ 43	
	C. M. Farris, keeper of Arsenal, for am't due sundry persons as follows: for work done on public arms: W. R. Moore, John Daniel, J. S. Gatling, Henry James, T. Wallace and M. White,	197	75
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer 1870, for printing for the several State Departments as per bills on file,	178	88
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer 1870, for printing for Department of State, Supt. Pub. Works, and Supt. Pub. Instruction, as per bills,	77	67
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer 1870, for printing done for sundry Departments, as per bills on file.	227	
	S. M. Parish, for examining accounts of Public Printer,	3	
	W. B. Rodman, Code Commissioner, salary for the months of July, August, September and October, 1870,	800	
	W. H. Bailey, Code Commissioner, salary for the month of October, 1870,	200	
	A. W. Tourgee, Code Commissioner, salary from Nov. 1 to 15th, 1870,	100	
	Sundry Sheriffs for settling taxes for 1870, as follows:		
	Dan'l B. Austin Sheriff Dare county,	55	
	A. S. Hill, " Cherokee county,	85	
	T. W. Taylor, " Henderson "	60	
	H. T. Grant, " Northampton "	22	
	Albert Murray, " Alamance, "	12	
	J. J. Sawyer, Clerk to Sec. of State, 4 days at $2.50 per day,	10	
	J. B. Martin, Clerk to Treasury Department, salary for November 1870,	62	50
	Southern Express Company, for charges		

Report for First Quarter of Fiscal

1870. Nov.	on sundry packages sent and received by Executive and Treasury Department as per bill,	$ 7	
	Standard Publishing Company, for advertising proclamation calling an election in place of Renfrow, member elect from Halifax county, $35; Publishing proclamation in regard to National Thanksgiving day $10; as per bills,	45	
	Solomon Bragg, for 1 steel scraper $2; 1 harrow plow $1.50; 1 rake $1; 1 hoe $1, as per bill on file.	5	50
	W. U. Telegraph Co., for sundry telegrams sent and received by the Executive Department, as per bill.	8	45
	W. J. Gant, for furnishing material and repairing coal grates and fire-places in the State House, as per bill.	77	
	Nichols & Gorman, for six sheets of parchment, &c.,	8	
	Standard Publishing Company, for advertising proclamation calling an election to fill vacancy in General Assembly caused by the resignation of Jernigan,	28	
	Standard Publishing Company, for publishing 200 copies of extracts from Revised Code, $8; 200 Commissioner's oath of office, $6,	14	
	John Armstrong, for rebinding three record books for Secretary of State's office, as per bill,	30	
	S. D. Harrison, for 60 lbs soap at 13c.,	7	80
	H. T. Clawson, for sundry work done in the State House, repairing window curtains and furnishing material for same, as per bill,	32	50
	Raleigh Gas Light Company, for Gas consumed in State House from Oct. 1st to Nov. 1st, 1870, as per bill,	27	60

Year ending September 30th, 1871.

1870.			
Nov	Raleigh Gas Light Company, for gas consumed in 8 gate lamps from Oct. 1st to Nov. 1st, 1870, as per bill,	$ 24	
	Standard Publishing Company, for printing done for Executive and Adjutant General Departments, as per bill,	44	50
	Englehard & Price, for publishing proclamation of Governor calling an election on Nov. 10, 1870, as per bill,	18	
	Boyden & Bailey, under a "Resolution authorizing the Governor to employ counsel in certain cases."	400	
	Sentinel Office, for publishing 2 proclamations and notice as, per bill,	80	
	S. M. Parish, for 2 glass and glazing in the office of Supreme Court Clerk, as per bill,	1	25
	C. J. Grady, for publishing for proposals for stationery, as per bill,	36	
	C. J. Grady, for publishing Governor's Proclamation restoring civil law in Alamance and Caswell counties, as per bill, and outlawing Robeson county robbers,	18	
	Asheville Pioneer, for publishing Governor's Proclamation of Nov. 10th, 1870, as per bill,	8	
	W. H. Bernard, for publishing Governors Proclamation of Nov. 11th, 1870, as per bill,	9	
	S. D. Harrison, for 12 brooms, as per bill,	6	
	A. W. Fraps, for 180 pounds of ice for Attorney General's Office,	12	60
	Alex. Turner, Waiter in Capitol, salary for the month of November, 1870,	30	
Dec.	H. H. Roberts, salary as Clerk to State Auditor for November, 1870,	75	
	H. Adams, salary as State Auditor for November, 1870,	200	
	H. Adams, salary as State Auditor for December, 1870,	200	

Report for First Quarter of Fiscal

1870. Dec.	A. J. Partin, salary as Clerk to State Auditor November and December, 1870,	$ 150	
	James H. Adams, salary as Clerk to State Auditor for November, 1870,	83	33
	James H. Adams, salary as Clerk to State Auditor for December, 1870,	83	33
	A. W. Fisher, salary as Adjutant General for May, June, July, August, September, October and November, 1870,	700	
	John Seares and others, for services rendered on Capitol square and in building during this month as per bills,	214	
	A. H. Simmons or bearer, for keeping, maintaining and conveying convicts from McDowell county to Penitentiary as per bill on file.	239	25
	W. A. Walton, Sheriff of Rowan county for conveying convict to Penitentiary as per bill,	40	
	Fenner J. Satchwell, Sheriff of Beaufort county, for keeping, maintaining and conveying convicts to Penitentiary as per bill on file.	73	75
	Joseph Marshall, Sheriff Stanly county, for keeping convict under sentence to Penitentiary in Stanley common jail as per bill,	109	
	H. W. Mays, Sheriff of Alexander county, for keeping, maintaining and conveying convicts to Penitentiary as per bill,	80	
	R. M. Stafford, Sheriff of Guilford, for keeping, maintaining and conveying convicts to the Penitentiary as per bill,	1,246	92
	R. M. Stafford, Sheriff Guilford Co., for keeping, maintaining convicts to the Penitentiary as per bills,	588	30
	R. C. Perkins, Sheriff Burke County, for keeping, maintaining and conveying convicts to the Penitentiary as per bill,	200	25
	G. N. Lewis, Sheriff Nash, for keeping,		

Year ending September 30th, 1871.

1870. Dec.	maintaining and conveying convicts to the Penitentiary as per bill,	$ 1 023	70
	Martin Walker, Sheriff Rutherford Co., for keeping, maintaining and conveying convicts to the State Penitentiary as per bill,	794	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, for copying sundry acts and resolutions of the General Assembly,	21	
	S. S. Ashley, Supt. Pub. Inst. salary for month of Nov. 1870,	200	
	S. S. Ashley, Supt. Pub. Inst. salary for month of Dec., 1870,	200	
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Supt. Pub. Inst. salary for month of Nov., 1870,	83	33
	E. S. S. Ashley, Clerk to Supt. Pub. Inst. salary for month of Dec., 1870,	83	33
	C. L. Harris, Supt. Pub. Works, salary for month of Nov., 1870,	200	
	C. L. Harris, Supt. Pub. Works, salary for month of Dec., 1870,	200	
	J. C. L. Harris, Clerk to Supt. Pub. Works, salary for month of Nov., 1870,	75	
	John Roberts under an "Act with regard to fugitives from justice."—	200	
	A. W. Fisher, under same "act,"	312	
	C. W. Horner, Clerk to Executive, salary for November and December, 1870,	200	
	W. W. Holden, Governor of the State of North Carolina, for salary from Oct. 1st to December 20th, 1870,	1,111	10
	J. B. Neathery, Private Secretary, salary for the month of November and December, 1870,	166	66
	Quent Busbee, Clerk to the Governor, salary for the month of December, 1870,	100	
	John Spelman, clerical services rendered.	50	
	W. P. Weatherell, for clerical services rendered,	6	

Report for First Quarter of Fiscal

1870 Dec.	W. C. Kerr, State Geologist, in accordance with section 15 of chapter 2, Revised Code,		$ 1,250	
	Sundry members, officers and others under General Assembly as follows:			
	Allen, W. A.	Senator,	207	20
	Albright, W. G.	"	192	
	Adams, Sterling	"	178	
	Battle, L. F.	"	170	80
	Barnett, S. C.	"	195	60
	Bellamy, N. B.	"	272	40
	Brogden, C. H.	"	190	
	Caldwell, Tod R.	President of Senate.	294	
	Cowles, A. C.	Senator,	243	20
	Currie, J. D.	"	242	
	Crowell, E.	"	256	
	Cook, C. C.	"	245	
	Council, W. B.	"	290	
	Dargan, A. J.	"	280	
	Eppes, H.	"	211	60
	Flemming, W. W.	"	220	80
	Graham, J. W.	"	186	
	Gilmer, J. A.	"	202	80
	Hawkins, P. B.	"	186	40
	Hyman, J. A.	"	180	60
	Jones, H. C.	"	240	
	King, R. W.	"	200	
	Linney, R. Z.	"	237	
	Leadbetter, R. S.	"	268	
	Love, W. L.	"	348	
	Lehman, R. F.	"	210	
	Morehead, J. T.	"	226	
	Herrimon, J. H.	"	55	
	Murphy, C. T.	"	208	40
	Merrimon, J. H.	"	225	
	Mauney, V.	"	232	
	McClanmy, C. W. Jr.	"	228	80
	Moore, L. J.	"	214	
	Norment, R. M.	"	250	
	Olds, L. P.	"	170	

Year ending September 30th, 1871.

1870. Dec.	Price, G. W.	Senator	$	20
	Robbins, W. M.	"	15	
	Robbins, F. C.	"	216	
	Robbins, W. M.	"	207	80
	Skinner, J. C.	"	270	
	Speed, R. K.	"	265	60
	Troy, W. C.	"	200	
	Whiteside, G. M.	"	270	
	Warren, E. J.	"	203	
	Warren, President of Senate *pro tem.*,		35	
	Worth, J. M.	Senator,	217	60
	Waddell, L. R.	"	182	
	Saunders, W. L., Secretary to Senate,		215	20
	London, H. A. Jr., Ass. Sec'y to Senate,		220	
	Wilson, W. J., Enrolling Clerk,		266	
	Mast, D. P., Engrossing Clerk Senate,		216	
	Christmas, Guilford assis't doork'r Senate,		195	60
	Hawkins, Alex., Page to Senate,		68	
	Caldwell, C. " " "		68	
	Henley, R. H. " " "		68	
	Roberson, J. J. doorkeeper Senate,		218	
	Ball, J. T. doorkeeper two days,		10	
	Hinton, J. page to Senate four days,		8	
	Ashe, S. A.	Representative.	223	20
	Atwatter, M.	"	186	
	Armstrong, N. E.	"	190	
	Anderson, J. S.		306	
	Buxton, S. N.	"	196	80
	Broadfoot, C. W.	"	200	
	Bryson, T. D.	"	310	
	Bryan, B. L.	"	197	80
	Bunn, Willis	"	202	
	Bryant, John	"	218	40
	Brooks, J. H.	"	229	40
	Brown, J. T.	"	206	
	Crawford, W. H.	"	224	40
	Cawthorne, W.	"	195	60
	Currie, J. H.	"	200	

Report for First Quarter of Fiscal

1870 Dec.	Carson, J. M.	Representative.	$ 232	
	Copeland, E. G.	"	189	60
	Clinard, J.	"	203	20
	Collis, S. M.	"	268	40
	Chamberlain, J. L.	"	235	
	Dunhan, J. W.	"	199	60
	Darden, J. R.	"	270	
	Dackworth, J. C.	"	357	60
	Dudley, E. R.	"	199	
	Dickey, B. K.	"	308	
	Ellison, Stewart	"	170	
	Fletcher, Robert	"	270	
	Faulkner, R.	"	195	60
	French, G. Z.	"	223	20
	Furr, John	"	239	60
	Goodwyn, J. J.	"	173	20
	Gregory, G. H.	"	222	
	Gore, C. C.	"	237	80
	Garrison, J.	"	260	
	Gambril, Robt.	"	266	
	Gullick, J. G.	"	233	
	Grayson, J. C.	"	248	20
	Gatling, Riddick	"	230	
	Grayson, J. C.	"	15	
	Hill, J. H.	"	234	
	Hampton, H. C.	"	230	
	Houston, R. B. B.	"	239	20
	Harris, Jonathan	"	208	40
	Hargrove, T. L.	"	192	80
	Harris, J. T.	"	184	
	Hinnant, J.	"	180	
	Henderson, J. L.	"	234	80
	Hardy, Ben.	"	203	
	Jordan, H.	"	198	
	Johnson, R. M.	"	218	
	Jarvis, Thos. J., Speaker House of Representatives,		352	
	Johnston, T. G.	Representative,	280	
	Justice, J. M.	"	120	
	Joyner, W. H.	"	186	40
	Jones, Ed.	"	260	

Year ending September 30th, 1871.

1870 Dec.	Jones, B. H.	Representative.	$	197	60
	Johns, A. B.	"		203	
	Kelsey, N.	"		290	
	Kelley, A.	"		196	
	Kelley, J. A.	"		232	
	Kincade, J. D.	"		250	
	Lassiter, J.	"		218	20
	Lyon, E. B.	"		186	
	Lucas, W. H.	"		253	80
	Lucky, F. M.	"		228	
	Mills, J. C.	"		261	60
	Marler, J. G.	"		228	
	McCauley, M. P.	"		224	60
	McNeill, T. A.	"		264	20
	Morgan, W. W.	"		170	80
	Martin, L. W.	"		229	20
	Mitchell, J. G. H.	"		221	
	Maxwell, J. R.	"		215	60
	Mitchell, G. H.	"		89	80
	Morris, W. G. B.	"		275	
	Mabson, G. L.	"		224	
	McAfee, L. M.	"		252	
	Morgan, J. G.	"		207	60
	McNeill, T. A.	"		5	
	Nisson, J. P.	"		215	20
	Nicholson, T. A.	"		242	40
	Newsome, W. D.	"		163	40
	Newsome, W. D.	"		50	
	Powell, R. J.	"		187	40
	Parrott, B. F.	"		187	
	Page, J. R.	"		254	
	Reavis, W. H.	"		188	
	Robinson, J. L.	"		367	60
	Rankin, S. C.	"		200	
	Rea, J. L.	"		234	44
	Reagan, H. B.	"		252	60
	Robbins, A.	"		276	80
	Strudwick, F. M.	"		186	
	Smith, D. E.	"		195	60
	Sparrow, Thomas	"		208	

Report for First Quarter of Fiscal

1870. Dec.	Stewart, N. S.	Representative.	$ 184	
	Stanford, J. D.	"	205	
	Sykes, T. A.	"	257	90
	Smith, W. E.	"	264	
	Scott, J. G.	"	227	20
	Smith, Chas.	"	223	
	Shull, W. F.	"	280	
	Settle, D.	"	213	
	Tomlinson, L.	"	210	40
	Tucker, R.	"	209	
	Woodhouse, J. W.	"	266	
	Womack, J. A.	"	166	
	Willis, G. B.	"	214	
	Waring, R. P.	"	239	60
	Welch, W. P.	"	294	
	Wilcox, J. O.	"	290	
	Young, T. W.	"	170	
	York, Tyre	"	258	40
	Gaither, W. W., Principal Clerk House of Representatives,		292	40
	Craig, Kerr, Asst. Clerk House of Representatives,		232	80
	Quinn, L. D. Doorkeeper House of Representatives,		228	
	Hill, J. H. Assistant Doorkeeper, House of Representatives,		228	
	Hardy, W. M. Engrossing Clerk House of Representatives,		280	
	Geer, Solomon, Page House of Representatives,		68	
	Holloway, Joe, Page House of Representatives,		68	
	Williams, A. B. Page House of Representatives,		68	
	Boner, J. H., Clerk for 2 days House of Representatives,		12	
	Cameron, J. D., Assistant Clerk 30 days House of Representatives,		90	
	Robert Holland, for conveying Ann Holland to asylum,		55	50

Year ending September 30th, 1871.

1870. Dec.	B. F. Logan, for conveying H. M. Phelps to asylum,	68	25
	J. J. Hasty, for conveying Sarah Jenking to asylum,	84	50
	M. F. Medline, for conveying Mrs. Medline from asylum home.	15	50
	Emily Keans, for conveying Thomas H. Keans to asylum,	17	50
	Dr. W. B. Council, for conveying Henry Duger from asylum home,	55	
	A. D. Jenkins, Treasurer Institution for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, on account of appropriation for said Institution,	15,000	
	*C. C. Pool, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1870,	625	
	A. W. Tourgee, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1870,	625	
	S. W. Watts, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1870,	625	
	R. P. Buxton, Judge Superior Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1870,	625	
	G. W. Logan, Judge Superiour Court, salary for 4th quarter, 1870,	625	
	R. M. Henry, Solicitor, 5 certificates $40 each,	200	
	A. H. Joyce, Solicitor, 7 certificates $40 each,	280	
	J. J. Martin, Solicitor, 4 certificates $40 each,	160	
	J. W. Albertson, Solicitor, 1 certificate $40 each,	40	
	W. R. Cox, Solicitor, 1 certificate $40 each,	40	
	J. R. Bulla, Solicitor, 2 certificates $40 each,	80	
	V. S. Lusk, Solicitor, 2 certificates $40 each,	80	
	W. M. Shipp, Att'y General, salary for the months of Nov. and Dec.,	250	
	W. H. Bagley, Clerk Superior Court, salary for last half of year 1870,	500	

Report for First Quarter of Fiscal

1870. Dec.	W. R. Moore, for 35 days services in arsenal cleaning and repairing arms and equipments at 85 cents per day as per bill,	29	75
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer 1870, for composition and press work, folding, cutting and stitching the Report of Code Commission as per bill, $13.69; Code of Civil Proceedure, including items as above, $20.88; Supt. Pub. Inst. Report, including items as above, $48.35; Report of Supt. Insane asylum, including items as above, $73.17; Report of State Auditor, including items as above, $322.02; Governor's Message and appendix, $193.87 as per bills on account of said work in hand of State Printer 1870	671	98
	Jo. W. Holden, State Printer 1870, for composition, press work, stitching, folding and trimming on Auditor's Report $407.12; same on Treasurer's Report $149.52, as per bill on account of said work,	556	64
	W. H. Bailey, Code Commissioner, salary for month of November, 1870,	200	
	Sundry Sheriffs and others for settling taxes, 1870, as follows:		
	John A. Reid, Sheriff Halifax county	20	80
	T. F. Baxter, " Currituck "	50	
	J. T. Furguson " Wilkes, "	40	
	Geo. B. McCotter, tax col. Pitt, "	20	80
	J. D. Davis, sheriff, Carteret "	29	
	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, salary for month of November, 1870,	58	33
	John Armstrong, lettering for State Library, Senate and House Libraries, and making 24 Dockets for Supreme Court, as per bills on file,	53	10
	H. D. Coley, State Librarian, salary for the month of December, 1870,	58	33

Year ending September 30th, 1871.

1870.	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for the month of November, 1870,	200	
	H. J. Menninger, Secretary of State, salary for the month of December, 1870,	200	
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of November, 1870,	83	33
	F. J. Menninger, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of December, 1870,	83	33
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of November, 1870,	75	
	S. M. Parish, Clerk to Secretary of State salary for the month of December, 1870,	75	
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of November, 1870,	75	
	Andrew Syme, Clerk to Secretary of State, salary for the month of December, 1870,	75	
	C. M. Farris, keeper of Capitol, &c., salary for the month of November, 1870,	79	16
	J. B. Martin, Clerk to Treasury Department, salary for the month of November, 1870,	62	50
	D. W. Bain, Chief Clerk to Treasury Department, salary for 4th quarter, 1870,	375	
	A. D. Jenkins, Teller to Treasury Department, salary for 4th quarter, 1870,	250	
	C. J. Rogers, Postmaster Raleigh, for postage for the several departments as per bill,	195	09
	Southern Express Company, for charges on sundry packages sent and received by executive, state and and treasury departments as per bills,	11	
	Fryday Jones, watchman of Capitol, salary for the month of Nov. 1870,	45	
	Friday Jones, watchman of Capitol, salary for the month of Nov. 1870,	46	50
	H. P. Buncombe, waiter in Capitol, salary for the month of Nov. 1870,	30	

Report for First Quarter of Fiscal

1870	H. P. Buncombe, waiter in Capitol, salary for the month of December, 1870,	30	
	Alex. Turner, waiter in Capitol, salary for the month of Dec. 1870,	30	
	E. F. Page, for professional services in case of N. W. N. C. R. R. company *vs.* D. A. Jenkins, public treasurer, including expenses to and from Winston, N. C., as per bill,	75	
	John Armstrong, for fifteen dockets for sundry counties at $7.25 each, as per bill,	108	75
	Phil. Thiem, for 1 scrap basket $2.00, gross matches $3.50, basket $2.50, 1 bunting flag $85.00 as per bill,	93	
	C. M. Farris, for 200 cords of wood at $4.00 per cord $800; less for amount over drawn on previovs bill $25,	775	
	S. M. Parish, for marking 181 boxes at 2½c. each for Attorney General's department $4.52.	4	52
	S. M. Parish, for furnishing 4 glass 16 x 24 $2.00, glazing same $1.00,	300	
	Thomas Boyd, for hauling 21 two horse loads of arms and ammunition at 50c. each,	10	50
	W. Gant, for fire-proof bricks, &c., furnished for Senate Chamber $20.00, cleaning flue in Sec. of States office $15, removing grate and setting stove in the office of Sec. of State $5.00 as per bills,	40	
	H. Dunn, Jr., for publishing for proposals for stationery,	36	
	W. Dunn, Jr., for publishing Governor's proclamation,	12	
	H. T. Clawson, for repairing 58 window shades, $29, 1 shade furnished $5, 2 spring rollers $8, 72 yards Venetian shade line $3.60, tassels $2, as per bill,	47	60
	Shanks & Barrett, repairing water closets as per bill,	7	

Year ending September 30th, 1870.

1870 Nov.	P. John, for 15 registration books for Pasquotank Co., as per bill,	15	
	Standard Publishing Co., for advertising sundry proclamations &c., as per bill,	150	
	Handy Lockhart, for 14 breech blocks and 4 box covers for arsenal as per bill,	6	75
	Handy Lockhart, for repairing 14 boxes at 15 cents and furnishing 4 tables at $5, $3, $6, and $6.50 each. Post office box $6, repairing chairs for House of Representatives $2.50, also, repairing chairs for Senete Chamber and Auditor's office $5.75, as per bills.	36	85
	Raleigh Gas Light Co., for gas consumed in State House and 8 gate lamps during this month as per bill,	81	
	Standard Publishing Co., for advertising Governor's proclamation calling special election in Alamance county, as per bill.	16	50
	"Robesonian," for publishing Governor's proclamation,	16	
	"Gazette," for publishing sundry proclamations of the Governor as per bill,	42	50
	Nichols & Gorman, for printing for Supreme Court as per bill,	11	
	Nichols & Gorman, for 8 quires full sheet circulars,	8	
	J. L. Harris, repairing and fitting window curtains and carpets in House of Representatives and Senate Chamber, as per bill,	15	
	Forest Manufacturing Co., for 200 reams of book paper at $9 per ream, $1,800, balance due on 600 reams book paper, $2,240,	4,040	
	John Armstrong, for 20 dockets for sundry counties, demy, 8 quires at $7.25 each,	145	

DOCUMENT No. 29.] SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF PROFESSOR W. C. KERR, STATE GEOLOGIST.

To the Honorable the House of Representatives,
of North Carolina.

GENTLEMEN :—In accordance with a resolution of your honorable body, asking information of the State Geologist as to "what duties have been performed by him," "what public monies expended on account of the office of State Geoligist during his term," and "what clerks, pages and servants have been employed, and at what price per week :" the following statement is respectfully submitted.

The Act of Assembly of 1852 (Rev. Code, p. 59) establishing the survey narrowly prescribes the duties of the office of State Geologist, as follows, in brief enumeration, viz: to examine and survey every county and section of the State and to ascertain its different geological formations, minerals, soils, productions and resources, and all other facts connected with the subjects of geology, mineralogy, botany and agriculture which may tend to a full development of the resources of the State; to employ such assistants as may be necessary, and to report the results of the survey from time to time to the legislature through the Governor; appropriates $5,000 (five thousand dollars) a year for the expenses of the work, and directs that it be executed under the supervision of the Governor and Literary Board.

The present incumbent of the office was charged with the duties above defined, by commission issued by his excellency, the late Gov. Worth in April, 1866, and has since devoted to them his whole time and force, to the present. In compliance with an explicit requirement, reports have been submitted from time to time, as desired by the Governor, or the Literary Board, or the Legislature, showing the progress, plans and results of the survey. Two principal reports were published by order of the legislature in 1867 and 1869, and several minor reports have been made at intervals before and since. Your honorable body is respectfully referred to the two larger reports, of which copies are herewith inclosed, for a detailed exposition ot the origin and history of the survey, its plan and operations, its progress and results, and the method, means, and agents employed to compass them.

But as a brief rehearsal of these, setting forth in outline the main points and features and principal operations and results of the work, will probably suffice for the present and immediate information of your honorable body, it is given below, as answer to the inquiry, "what duties have been performed, &c."

Before entering on the general work of the survey, at the special desire of Governor Worth and the Literary Board, a thorough investigation was made of the whole subject of the Swamp Lands belonging to the Literary Fund, and a report submitted;—see journal of Literary Board, June, 1866. This was done with the view of carrying out a resolution of the legislature, authorizing the sale of those lands.

Before taking the field for the general operations of a systematic survey, an examination of all the reports of my predecessors revealed the fact that all the previous work ot the survey had been confined to the eastern and middle counties, from the coast to the Catawba River. This was deemed a sufficient reason for beginning operations in the western part of the State: see first report, p. 5; and second report, pages 3 and 13. Accordingly the field work of the survey was commenced in Cherokee county, at the Ten-

nesse line, and four months of the year 1866 and the two following years, 1867 and 1868, and a part of 1869, were occupied in exploring, county by county, the region beyond the Blue Ridge, and on this side as far east as the line of counties from Gaston to Stokes. This brought the work into connection with that of my predecessors. A collection was made of specimens of all the geological formations and minerals of this region, as far as they were accessible, and they are deposited in the Museum. The plan of the work is given in full in the accompanying report for 1867, pp. 19 to 24; and this and the succeeding report for 1869 contain an account of the general results of the operations of the survey for this section, and of some occasional tours of exploration to other parts of the State. A part of the year 1869 and the whole of 1870 have been devoted to the exploration and study of the marls, soils and peats and the general geology of the eastern section of the State. A collection of these deposits from nearly all the counties in which they are formed are arranged on the shelves of the museum. A large number of them have been analyzed, and that branch of the work is now going forward as speedily as possible, as well as the analysis of the mineral collections from the western counties, and of minerals and ores from all parts of the State. The winter months, which are unsuitable for outdoor operations, are occupied with office work of this description, and with calculations, mapping of geological sections and formations, besides the writing of reports and overtaking a large correspondence from all parts of the State and from abroad, and with the examination of specimens of marls, soils, minerals, mineral waters and fertilizers, which are coming in almost daily from all quarters. The wide and increasing inquiry from the northern and northwestern states for information in regard to the resources, climate, productions, minerals and lands of the State having exhausted the edition of the first report, the burden of correspondence is much increased. I could not suggest a better method of ascertaining the scope and value of the operations of the survey than an inspection of this correspondence on the files of the

office, to which any committee. or members of your honorable body, having special charge of or interest in such matters, are respectfully invited

For illustration of the character of the occasional and special work claiming the attention and dividing the time of the survey, and coming in as digressions from its regular and general operations, may be mentioned the preparation in 1867, at the request of the Governor, of a general description of the State, geographical, physical, agricultural and mineral, at the special desire of the United States Commissioner of Immigration, for publication in Europe, along with similar reports from other States; also an examination in 1868 of the Deep River and Cape Fear region, and a report upon its resources, made at the instance of Gov. Worth, with a view to the location of certain public works then contemplated; the delivery in 1868 of a course of lectures on Chemistry and Geology before the senior class of the University upon the urgent request of Pres. Swain, the Faculty and Trustees, and at the instance of the Governor; a report upon the condition of our State boundaries, showing the confusion, error and uncertainty that characterizes them all, north, south and west, some of them having never been marked or surveyed; others marked erroneously, and of still others, the temporary marks having been obliterated by time; and the preparation of papers and addresses for the leading agricultural associations of the State, a duty expressly enjoined in section 18 of the law above cited; and, deeming it an obvious part of my duty to aid in the widest possible dissemination of information in regard to the resources of the State, I am at present preparing a general geological map and description of North Carolina for the Geological Atlas of the United States, now in course of publication by Professor Hitchcock, of Dartmouth. It is my purpose to prepare, during the present year, a third report, on the same plan as the two former, with the design of giving an account of the operations of the past and current years, and with the hope of including the analysis of the characteristic marls, soils and peats of all the eastern counties, as far as the

progress of the chemical department of the work, (necessarily slow and expensive), shall allow. It was my purpose, at some convenient time during the present winter, to ask the attention of the General Assembly to a course of lectures (not less than 3 or 4), on the general subject of geology and especially of the geology of N. C.; but being informed by various members of both houses that your time is wholly engrossed with matters of pressing public interest, I have deferred them until it shall better suit your convenience.

In regard to the second matter of inquiry, no clerks, pages or servants have been employed in connection with the survey, except a driver during my explorations in the ruts, where myself and assistant were necessarily dependent upon horse power both for locomotion and for transportation of instruments and collections: the price paid for such service was 20 dollars per month the first season, afterwards $15 and $12. And lastly, the amount of public money expended is set by the law, as above cited, at 5000 dollars per aunum. One thousand dollars a year has been required for the purchase of an outfit of instruments for field work and of apparatus and material for the chemical laboratory, which has been in operation about a year and a half, the chemical work previously being necessarily sent out of the State. The cost of the employment of a Chemical assistant is fifteen hundred dollars a year, and as the annual expense of the field work is from five hundred to one thousand dollars, and that of the museum five hundred dollars, a Chemist can be kept at work only a part of the year. But as the outlay for apparatus will be much less hereafter, the chemical work will be proportionably accelerated, although it cannot soon overtake the large collections of specimens already on the shelves of the Museum, and rapidly accumulating, especially in the agricultural department.

In closing this report, which, I hope, with the accompanying documents, will furnish the information desired, permit me to call the attention of your honorable body to the fact, that the rooms at present occupied by the State Museum and Labora-

tory, although the best at present procurable, are inadequate and already more than full; and besides exposing a large amount of valuable property to the hazard of total and irreparable loss by fire from the contiguity of a whole block of buildings, are secured only at a cost which, in a few years, would suffice to provide a building of sufficient capacity and comparative security.

I have the honor to be,

With great respect,

Your obedient servant,

W. C. KERR, *State Geologist.*

DOCUMENT No. 31.] SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF KEEPER OF THE CAPITOL.

OFFICE KEEPER OF CAPITOL,
April 1st, 1871.

To the Senate of North Carolina:

SENATORS: I have the honor to submit to you the following report in answer to a resolution passed by you on yesterday:

I found that on the four corners of the old boundary of Raleigh, lots belonging to the State, also in the centre of the city. Commencing in the western ward, I found first, about land enough for two city blocks, running from Dawson street west to West street, along Lane street. The African church was built near Dawson street and fenced in by order of Gov. Holden. Farther down I found a foundary and machine shop, belonging to W. T. Adams & Son; they have a grant from Governor's Counsel in the winter of 1869, subject to a notice of 90 days to be given them to remove. They wish to lease said place for 10 years, and will give a proper bond if the Legislature should wish to lease to them; at present they do not pay any rent. The R. & G. R. R has a track running clear through the land; also, one that runs up to near the foundary, where they have a wood yard. Mr. Johnson, formerly of that Road, informs me the Road had no authority to run the tracks, or use the grounds. I found also a stable used by a Mr. Poole, who has no authority to use it.

There is a lot on the north of this, at present occupied by tenants, and claimed by Col. Heck, supposed by the citizens to have been sold to the State for a factory for wooden limbs, but could get no definite information.

At the foot of McDowell street, on a lot called spring lot, part of it was fenced in, and about 7 feet of a house belonging to R. & G. R. R. was built on this lot.

Caswell Square is used by (white) Deaf Dumb & Blind Institution.

On Harrington street, at the intersection of Hargett street, two lots, one has been fenced by Mr. T. H. Briggs, and been in his possession for a number of years. Governor Bragg's Council loaned said lot to Mr. Briggs to be kept by him until called for. One large building, (bad order,) occupied by Mr. Briggs, as store house. Two small houses, which he rents to tenants for respectively $6 and $3.50 per month, the place is fenced in and the land sown in oats. On the other lot, D. C. Murray, Esq., and Col. W. E. Anderson has sown oats. They had it loaned to them by Govonor Worth's Council in 1866. There is a school house on said lot. A Rev. Mr. Tupper rents said school house to a negro named Anthony Parker, at $4 per month. Said Tupper has no authority to rent it.

In southwest part of the city, I found about two city squares. One of them known as "Gallows Hill." There is a lot of shanties, occupied free of rent by order of a Major of the U. S. Army, by a number of negroes, as follows: Hardy Cross, Ben Whitaker, Green Jones, Joe Ragland and Ruthy Brown.

On the other lot one small cabin and store room, occupied by Anderson Branch, colored, who pays no rent, but is willing to do so. Said lot was formerly occupied by an old negro woman named Sallie Richardson, now deceased, who had it for 20 years by order of the city authorities. Mr. Farriss attempted to collect $36 per year rent, but Anderson only paid 50 cents. On Nash Square, called "Tucker's Field," one school house, rented to a blind woman, colored, named Candis Ransom, who

is to pay to John Jones, colored, the sum of $5 per month for 1871, but is to have 1870 for naught. No other buildings in said square.

"Governor's residence," occupied by Mr. C. L. Harris, Superintendent of Public Buildings, pays no rent.

Small piece of land south of Salisbury street, occupied as Deat, Dumb and Blind Institute for colored race.

In southeast part of city, front two squares, running parallel with Lenoir street, from Blount street to Bloodworth street, one square vacant. The other with four shanties, occupied as follows: Alabama Melton, colored, leased two years from Governor Holden and C. L. Harris—has not paid any money on it as yet—was to pay $50 for the two years. Second, was Daniel Jones, colored, who bought the house from Bill Terry, white, got permission from Gov. Holden to use as much land as he chooses, free of charge.

Third. Henderson King who built a shanty in 1870, was to have ground for two years from Mr. C. L. Harris; was to pay him tax of whatever might be right—had not paid as yet.

Fourth. Henry Williams, (col.) who bought his house in 1865, from a negro who build it by order of the U. S. Provost Marshall; paid $50 for shanty, and was to have the ground as long as he wanted it, from the said Provost Marshall, free of charge.

Moore's Square has on it a State school house, white, also occupied by a negro, Alfred Haywood, who built a blacksmith shop on corner, by order of Governor Holden, to have it free of rent so long as he wished, unless removed by some future legislature.

Next was the Rock Quary and land adjoining; land is occupied by U. S. Government as a National Cemetery, with the keeper's building on the same.

About two squares at the foot of Newbern street, seventeen buildings occupied by United States troops as a camp. The buildings are in good order and being improved. The com-

manding officer does not pay any rent. Was occupied since the war by right of conquest.

Burke's Square, northeast corner of the city, known as "Lovejoy's," occupied by Mr. S. G. Ryan, who had leased from Governor Worth, at rent of two hundred dollars a year, and money to be put upon buildings as repairs. Mr. Ryan lives in the dwelling and uses the other building as an academy. He wishes to lease the place for ten years at $200 a year, as he wishes to continue the school there. He has a note in the hands of Governor Holden for $200, which Holden said "could not be taken up, as no one had any authority to collect rents."

On northeast of said square is about two acres of wood land or grove—not fenced—not used by any one.

This being all the public lands I could find, I respectfully submit the report.

P. McGOWAN,
Keeper of the Capitol.

DOCUMENT No. 29.] SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF PROFESSOR W. C. KERR, STATE GEOLOGIST.

To the Honorable the House of Representatives,
of North Carolina.

GENTLEMEN:—In accordance with a resolution of your honorable body, asking information of the State Geologist as to "what duties have been performed by him," "what public monies expended on account of the office of State Geoligist during his term," and "what clerks, pages and servants have been employed, and at what price per week:" the following statement is respectfully submitted.

The Act of Assembly of 1852 (Rev. Code, p. 59) establishing the survey narrowly prescribes the duties of the office of State Geologist, as follows, in brief enumeration, viz: to examine and survey every county and section of the State and to ascertain its different geological formations, minerals, soils, productions and resources, and all other facts connected with the subjects of geology, mineralogy, botany and agriculture which may tend to a full development of the resources of the State; to employ such assistants as may be necessary, and to report the results of the survey from time to time to the legislature through the Governor; appropriates $5,000 (five thousand dollars) a year for the expenses of the work, and directs that it be executed under the supervision of the Governor and Literary Board.

The present incumbent of the office was charged with the duties above defined, by commission issued by his excellency, the late Gov. Worth in April, 1866, and has since devoted to them his whole time and force, to the present. In compliance with an explicit requirement, reports have been submitted from time to time, as desired by the Governor, or the Literary Board, or the Legislature, showing the progress, plans and results of the survey. Two principal reports were published by order of the legislature in 1867 and 1869, and several minor reports have been made at intervals before and since. Your honorable body is respectfully referred to the two larger reports, of which copies are herewith inclosed, for a detailed exposition ot the origin and history of the survey, its plan and operations, its progress and results, and the method, means, and agents employed to compass them.

But as a brief rehearsal of these, setting forth in outline the main points and features and principal operations and results of the work, will probably suffice for the present and immediate information of your honorable body, it is given below, as answer to the inquiry, "what duties have been performed, &c."

Before entering on the general work of the survey, at the special desire of Governor Worth and the Literary Board, a thorough investigation was made of the whole subject of the Swamp Lands belonging to the Literary Fund, and a report submitted;—see journal of Literary Board, June, 1866. This was done with the view of carrying out a resolution of the legislature, authorizing the sale of those lands.

Before taking the field for the general operations of a systematic survey, an examination of all the reports of my predecessors revealed the fact that all the previous work of the survey had been confined to the eastern and middle counties, from the coast to the Catawba River. This was deemed a sufficient reason for beginning operations in the western part of the State: see first report, p. 5; and second report, pages 3 and 13. Accordingly the field work of the survey was commenced in Cherokee county, at the Ten-

nesse line, and four months of the year 1866 and the two following years, 1867 and 1868, and a part of 1869, were occupied in exploring, county by county, the region beyond the Blue Ridge, and on this side as far east as the line of counties from Gaston to Stokes. This brought the work into connection with that of my predecessors. A collection was made of specimens of all the geological formations and minerals of this region, as far as they were accessible, and they are deposited in the Museum. The plan of the work is given in full in the accompanying report for 1867, pp. 19 to 24; and this and the succeeding report for 1869 contain an account of the general results of the operations of the survey for this section, and of some occasional tours of exploration to other parts of the State. A part of the year 1869 and the whole of 1870 have been devoted to the exploration and study of the marls, soils and peats and the general geology of the eastern section of the State. A collection of these deposits from nearly all the counties in which they are formed are arranged on the shelves of the museum. A large number of them have been analyzed, and that branch of the work is now goiug forward as speedily as possible, as well as the analysis of the mineral collections from the western counties, and of minerals and ores from all parts of the State. The winter months, which are unsuitable for outdoor operations, are occupied with office work of this description, and with calculations, mapping of geological sections and formations, besides the writing of reports and overtaking a large correspondence from all parts of the State and from abroad, and with the examination of specimens of marls, soils, minerals, mineral waters and fertilizers, which are coming in almost daily from all quarters. The wide and increasing inquiry from the northern and northwestern states for information in regard to the resources, climate, productions, minerals and lands of the State having exhausted the edition of the first report, the burden of correspondence is much increased. I could not suggest a better method of ascertaining the scope and value of the operations of the survey than an inspection of this correspondence on the files of the

office, to which any committee. or members of your honorable body, having special charge of or interest in such matters, are respectfully invited

For illustration of the character of the occasional and special work claiming the attention and dividing the time of the survey, and coming in as digressions from its regular and general operations, may be mentioned the preparation in 1867, at the request of the Governor, of a general description of the State, geographical, physical, agricultural and mineral, at the special desire of the United States Commissioner of Immigration, for publication in Europe, along with similar reports from other States; also an examination in 1868 of the Deep River and Cape Fear region, and a report upon its resources, made at the instance of Gov. Worth, with a view to the location of certain public works then contemplated; the delivery in 1868 of a course of lectures on Chemistry and Geology before the senior class of the University upon the urgent request of Pres. Swain, the Faculty and Trustees, and at the instance of the Governor; a report upon the condition of our State boundaries, showing the confusion, error and uncertainty that characterizes them all, north, south and west, some of them having never been marked or surveyed; others marked erroneously, and of still others, the temporary marks having been obliterated by time; and the preparation of papers and addresses for the leading agricultural associations of the State, a duty expressly enjoined in section 18 of the law above cited; and, deeming it an obvious part of my duty to aid in the widest possible dissemination of information in regard to the resources of the State, I am at present preparing a general geological map and description of North Carolina for the Geological Atlas of the United States, now in course of publication by Professor Hitchcock, of Dartmouth. It is my purpose to prepare, during the present year, a third report, on the same plan as the two former, with the design of giving an account of the operations of the past and current years, and with the hope of including the analysis of the characteristic marls, soils and peats of all the eastern counties, as far as the

progress of the chemical department of the work, (necessarily slow and expensive), shall allow. It was my purpose, at some convenient time during the present winter, to ask the attention of the General Assembly to a course of lectures (not less than 3 or 4), on the general subject of geology and especially of the geology of N. C.; but being informed by various members of both houses that your time is wholly engrossed with matters of pressing public interest, I have deferred them until it shall better suit your convenience.

In regard to the second matter of inquiry, no clerks, pages or servants have been employed in connection with the survey, except a driver during my explorations in the ruts, where myself and assistant were necessarily dependent upon horse power both for locomotion and for transportation of instruments and collections: the price paid for such service was 20 dollars per month the first season, afterwards $15 and $12. And lastly, the amount of public money expended is set by the law, as above cited, at 5000 dollars per aunum. One thousand dollars a year has been required for the purchase of an outfit of instruments for field work and of apparatus and material for the chemical laboratory, which has been in operation about a year and a half, the chemical work previously being necessarily sent out of the State. The cost of the employment of a Chemical assistant is fifteen hundred dollars a year, and as the annual expense of the field work is from five hundred to one thousand dollars, and that of the museum five hundred dollars, a Chemist can be kept at work only a part of the year. But as the outlay for apparatus will be much less hereafter, the chemical work will be proportionably accelerated, although it cannot soon overtake the large collections of specimens already on the shelves of the Museum, and rapidly accumulating, especially in the agricultural department.

In closing this report, which, I hope, with the accompanying documents, will furnish the information desired, permit me to call the attention of your honorable body to the fact, that the rooms at present occupied by the State Museum and Labora-

tory, although the best at present procurable, are inadequate and already more than full; and besides exposing a large amount of valuable property to the hazard of total and irreparable loss by fire from the contiguity of a whole block of buildings, are secured only at a cost which, in a few years, would suffice to provide a building of sufficient capacity and comparative security.

I have the honor to be,

With great respect,

Your obedient servant,

W. C. KERR, *State Geologist.*

DOCUMENT No. 31.] SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF KEEPER OF THE CAPITOL.

OFFICE KEEPER OF CAPITOL,
April 1st, 1871.

To the Senate of North Carolina:

SENATORS: I have the honor to submit to you the following report in answer to a resolution passed by you on yesterday:

I found that on the four corners of the old boundary of Raleigh, lots belonging to the State, also in the centre of the city. Commencing in the western ward, I found first, about land enough for two city blocks, running from Dawson street west to West street, along Lane street. The African church was built near Dawson street and fenced in by order of Gov. Holden. Farther down I found a foundary and machine shop, belonging to W. T. Adams & Son; they have a grant from Governor's Counsel in the winter of 1869, subject to a notice of 90 days to be given them to remove. They wish to lease said place for 10 years, and will give a proper bond if the Legislature should wish to lease to them; at present they do not pay any rent. The R. & G. R. R has a track running clear through the land; also, one that runs up to near the foundary, where they have a wood yard. Mr. Johnson, formerly of that Road, informs me the Road had no authority to run the tracks, or use the grounds. I found also a stable used by a Mr. Poole, who has no authority to use it.

There is a lot on the north of this, at present occupied by tenants, and claimed by Col. Heck, supposed by the citizens to have been sold to the State for a factory for wooden limbs, but could get no definite information.

At the foot of McDowell street, on a lot called spring lot, part of it was fenced in, and about 7 feet of a house belonging to R. & G. R. R. was built on this lot.

Caswell Square is used by (white) Deaf Dumb & Blind Institution.

On Harrington street, at the intersection of Hargett street, two lots, one has been fenced by Mr. T. H. Briggs, and been in his possession for a number of years. Governor Bragg's Council loaned said lot to Mr. Briggs to be kept by him until called for. One large building, (bad order,) occupied by Mr. Briggs, as store house. Two small houses, which he rents to tenants for respectively $6 and $3.50 per month, the place is fenced in and the land sown in oats. On the other lot, D. C. Murray, Esq., and Col. W. E. Anderson has sown oats. They had it loaned to them by Govonor Worth's Council in 1866. There is a school house on said lot. A Rev. Mr. Tupper rents said school house to a negro named Anthony Parker, at $4 per month. Said Tupper has no authority to rent it.

In southwest part of the city, I found about two city squares. One of them known as "Gallows Hill." There is a lot of shanties, occupied free of rent by order of a Major of the U. S. Army, by a number of negroes, as follows: Hardy Cross, Ben Whitaker, Green Jones, Joe Ragland and Ruthy Brown.

On the other lot one small cabin and store room, occupied by Anderson Branch, colored, who pays no rent, but is willing to do so. Said lot was formerly occupied by an old negro woman named Sallie Richardson, now deceased, who had it for 20 years by order of the city authorities. Mr. Farriss attempted to collect $36 per year rent, but Anderson only paid 50 cents. On Nash Square, called "Tucker's Field," one school house, rented to a blind woman, colored, named Candis Ransom, who

is to pay to John Jones, colored, the sum of $5 per month for 1871, but is to have 1870 for naught. No other buildings in said square.

"Governor's residence," occupied by Mr. C. L. Harris, Superintendent of Public Buildings, pays no rent.

Small piece of land south of Salisbury street, occupied as Deat, Dumb and Blind Institute for colored race.

In southeast part of city, front two squares, running parallel with Lenoir street, from Blount street to Bloodworth street, one square vacant. The other with four shanties, occupied as follows: Alabama Melton, colored, leased two years from Governor Holden and C. L. Harris—has not paid any money on it as yet—was to pay $50 for the two years. Second, was Daniel Jones, colored, who bought the house from Bill Terry, white, got permission from Gov. Holden to use as much land as he chooses, free of charge.

Third. Henderson King who built a shanty in 1870, was to have ground for two years from Mr. C. L. Harris; was to pay him tax of whatever might be right—had not paid as yet.

Fourth. Henry Williams, (col.) who bought his house in 1865, from a negro who build it by order of the U. S. Provost Marshall; paid $50 for shanty, and was to have the ground as long as he wanted it, from the said Provost Marshall, free of charge.

Moore's Square has on it a State school house, white, also occupied by a negro, Alfred Haywood, who built a blacksmith shop on corner, by order of Governor Holden, to have it free of rent so long as he wished, unless removed by some future legislature.

Next was the Rock Quary and land adjoining; land is occupied by U. S. Government as a National Cemetery, with the keeper's building on the same.

About two squares at the foot of Newbern street, seventeen buildings occupied by United States troops as a camp. The buildings are in good order and being improved. The com-

manding officer does not pay any rent. Was occupied since the war by right of conquest.

Burke's Square, northeast corner of the city, known as "Lovejoy's," occupied by Mr. S. G. Ryan, who had leased from Governor Worth, at rent of two hundred dollars a year, and money to be put upon buildings as repairs. Mr. Ryan lives in the dwelling and uses the other building as an academy. He wishes to lease the place for ten years at $200 a year, as he wishes to continue the school there. He has a note in the hands of Governor Holden for $200, which Holden said "could not be taken up, as no one had any authority to collect rents."

On northeast of said square is about two acres of wood land or grove—not fenced—not used by any one.

This being all the public lands I could find, I respectfully submit the report.

P. McGOWAN,
Keeper of the Capitol.

DOCUMENT No. 32.] SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL HOUSE COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE THE AFFAIRS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

To the Honorable the House of Representatives:

GENTLEMEN:—In compliance with a resolution of your body authorizing a committee to visit the University of the state, and to report the condition, the undersigned committee proceeded to Chapel Hill, and beg leave to report:

That the property of the University is in very bad condition, showing everywhere signs of neglect. The campus is much overgrown with weeds, and the walks have become choked with twigs which have fallen from the shade trees; the grass has encroached upon their limits until where there was once broad white walks, there are now but narrow foot-paths. The grounds attached to the college have justly been considered among the finest college grounds in the United States. But thero are other associations than those connected with the natural beauty of the place. Those who have seen Chapel Hill in the day of her power and glory, and who were accustomed to attend at that seat of learning as students, know how dear to them is every tree, and flower and shrub.

This feeling is not confined alone to North Carolinians, but all over the entire South. The children of the University will hear with pain and regret of the downfall of their ancient alma mater, and by many a fireside in far distant States the sad theme will be discussed, and the sad story repeated by those

who had learned to love and cherish her. The buildings stand like grim sentinels of the past, silent and deserted. They, too, show the signs of decay so apparent everywhere. With the exception of the Old East, which has been re-covered with a new tin roof, the buildings are slowly going to decay. In the room of the Philanthropic Library much damage has been done by the leakage of the roof. The books are in a most deplorable condition, being left undusted and uncared for. But in the Dialectic Library is change most apparent. Your committee think that at least one fourth of the books left in the library in the summer of 1868, have been removed, and perhaps lost beyond recovery. This is greatly to be regretted, as many valuable works have been lost which can never be replaced.

The College Library has been removed from its old place in the east building to what is known as Smith Hall, or, in other words, the ball room. This is a great deal better, being more convenient and more safe. Some valuable additions have been made to this library, and it bears the marks of having been well attended to, and is, in fact, the only thing about the entire place that shows a proper supervision. The scientific apparatus, at no time ever adequate to the wants of the institution, is now perfectly worthless—some has been lost, some broken and some misused, until the whole is utterly useless. This is to be greatly regretted, as some very fine instruments have been ruined, which will take much trouble and expense to replace.

The woodland belonging to and attached to the University is being greatly depredated upon, so that out of the thousand acres of College property there is scarcely on the whole any good timber, and but little comparatively that will even do for fire-wood. This has been caused by the depredations of unscrupulous persons, who, we learn, in many instances have openly cut down load after load and sold it. It seems to be considered public property, and is treated accordingly. Unless some measures are taken to prevent this mode of proceeding, the lands of the University, for the most part valuable only for the timber, will be totally stripped and thereby rendered of no

value. In order to prevent this, your committee would recommend that an act be passed by the Legislature appointing some trusty man to take charge of this property, regularly paid by the State, and at the same time making it a felony if depredations shall be made hereafter. In this connection may be mentioned the "model farm." A misnomer more glaringly ludicrous could not possibly have been devised. It is to be hoped that the farmers of the State will not accept this place as a model. About twelve acres of land, totally worthless except for the timber on it, has been stripped of its growth, and this clearing composes the "model farm." Your comittee could not fail to be duly impressed with the far-sighted sagacity and the extraordinary agricultural knowledge which prompted the learned professor to select this spot for the purpose indicated. It is to be hoped that that great philosopher, Horace Greely, will be informed of the existence of this farm, in order that he may visit it, take notes, and write down his observations in that renowned work, entitled "What I know about farming."

The Chapel Hill of yore is not the Chapel Hill of to-day. What was once a flourishing, beautiful village of near two thousand inhabitants has now degenerated into a second class hamlet. Its interests being entirely the same as those of the University it has suffered correspondingly. In 1868 there were ten stores, in 1870 there are three. Every branch of industry has suffered in the same ratio. Property has decreased in value to one-sixth, and some of the best residences in Chapel Hill are being occupied upon the tenants paying the taxes.

In the last three years twenty-three of the best families of the place have left to find homes in more prosperous localities. Those that remain do so from compulsion, not being able to get away without effecting a sale of their property, which cannot be done but at a ruinous sacrifice.

Your committee submit that the indebtedness impending on the institution is between fifty and sixty thousand dollars, of which sum over $35,000 is due the State Bank, and the remainder is claimed under mortgages held by Miss Cameron and the

estate of Gov. Swain. The claims are in litigation and we are now awaiting a decision. It is hoped that the position taken by the counsel for the Trustees may be sustained. The State should by all means retain its right to the University property, and your committee humbly hope that no legislature may ever assemble in North Carolina, which will be so lost to all feelings of pride, of interest, and so lost to the wants of the State and the cause of education as to turn a deaf ear to the appeals of her prostrate University, calling on them through her thousands of alumni, and by her untold benefits to the State heretofore in every respect, to aid and assist, if not by munificent appropriations at least by such relief as will prevent this priceless heirloom of the State from being wrenched from her grasp to satisfy the rapacious demands of her creditors. In this connection, your committee will state that the proceeds of the landscrip, about $125,000, has been invested by order of the present board of trustees in that valuable class of State securities known as "special tax bonds," and if they raised a committee to investigate the terms and conditions of sale of that bounty of the Federal Congress, and the "facts show not a mere technicality, but a *gross injustice*, a hard pinching contract in fraud of the bounty of Congress, and of the most benevolent objects to the extent of more than $200,000:" then the *investment* shows not a mere technicality, not a mere gross injustice, but a hard pinching *swindle* in fraud of the bounty of Congress and of the most benevolent objects to the extent of $125,000. The astute financier of the board with a sagacity which is commendable, and a knowledge of the stock boards which the keenest "Bull" or "Bear" might envy, in the plenitude of his monetary wisdom and in the exercise of a sound discretion, concluded that North Carolina "special tax bonds" were a safer stand-by than United States five.twenties.

But the question is what can the Legislature do to re-open and re-organize the University? Has it any power?

Sec. 5. Art. IX, of the State Constitution is as follows: "The

University of North Carolina with its lands, emoluments and franchases, is under the control of the State and shall be held to an inseparable connection with the free public school system of the State."

Sec. 7, of the same article is as follows: "The Governor Lieutenant Governor, Secretary, Secretary of State, Treasurer, Auditor, Superintendent of Public Works, Superintendent of Public Instruction and Attorney General sgall constitute a State Board of Education."

Section 9 of same article. "The Board of Education shall succeed to all the powers and trusts of the President and Directors of the Literary Fund of North Carolina, and shall have full powers to legislate and make all needful rules and regulations in relation to free public schools and the Educational fund of the State; but all acts, rules and regulations of said Board may be altered, amended or repealed by the General Assembly, and when so altered, amended or repealed they shall not be re-enacted by the Board."

Section 13 of same article. "The Board of Education SHALL ELECT Trustees for the University as follows," &c., &c.

Section 14 of article IX. * * * * * * The Board of Education shall provide for the more perfect organization of the Board of Trustees."

Now, no sane man or woman in the State for one moment supposes that the University will prosper under its present management. In the hands of the present Board of Trustees and in charge of the present faculty it is conceded by every one to be a total, miserable failure. It is a self evident truth that in the present hands it will command no patronage from the people of the State, and it ought not to. A set of men who were instrumental in ignominiously thrusting out the old Faculty and in hoisting themselves into position unasked, uncalled for and by partizan favoritism, need never expect the patronage of those whose patronage would sustain the University. In the first place, then, a reorganization is necessary. If, by a strained and tortuous construction

of Section 9 of the article already referred to the legislative revision therein provided for, should be made to extend to the acts, rules and regulations of the Board of Education in "reorganizing" the University (and your committee are of opinion that it only extends to acts in reference to free public schools and the Educational fund:) and this Legislature should thereupon provide for the reorganization of the University, we are met at the threshold by the terms of Sec. 14: "The Board shall elect Trustees for the University," &c., &c. So that in this as in all other cases where effective relief is aimed at, the present constitution stands like a wall of adamant between the people of the State, their best and highest interests and effective legislation in the way of relief; thus thrusting openly and palpably upon the people of North Carolina the last importance of a convention to change the odious features of the present organic law.

Too many tender recollections cluster around the old University; too much has been done by her agency for North Carolina, for the whole country, for education, for science, for truth, to allow her long to slumber; and native home-made North Carolinians will yet place her in that proud position from which partisan rage has hurled her. They will not demand that her faculty shall be of this or that party, of this or that political complexion, of one or another religion; but they *will demand* and they *will have* the University officered by men, not because they belong to this or that party or sect, but because they are qualified morally, intellectually and physically for the high trust and confidence reposed in them.

EDMUND JONES,
THOMAS A. McNEILL,
E. B. LYON,
Committee.

DOCUMENT No. 33.] [SESS. 1870–'71.

Ordered to be Printed.

JAMES H. MOORE, State Printer and Binder.

WESTERN DIVISION OF THE WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD.

ASHEVILLE, January 16th, 1871.

To His Excellency, T. R. CALDWELL,
Governor of North Carolina:

When in Raleigh early in December, I took occasion to explain to your Excellency and the Attorney General verbally, and to exhibit the within agreement entered into in behalf of the Commission acting for the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company.

I now beg leave to state in writing and more in detail, the transaction and the reasons of the step taken, with copies of propositions and of the final agreement to be laid before the Legislature now in session.

The report on part of the Commission, dated 10th instant, shows the state of the contract and settlement made with George W. Swepson, and the part thereof sanctioned by Gen. M. S. Littlefield, and undertaken by him, touching the alleged Florida investments, and the bonds contracted to be sold by Messrs. S. W. Hopkins and Co., of No. 71, Broadway, New York, and of No. 58, Old Broad street, London.

One-half of the proceeds of the sales of these four millions of bonds was to be applied to the payment of the sum stipulated

to be paid to the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company. No part of this money had been paid, and though said Littlefield had represented to the undersigned in June last, in New York, that he had arranged for the payment of the sum of one hundred and fifty thousand dollars, ($150,000) and gave his checks therefor on the bank at Knoxville, Tennessee.

On sending there it turned out to be false, and that the first million of bonds issued in Florida, instead of placing them with S. W. Hopkins & Co. for sale, to pay the debts outstanding, and release the stock, &c., as provided for in the said provisional agreement, he had placed under the control of one Houston to secure some private debts of said Littlefield, as the undersigned was informed.

It appeared that the other three miilions of bonds had been placed with Hopkins & Co., and they had sent them to the branch of their house in London for sale; but it was made known to the undersigned, that four hundred thousand dollars of said bonds had been pledged to one———of Georgia, to secure the payment of a debt of said Littlefield for one hundred and ten thousand dollars ($110,000) given for some steamboats, and that he had been drawing largely on said bonds, and while the undersigned and the treasurer of the company, and Judge Henry, one of the commissioners, were in New York seeking money from said fund, the said Littlefield departed for London under circumstances to leave no hope of realizing a dollar from the sale of said bonds, if not looked after at an early day.

At the instance of General Ransom, R. R. Swepson advanced a thousand dollars ($1000) in currency as a payment on George W. Swepson's mortgage debt, to meet expenses of the trip, the undersigned returned from Baltimore at once, and on Wednesday 19th of July embarked for London, where he landed 27th July, Saturday evening; and on Monday mornnig 29th went to the business house of S. W. Hopkins & Co., No. 58, old Broad street, and was informed that Gen. Littlefield and two members of the firm had gone to the continent. Thereupon the

undersigned presented to Mr. Carpenter, the resident and acting partner, the contract and other evidence of the authority to claim one-half of the proceeds of the sales of said bonds, and made known the purpose if need be to enjoin the sale of the bonds, unless one-half of the proceeds of the sale should be assured to me. In a few days, by the direction of Littlefield and his partner, Mr. Carpenter stipulated that no money should be paid or applied contrary to my claim, until we should meet and settle everything satisfactorily. It was, however, six weeks before I met General Littlefield, though I remained there and in the neighborhood constantly. The partners returned two weeks sooner, and expected General Littlefield in a few days, and were hopeful of a sale of the bonds in a week or ten days.

After the General returned, the same expectation was held out for weeks. It was said that Mr. Garrison, an agent of some Banks in Germany, would meet F. W. Collins, one of the partners in Brussels, and make a definite offer for the entire lot of bonds. I accompanied him, and he did receive the offer, as he showed me in writing, of five hundred pounds sterling in gold for each bond of one thousand dollars. This proposition was at once rejected by General Littlefield. Seeing that there was little prospect at an early day of a better price, I determined to wait no longer on the weekly prospects that had constantly been held out, of an early sale, and demanded a division of the bonds or other indemnity, else I announced the purpose to submit the claim to the courts, even at the risk of defeating a sale which they said would be the result.

In response to this demand made verbally, General Littlefield, on the 4th of November, sent me his proposition dated 3d of November, a copy of which is herewith filed marked "A," as part of this report. I at once replied, a copy of which marked "B" is herewith filed. Receiving no reply, at 4 o'clock Saturday, November 5th, I addressed him again as shown in copy of letter filed marked "C." On Monday and

Monday night we had much conversation, and on the 8th he sent me a reply as shown by copy of letter filed marked "D."

On the 10th we met and agreed on a provisional settlement, which was then reduced to writing, and signed, but not delivered until 16th November, a copy of which is herewith filed, marked "E." It will be observed that in this contract that was made at Washington touching the Florida interests, is set out and forms part of this agreement.

It further appears that a less sum is secured than in that contract stipulated. It was seen that iron could be purchased for bonds, while they could not so readily be sold for cash. It was shown to me that S. W. Hopkins & Co., had advanced about one hundred thousand dollars, and accepted nearly four hundred thousand dollars for said Littlefield, and nearly all of it before our settlement in Washington. This would absorb about one million of these three millions of bonds. The half of the proceeds of the sale of the three million bonds would probably be worth about one and a half million dollars, ($1,500,000) one-half of which would not bring us more than seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars ($750,000).

Though we had, through Maj. Rollins and Mr. Sullivan, our counsel in New York, filed a bill in equity and enjoined Houston from selling the bonds in his hands, he fled with the bonds to Florida, his residence, and it is understood, surrendered the bonds to Governor Reid to be cancelled, and the Governor had repeatedly called on said Littlefield, and urged the return of the others as he informed me, and as others assured me. It appeared clear that no other bonds would be issued to said Littlefield, as the road had not been run to the river, as was required by the Legislature of Florida, nor was it likely to be done.

It was rendered pretty certain that whatever we do not secure out of these bonds in hand, would never be realized from the Florida fund or investment.

The guarantee of S. W. Hopkins & Co., made on the back of the contract "E," does not appear on the press copy filed

and is therefore filed separately, also marked "E," and attached to the copy.

General Littlefield gave me an order for the eight hundred bonds, a copy of which is herewith filed, marked " F."

The acknowledgment of S. W. Hopkins & Co., and them undertaking to hold and sell said bonds for our corporation was given in writing, a copy of which is herewith filed marked "G."

These were prepared after night, 16th November, and I set outfor home the 17th at 7 o'clock a. m.

Mr. F. W. Collins, for S. W. Hopkins & Co., kindly offered to procure me a ticket, and pay for it out of the fund to be realized for the bonds. He did pay the fare, eighteen pounds, (£18) and had it telegraphed to Queenstown to meet me and secure me a passage on the " City of Brussels."

It was expected that these bonds would be sold at once and the amount transmitted to New York by cable.

On reaching New York, 30th November, I was informed by Mr. Hopkins, the senior member of the firm, that he had received a cable dispatch 29th November, saying that these eight hundred thousand dollars ($800,000) of bonds, and seven hundred thousand dollars ($700,000) for themselves, had been satisfactorily sold, but it did not give particulars of sale.

I was informed some days after by the same party, that all was to be closed by 26th December, but he supposed it might be 2d January.

I have not since heard from him, but understand that he and Mr. Carpenter are in Florida.

I hope at an early day to be able to report the receipt of the money, and the shipping of the two first instalments of iron.

I have often been asked whether S. W. Hopkins & Co., are responsible. I have always answered that I have so understood as well in New York as London, but have little personal knowledge, except that they seem to be doing a large business on both sides.

But be this as it may, we only found the bonds in their hands, had nothing to do in placing them there, and at no time

could have changed the control of the fund, nor can yet, provided the trust is faithfully performed, which a short time will determine.

Respectfully submitted,
A. W. WOODFIN,
For Commission.

EXHIBIT A.

(COPY.)

LONDON, ENGLAND, Nov. 3d, 1870.

COL. N. W. WOODFIN, *Chairman of the Commissioners appointed by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina to collect the funds due the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, and for other purposes:*

COLONEL:—For the purpose of having the obligation to the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, for the payment of which I am bound by the terms of a contract made conjointly with George W. Swepson and myself, of the one part, and the Commissioners appointed by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, to settle with George W. Swepson, and for other purposes, of the other part, fully discharged and satisfied, and to avoid any further complications of the subject matter of the above mentioned contract, and for the further reason that you, acting for the Commission, and myself widely differ about the sale of the bonds I hold, I make you the following proposition, but before stating the same, I wish to offer a word in explanation of the position I take. I have come to the deliberate conclusion not to dispose of the bonds at the price you desire me to accept; than do this rather will I do the best I can to satisfy the demands

against the corporations I represent, and wait the coming time when I can get the full value of my securities. In doing so I can complete my road, carry out the designs and accomplish the objects for which the bonds were issued. When the bonds were first brought out they were sold to a prominent Banker in France for the price of one hundred and eighty-five pounds sterling for each bond of one thousand dollars. The declaration of war, on the 15th day of July, prevented the carrying into effect this contract. In view of this fact, and believing that we now see the beginning of the end of the war, I feel to sell the securities at fifty per cent. discount will be a great piece of injustice, alike to the State of Florida and my Railroad corporations, as they cannot afford to sell their promises to pay at so great a sacrifice; that is, if they ever intend to pay them, and I assure you it is not only the intention but the full determination of all the parties interested in these bonds to meet the interest promptly as it falls due, and pay the principal in full at maturity. Certainly, my corporations will guarantee this. If your corporations would do the same thing you could not but take the same view of the matter. I cannot ask investers to put their money in bonds that I feel assured will not in the end be paid, which will be the case, I fear, if I should sell the whole issue at fifty cents on the dollar. You must remember that you cannot feel in this matter as I do, for when you get your pay all interest that you now feel in the bonds will be lost, while my interest then begins, as it will be my duty to see the regular and prompt payment. Hence, I am now seeking to satisfy all outstanding obligations, and wait results.

First. I will furnish the iron to lay a single track from the termination of Cincinnati, Cumberland Gap & Charleston Railroad, near the North Carolina State line, to Asheville, with side tracks and turnouts, and the necessary chairs and spikes to lay the same. The iron shall be of a good quality, weighing not less than fifty pounds per lineal yard, with duties and freights paid to places of delivery named in this paper; provided the whole distance of the main track shall not exceed

fifty miles, and the entire length of said track not to be more than three miles in length.

Second. The iron to be shipped as follows: At Norfolk, Va., on or before the 10th day of December, 1870, 300 tons; same place, on or before January 10th, 1871, 500 tons; same place, on or before April 1st, 1871, 1,000 tons, and the remainder shall be delivered in New York on or before the 1st day of September, 1871. The contract to deliver the iron shall be endorsed by T. W. Hopkins & Co.

Third. I will immediately place to your order with S. W. Hopkins & Co., eight hundred thousand dollars, that is, I will deliver you eight hundred bonds of the denomination of one thousand dollars each, the numbers to be designated by me.

Fourth. The bonds shall remain with and under the control of S. W. Hopkins & Co. for sale, but you can fix the price of sale, provided they shall not be sold so as to prejudice the sale of my bonds.

Fifth. In consideration of the above mentioned payments, I and the corporation I represent in the State of Florida shall be fully and finally discharged from all and every claim or demand, the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad may have against me, or the Railroad corporation I represent, by reason of the contract above referred to. The said receipt and discharge shall be immdiately drawn, with an endorsement thereon that the bonds have been delivered and deposited in escrow with S. W. Hopkins & Co., not to be delivered until all the iron has been delivered.

Sixth. The bonds, or in case of sale, the proceeds thereof, shall remain in the hands of S. W. Hopkins & Co., as trustee for all parties until you shall file with them an additional discharge, to the one above mentioned, signed by least a majority of the Board of Commissioners.

Seventh. All papers you may have, carrying with them any obligation under the contract (except the contract) shall be delivered up to me.

Eighth. This settlement must not be made public for the present, at least until after the session of the Florida Legislature.

M. S. LITTLFIELD.

EXHIBIT B.

(COPY.)

LONDON, CRAVEN HOTEL, STRAND,
November 4th, 1870.

GEN. M. S. LITTLEFIELD:

Dear Sir:—Yours of 3rd inst. was handed to me this afternoon by Mr. Partridge.

I have considered the same and approve of the temper and spirit in which the offer is made. But on reflection you must see that the amount offered is greatly below what I can be warranted in accepting.

But as I am as desirous as you can be to adjust this matter amicably and at once, I will say that if in addition to this offer, fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) is paid at once, and one thousand ($1,000) instead of eight hundred is substituted, I am inclined to accept and close such settlement.

Hoping to hear from you at your earliest convenience, I am respectfully yours,

N. W. WOODFIN.

EXHIBIT C.

LONDON, Nov. 5th, 1870.

GEN. M. S. LITTLEFIELD:

Dear Sir:—At 5 o'clock yesterday evening, I wrote you in response to your proposition, and asked an early reply. I have

remained in, hoping to receive your answer till 3½ o'clock. I now beg to remind you that my time is short and important to me. That I must close this business and return home at an early day next week.

In view of those facts, I trust that as soon as you have made up your mind you will advise me.

Very respectfully, yours,

N. W. WOODFIN.

Copy of letter sent by Mr. P. H. Burns at 4 o'clock, Nov. 5th, to S. W. Hopkins & Co's. office.

EXHIBIT D.

---

58 OLD BROAD STREET,
LONDON, November 8, 1870.

COL. N. W. WOODFIN, *Chairman, &c., Craven Hotel:*

COLONEL:—I have been looking over the propositions I forward to you on the 3d instant, and have given our conversation of last evening careful consideration; and I have come to this conclusion, that in order to get the matter closed finally, I will give this as my final basis of settlement: In addition to offer to furnish the iron to lay a single track to Asheville, I will deliver to the Company one thousand tons of iron.

Truly yours,

M. S. LITTLEFIELD.

EXHIBIT E.

(COPY.)

LONDON, Nov. 16th, 1870.

We hereby agree to perform all the stipulations relating to

the shipment of Iron, required of us by the terms of the within contract.

(Signed) S. W. HOPKINS & CO.

Memorandum of an agreement and final settlement made this tenth day of November, A. D. 1870, at London, England, between General Milton S. Littlefield, of the State of Florida in the United States of America, and the Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Railroad Company, by Milton S. Littlefield, the President thereof, the parties of the first part, and the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, acting through and represented by Colonel Nicholas W. Woodfin, Chairman of the Commission, appointed by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, by an "Act" ratified twenty-fourth day of March, A. D. 1870, to settle with George W. Swepson, and for other purposes, which act was approved by the stockholders of the said Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, of the second part.

WHEREAS, On the sixteenth day of April, A. D. 1870, at the City of Washington, in the District of Columbia, in the United States of America, a contract in writing was made and entered into by and between the Florida Railroad Company, George W. Swepson, President, General Milton S. Littlefield, the Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Railroad Company by Milton S. Littlefield, the President thereof, as parties of the first part, and the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, represented by Nicholas W. Woodfin, U. G. Candler, W. W. Rollins, and W. P. Welsh, Commissioners appointed by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, by an "Act" ratified on the twenty-fourth day of March, A. D. 1870, which act was duly ratified, approved, adopted, and made a part of the charter of the said party of the second part the said corporation; a copy of which contract is attached hereto, and made a part of this contract; and whereas, the said Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Rail-

road Company have received certain bonds of the State of Florida, under sundry acts of the Legislature of the said State, which bonds by the term of the laws authorizing the issue of the same are made payable, both principal and interest, in the gold coin of the United States, and bearing interest at the rate of eight (8) per cent. per annum; and whereas, by reason of the present war in Europe, all financial operations are more or less restricted, which has up to thistime prevented the negotiation for the sale of the said bonds; and whereas, the said Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad, through and by its representative, Nicholas W. Woodfin, chairman aforesaid, is pressing the immediate payment by the said party of the first part, of the sum of one million two hundred and eighty-seven thousand four hundred and thirty-six dollars and three cents, with interest at the rate of eight (8) per cent. per annum since the first day of November, A. D. 1869; to pay or settle the said claim now will cause a great sacrifice to the said party of the first part; and whereas, the said Nicholson W. Woodfin, a chairman of the said commission for the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, for the purpose of removing embarrassments out of the way, which in his judgment prevented the sale of the said bonds, and to avoid litigation, did, on the seventeenth day of October, A. D. 1870, contract with Henry Clews & Co., bankers, in the cities of New York and London, to purchase a certain claim held by them against George W. Swepson, amounting to about twenty thousand dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, which contract was made with the knowledge and approval of the said party of the first part, for the reason it was understood by all parties to the said agreement, that this would secure the full corporation of the said Henry Clews & Co., to aid the sale and negotiation of the said Florida bonds,

Now therefore be it remembered, that for and in consideration of the premises herein stated, and for various other good and sufficient considerations, and for the further purpose of

aiding the said Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company to complete their road from the junction with the main line at Asheville to Paint Rock, at the State line between the States of North Carolina and Tennessee, and to complete their road without delay on the one hand, and to avoid a hasty sale and sacrifice of the said bonds on the other hand, it is agreed, by and between the parties of the first and second part, that in full compromise, payment, satisfaction and accord of the obligation of the party of the first part to pay to the party of the second part the sum of one million two hundred and eighty-seven thousand four hundred and thirty-six dollars and three cents, lawful money of the United States of America, with interest thereon at the rate of eight (8) per cent. from and after the first day of November, A. D. 1869, as per terms of the said contract made and executed at the city of Washington aforesaid, and that the said party of the first part may be fully and finally discharged from every and all liability on account of the contract of the said contract hereunto appended, the said party of the first part agree to furnish iron to the said party of the second part sufficient to lay a single track of railroad from the junction at Asheville along the French Broad river to Paint Rock at the Tennessee State line, and into the State of Tennessee to the present terminus of the Cincinnatti, Cumberland Gap and Charleston Railroad with turnouts and side tracks, provided that the whole of the railroad shall not exceed, including turnouts and side tracks, fifty-three miles in length. The iron shall be of a good quality of English iron, weighing not less than fifty pounds per lineal yard, with the necessary chains and spikes to lay the same, the iron to be shipped in the quantities, and at the terms and places as follows, to wit:

To Norfolk, Virginia, on or before the tenth day of December, A. D. 1870, three hundred tons; to the same place on or before the tenth day of January, A. D. 1871, five hundred tons; to the same place on or before the first day of April, A. D. 1871, one thousand tons, and the rest to be shipped to New

York in the state of New York, on or before the first day of September, A. D. 1871, but the said party of the first part may ship the iron as far as he may wish, all duties and freights on the above described iron to be paid by the party of the first part.

And it is further agreed by the party of the first part, that he will ship in addition to the above mentioned quantity of iron, one thousand tons of the same weight and quality as the above described iron, with the necessary chairs and spikes to lay the same, to New York, duties and freights paid. on or before the first day of September, A. D. 1871, the shipping of which iron Messrs. S. W. Hopkins & Co., are toguarantee.

In addition to the shipping of the iron, the said party of the first part does hereby sell and deliver unto the said party of the second part, by placing to the order of the second part with Messrs. S. W. Hopkins & Co., eight hundred bonds of the State of Florida of the denomination of one thousand dollars each, numbers of said bonds to be designated by the said party of the first part, but upon the express stipulations that the said bonds are to be left with Messrs. S. W. Hopkins & Co. for sale, at such pricesas the said party of the second part may direct.

And it is further agreed by the party of the first part, that he will pay to the party of the second part, two hundred pounds sterling, the receipt woreof is hereby acknowledged.

And it is further agreed by the party of the first part to assume and discharge the obligation of the party of the second part to Henry Clews & Co., of about twenty thousand dollars lawful money of the United States of America.

Now, when the foregoing undertakings and agreements of the party of the first part are fully accomplished and performed, it is to be taken as a full compliance with, and final discharge of the parties of the first part to this contract, as well as all parties of the first part to the said contract, executed at the city of Washington aforesaid, a copy of which is

hereto attached, and this shall operate as a receipt and final discharge thereof from all obligations growing out of the same.

This is a pressed copy of the original, Nov. 10, 1870.

M. S. LITTLEFIELD,
N. W. WOODFIN.

EXHIBIT F.

(COPY.)

LONDON, Nov. 16th, 1870.

Messrs. S. W. HOPKINS & Co.,
58, *Old Broad Street, London,*
and 71, *Broadway, New York:*

GENTLEMEN: On the tenth day of November, A. D. 1870, I made a final settlement with the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, represented by Nicholas W. Woodfin, Chairman of the Commission appointed by the Legislature of North Carolina, to collect the moneys due said company: The Commissioners are N. W. Woodfin, W. G. Candler, W. W. Rollins, W. P. Welch and J. L. Henry. One of the terms of said settlement were, that I should place to the order of said Company, any eight hundred of the Florida eight per cent gold bonds, my Railroad contracted with you to negotiate on the 13th day of April last; therefore you will place to the order of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, eight hundred of said bonds, and sell or dispose of the same as the said chairman may direct, but this order is subject to the following conditions:

First. The said bonds are to remain in your hands to sell.

Second. The proceeds of said bonds are to be transferred to

your New York house, and disbursed to said company, upon the order of a majori y of said commission.

I remain, gentlemen,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed,) M. S. LITTLEFIELD,

President J. P. & Mobile R. R. Co.

(COPY.)

58 OLD BROAD STREET,
LONDON, Nov. 16th, 1870.

NICHOLAS W. WOODFIN, ESQ.,

Chairman of the Commission of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company.

SIR:—We are in possession of your favor of this day's date, covering order from M. S. Littlefield, President Jacksonville, Pensacola and Mobile Railroad Company, dated 16th November, 1870, for eight hundred Florida bonds.

We accept the said order, and agree to hold the within described bonds as Agents for the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, subject to the order of the Commissioners.

We remain, sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed.) S. W. HOPKINS & Co.